### Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Activities Requirement</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Requirements</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Requirement</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Point Average Requirements</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Graduation</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRICULA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary of Curricula Offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Degrees</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Curricula</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Credentials</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNOUNCEMENT OF COURSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses and Curricula</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Studies</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Administration</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Studies and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Programs</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican-American Studies</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Urban Studies</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis in Environment</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Skills</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications and Film</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Studies</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Courses</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Courses</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADDENDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Directory</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of San Diego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Back Cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Annual Calendar

#### CALENDAR 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>4 5 6</td>
<td>7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>10 11</td>
<td>12 13 14</td>
<td>15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>17 18</td>
<td>19 20 21</td>
<td>22 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>24 25</td>
<td>26 27 28</td>
<td>29 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>31 1 2</td>
<td>3 4 5 6</td>
<td>7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>10 11</td>
<td>12 13 14</td>
<td>15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>17 18</td>
<td>19 20 21</td>
<td>22 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>24 25</td>
<td>26 27 28</td>
<td>29 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>31 1 2</td>
<td>3 4 5 6</td>
<td>7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>10 11</td>
<td>12 13 14</td>
<td>15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>17 18</td>
<td>19 20 21</td>
<td>22 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>24 25</td>
<td>26 27 28</td>
<td>29 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CALENDAR 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>4 5 6</td>
<td>7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>10 11</td>
<td>12 13 14</td>
<td>15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>17 18</td>
<td>19 20 21</td>
<td>22 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>24 25</td>
<td>26 27 28</td>
<td>29 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>31 1 2</td>
<td>3 4 5 6</td>
<td>7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>10 11</td>
<td>12 13 14</td>
<td>15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>17 18</td>
<td>19 20 21</td>
<td>22 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>24 25</td>
<td>26 27 28</td>
<td>29 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>31 1 2</td>
<td>3 4 5 6</td>
<td>7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>10 11</td>
<td>12 13 14</td>
<td>15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>17 18</td>
<td>19 20 21</td>
<td>22 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>24 25</td>
<td>26 27 28</td>
<td>29 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1981-82

**Academic Calendar**

### Summer Sessions, 1981
- **May 25**
- **June 1-June 19**
- **July 4**
- **June 22-July 31**
- **June 22-July 24**
- **August 3-August 21**
- **June 1-July 10**

### Fall Semester, 1981
- **August 1**

### October
- **Sept. 3, 4, 8, 9**
- **Oct. 7, 12, 17, 18**
- **Nov. 5, 17, 22, 27, 28**
- **Dec. 8, 15, 21, 27, 31**
- **Dec. 12-18**
- **Dec. 19**
- **January 4**
- **January 18**
- **January 20-21**
- **January 22**
- **January 25**
- **January 25-28**
- **January 29**
- **February 8**
- **February 12**
- **April 5-11**
- **April 12**
- **May 13**
- **May 14**
- **May 15-21**
- **May 23**
- **May 31**
- **May 28**
- **May 28**
- **June 25**
- **July 9, 24; Aug. 20; Sept. 10, 25; Oct. 7, 12, 17, 18, 22, Nov. 5, 17, Dec. 8, 15, 21, 27, 28; Dec. 8, 15, 21, 27, 31**
- **December 11**
- **December 11**
- **December 12-18**
- **December 19**

### Spring Semester, 1982
- **August 1**

### November
- **Nov. 9, 12, 16, 17, 19, 24, 25**
- **Jan. 5, 7, 13, 15, 19, 21, 27, 28, Feb. 2, 4**

### December
- **December 24-25**
- **December 28**
- **December 28**
- **December 28**
- **December 31-January 1**

### January
- **January 4**
- **January 18**
- **January 18-19**
- **January 20-21**
- **January 22**
- **January 25**
- **January 25-28**
- **January 29**
- **February 8**
- **February 12**
- **April 5-11**
- **April 12**
- **May 13**
- **May 14**
- **May 15-21**
- **May 23**
- **May 31**
- **May 28**
- **May 28**
- **June 25**
- **July 9, 24; Aug. 20; Sept. 10, 25; Oct. 7, 12, 17, 18, 22, Nov. 5, 17, Dec. 8, 15, 21, 27, 28, Dec. 8, 15, 21, 27, 31**
- **December 11**
- **December 11**
- **December 12-18**
- **December 19**

### Summer Sessions, 1982
- **May 31**
- **June 1-August 20**
- **June 1-July 9**

---

**Holiday and Campus Closed**
- Grades due from instructors.
- Last day of fall semester.
- Last date for nonresident students to change residence for Spring Semester 1982.
- Holiday and Campus Closed.

**Applications for admission or readmission to San Diego State University for the spring semester 1982 accepted. Applications are accepted after August 31 only until enrollment quotas are met.**

**Mathematics placement examinations for students planning to enroll in Economics 201, Mathematics 104, 107, 119, 120, 121, 140, 141, 150, Psychology 270, Sociology 201.**

**Last day for disqualified students to apply for reinstatement to the University.**

**Reading Comprehension Test for admission to elementary or secondary education.**

**First day of classes.**

**Schedule Adjustment Days.**

**Walk-Through Registration.**

**Department work day.**

**First day of classes.**

**Late Registration.**

**Check with Department of Elementary Education for application dates and deadlines for Multiple Subjects Credential Program.**

**Last day to apply for refunds.**

**Late day to withdraw from class or change program.**

**Spring recess.**

**Classes resume.**

**Last day of classes before final examinations.**

**Study and consultation day.**

**Final examinations.**

**Commencement.**

**Holiday—Memorial Day.**

**Grades due from instructors.**

**Last day of spring semester.**

**Last day to apply for a leave of absence for fall semester.**

---

**Grades due from instructors.**

**Last day of spring semester.**

**Holiday and Campus Closed.**

**Applications for admission or readmission to San Diego State University for the spring semester 1982 accepted. Applications are accepted after August 31 only until enrollment quotas are met.**

**Mathematics placement examinations for students planning to enroll in Economics 201, Mathematics 104, 107, 119, 120, 121, 140, 141, 150, Psychology 270, Sociology 201.**

**Last day for disqualified students to apply for reinstatement to the University.**

**Reading Comprehension Test for admission to elementary or secondary education.**

**First day, second semester.**

**Schedule Adjustment Days.**

**Walk-Through Registration.**

**Department work day.**

**First day of classes.**

**Late Registration.**

**Check with Department of Elementary Education for application dates and deadlines for Multiple Subjects Credential Program.**

**Last day to apply for refunds.**

**Late day to withdraw from class or change program.**

**Spring recess.**

**Classes resume.**

**Last day of classes before final examinations.**

**Study and consultation day.**

**Final examinations.**

**Commencement.**

**Holiday—Memorial Day.**

**Grades due from instructors.**

**Last day of spring semester.**

**Last day to apply for a leave of absence for fall semester.**

---

**Grades due from instructors.**

**Last day of spring semester.**

**Holiday and Campus Closed.**
Schedule of Fees

Fees are subject to change by the Trustees of The California State University and Colleges.

Fees MUST BE PAID AT TIME OF REGISTRATION. CHECKS OR CHARGE SLIPS ACCEPTED FOR EXACT AMOUNT OF FEES. OVERPAYMENTS OF $5.00 OR LESS ARE REFUNDED ONLY UPON REQUEST. IF YOUR CHECK OR CHARGE SLIP IS RETURNED BY THE BANK FOR ANY REASON, YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELED. PAYMENT OF FEES FOR ADVANCE REGISTRATION OR WALK-THROUGH REGISTRATION SHOULD BE MADE BY CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR CHARGE CARD. (DO NOT ENCLOSE CASH.)

Fees for Student Services—All Students: on basis of units carried. (Auditors pay same fees as students carrying courses for credit.)

Nonresident and foreign students pay additional fees—see information below.

0 units—6.0 units...
6.1 or more units...

The above fees also include a student activity fee of $10.00, a student union fee of $16.00, a facilities fee of $3.00, and an instructional related activities fee of $9.00.

Tuition for Nonresident Student (Foreign and Domestic)

In addition to student services and activity fees.

Nonresident student enrolled for 15 units or more...
Nonresident student enrolled for less than 15 units or fraction thereof—per unit...

(For fee-paying purposes, zero unit courses are counted as one unit.)

Health insurance (mandatory for foreign students)...

Note: The total amount of nonresident tuition charged shall not exceed $2,340 per academic year.

Parking Fees

Nonreserved parking space, per semester...
Car pool—see Cashiers Office...
Less than four-wheeled, self-propelled vehicle...
“C” Lot...

Miscellaneous Fees (Fees payable when service is rendered.)

Application for admission or readmission (nonrefundable)...
Late registration (Refer to Class Schedule for dates when this fee will be assessed.)...
Failure to meet administratively required appointment or time limit...
Photo-identification Card (One-time cost to both new undergraduate and graduate students at time of registration.)...
Lost Identification Cards/Stickers...
Card only...
Registration sticker only...
Card and sticker...
Transfer of record...
R.O.T.C. Deposit (Unexpended portion is refundable)...
Check or charge slip returned for any cause...
Loss of or damage to library materials...
Graduation fee...

(Replacement cost plus $8.00 service charge)

Credentia...f

Acceptable for payment of fees.

REGULAR SESSION FEE REFUNDS

Details concerning fees which may be refunded, the circumstances under which fees may be refunded, and the appropriate procedure to be followed in seeking refunds may be obtained by consulting Section 41803 (parking fees), 41913 (nonresident tuition), 42019 (housing charges), and 41802 (all other fees) of Title 5, California Administrative Code. In all cases it is important to act quickly in applying for a refund. Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from the Cashiers Office.

An appeal process exists for students who feel that individual circumstances warrant exceptions from published policy. Students should contact the Cashier Manager for assistance.

Refund of Student Services Fees

To be eligible for refund of student services fees, a student withdrawing from the university must obtain a withdrawal card from the Registrar's Office and file a refund application with the Cashiers Office, CL-108, not later than 14 days following the commencement of instruction. All but $5.00 will be refunded. A student dropping from more than six units to six units or less must file an application with the Cashiers Office not later than 14 days following the day the academic term begins. The amount of $5.00 shall be retained. An automatic billing will be mailed to you reflecting added units—see Class Schedule for deadline dates. For additional information contact the Cashiers Office or telephone 265-5253.

Refund of Nonresident and Foreign Student Tuition

Tuition paid for a course scheduled to continue for an entire semester may be refunded in accordance with the following schedule, if application is received by the Cashiers Office within the following time limits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Limit</th>
<th>Amount of Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Before or during the first week of the semester</td>
<td>100 percent of fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) During the second week of the semester</td>
<td>90 percent of fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) During the third week of the semester</td>
<td>70 percent of fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) During the fourth week of the semester</td>
<td>50 percent of fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) During the fifth week of the semester</td>
<td>30 percent of fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) During the sixth week of the semester</td>
<td>20 percent of fee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refund of Parking Fees

This schedule of refunds refers to calendar days, commencing on the date of the term when instruction begins.

Nonreserved space per semester:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Amount of Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1—30 days</td>
<td>75 percent of fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31—60 days</td>
<td>50 percent of fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61—90 days</td>
<td>25 percent of fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91—end of term</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a refund, the parking sticker must be removed from the vehicle by a University Police Officer. The refund application is obtained from the Cashiers Office, CL-108.

The late registration fee is not refundable. The Cashiers Office should be consulted for further details.

SUMMER SESSION FEES

Tuition and Fees...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>(per unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parking Fees (nonreserved spaces)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>(per unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entire summer period...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>$12.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Five- and six-week terms</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-week terms</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXTENSION COURSE FEES

Lecture or discussion course...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>(per unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$44.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXEMPTIONS

Students under Public Law 894, 87-815, California state veterans’ dependents, or state rehabilitation programs will have fees paid for tuition and materials and service under provisions of these respective programs.

ALAN PATTEE SCHOLARSHIPS

Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees, who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties, are not charged fees or tuition of any kind at any California State University or College.
Student Services Fee

A Student Services Fee was established by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges in January 1975. Previously, this fee was known as the Materials and Service Fee.

The student services fee provides financing for the following student services programs not covered by state funding:

1. Social and Cultural Development Activities: provides for the coordination of various student activities, student organizations, student government and cultural programs.

2. Counseling: includes the cost of counselors' salaries and clerical support plus operating expenses and equipment.

3. Testing: covers the cost of test officers, psychometrists, clerical support, operating expenses and equipment.

4. Placement: provides career information to students and faculty for academic program planning and employment information to graduates and students.

5. Financial Aid Administration: includes the cost of the counseling and business services provided in connection with the financial aid programs.

6. Health Services: provides health services to students and covers the cost of salaries of medical officers and nurses plus related clerical and technical personnel as well as operating expenses and equipment.

7. Housing: includes the cost of personnel providing housing information and monitoring housing services.

8. Student Services Administration: covers 50 percent of the cost of the Dean of Students Office which has responsibility for the overall administration of student services.

Procedure for the Establishment of a Student Activity Fee

The law governing The California State University and Colleges provides that a student activity fee may be established by student referendum with the approval of two-thirds of those students voting. The Student Activity Fee was established at San Diego State University by students voting on a referendum called for by a petition signed by 10 percent of the regularly enrolled students. (Education Code, Section 89300.) The level of the fee is set by the Chancellor upon recommendation by the campus. Student activity fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, child care centers, and special student support programs.

Debts Owed to the Institution

Should a student or former student fail to pay a debt owed to the institution, the institution may withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise or any combination of the above from any enrolled student. (See Title 5, California Administrative Code, Sections 42380 and 42381.) For example, the institution may withhold permission to receive official transcripts of grades from any person owing a debt. If a student believes that he or she does not owe all or part of an unpaid obligation, the student should contact the campus Cashiers Office. The Cashiers Office, or another office on campus to which the student may be referred by the institution, will review the pertinent information, including information the student may wish to present, and will advise the student of its conclusions with respect to the debt.
The California State University and Colleges

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972 the system became The California State University and Colleges. Today, 16 of the 19 campuses have the title "University.

The oldest campus—San Jose State University—was founded as a Normal School in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus—California State College, Bakersfield—began instruction in 1970.

Responsibility for The California State University and Colleges is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of The California State University and Colleges, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by The California State University and Colleges through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All of the campuses require for graduation a basic program of "General Education—Breadth Requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. The CSUC offers more than 1,400 bachelor's and master's degree programs in some 200 subject areas. Approximately 350 of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time late afternoon and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private universities in California.

The Consortium of the CSUC draws on the resources of the 19 campuses to offer regional and statewide off-campus degree, certificate, and credential programs to individuals who find it difficult or impossible to attend classes on a campus. In addition to Consortium programs, individual campuses also offer external degree programs.

Enrollments in fall 1980 totaled approximately 300,000 students, who were taught by a faculty of 18,000. Last year the system awarded over 52 percent of the bachelor's degrees and 32 percent of the master's degrees granted in California. Almost 800,000 persons have been graduated from the nineteen campuses since 1960.
Average Annual Costs and Sources of Funds per Full-time Equivalent* Student in The California State University and Colleges

The 19 campuses and the Chancellor's Office of The California State University and Colleges are financed primarily through funding provided by the taxpayers of California. Including capital outlay, the CSUC 1980/81 budget totals $1.1 billion. Approximately $1.074 billion of the $1.1 billion total has been budgeted to provide support for a projected 230,750 full-time equivalent (FTE) students. Thus, excluding costs which relate to capital outlay and the Energy and Resources Fund (e.g., building amortization), the average cost per FTE student is $4,652 per year. Of this amount, the average student pays $387. Included in this average student payment are full-time equivalent student fees, student body fee, and the nonresident tuition. This amount is derived by taking the total of all student costs less than $387 depending on whether they are part-time, full-time, resident or nonresident students, and dividing by the total number of full-time equivalent student enrollment. Individual students may pay more or less than $387 depending on whether they are part-time, full-time, resident or nonresident students.

Averages do not fit all students alike or even any specific student. To derive an average figure that is meaningful, the costs outlined above exclude “user fees” for living expenses, housing, and full-time equivalent students, not individuals, and costs are prorated by system totals, not by campus. The average costs for a full-time equivalent student in the system are derived in the following chart:

### Total 1980/81 CSUC Budget
(Projected Enrollment: 230,750 FTE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Average Cost Per Student (FTE)*</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State Appropriation (Support)</td>
<td>$929,137,926</td>
<td>$4,026</td>
<td>86.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Charges</td>
<td>89,303,075</td>
<td>387**</td>
<td>8.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal (Financial Aids)</td>
<td>55,094,386</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Funding (Capital Outlay and Energy and Resources Fund)</td>
<td>25,553,233</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,099,088,620</td>
<td>$4,652</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For budgetary purposes, full-time equivalent (FTE) translates total head count into total academic student load. The term assumes that a full-time student in The California State University and Colleges is enrolled for 15 units of academic credit. Some students enroll for more than 15 units; some students enroll for fewer than 15 units.

** The average costs paid by a student include the student services fee, health facilities fee, college union fees and dividing by the total number of full-time equivalent student enrollment. Individual students may pay more or less than $387 depending on whether they are part-time, full-time, resident or nonresident students.

*** Not included in the Average Cost Per Student (FTE), and Percentage columns. The estimated replacement billion, excluding the cost of land.

### Trustees of The California State University and Colleges

#### Ex Officio Trustees
- The Hon. Edmund G. Brown, Jr.
  - Governor of California
  - Sacramento 95814
- The Hon. Mike Curb
  - Lieutenant Governor of California
  - Sacramento 95814
- The Hon. Willie L. Brown, Jr.
  - Speaker of the Assembly
  - Sacramento 95814
- The Hon. Wilson C. Riley
  - State Superintendent of Public Instruction
  - Sacramento 95814
- Dr. Glenn S. Dumke
  - Chancellor of The California State University and Colleges
  - Long Beach 90802

#### Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except for a student Trustee and alumni Trustee whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed in order of appointment to the Board.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Term Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles Luckman (1982)</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Frank P. Adams (1981)</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Dean S. Lesher (1981)</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Claudia H. Hampton (1982)</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Mary Jean Pew (1983)</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Dan Broderick (1983)</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Sally M. Lunsford (1983)</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John F. O'Connell (1982)</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Juan Gomez-Quinones (1984)</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Glenn S. Dumke (1988)</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Lynn Myers (1988)</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles Luckman (1982)</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Frank P. Adams (1981)</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Dean S. Lesher (1981)</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Claudia H. Hampton (1982)</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Mary Jean Pew (1983)</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Dan Broderick (1983)</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Sally M. Lunsford (1983)</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John F. O'Connell (1982)</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Juan Gomez-Quinones (1984)</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Glenn S. Dumke (1988)</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Lynn Myers (1988)</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## The California State University and Colleges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>President</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California State College, Bakersfield</td>
<td>9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, California 93309</td>
<td>(805) 383-2011</td>
<td>Dr. Jacob P. Frankel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University, Chico</td>
<td>1st and Normal Streets, Chico, California 95929</td>
<td>(916) 895-5011</td>
<td>Dr. Robin S. Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University, Dominguez Hills</td>
<td>8001 Imperial Valley Campus, Carson, California 90747</td>
<td>(310) 516-3300</td>
<td>Dr. Donald R. Gerth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td>6720 N. State College Parkway, Fullerton, California 92834</td>
<td>(213) 773-2011</td>
<td>Dr. Miles D. McCarthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University, Hayward</td>
<td>6000 J Street, Hayward, California 94544</td>
<td>(916) 454-6011</td>
<td>Dr. W. Lloyd Johns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humboldt State University</td>
<td>6000 J Street, Arcata, California 95521</td>
<td>(707) 826-3011</td>
<td>Dr. Alistair W. McCrone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University, Los Angeles</td>
<td>1151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, California 90032</td>
<td>(213) 773-2011</td>
<td>Dr. James W. Cleary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University, Northridge</td>
<td>18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, California 91330</td>
<td>(213) 885-1200</td>
<td>Dr. James W. Cleary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
<td>3801 West Temple Avenue, Pomona, California 91768</td>
<td>(714) 598-4592</td>
<td>Dr. Hugh O. LaBounty, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University, Sacramento</td>
<td>6000 J Street, Sacramento, California 95819</td>
<td>(916) 487-9011</td>
<td>Dr. W. Lloyd Johns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State College, San Bernardino</td>
<td>5500 State College Parkway, San Bernardino, California 92407</td>
<td>(714) 887-7201</td>
<td>Dr. John M. Pfau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego State University</td>
<td>39750 Calle de la Frontera, San Diego, California 92182</td>
<td>(714) 265-5000</td>
<td>Dr. Thomas B. Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose State University</td>
<td>1801 East Bascom Avenue, San Jose, California 95192</td>
<td>(408) 277-2000</td>
<td>Dr. Gail Fullerton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco State University</td>
<td>1600 Holloway Avenue, San Francisco, California 94132</td>
<td>(415) 469-2141</td>
<td>Dr. Paul F. Romberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose State University</td>
<td>1801 East Bascom Avenue, San Jose, California 95192</td>
<td>(408) 277-2000</td>
<td>Dr. Gail Fullerton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonoma State College</td>
<td>1801 East Cotati Avenue, Rohnert Park, California 94928</td>
<td>(707) 664-2880</td>
<td>Dr. Peter O'Brian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obsipo</td>
<td>1151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, California 90032</td>
<td>(213) 224-0111</td>
<td>Dr. James M. Rosser, President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University, Stanislaus</td>
<td>18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, California 91330</td>
<td>(213) 885-1200</td>
<td>Dr. James W. Cleary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus</td>
<td>720 Heber Avenue, Calexico, California 92231</td>
<td>(714) 265-5000</td>
<td>Dr. Thomas B. Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco State University</td>
<td>1600 Holloway Avenue, San Francisco, California 94132</td>
<td>(415) 469-2141</td>
<td>Dr. Paul F. Romberg, President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonoma State College</td>
<td>1801 East Cotati Avenue, Rohnert Park, California 94928</td>
<td>(707) 664-2880</td>
<td>Dr. Peter O'Brian, President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonoma State College</td>
<td>1801 East Cotati Avenue, Rohnert Park, California 94928</td>
<td>(707) 664-2880</td>
<td>Dr. Peter O'Brian, President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University, Stanislaus</td>
<td>800 Monte Vista Avenue, Turlock, California 95380</td>
<td>(209) 633-2122</td>
<td>Dr. A. Walter Olson, President</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## San Diego State University Advisory Board

- Robert K. Cleator, Chairman
- Howard L. Chernoff, Vice Chairman
- Manuel Barba, M.D.
- Margarita Ignacia Camona
- Ron L. Fowler
- Gwendolyn Gilred
- Kenneth N. Golden
- Leroy A. Grissom
- Jewell D. Hooper
- Yvonne W. Larson
- Leon W. Parmar

## Associate Members

- Mrs. Dorothy Leonard, President, Ninth District, California Congress of Parents and Teachers, Inc.
- Mrs. Fryda Nicoloff, President, San Diego Branch, American Association of University Women
- Mr. Walter L. Weisman, President, San Diego State University, Alumni and Associates
- Mr. James B. Kuhn, President, San Diego State University, Aztec Athletic Foundation

## Office of the Chancellor

The California State University and Colleges

400 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802
Telephone: (213) 590-5506

- Dr. Glenn S. Dumke, Chancellor
- Mr. Harry Hammon, Executive Vice Chancellor
- Dr. Alex C. Sherriffs, Vice Chancellor, Business Affairs
- Dr. Robert E. Tyndall, Acting Vice Chancellor, Faculty and Staff Affairs
- Mr. Mayer Chapman, General Counsel
Principal Officers of Administration

President of the University  Thomas B. Day
Vice President for Academic Affairs  Albert W. Johnson
Vice President for Business and Financial Affairs  William L. Erickson
Dean of Student Affairs  Daniel B. Nowak
Director of University Affairs  Paul J. Steen

Administration

Office of the President
Executive Assistant to the President  Wanda Aima Marozi
Director, Computer Center  Robert E. McCabe
Dean of Faculty Affairs  Augustine S. Chavez
Associate Dean, Academic Services  Frank A. Medeiros
Director of Learning Resource Center  William A. Broderick
University Librarian (Acting)  Ned V. Joy
Chair of The Senate  Lynn H. Peters
Office of the Vice President for Business and Financial Affairs
Assistant to the Vice President  Elizabeth Brilliant
Director of Business Management  Joseph Vazquez
Director of Personal Services  Lois Westcott
Director of Financial Management  Kenneth B. Parry
Director of Facilities Planning and Management  Charles H. Johnson
Director of Public Safety  John C. Caudle
Director of Environmental Health and Research Safety  Ralph E. Lundberg
Office of the Dean of Student Affairs
Associate Dean  Carl F. Emerich
Assistant Dean  Stephen F. Barnes
Assistant to the Dean  William A. Bacon
Ombudsman
Judicial Coordinator  Elizabeth A. Bacon
Coordinator, Student Services  W. Edward Morton
Director of Student Outreach Services  Edward R. Mendez
Director of Educational Opportunity and Minority Programs  Earl F. Pfeiffer
Director of Academic Affairs  Augustine S. Chavez
Coordinator of Veterans Affairs  Thomas R. Pearson
Director of the Center for Counseling Services and Placement  Linda J. Burns
Director of International Students  Mary Lou Styles
Director of Health Services  Winifred Wong Chiao
Director of Housing and Residential Life  David L. Beaman, M.D.
Director of Testing  Michael B. Hockett
Assistant Dean to the Director  Michael A. Twinn
Office of the Director of University Affairs
General Manager, KPBS-TV FM  Paul J. Steen
Assistant to the Director  Linda F. Yenger
Director of Alumni and Development  Thomas P. D'Agostino
Assistant Director  Archibald MacPhail, III
Assistant to the Director  Jared B. Elliott
Auxiliary Organizations
San Diego State University Foundation
President  Thomas B. Day
Vice President  James W. Cobbold
Manager  Harry R. Albers
Aztec Shops, Ltd.
President  Harvey J. Goodfriend
Assistant Manager  Harvey J. Goodfriend

AUXiliary Organizations

Office of the Dean of Student Affairs
Director, Student Success Center  Ralph E. Lundberg
Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs
Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs (Acting)  Augustine S. Chavez
Director, Academic Affairs  Jane K. Smith
Director, Academic Advising Center  William A. Broderick
University Librarian (Acting)  Ned V. Joy
Office of the Vice President for Business and Financial Affairs
Assistant to the Vice President  Elizabeth Brilliant
Director of Business Management  Joseph Vazquez
Director of Personal Services  Lois Westcott
Director of Financial Management  Kenneth B. Parry
Director of Facilities Planning and Management  Charles H. Johnson
Director of Public Safety  John C. Caudle
Director of Environmental Health and Research Safety  Ralph E. Lundberg
Office of the Dean of Student Affairs
Associate Dean  Carl F. Emerich
Assistant Dean  Stephen F. Barnes
Assistant to the Dean  William A. Bacon
Ombudsman
Judicial Coordinator  Elizabeth A. Bacon
Coordinator, Student Services  W. Edward Morton
Director of Student Outreach Services  Edward R. Mendez
Director of Educational Opportunity and Minority Programs  Earl F. Pfeiffer
Director of Academic Affairs  Augustine S. Chavez
Coordinator of Veterans Affairs  Thomas R. Pearson
Director of the Center for Counseling Services and Placement  Linda J. Burns
Director of International Students  Mary Lou Styles
Director of Health Services  Winifred Wong Chiao
Director of Housing and Residential Life  David L. Beaman, M.D.
Director of Testing  Michael B. Hockett
Assistant Dean to the Director  Michael A. Twinn
Office of the Director of University Affairs
General Manager, KPBS-TV FM  Paul J. Steen
Assistant to the Director  Linda F. Yenger
Director of Alumni and Development  Thomas P. D'Agostino
Assistant Director  Archibald MacPhail, III
Assistant to the Director  Jared B. Elliott
Auxiliary Organizations
San Diego State University Foundation
President  Thomas B. Day
Vice President  James W. Cobbold
Manager  Harry R. Albers
Aztec Shops, Ltd.
President  Harvey J. Goodfriend
Assistant Manager  Harvey J. Goodfriend

College of Business Administration

Dean  Allan Bailey
Associate Dean, Undergraduate  Maurice L. Crawford
Associate Dean, Graduate Studies  William F. Barber
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs  Penny L. Wright
School of Accountancy  Richard Samuelson
Finance  Patricia Huckle
Information Systems  Norman Sandak
Management  James R. Beatty
Marketing  Don Lindgren

College of Education

Dean  Robert R. Nardelli
Associate Dean  John Chamelie
Associate Dean for Student Affairs  Carlos Mejia
Coordinator, Counselor Education  Emeri Cummins
Coordinator, Educational Administration  Ray Latta
Coordinator, Educational Technology and Librarianship  Patrick J. Harrison
Coordinator, Elementary Education  James M. Kazas
Coordinator, Multicultural Education  Henry Trueba
Coordinator, Graduate Programs  Peggy Hawley
Coordinator, Higher Education Programs  Robert Behm
Coordinator, Secondary Education  Patricia Cegelka
Coordinator, Special Education  Patricia Cegelka

College of Engineering

Dean  Jay H. Harris
Associate Dean  Nihad Hussain
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs  Robert Stuart
Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics  Robert C. Conly
Civil Engineering  J. F. Conly
Electrical and Computer Engineering  Iraj Noorany
Mechanical Engineering  Robert Bedore

College of Human Services

Dean  Adrian J. Kochanski
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs  Elizabeth Ortiz
Communicative Disorders  Alan C. Nichols (Acting)
## General Information

**Imperial Valley Campus**

### Special Programs and Services
- **Financial Aid**
- **Student Services**

### General Information

**Office of the Dean of the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts**
- **Associate Dean**: Jerry Mandel, Dean
- **Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs**: George Hutchinson
- **Assistant Dean for Student Affairs**: Susan Hellweg
- **Coordinator of Physical Facilities**: Marilyn Hatcher
- **Aerospace Studies**: Fred Hammond
- **Art**: Lt. Col. Richard L. Neal
- **Drama**: Frederick J. Orth
- **School of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences**: Don W. Powell
- **Industrial Studies**: Gwen C. Cooke
- **Journalism**: Harold L. Marsters
- **Military Science**: Lee M. Brown
- **Music**: Capt. Glenn Perkins
- **Physical Education**: Robert E. Brown
- **School of Public Administration and Urban Studies**: B. Robert Carlson
- **Recreation**: James A. Clapp
- **Speech Communication**: Mary Duncan
- **Telecommunications and Film**: Stephen King

### College of Sciences
- **Associate Dean**: Donald Short, Dean
- **Associate Dean**: James Neel
- **Assistant Dean for Student Affairs**: Celia Marshak
- **Astronomy**: Burt Nelson
- **Botany**: Boyd Collier
- **Chemistry**: Kenneth D. Johnson
- **Geological Sciences**: Stephen Roeder (Interim)
- **Mathematical Sciences**: Patrick Abbott
- **Microbiology**: R. Lee Van de Watering
- **Natural Science**: Harold B. Moore
- **Physics**: Elsa Feher
- **Psychology**: Lowell J. Burnett
- **Zoology**: John Grossberg
- **Biology**: Paula Kelly
- **Chemistry**: Kenneth D. Johnson
- **Geological Sciences**: Stephen Roeder (Interim)
- **Mathematical Sciences**: Patrick Abbott
- **Microbiology**: R. Lee Van de Watering
- **Natural Science**: Harold B. Moore
- **Physics**: Elsa Feher
- **Psychology**: Lowell J. Burnett
- **Zoology**: John Grossberg

### Office of the Dean of the Graduate Division and Research
- **Associate Dean**: James W. Cobble, Dean
- **Associate Dean**: Irving A. Sparks
- **Assistant Dean**: Lawrence Feinberg
- **Arthur W. Schatz**

### Office of the Dean of Undergraduate Studies
- **Associate Dean**: Bonnie Neumann, Dean
- **Assistant Dean**: Carole Rother
- **Charlotte Yesselman**

### Office of the Dean of Extended Studies
- **Associate Dean**: William P. Locke, Dean
- **Director of Special Sessions and Extension**: Robert Behm
- **Director of Professional Development**: Larry G. Cobb
- **Director of Administrative Services**: Karen Horn
- **Director of American Language Institute**: Ann Johns
- **Director of Retired Adults Program**: Peggy Covert
- **Director of North County Center**: Lawrence Clinger
- **Linda Mclntosh, Dean**
- **Assistant Dean**: Gilbert Sanchez
- **Assistant Dean**: Dana Murphy
- **Cynthia Flores**
General Information

San Diego State University

San Diego State University was founded on March 13, 1897 for the training of elementary school teachers. The seven faculty and ninety-one students of the then Normal School's first class met on November 1, 1898 in temporary quarters downtown while the first unit of the main building of the campus was under construction at Park Boulevard where El Cajon Boulevard begins.

The curriculum was limited at first to English, history and mathematics, but it broadened rapidly under the leadership of Samuel T. Black, who left the position of State Superintendent of Public Instruction to become the first President (1898-1910).

Under the vigorous administration of the second president, Edward L. Hardy (1910-1935), the School was reorganized as a four-year State Teachers' College in 1921 and control was transferred from a local board of trustees to the State Board of Education. In the same year, the two-year San Diego Junior College, the antecedent institution to the present Community Colleges, was incorporated as a branch of San Diego State, where it remained through 1964. It became clear early that the only collegiate institution in San Diego would soon outgrow its 17-acre site, and a campaign was begun in the 1920s to build a new campus. The Legislature agreed, provided the city furnish a new site and buy the old one. In 1928 the present campus, on what was then the far eastern border of the city, was approved by the electorate.

In February 1931, the college moved to the seven mission-style buildings of the present campus, surrounding what is still called the Main Quad. In 1935, the Legislature removed the word "teachers" from the name of the institution and authorized the expansion of degree programs into areas other than teacher preparation. In the same year, Walter R. Hepner (1935-1952) was appointed president, and the institution entered a period of slow growth and then, with the coming of war, of contraction. At the end of World War II, enrollment had fallen to 1,918.

In the next quarter century, under Dr. Hepner and subsequently under Malcolm A. Love (1952-1971), enrollments increased phenomenally, until with some 30,000 students San Diego State is today one of the largest institutions in the State. In 1960, the College became a part of the newly created California State College system, under a statewide Board of Trustees and a Chancellor. In 1971, recognizing that the institution had in fact achieved the status of a university, the Legislature renamed the system The California State University and Colleges, and shortly afterward renamed this institution San Diego State University.

Acting President Donald E. Walker (1971-1972), President Brage Golding (1972-1977), and Acting President Trevor Colbourn (1977-1978) were followed by the sixth president Thomas B. Day (1978----) who faces problems and opportunities of a magnitude undreamed of 80 years ago.

New buildings added in recent years include the Aztec Center, the first student union building in the CSUC system; Dramatic Arts, with the finest theater in the county; Music, with a Recital Hall; and the 307,000-square-foot Malcolm A. Love Library, with its ample reading areas and ideally arranged collections and services. The new Health Services and Art and Humanities classroom buildings make the most recent additions to the campus physical facilities.

The University now offers bachelor's degrees in 69 areas, the master's in 51, and the doctorate in 4. A remarkable 88 percent of the teaching faculty possess the doctorate in those disciplines where it is the standard terminal degree.

A chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was inaugurated at the University in 1974, joining Phi Kappa Phi and many other national honorary societies on campus.

Institutional and Financial Assistance Information

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from Thomas R. Pearson, Financial Aids, CL-122, 265-6326:

1. Student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at San Diego State University;
2. The methods by which such assistance is distributed among student recipients who enroll at San Diego State University;
3. The means, including forms, by which application for student financial assistance is made and requirements for accurately preparing such applications;
4. The rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance, and
5. The standards which the student must maintain in order to be considered to be making satisfactory progress for the purpose of establishing and maintaining eligibility for financial assistance.

The following information concerning the cost of attending San Diego State University is available from the Financial Aid Office, CL-122, 265-6323.

This information includes:
1. Fees and tuition;
2. Estimated costs of books and supplies;
3. Estimates of typical student room and board costs or typical community costs; and
4. Any additional costs of the program in which the student is enrolled or expresses a specific interest.

Information concerning the refund policy of San Diego State University for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of costs is available from Grant L. Nielsen, Controller, Business Affairs, AD-320D, 265-6301.

Information concerning the academic programs of San Diego State University may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, AD-206, 265-6881.

Career Placement

The campus will furnish, upon request, information concerning the subsequent employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study which have the purpose of preparing students for a particular career field. This information includes data concerning average starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment. The information provided may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in The California State University and Colleges. Interested prospective students may request copies of the published information from Joe Gasperi, School Relations Officer, CL-1098, 265-6966.

University Library

Librarians
Emeritus: Adams, Harrington, Hoover, Kenney, Kinsey, McAmis, Murdock, Sanner, Schalies, Szabo
Librarian: Adams, Harrington, Hoover, Kenney, Kinsey, McAmis, Murdock, Sanner, Schalies, Szabo
Senior Assistant Librarians: Leehoff, Palsen
Assistant Librarians: Leehoff, Palsen

Collection Development Librarian: Dickinson, F.
Librarian: Adams, Harrington, Hoover, Kenney, Kinsey, McAmis, Murdock, Sanner, Schalies, Szabo
Senior Librarian: Adams, Harrington, Hoover, Kenney, Kinsey, McAmis, Murdock, Sanner, Schalies, Szabo
Assistant Librarians: Leehoff, Palsen

Associate Librarians: Barclay, Chan, Coleman, Drinrone, Gwinup, Martinez, Samples
Assistant Librarians: Adams, Harrington, Hoover, Kenney, Kinsey, McAmis, Murdock, Sanner, Schalies, Szabo

Assistant Librarians: Adams, Harrington, Hoover, Kenney, Kinsey, McAmis, Murdock, Sanner, Schalies, Szabo

The centrally located Malcolm A. Love Library; with its open stacks, adjoining study areas, and many individual carrels has been designed to facilitate study, research and reading. It has
some three thousand reader stations and will ultimately accommodate over a million volumes. The collection comprises 767,730 volumes including books and bound periodicals, and 10,520 linear feet of government documents. Additional resources include 1.5 million microfiche and microopaque cards, 43,000 reels of microfilm, 7,000 college catalogs, 30,000 scientific reports, 4,100 phonographic records, 1,200 linear feet of curricular materials, and 1,500 linear feet of archival papers. The library receives 11,000 periodical and serial titles, excluding government documents. It is a depository for United States and California government publications. It receives all United Nations and Organization of American States publications, as well as many publications of other national and international bodies.

Significant research collections in the social sciences and humanities include: Asian studies; business; public administration; American, Civil War, California; Latin American, Mexican history; Chicano resource materials, the literatures of the United States, Spanish America, Europe, Asia and Africa, music, with special strength in the Middle Ages and the sixteenth century, dramatic arts, including classic films, philosophy, especially medieval and American. Research collections held in the sciences include: chemistry, biochemistry, ecology, biology, mathematics, physics, astronomy, anthropology, entomology, paleontology, geology, the geological history of the Pacific Ocean invertebrate fauna, and the biology of San Diego County and Baja California. The San Diego History Research Center's extensive archival collections from the San Diego area support original research. Special collections, among them many rare editions, include: science fiction, H.L. Mencken, archiology, the history of science with emphasis on astronomy and botany, German culture and civilization.

The library provides general reference service and specialized service in business and the social sciences as well as separate reference service for sciences and engineering; government publications, and media and curricular resources. Reference librarians assist students and faculty in their research and study, and librarians with advanced degrees in many subject areas are available for reference consultation. Computerized information retrieval service is also available.

Among conveniences provided library patrons are: a locational information desk in the main lobby; current periodicals reading room, and microforms and newspaper center; inexpensive photocopying machines, including several for microfiche and microfilm; coin-operated electric and manual typewriters; coin-operated electronic calculators; listening equipment for cassettes, discs and openreel tape; and a special facility for the visually handicapped.

Faculty Office Hours

All faculty members hold regularly scheduled office hours during the week to allow for student consultation. A schedule of those hours is posted outside each faculty member's office door.

National Honor Societies

Phi Beta Kappa and Phi Kappa Phi are two of the national honor societies recognizing academic excellence for undergraduate students. Election to membership in the NU chapter of Phi Beta Kappa is based on high scholarship and professional integrity. To be considered for membership, students must ordinarily be enrolled in the College of Arts and Letters or the College of Science and be eligible for the Liberal Arts and Sciences bachelor's degree. They must have completed work in university-level mathematics and foreign languages. Weight is given to breadth and depth of program as well as to grades earned. No right of election shall adhere to any student solely by reason of fulfillment of grade point requirements. For further information, consult the Secretary of the chapter.

Phi Kappa Phi elects to membership qualified students in all disciplines but with a ten percent limit among graduating seniors and graduate students. A maximum of five percent of juniors may be invited to membership. The national society awards a number of fellowships to the Phi Kappa Phi chapter. In addition, Phi Kappa Phi publishes for its members a newsletter and the National Forum, a prestigious journal presenting articles in depth on serious and controversial issues.

There are over fifteen national honor societies, in addition, which accord recognition to students who demonstrate superior scholarship and leadership in specific academic fields.

Accreditation

San Diego State University's accreditation is validated through membership in the following associations:

- American Home Economics Association
- American Chemical Society
- American Speech and Hearing Association Educational Training Board
- California Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing
- Council on Education of the Deaf
- Council on Rehabilitation Education
- Council on Social Work Education
- National Association of Schools of Art
- National Association of Schools of Music
- National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
- National Association of Schools of Theatre
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- National League for Nursing

San Diego State University is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. It is also approved to train veterans under the G.I. Bill.

The College of Business Administration is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. The clinical services area of speech pathology and audiology is accredited by the American Speech and Hearing Association Professional Services Board.

The College of Engineering undergraduate programs in aerospace, civil, electrical and mechanical engineering are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

The School of Nursing is accredited by the California Board of Registered Nursing and National League for Nursing.

In addition, high quality preparation for many other professions is provided. It is suggested that the student refer to the various courses of study listed in the catalog. The bachelor's degree is offered in 69 areas, the master's degree in 51 areas, and the Ph.D. in 4 areas.

Degrees and Certificates

San Diego State University offers the following degrees and certificates:

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Music
- Bachelor of English
- Bachelor of Fine Arts
- Bachelor of City Planning
- Bachelor of Philosophy in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Philosophy in Ecot study
- Bachelor of Philosophy in Education
- Bachelor of Philosophy in Genetics

Nondegree programs leading to the Certificate in Business Administration (IVC campus only). Applied Linguistics, Human Services, Instructional Technology, Public Administration, and Spanish Translation and Interpretation are offered.

Types of Curricula Offered

San Diego State University offers the following types of curricula:

- Undergraduate Curricula. Undergraduate curricula provide the following opportunities for study:
  1. Liberal arts and sciences: Curricula in the academic major fields, leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in liberal arts and sciences.
  2. Applied arts and sciences: Curricula in major fields leading to the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music degree in applied arts and sciences.
  3. Professional curricula: The College of Business Administration offers the Bachelor of Science degree in business administration with majors in seven fields; the College of Engineering...
offers the Bachelor of Science degree in engineering with majors in four fields; and the College of Education offers curricula in teacher education leading to graduate credentials at all levels of public school teaching.

The Department of Communicative Disorders offers curricula leading to graduate credentials in Education of the Deaf and Deaf-Blind; clinical certification and graduate credentials in speech pathology, audiology and communicative disorders.

The School of Nursing offers the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing and offers a curriculum leading to registered nurse licensure and public health nurse credential.

(4) Preprofessional and nondegree curricula: Programs are offered in predentistry, prelegal, and premedical, leading to transfer to professional schools. Nondegree programs are offered in public service, leading to the Certificate in Criminal Justice Administration or the Certificate in Public Administration. The Air Force offers an ROTC program, leading to a commission in the Air Force Reserve.

Graduate Curricula: The Graduate Division offers curricula leading to the Master of Arts or Master of Science degree in a wide variety of fields, the Master of Business Administration, the Master of City Planning, the Master of Public Administration, the Master of Public Health, the Master of Fine Arts in Drama, and the Doctor of Philosophy in chemistry, ecology, education and genetics.

Imperial Valley Campus, Calexico

Faculty
Emeritus: Harmon, Rodney, Spencer
Dean: McAlister
Associate Dean: Sanchez
Assistant Dean for Administration: Murphy
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs: Flores
Director of Library and Media Services: Lovely
Professors: Baldwin, McAlister (Dean), Sanchez (Assoc. Dean), Smith
Associate Professors: Ayala, Erzen, Franklin, Poich, Sierra, Wilson, Varela-Ibarra
Assistant Professors: Baral, Hill, Hoopes-Seal, King, McGarry
Lecturers: Aker, Allen, Anderson, D'Ambrosio, Dolinar, Fabian, Fairner, Gonzalez, Guerrero, Hind, Matthews, J., Matthews, M., McClure, McFadden, Medina-Robles, Murray, Nobis, Noriega, Drenstein, Paul, Pokinhorn, Pu, Reich, Salinas, Smith, Soler-Tossas, Thornburg, Torres, Valdez, Wilhelm, Williams

Offered by the Imperial Valley Campus

Degrees
Major in criminal justice administration with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Major in English with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in history with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in Latin American studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in liberal studies with the A.B. degree in applied or liberal arts and sciences.
Major in psychology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in social science with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in Spanish with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Occasionally the Imperial Valley Campus cooperates with academic units and the Graduate Division of the San Diego Campus in offering selected graduate programs leading to advanced degrees. Such programs, scheduled on a part-time basis for working professionals, have been offered for the Master of Arts degree in Education with a concentration in Multicultural Education and in Administration and Supervision; these have been provided through cooperative arrangements with the College of Education. A similar program, provided by the School of Social Work, offers a course of graduate study leading to the Master of Social Work degree.

Certificate Program
Business Administration
Teaching Credentials
Basic
- Multiple subject (elementary)
- Single subject (secondary)
Specialist
- Special education in conjunction with the College of Education
Bilingual/Cross-cultural — in conjunction with the College of Education

For further information see the Bulletin of the Imperial Valley Campus.

General Information
The Imperial Valley Campus is a two-year upper division campus of San Diego State University serving the desert area of southeastern California. It is accredited as an integral division of SDSU and operates under the same academic calendar. Established in 1959 by an act of the State legislature, the campus is located on the Mexican border in Calexico in the Imperial Valley. Offering only the last two years of undergraduate education as well as a fifth year credential program for teacher preparation and occasional M.A. programs, the campus accepts transfer students, from community colleges or other colleges, who have at least 56 units. As a
small campus with a low student/faculty ratio, the Imperial Valley Campus offers students the advantages of small classes and individual contact with the faculty. Instructional television (ITFS) provides students in Calexico the opportunity to participate in some classes broadcast live from the main campus in San Diego. The Imperial Valley Campus schedules its classes to meet once a week in three-hour blocks so that students who work full-time can earn 9-12 units a semester by attending classes once or twice. Classes are also offered on the weekends.

The location on the Mexican border provides the opportunity for involvement in a bicultural environment. There are many opportunities to participate in the cultural life of Mexicali, just across the border, a city of more than 600,000 people. There are also many opportunities on the U.S. side of the border to be involved in a bilingual/cross-cultural setting. There is an exchange program for students between the Imperial Valley Campus and the Universidad Autonoma de Baja California which allows students to take classes at either of the participating universities and receive credit at their home institution. Among the faculty are professors with Latin American emphases in history, geography, sociology, and Spanish. The faculty is also augmented with other Latin American specialists from Mexico and from the San Diego campus.

The Imperial Valley is one of the richest agricultural centers in the country. It has a desert climate with mild winters and little rainfall. Because of this, the area has a great potential for the development of alternative energy sources. Geothermal energy is already being produced in the area and solar and wind energy are both potentially important sources for future development. The desert also offers the opportunity to study a fragile ecological environment. Highly significant archaeological discoveries have been made in the area and there is continuing archaeological fieldwork.

Facilities

The campus is located on an eight-acre city block in the heart of Calexico's Civic Center, across from Rockwood Plaza. This was originally the site of Calexico's first high school, and some of the campus buildings, including Rodney Auditorium, are part of the original school structures. In 1980 the Legislature approved funding to construct a new classroom building and a library media center, which should be in operation by Fall, 1982. Modern language laboratory and study skills laboratories will also be added at that time.

The library is expanding its collection from its current 28,000 volumes to approximately 50,000 volumes by the end of the decade. It subscribes to over 200 periodicals. Quick inter-library loan services make the library resources of the entire CSUC system available to Calexico faculty and students. The Media Center provides assistance to the faculty in the use of educational technology. It has a wide range of equipment for use in the classroom.

A student union, bookstore, administration, student services, faculty office, and shop buildings make up the facilities on the campus.

Admission, Registration, and Commencement

To apply for admission to the Imperial Valley Campus, students must file a complete application and transcripts as outlined elsewhere in this catalog. Both completed application forms and transcripts should be sent to the Admissions Office, San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, 720 Heber Avenue, Calexico, California 92231. Applications for admission to the campus are accepted through registration week for both the fall and spring semesters. Because of the size of the campus, the registration process is easily accomplished in a short period of time with little chance of classes closing.

The Imperial Valley Campus holds its own commencement exercises each spring, the day before commencement exercises on the San Diego campus.
Special Programs and Services

Research Bureaus and Centers

University Center on Aging
E. Percil Stanford, Director

The University Center on Aging is a multidisciplinary organization located in the College of Human Services. The Center is active in such areas as aging as (1) supporting interdisciplinary educational and curriculum efforts; (2) undertaking research and evaluation activities; (3) providing technical assistance and agency consultation for the community; (4) coordinating workshops and seminars for faculty, students, and community members; and (5) providing opportunities for student involvement in the community. The Center has a commitment to include minority content in each area described.

The University Center on Aging works with a wide variety of disciplines to provide students an opportunity to take gerontology related courses across a number of colleges, schools and departments. Courses pertaining to aging are being offered within Psychology, Social Work, Health Science, Sociology, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences, Anthropology, Recreation, Nursing, and Biology. Students wishing to organize a series of courses to meet their needs in the area of gerontology are encouraged to contact the chairs or directors of the noted schools and departments for more specific information on course offerings.

The Center is responsible for the coordination of a certificate program in conjunction with the College of Extended Studies. This program is geared toward individuals who are likely to be currently working in gerontologically related professions. In addition, the Center administers an undergraduate minor in gerontology.

The Edwin C. Allison Center for the Study of Paleontological and Geological Sciences
Richard H. Miller, Director

The Allison Center supports research in paleontology, geology and related sciences. The Center maintains a research library containing journals, reprints, and some textbooks, and houses a collection of fossil and recent vertebrates, invertebrates, and plants. Research space is available for students, faculty, and visiting scholars. Small grants and other funds and equipment are available to students and faculty for research projects. The Center also publishes reports of various types containing geological information related to the southern California and northern Baja regions.

Asian Studies
Dan McLeod, Director

The Center for Asian Studies is an interdisciplinary organization in the College of Arts and Letters. Drawing upon faculty members from many fields, campuswide, it performs such services as (1) securing and administering grants and other support for research and development in Asian studies; (2) coordinating and publicizing the activities of faculty engaged in Asian-centered studies; (3) developing and administering the Asian studies program and relevant curricula at the undergraduate and graduate levels; (4) responding to campus and community requests for information and services; (5) fostering campus and community interest in Asian studies. The center’s reading room and study facility, located in AH-3172, contains Asian periodicals, books, pamphlets, dictionaries and maps.

Business and Economic Research

The Bureau of Business and Economic Research is an organized research facility located in the College of Business Administration. The bureau facilitates research activities of the faculty of the College of Business Administration and coordinates other campus resources for multidisciplinary projects. The bureau is a full service member of the National Association of University Bureaus of Business and Economic Research and maintains a national survey research network.

The principal objectives of the bureau are to (1) secure and administer grants and other support for conducting research in the areas of economics and business; (2) facilitate research in these areas by the faculty and students; (3) seek cooperative arrangements with outside individuals and organizations for conducting specific research projects; (4) respond to campus and community requests for information and services; (5) publish the results of its investigations and faculty in publication of their research.

Graduate students and faculty are encouraged to make use of bureau facilities.

Center for Communications
Sig Mickelson, Director

The objectives of the Center for Communications are as follows:
To seek contracts with industries, government agencies, or educational institutions and to carry out interdisciplinary communications studies of an applied research nature, to stimulate recommendations for applied research projects on the part of faculty members in participating departments, to conduct conferences and seminars relating to new uses of communications, problems with communications, and applications of communications technology, to examine methods by which the University can extend its reach by use of communications technology, to establish a mechanism for cooperative enterprises in the communications field with other institutions of higher education in the San Diego area.

The Center functions within the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts. The principal cooperating units are the departments of Journalism, Speech Communication and Telecommunications and Film, the College of Extended Studies, the KPBS stations, and the Social Science Research Laboratory.

Counselor Education
David Malcolm, Director

The Institute for Cultural Pluralism operates within the College of Education designing to provide support for activities such as (1) securing and administering grants and other support for research and development in counselor education, (2) encouraging cooperation with faculty members from other relevant disciplines such as anthropology, economics, psychology, social work, sociology, and the University Counseling Center, and (3) conducting programs or rendering services designed to promote counselor education at San Diego State University. The Center is administered by the Department of Counselor Education, fiscal matters are coordinated through the San Diego State University Foundation.

Institute for Cultural Pluralism
Ana Maria Rodriguez, Director

The Institute for Cultural Pluralism operates within the College of Education. Its basic purpose is to coordinate research and training projects aimed at the improvement of educational opportunities for ethnic minority students. In addition to the administration of bilingual and multicultural education projects, the Institute assists departments within the College in the development of multicultural programs for prospective and practicing teachers. It also collaborates with faculty interested in multicultural education research.

Economics Research Center
Walter Vogt, Director

The Economics Research Center collects research materials, publishes occasional monographs, and encourages research of special interest to faculty and students in economics and related areas. The center’s facilities are located in the Social Science Research Laboratory and are currently utilized by the Economics Department, the Center for Research in Economic Development, the Institute of Labor Economics, and the local chapter of Omicron Delta Epsilon.

Bureau of Educational Research and Evaluation
Peggy Hawley, Director

The Bureau of Educational Research and Evaluation operates within the College of Education. The objective of the bureau is to improve the quality of education through research by (1) assisting departments within the College of Education in their evaluation of courses and student performance, (2) serving faculty graduate advisers and their students as a resource in research design and statistical techniques, (3) assisting the research activities of individual faculty members who wish to make use of its services, (4) assisting those designing cooperative studies established between the College of Education and other educational communities, and (5) keeping faculty informed about current and potential bureau research activities and services.
European Studies Center
Leon Rosenstein, Director
The European Studies Center coordinates and supports teaching and research related to the European area. It supervises the major in European studies for the A.B. degree. It sponsors the annual San Diego State University Summer Seminar and Travel Study Tour to Europe. It administers the European Studies Center Laboratory in LE-470 which contains books, pamphlets, English and foreign language periodicals, and a slide collection on European art and geography. The laboratory room is open several hours each day for study and research by students and instructors in courses dealing with any aspect of European studies. The center also assists in the development of the university library’s holdings in the European area and has created a special collection of library materials on European integration and unification which is being steadily and systematically expanded.

San Diego History Research Center
Stephen A. Colston, Director
The San Diego History Research Center is an archives and museum that has as one of its objectives the acquisition, conservation, and processing of materials for researching the development of the San Diego region. The center’s archives contains personal papers and records of public, business, labor, cultural, religious and social service organizations, and includes oral history and pictorial materials. The museum houses artifacts excavated from the Real Dirt Ranch House in Mission Valley and from Pueblo Grande as well as field notes, site reports, and collateral documentation. Archaeological materials from Spring Valley’s Bancroft Ranch House Site, a California State Historic Landmark and a Registered National Historic Landmark are currently being processed by the University of San Diego and will ultimately be transferred to the Center’s museum. While providing resources for the study of regional history, the Center’s collections are well suited for supporting multidisciplinary research on anthropological business, economic, political, social and urban topics. The Center also serves as a teaching laboratory for students and community groups through programs which promote the utilization of primary source materials in the research, writing and teaching of local history. The Center is administratively a part of the University Library and is located in LL-362.

Institute of Labor Economics
Adam Gifford, Director
The Institute of Labor Economics is a facility of the Department of Economics to encourage research by students and faculty in all phases of labor problems, collective bargaining, labor legislation and social security. The center is designed to complement the curricular and degree programs in the Department of Economics and to be of service to related disciplines. Publications are exchanged with 75 similar institutes at other universities. Research materials and facilities to assist research and publications in the area of labor economics are maintained in the Social Science Research Laboratory, located on the lower level of the West Commons. A technical assistant is available to help you from 8:30 a.m.—4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Center for International Programs
William P. Locke, Director
The Center for International Programs acts as the principal contact for all projects involving the University with organizations, agencies or governments in other countries, providing them with information and program development assistance, drawing upon resources within San Diego and Imperial counties and throughout the United States. The Center also facilitates student and faculty exchanges, and research and specialty projects undertaken abroad by faculty members of SDSU and other universities. The Center is housed within the College of Extended Studies, where technical assistance and information are available from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Latin American Studies
Thomas M. Davies, Jr., and Brian E. Loveman, Co-Directors
The Center for Latin American Studies seeks to encourage teaching and research related to Latin America. It has primary responsibility for the administration of the Latin American undergraduate and graduate degrees. In 1976, the U.S. Office of Education designated the Center as one of the nation’s ten Latin American language and area centers. In the spring of 1979, this designation was renewed for two additional years. In conjunction with this award, the Center administers programs that focus on: (1) initiation of a problem-oriented approach to Latin American studies through the creation of courses dealing with urbanization and modernization of the area, (2) development of innovative methods of instruction in Spanish and Portuguese, (3) provision of services for the general public through the sponsorship of conferences, workshops, lectures and films. The center also assists in the development of the University library’s Latin American holdings and has created a special collection of Latin American materials which is available in the center’s reading room, SS-146.

Center for Marine Studies
Richard F. Ford, Director
The primary functions of the Center for Marine Studies are to coordinate and represent the multidisciplinary Marine Studies Program offered by departments within the University, to aid in the development of instructional and research programs, and to provide special supporting services to those involved. The Center is operated as a special unit of the College of Sciences. Supporting services sponsored by the Center include advising students concerning marine studies, assistance to faculty and students in research and publication, operation of the University’s marine laboratory at Mission Bay, a boat operations program, and the University Diving Safety Program. The center is administered by a director, associate directors, and an executive committee consisting of faculty members elected from participating departments in the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Business Administration, the College of Engineering, the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts, and the College of Sciences. Additional information about the Marine Studies Program and student advising is available from the Center for Marine Studies office.

Molecular Biology Institute
A. Stephen Dahms, Director
The Molecular Biology Institute was established to serve interested departments of the university and to provide technical assistance in the coordination, support and management of research and instruction in the molecular biological sciences. Interests and activities of the Institute encompass all approaches which aim to explain biology at the molecular level. The Institute is constituted as the university unit authorized to administer a M.S. in Special Major entitled “Molecular Biology.” Currently, full time faculty and graduate assistantships are drawn from the departments of Biology, Botany and Chemistry. Associate members are drawn from a variety of disciplines that are cognate with the molecular biological sciences.

Paleobiology Council
Richard D. Estes, Director
The Paleobiology Council is an interdisciplinary research and teaching group concerned with exploration of the fossil record. It is composed of faculty members from the departments of Anthropology, Geology, Natural Science and Zoology and professional paleontologists in other research and educational institutions in the greater San Diego area. Students interested in pursuing an interdisciplinary Special Major leading to an M.A. in Paleobiology may do so under the direction of the committee.

Public and Urban Affairs
Glen W. Sparrow, Director
The Institute of Public and Urban Affairs is a part of the School of Public Administration and Urban Studies. The Institute is organized to conduct research concerning community and governmental issues. It also sponsors conferences and colloquia related to urban planning, management, and criminal justice administration. It is staffed by selected faculty and students of San Diego State University. Closely associated with the Institute is the Public Administration Center, with a specialized and growing collection of research materials emphasizing California and San Diego. In cooperation with the Public Administration Center, the Institute publishes occasional working papers and research monographs.
Public Economics
George Babilot, Director

The Center for Public Economics is a facility of the Department of Economics to encourage research by students and faculty in all phases of nonmarket economic decision making, encompassing the following areas: (1) the functioning of federal, state and local fiscal systems, including the provision for and financing of public goods at each level; (2) the economic factors involved in environmental changes, in particular, their bearing on urban and local economic problems; (3) the economic dimensions of social decision making. The center is designed to complement the curricular and degree programs in the Department of Economics and to be of service to related disciplines. It maintains research materials and facilities to assist research and publications in the area of public economics. Fiscal matters are coordinated through the San Diego State University Foundation. Financial support in the form of student assistance is available for faculty research projects on subjects in public economics. The center funds a number of student scholarships which are administered through the Scholarship Office. The Center for Public Economics is located in HT-307.

Research in Economic Development
M. C. Madhavan, Director

The Center for Research in Economic Development (CRED) is part of the Economics Department's effort to assist and encourage research related to the problems and processes of economic development. CRED provides information and limited assistance to students and faculty and is now located in the Social Science Research Laboratory, WC-101.

Social Science Research Laboratory
Paul J. Strand, Director

The Social Science Research Laboratory (SSRL) is a facility of San Diego State University to facilitate faculty research and to support a diverse set of instructional programs throughout the behavioral and social sciences. Emphasizing public opinion polling and computer applications to social analyses, SSRL offers a wide range of services to University faculty, staff, and students, as well as to the broader San Diego community. Services and operations are organized along the following lines:

- A Survey Research Section offers a complete range of public opinion polling and survey research services, including sample design and execution, polling fieldwork, coding and data reduction, and data archiving and retrieval.
- A Computational Section offers consultation concerning computer applications to social analyses, including a full range of statistical analyses and data processing. The section also provides a range of specialized workshops and demonstrations about computer uses and applications, data management, and analysis.
- A Data Resource Section offers services pertaining to the accessing and retrieval of computerized and other forms of quantitative data. The Section provides access to a large number of data archives, including the California Poll conducted by the Field Institute, hundreds of local, national and foreign polls, and other kinds of social data through the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research (ICPSR). Certain portions of the most recent U.S. Census, and other sources.

Survey Research
Oscar Kaplan, Director

The Center for Survey Research was established to encourage nonprofit research in the sample survey field. The center is prepared to undertake surveys requested by government or nongovernment organizations, and to do field work on a local, state or national basis. Faculty of the center may do so upon approval of the project by the center's advisory committee. The center is administered by a director.

Center for Vocational Rehabilitation
Fred McFarlane, Director

The Center for Vocational Rehabilitation coordinates and supports training and research activities in the field of vocational rehabilitation counseling. This Center operates within the College of Education and works directly with faculty interested in this area. The Center for Vocational Rehabilitation administers projects funded by local, state and federal agencies. The Center's facilities are located in the Alvarado Clinic area in close proximity to the campus.

Computer Center

The University Computer Center provides computing equipment and personnel which support the Instructional, Research and Administrative activities of the University. An IBM 360/50 runs in a batch mode under the DOS/MVT operating system. Language compilers on the 360 include FORTRAN, WATFIV, ASSEMBLY, PL/1, PL/360, FORCOOL, RPG-11, SPASM, AC/C, SNOBOL-4, DISPLA, GPSS-11, and CATC. In addition to the 360's main job entry site in the BAM building, users may also access the computer through one of three RJ3 stations strategically located on campus. The IBM 1130 is a smaller batch computer on campus and is being utilized as a RJE unit to process jobs on the 360. This computer can also be used as a stand-alone computer for processing FORTRAN programs, which produce plots and graphs on an attached CALCOMP 1038 digital incremental plotter.

A dual CDC 3300 computer for statewide usage is located at the Chancellor's Office in Los Angeles and is available to our campus batch users via a high speed data link. Due to the statewide conversion of batch computers, users of the 360 and 3300 will soon be using a CDC CYBER 170/750 and a CDC CYBER 170/760 respectively for their data processing. Timesharing capabilities are provided for the instructional users locally with a DEC VAX 11/780 and statewide with a CDC CYBER 174. Local administrative users access a DEC PDP 11/45. Over 100 interactive terminals are located throughout the campus and are available via dial-up telephone lines to any of the three timesharing computers. Both the 780 and 174 offer large statistical programming packages to their users. In addition, there is a large number of application packages available and many programming languages including BASIC and PASCAL.

Courses related to some specialized applications of computers, in addition to programming and data processing courses, are offered by several departments within the University. Many of these courses have special purpose minicomputers devoted to their area.

San Diego State University Foundation

The San Diego State University Foundation was incorporated in 1943 as an auxiliary organization administered by the Education Code of the State of California. It is a nonprofit corporation, self-financed, and was chartered specifically to provide and augment essential services which are an integral part of the educational program of San Diego State University. Originally, the Foundation handled, accounted for, and invested scholarship and loan funds donated to the University. Commencing in 1964, the Foundation began serving as the agency for the University to accept and administer sponsored research and educational projects. Currently, the Foundation is the largest of the auxiliaries in The California State University and Colleges system.

The purpose of the Foundation is to promote the development, implementation, and coordination of those activities that aid and supplement the fundamental mission of San Diego State University.

The Foundation serves the University in the following major areas:

- Development and administration of grants and contracts for faculty and staff research and educational projects.
- Administration of funds for more than 500 special programs including KPBS educational television and radio stations, the College of Extended Studies and the SDSU Rehabilitation Center.
- Financial administration of gifts and donations.
- Investment of endowment and other funds.
Special Programs and Services

- Financial administration of student scholarship and loan funds.
- Management of a real property program whereby the Foundation provides space for grant and contract activity within its aegis, and leases property to the University and other campus auxiliaries.
- Provides funds for the support of the University's Development Office, the Summer Faculty Fellowship Program, and the Grant-in-Aid for Research Program for faculty.
- Administration of other activities as requested by the University. An example is ownership of the computer equipment used by the University, and assistance to the University in acquiring new equipment.

The Foundation, as a nonprofit corporation, is governed by a Board of Directors in accordance with its Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws. The principal function of the Directors is to establish policies and guide the corporation in achieving its objectives.

Alumni & Associates

Membership in the Alumni & Associates is open to those persons who have an abiding interest in and commitment to the growth and future of SDSU and the community it serves.

The Alumni & Associates is a dynamic, moving organization whose purpose is to promote the welfare of the University. It offers a number of programs and services designed to meet the variety of needs and interests of its alumni, including library privileges; reduced admission to many cultural activities, the Alumni Placement Service, travel tours, and Extended Studies mini-courses, workshops and conferences.

The Alumni & Associates also supports the University's annual fund drive to raise private funds for innovative educational programs beyond the basic curriculum and to meet numerous needs of the University community.

In addition, the Alumni & Associates sponsors an Annual Awards Program every spring honoring alumni and friends of the University, provides scholarships for students, and serves as a sounding board regarding University programs and policies.

The Alumni & Associates' publication for alumni and friends of the University is the bimonthly Aztec Report.

For further information, phone the Alumni House at (714) 265-6907.

Learning Resource Center

The Learning Resource Center coordinates the activities of Audiovisual Services, Instructional Television and Instructional Development. The director provides leadership to the University in identifying new approaches to the teaching-learning process.

Audiovisual Services provides support to faculty and staff in the selection, design, production and use of instructional materials and audiovisual equipment. Specific services include photography; graphics; selection, maintenance, and distribution of films and audiovisual equipment; and consultation on the design and use of instructional technology.

The Instructional Development Program is a campus resource program offering professional assistance in instructional design, course design, teaching techniques, and assessment. Specific services include: (1) providing assistance in instructional materials development; (2) assessing and selecting instructional methods; (3) facilitating course design by supporting departmental committees; (4) providing faculty with opportunities to analyze their instruction; and (5) conducting workshops on skills and techniques of teaching and testing.

Instructional Television provides services to assist faculty members in meeting their instructional needs: (1) the distribution of videotape materials in class rooms via a 10-channel closed circuit system; (2) acquisition of video-tape materials related to course content and the maintenance of an extensive library of such videotapes; (3) the development and production of original videotape materials required for specific instructional purposes; (4) operation and maintenance of a video-tape feedback laboratory; and (5) consultation to faculty using the Instructional Television Fixed Service.
Financial Aid

Cost of Living
Each student should plan his budget based on individual needs. At San Diego State University, it is possible to live simply and participate moderately in campus life on a modest budget. The following table is based on CSUC systemwide figures provided for the purpose of determining maximum financial aid.

Estimated Expenses for the Academic Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Living off Campus</th>
<th>Living on Campus</th>
<th>Commuting from Home</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration fee</td>
<td>$257</td>
<td>$257</td>
<td>$257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and supplies</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and board</td>
<td>3150</td>
<td>2250</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$5027</td>
<td>$3867</td>
<td>$3137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the registration fee, foreign students and out-of-state students pay tuition of $78 per unit to a maximum of $1170 per semester. Typical expenses for married students without children average $7700 for a nine-month period. All fees and costs are subject to change without notice.

Financial Aid
San Diego State University makes every effort to see that students who wish to attend are not prevented from doing so due to inadequate resources. Available funds, however, are limited. Financial aid in the form of loans, grants, and part-time employment is made available to eligible applicants. In the majority of cases, a student will be offered a "package" financial aid plan which may include one or more of the types of aid.

All financial aid funds are available only to U.S. citizens or permanent residents.

Financial aid programs are administered by the Financial Aid Office, Room 122, Campus Laboratory School building. Interested persons should ask for the Financial Aid brochure which describes the aid programs available and the eligibility requirements. Counselors are available for guidance as to the most appropriate aid program for the individual.

Applying for Aid
Financial aid applicants must submit the Student Aid Application for California (SAAC). Forms may be obtained from high school or college counselors. A separate application form is required for the various guaranteed student loan programs, in which a student borrows from a participating bank, credit union, savings and loan, etc. Interested persons should contact the Financial Aid Office for information about the appropriate form.

California State Grants
Administered by the California Student Aid Commission, 1410 Fifth Street, Sacramento, California 95814. California State scholarship application forms are available in the Scholarship Office during the annual application period, which for the 1981-82 academic year opened in mid-January, 1981. Financial need must be shown for State scholarships. Renewals may be granted for up to four years provided that the student is eligible to re-enroll in school.

California State Fellowships
California State Fellowships may attend any California college or university accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and offering recognized graduate or professional degrees in the academic areas approved by the Commission. Fellowships may be used for graduate or professional work. Entering and currently enrolled students in graduate and professional schools are eligible to receive a State Graduate Fellowship. Fellowships are in the amount of tuition and/or required fees at the graduate or professional school the student will attend and may not be used for books, supplies, room, board, or other college expenses. Fellowships may be less than the full amount of tuition and fees in instances where the Commission determines that the student has need for less than a full tuition award because of his own or other resources. State Graduate Fellowships will range from $300 to full fees at the University of California and from $500 to full tuition and/or fees at independent colleges and are in the amount of fees charged at The California State University and Colleges, usually approximately $192. State Fellowships are granted for one academic year (September through June). They are awarded after consideration of both academic and financial characteristics. In determining whether or not financial need exists and in what amount, the Commission has developed standards of financial need assessment of each applicant as an individual in his own right. Financial need is determined by comparing the applicant's own estimate of his resources for the year with an annual college cost estimate developed by the Commission for each graduate and professional school. Budgets vary for single and married students and do give consideration for special factors which pertain to each applicant. Original application forms for the 1981-82 programs will be available from the Scholarship Office during December through mid-January, 1981. State Fellowships are renewable for up to three additional years. Renewal applications are automatically mailed to each State Graduate Fellowship recipient in mid-April. The deadline to submit applications for the 1981-82 academic year is February 1, 1981.

Scholarships and Fellowships Administered by Departments
Students receive scholarships, fellowships, grants, or stipends through the various departments. Federal, state, and private industry support programs of this nature are largely directed to students doing graduate work or to students preparing for special field of work. Students who have decided on some particular area of study should check with an adviser in the department of their major to determine what scholarship, fellowship, grant, or stipend might be available to them.

Scholarships Administered for Students Selected by Donors
Many students receive scholarships from donors who make their own selections and ask the University to administer the funds. These scholarships are generally from clubs and organizations helping students in areas of interest to that club or organization. Students should ask a club or organization of which they or members of their family are members if they sponsor scholarships.

Fellowships for Graduate School
As a general rule, students planning graduate work should inquire about graduate fellowship support from the graduate school to which they are applying. The San Diego State University Scholarship Office receives the annual announcements on most national awards including Fulbright, Ford, Rotary, Rhodes, and Marshall scholarships. Students interested in fellowships of this type are encouraged to discuss their applications with members of the San Diego State University faculty who have themselves in the past received these fellowships. Scores from the Graduate Record Examination, Law School Admission Test, Admission Test for Graduate Schools of Business, Dental Admissions Test, or Medical Colleges Admission Test, as appropriate, are required in applying for most fellowships so students should take the appropriate test early in the fall of their senior year. Information concerning these tests may be obtained from the San Diego State University Test Office, Fifth Floor, Love Library.

San Diego State University Scholarships
Scholarship Philosophy and Eligibility Requirements
The University Scholarship Committee has adopted the philosophy that scholarships at San Diego State University should reward academic excellence and attract and retain excellent students. They are not based on financial need. In keeping with this philosophy, the Committee established that, unless there were unusual and compelling circumstances, the eligibility requirements to apply for a scholarship are:

- Students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5.
- Students must be enrolled full-time.
- Students must be enrolled in a degree program.

The deadline to submit applications for the 1981-82 academic year is February 1, 1981.
For Matriculated University Students:
- a 3.50 grade point average or — in the absence of a 3.50 —
- a 3.70 in the last 30 units of university work.

For High School Seniors:
- a 3.50 cumulative grade point average (excluding physical education and military science)
- for all work completed in the last three years of high school.

Students must be enrolled full time (12 units—undergraduate, 9 units—graduate) at SDSU to be eligible to receive the scholarship check in fall 1981.

The Scholarship Application Process

Applications for San Diego State University Scholarships are available each year during one application period (fall semester) and may be requested from the SDSU Scholarship Office during that time. Scholarships are awarded in the spring for the following academic year.

The University Scholarship Committee Awards Program

Each departmental scholarship committee ranks up to five scholarship applicants for the University Scholar Awards. Final selection is made by the Committee and is based on the academic excellence and application of these top-ranked students. Students must be enrolled at SDSU to be eligible to receive the scholarship check in fall 1981. The number of awards depends on funds available. For the 1980-81 academic year there were 100 awards of $500 each. Ten first-time freshman scholarships are also awarded and are renewable for up to five years of undergraduate study. Recipients of the first-time freshman awards must continue to maintain the GPA required at the time of their original award. The following scholarships were awarded (or have been designated for following years):

**Anonymous H.**  
American Bank of Commerce  
Fleischer Foundation  
Ameilie Fontaine Memorial  
Fox Foundation  
Arthur C. Harris Fund  
Mary Melton Kantor Memorial

**Philip Kantor Memorial**  
William and Edna La Salle Memorial  
Foster S. Post Memorial Fund  
San Diego State University Memorial Fund  
Robert Patterson Shields Foundation  
Etta Schwieder Memorial  
Wilmia Tyler Trot Memorial  
Mr. and Mrs. John Zweck Memorial

**Aptitude and School and College Scholarships**

Certain scholarships have been donated to the University and are restricted to students in specific departments. Each departmental scholarship committee is asked to nominate a recipient and an alternate for each award from the applications of students in their department. The following scholarships, averaging about $400, were awarded for the 1980-81 academic year (or have been designated for following years):

**COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS**

- *Economics Department*
  - Anonymous, CPE  
  - Henry Cramer, CPE  
  - Sidney Evans, CPE  
  - George George, CPE  
  - Walter Weiss, CPE

- *English and Comparative Literature Department*
  - George Gross  
  - D. C. and K. W. Stott Memorial

- *History Department*
  - Andrew Bell Appleyard Memorial  
  - D. C. and K. W. Stott Memorial  
  - Jon Sutherland Memorial

**COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

- *California First Bank*
  - Robert F. Driver Co

- *Mayor's Bridges to Business San Diego Mortgage Bankers Association*

- *School of Accountancy*
  - American Society of Women Accountants  
  - California Society of C.P.A.'s: Women's Auxiliary, San Diego Chapter  
  - Edward K. M. Sue Memorial  
  - Getty Oil Company  
  - Haskins & Sells  
  - National Association of Accountants, San Diego Chapter  
  - Southern California Society of Certified Public Accountants, San Diego Chapter  
  - Touche Ross & Co.

**Finance Department**

- Robert F. Driver Co
- San Diego Mortgage Bankers Association

**Information Systems Department**

- Georgia Amsden Memorial  
- Robert Hess Memorial  
- Alvin Morrison Memorial

**Management Department**

- Personnel Management Association

**Marketing Department**

- American Marketing Association  
- Harry Calloway  
- Connie Foderio Memorial

**College of Education**

- Martha S. Besh Memorial  
- California PTA  
- California Retired Teachers  
- Counselor Education  
- Delta Kappa Gamma, Delta Iota Chapter  
- Delta Kappa Gamma, Nu Chapter  
- Linslatter Foundation  
- Catherine Yuhnan Lodge Memorial  
- National Charity League of San Diego  
- Pi Lambda Eta Alumnae  
- Lauren C. Post Scholarship for Geographic Education  
- John Paul Stone Memorial

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

- Alvarado Soils  
- American Concrete Institute  
- American Public Works Association  
- American Society of Civil Engineers  
- Associated General Contractors of America  
- San Diego Chapter  
- Association of California Water Agencies  
- California Council of Civil Engineers  
- California Society of Professional Engineers  
- Land Surveyors  
- California Society of Professional Engineers, Ladies' Auxiliary  
- Civil Engineering Faculty Scholarship  
- E. Cook and Associates, Ltd.  
- Electrical Engineering  
- Employees of Woodward-Clyde Consultants  
- Engineers Club of San Diego  
- Dean O. Ford Memorial  
- Frank Hope and Associates  
- Klagge, Stevens and Associates  
- Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers  
- James R. Libby and Associates  
- Walter M. Lowe Memorial  
- National Electrical Contractors Association  
- Nautilus Engineering  
- S. Beck Nielsen Foundation  
- Craftsmanship and Notch Memorial  
- National Association of Home Builders  
- North Island Professional Engineers Association

**San Diego Chapter CSPE/Redelsheimer**

**San Diego Chapter CSPE**

**San Diego Rock Producers**

**San Diego Section ASCE/Merrill B. Wittman**

**Society of Military Engineers**

**Cheng-Mo Sun Memorial**

**Testing Engineers of San Diego**

**Unit Masonry Association of San Diego**

**Robert Young Engineering**

**Zinser-Furby, Inc.**

**COLLEGE OF HUMAN SERVICES**

- Communicative Disorders Department
- Dorothy Baranowsky Memorial
- California State Association of Emblem Clubs and Nevada-Florida Clubs
- Clairemont Women's Club
- Nella Feldman Gross Memorial
- George Kopp Memorial
- Paul Pfaff
- Sigma Alpha, Gamma Upsilon Chapter
- Sigma Delta, Zeta Pi Chapter

**School of Nursing**

- Allied State Foundation
- Blue Cross of Southern California
- Fraternal Order of Eagles, Ladies Auxiliary
- Lottie E. Olberg Trust
- United Commercial Travelers
- Volunteer Association of Kaiser Foundation

**School of Public Health**

- Morton Schweitzer Memorial

**COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES AND FINE ARTS**

- Art Department
- Art Department
- Friends of Professor William Bowne
- California China Painters Art Association
- M. K. Hill

- Drama Department
- Jeweldean Brodie
- Sharon Crossley Memorial
- Simon Edson Foundation
- Sybil Elisa Jones Memorial
- Marion Ross
- Human Settlement
- Henry Stanton Memorial

- Journalism Department
- Del Mar Thoroughbred Club
- James Copley Foundation
- Faculty and Alumni

- KGB
- McGraw-Hill Broadcasting

- Music Department
- Else Ilan Fox Memorial
- M. H. Golden Memorial
- Alvin Morrison Memorial

- Music Department
- Bessie S. Purdy Memorial
- Sigma Alpha Iota
- Sigma Alpha Iota, Student Chapter

* Application must be made directly through the department.
Telecommunications and Film Department
KFMB
Linkletter Foundation
McGraw-Hill Broadcasting

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

Geological Sciences Department
Baylor Brooks
Geotility Company
Standard Oil Company
Union Oil Company

Physics Department
Cubic Corporation
Pacific Scene, Inc.
Rohr Corporation
San Diego Gas and Electric Company
Xerox Corporation

Zoology Department
Crouch Scholarship for Avian Behavior

General Scholarships

In addition to the University Scholarship Committee Awards and the College, Department and School Scholarships, there are a number of general scholarships, recipients for some chosen by the University Scholarship Committee, for others, chosen by the donors on the basis of nominees sent to them by the University Scholarship Committee. The following scholarships were awarded for the 1980-81 academic year (or have been designated for following years):

American Business Women's Association
Cabrillo Chapter
American Business Women's Association, Torrey Pines Chapter
American Society of Military Comptrollers, San Diego Chapter
Anonymous 2
Mary Earnest Bean Memorial
Brenda Beiner Memorial
Thomas Callaway Memorial
Colonial Penn Group Insurance
Del Cerro Women's Club
Delta Kappa Gamma, Theta Gamma Chapter
General Dynamics
International Students
Johanna Muench Fox Memorial
William Fox Memorial
Hughes Aircraft-GO Club
Kappa Beta Nu
Kiwanis Club Univ-SD
Linkletter Foundation
Mortar Board Alumni of San Diego
Optimist Club of San Diego
Pan American League of San Diego
Pemberton Memorial
Pittman Memorial
San Diego State University Alumni and Associates
San Diego State University Women's Club
Solar
Sim Solie Memorial
Frank G. Tait Scholarship
Terry Lynn Thompson Memorial
Guiford Whitney Foundation

Financial Aid

Student Services

Student Outreach Services

The Student Outreach Services office includes School and College Relations, the Educational Opportunities Program (Recruitment), and HEMAP (Higher Education Motivation and Access Program), a student affirmative action effort. Through these programs information and guidance are provided to prospective students about college selection and preparation, including admission requirements and procedures, academic programs, general education requirements, financial aid, student services and other aspects of university life.

Visits to high schools and community colleges, encouragement and assistance to SDSU colleges and departments with their provision of information to prospective students, regular opportunities for meetings with high school and community college counselors, newsletters and other mailings are among the means utilized to communicate with prospective students, parents and counselors. We welcome requests for these and other kinds of services for prospective students.

Center for Counseling Services and Placement

The Center for Counseling Services and Placement provides, without charge, an array of services to students, faculty and staff, including (1) life planning and decision making; (2) educational and vocational assistance through counseling on career choice and curriculum selection; (3) counseling with regard to problems of personal, psychological, and social development; and (4) consultation with student groups, faculty, staff, and administration. Additional programs and work experiences are provided through student employment, summer and part-time employment, job referrals, campus recruiting program, skill development, resume writing, interviewing, and job search strategy. An extensive career library is available to aid in this process. Supervised graduate training is available for students in a variety of related disciplines on campus.

Alumni may receive placement assistance through extensive job mailings, maintaining an updated individual placement file, utilizing current resources in the library, and participating in training sessions. The Center's services are available on a walk-in basis or by appointment, from 8:00-4:30 p.m., Monday through Thursday. Services are available by special appointment after 4:30 p.m.

Health Services

The Student Health Services is a prepaid comprehensive primary care center. It is fully staffed with over 100 personnel including full-time medical specialists in gynecology, dermatology, internal medicine, general surgery and family medicine, and part-time specialists in gynecology, dermatology, internal medicine, orthopedics, psychiatry, radiology, and otorhinolaryngology.

Nurse practitioners are an integral component of the health services, providing consultation, treatment and assistance in emergencies. Full-time nursing, X-ray, laboratory and physical staff are also on duty when school is in regular session. The pharmacy is open during the entire year.

Most services have been prepaid through the Student Service Fee. Some services require an additional fee such as pharmacy, physical therapy, outside lab work and some preventive medicine services.

Student Health Services is available to all regularly registered students, whether for emergency care, acute illness or chronic illness care. Non-acute illness treatment is available by appointment. Student Health Services also provides emergency care to all faculty, staff and visitors.

Many special programs enhance the services, providing special clinics in family planning, weight control, nutrition, health education topics, sexuality workshops, cold prevention—to name only a few.

An Audiology Clinic operated by the faculty and students of the Department of Communicative Disorders provides diagnostic information regarding hearing loss, hearing aid earmold, swim plug and noise suppressor plug fabrication, and referral and counseling services for those individuals with confirmed or suspected hearing difficulty. A minimal fee is charged for diagnostic and earmold fabrication services.
A health history is required from all students prior to admission, and remains in the student's medical chart. In addition to the health history, students must show proof of having had a tuberculin test at some time during the preceding year. This procedure may also be completed without charge at Health Services. A physical examination is recommended for all entering students but is not required. Medical records are completely confidential and used only by and for Health Services.

Student participation is encouraged through membership on the Student Health Advisory Board, sponsored by Associated Students. Board members are involved in numerous health education projects and their advice is sought on program evaluation.

Accidents and Student Insurance Coverage

Under Trustee policy, first aid or emergency medical care is provided to students, faculty, staff, and campus guests for accidents and injuries occurring on or near the University. Accidents requiring emergency treatment and/or transportation to Health Services, Campanile Drive, or a local hospital should be reported immediately to the SDSU Department of Public Safety, 265-5955.

SDSU students are treated by the University as adults. Accordingly, students are responsible for their own safety and health in connection with participation in campus activities, and should exercise good judgment and due care at all times. The University does not provide accident, health, or liability insurance coverage for students participating in extracurricular activities, intramural sports, and required or elective academic programs, such as laboratory courses, workshops, theatrical productions, internships, or practices. Specific questions regarding insurance coverage for campus programs, institutional safety regulations, and potential risks inherent in academic programs and student activities should be directed to the responsible faculty or staff member in charge of the activity.

In addition, through the Associated Students, a prepaid health insurance program is available and recommended to students having no private medical or accident insurance coverage. The insurance includes hospitalization benefits and specified medical and surgical services. The program may be purchased by semester or on a yearly basis for $125. An open enrollment period is available the first thirty days of each semester. With the exception of international students, participation in this health insurance program is voluntary.

Study Skills Center

The Study Skills Center offers assistance to all students at any university level, including bilingual and international students, who wish to improve reading or writing skills or to obtain help with study problems or writing projects, either remedial or advanced. Five-week intensive mini-courses in a variety of learning-related topics are also offered by the Center. The Center's services are available on either an enrollment or a drop-in basis.

In addition, the Center assists students in completing the university writing competency requirement. The University requires students to demonstrate writing proficiency consistent with its established standards, and accordingly requires all entering students to pass the Writing Competency Test, or to enroll in a writing course in the Study Skills Center during their first semester at SDSU and to continue in that course until successfully completing it.

Test Office

The Test Office serves both students and faculty in administering and scoring a wide variety of tests, including placement tests, the writing competency test, and the graduate record examination. The Test Office works closely with faculty members in developing new tests and in evaluating the results. It is located in Library East where it maintains a library of over 600 different tests.

Audiology Diagnostic Center

The Audiology Diagnostic Center is a service of the Communicative Disorders Department. It is located on the lower floor of the Communications Clinic. The principal objectives of this center are to provide diagnostic information regarding hearing loss for faculty, students, staff and the community. A minimal fee is charged for diagnostic evaluations. This center operates throughout the school year. Referrals may be made through health professionals, agencies, school districts or as self-referrals.

Speech and Hearing Clinic

A speech and hearing clinic in which university students are trained in the application of speech, hearing and language pathology techniques, including speech perception, auditory training, manual communication, and language development for the hard of hearing and deaf. Tutorial services are available for hearing impaired students during the school year. The clinic operates throughout the school year and Summer Session II. The clinic serves those with speech, hearing and language problems at all age levels. Because of limitations of staff, not all who apply can be admitted. A minimal fee is charged for diagnostic evaluation and therapy for outpatients but not for students enrolled at San Diego State University. Referrals may be made through agencies, school districts, health professionals, or as self-referrals.

Clinical Training Center

The Clinical Training Center provides a supervised training and service facility which includes, but is not limited to direct involvement by undergraduate and graduate students of separate disciplines in multidisciplinary experiences such as prevention, assessment, rehabilitation and treatment of behavioral, communicative, reading, learning and personal-social difficulties. Students are supervised directly by faculty from their respective disciplines. The Clinical Training Center encourages interdisciplinary educational and research opportunities for faculty and students. Provision for interdisciplinary components of the curricula of participating schools and departments is an integral part of the Clinical Training Center. For further information call 265-6121.

Student Resource and Information Center

The Student Resource and Information Center (SRIC) serves as the coordinating unit for resources and information regarding student programing efforts and student services. Specifically, the Student Resource and Information Center is committed to identifying and making available the resources, information, professional personnel, and learning opportunities which allow students to relate most effectively to their academic, social, and governance responsibilities. The Student Resource and Information Center is committed to developing and supporting learning opportunities which facilitate the growth of students in groups, organizations, and as individuals.

Some of the programs and services offered through the Student Resource and Information Center are new student orientation programs, commuter student services, and information on student organizations and events.

One of the major priorities of the Student Resource and Information Center staff is to be available to assist students or University personnel in any way that they can. For information or assistance of any kind, feel free to stop by the Student Resource and Information Center, Campus Lab School 114, or call 265-5221.

New Student Programs

The Student Resource and Information Center offers a wide variety of programs designed to introduce new students, both first-time freshmen and transfer students, to San Diego State University. Although each program is uniquely designed, all contain academic advising, residence life orientation, and a campus tour. The programs start in May and will continue throughout the summer months. For information, write to the Student Resource and Information Center, CL-114, or call (714) 265-5221.

Aztec Center

San Diego State University was the first of The California State University and Colleges to build and operate a permanent university center. The Aztec Center story started in the mid-1930's when students and faculty began accumulating funds for construction. In 1956, the Associated
Students Council set aside a permanent portion of the Activities Fee for the building fund. Students voted to assess themselves a mandatory fee for the further development of the project in 1963. Two years later the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development extended a 40-year loan of $2.9 million to enable construction to begin. The student union fee will be used to retire this indebtedness, no public tax money is involved. The furnishings and equipment were paid for with student funds and contributions, from Aztec Shops, Ltd. From inception to the finalities of interior furnishings, students and faculty have shared alike in all phases of its planning and development. Financed by a student union fee, it is a nonprofit, self-sustaining, self-liquidating, non-tax-supported, student-financed operation. The Associated Students and Aztec Center also finance the operation of the LeisurConnection, Aquatics Center, and Open Air Theatre. Governance of the Center is by the Aztec Center Board, composed of nine students and one faculty member. Anyone is welcome to the meetings, which are open and frequent.

Use of the Center facilities is the privilege of San Diego State University students, faculty, staff, alumni, and their guests. It provides a pleasant background for many cultural, social and recreational activities. Its name reflects its unifying nature a dynamic, enriching focal point for the social life of members of the campus community.

The 120,000 square foot structure houses a portion of the activities program and includes the following services: Aquatics Center classes, The Backdoor, barbershop, banquet hall, bowling and billiards, conference rooms, Leisure Connection classes, General Store, information booth, lounges, music rooms, organizations center, pocket billiards, post office, program rooms, Security Pacific Bank, snack bar, table tennis, ticket office, campuswide concessions, amusement equipment, Scripps Cottage, travel service.

Child Care Center Program

The Associated Students Child Care Program, a parent cooperative, provides child care for SDSU students' children six months through five years of age who are in good health. First priority is given to families with the greatest financial need and to earliest applicants regardless of race, religion, creed or sex. Faculty/staff children are accepted as space permits.

Tuition for students is determined on a sliding fee scale based on family size and income. The program is staffed by professional and student employees, volunteers, parent participants and Child Development students. Parents make a weekly contribution of time as teachers in the classroom plus attend a weekly parent class or serve on a fund-raising faculty committee. They also have the opportunity to serve on the Child Care Board which is composed of parents and other campus representatives.

The program is designed so that a variety of activities is offered which will foster the child's social, emotional, intellectual and physical development and help the child view himself/herself and the environment positively.

The hours of operation are 7:45 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. for the preschool center (children 28 months through 5 years) and noon to 5:00 p.m. for the infant center (children 6 months to 28 months). Kindergartners may attend the preschool between 1:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m. if they were enrolled in the Center the previous semester.

Aztec Shops

Aztec Shops, Ltd. is a nonprofit campus auxiliary organization serving San Diego State University exclusively. The primary purpose of Aztec Shops is to provide bookstore and food services to the campus. Other services of the Shops include ticket sales, a contract post office and a copy center.

The bookstore provides required textbooks, assigned class materials, reference works and offers a large selection of general interest books and supplies. A Satellite Art Supply Store is located in the Art building, and a satellite sports store in Peterson Gym. There is also a branch at the Imperial Valley Campus.

The copy center provides xerox copying, poster printing, binding, collating, and typewriter rental.

A note-taking service provides weekly notes taken with the approval of the faculty member. These are sold on a subscription basis.

Food services operates East Commons, West Commons and Monky's Den cafeterias. In addition, a meal ticket program is available to any enrolled student, as well as campus staff, with 14- and 10-meal options. The East Commons is open to the campus community on Saturday and Sunday when classes are in session.

Student Services

Housing and Residential Life

Residence Halls

Accommodations for 1,709 single students are available in six residence halls on campus. Five of the halls are three-story red-brick buildings accommodating 223 students each. The sixth is a high-rise building which accommodates 594 students. All of the halls provide living and study facilities for two students per room basis or in a small number of single rooms in Zura Hall. Student governments and staff in each of the halls recommend standards for basic behavior in the residence halls. Participation in campus activities is encouraged.

Currently, the cost for room and board is approximately $1,960 (14-meal plan, double occupancy) per academic year. Rates are reviewed annually; you may anticipate cost-of-living increases to this 1980-81 rate. Three food service plans (10, 14 or 19 meals per week) are offered. It is the responsibility of each student to contact the Housing and Residential Life Office if one wishes to obtain on-campus housing. Applications are given priority in date order as the demand exceeds the number of spaces on this campus. To apply for housing, the student should send a self-addressed envelope to the Housing and Residential Life Office. When the application is completed, it should be mailed to the Housing and Residential Life Office at the University. A request for a room is confirmed after the student is admitted to the University, when a contract is received, and the first payment is received as specified. A student may apply as early as a year in advance. Though consideration will be given to a student's request for an individual hall and roommate, a specific assignment cannot be guaranteed.

No reservation can be confirmed until the student is accepted for admission to San Diego State University. Receipt of a housing contract does not mean that the University is committed to admitting the student.

During the Summer Sessions, rooms are available on a receipt-of-check date priority. A refundable security deposit must accompany a request for reservation.

Off-Campus Housing

Listings of apartments, houses, rooms and students seeking rooms are available at the Housing and Residential Life Office. In addition, counseling for students signing leases, with landlord-tenant conflicts, etc., is available in the Housing and Residential Life Office.

Because off-campus housing is limited, students are advised to begin their housing search at least one month before the first day of classes. The Housing and Residential Life Office organizes programs to assist students in locating off-campus housing. Workshops are also organized to educate students in tenant rights and responsibilities. For additional information please write: Off-Campus Housing, Housing and Residential Life Office, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92182.

Greek Letter Organizations

There are nine national sororities at San Diego State University which provide housing accommodations for approximately 250 women. A formal rush program is held during the fall semester while informal rush continues throughout the entire year. For further information contact Panhellenic, c/o Housing and Residential Life Office, San Diego State University, San Diego, California 92182.

The 15 national fraternities invite students for membership at the beginning of each semester. Fraternities provide men opportunities to participate in a wide variety of social and recreational activities, to expand leadership abilities, to develop enduring friendships, to receive scholastic assistance, and to participate in community service organizations. Fraternities provide housing for about 300 men, although living in the chapter house is not a requirement for membership. Interested students may obtain further information by writing to the Interfraternity Council, c/o Housing and Residential Life Office, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92182.

Transportation and Parking

San Diego Transit has six bus routes that service the University, connecting with all areas of the metropolitan area.

Information concerning bus routes, fares and services can be obtained by calling San Diego Transit at 233-3004. Bus schedule racks are located on campus at the Aztec Center Information desk, the entrance to East Commons, and the Student Resource and Information Center (CL-114).
On-campus parking is by permit only, and is very scarce during the fall and spring semesters. Where possible, car-pooling or use of alternative modes of transportation is recommended. For further information on parking, contact the Campanile Drive Information Booth or the Department of Public Safety.

Navy Officer Programs

The Nuclear Power Officer Collegiate Scholarship is a financial assistance program which pays over $850 per month to qualifying students completing their final year of undergraduate or graduate work in engineering, mathematics, chemistry or physics. It can be worth over $10,000 in the senior year (or last year of master's degree program) followed by a job operating Naval Nuclear Propulsion plants. Application for the Nuclear Propulsion Officer Collegiate Program (NUPOC-C) can begin during the second semester of the junior year, during the senior year, or during the master's program. The Division of Naval Reactors will determine initial eligibility by screening the college transcripts of interested applicants.

The Nuclear Power Instructor Collegiate Scholarship is a financial assistance program for men and women which pays over $850 per month to qualifying students completing their final year of undergraduate or graduate work in engineering, mathematics, chemistry or physics. It can be worth over $10,000 in the senior year (or last year of master's program) followed by a job teaching in the Navy's Nuclear Power School. Applications for the Nuclear Engineering Instructor Program (11051-C) can begin during the second semester of the junior year, during the senior year, or during the master's program. The Division of Naval Reactors (a program in research is also available) will determine initial eligibility by screening the college transcripts of interested applicants.

The Navy Officer Information Team visits the campus several times during the school year. Interested students are encouraged to see them for further information. Additional information may also be received by sending transcripts or calling the Officer Programs Office, NRD, San Diego, NTC San Diego, California 92133; telephone: 293-6444.

Educational Opportunity Program

This program is designed to assist undergraduate students from educationally disadvantaged or low-income groups who wish to acquire a college education but have not been able to realize their potential because of economic, educational, or cultural environments. In cooperation with various federal, state and local agencies, the program recruits and enrolls students and provides scholastic and personal counseling during their undergraduate careers. Financial aid is disbursed through the Financial Aid Office to those students who prove financial need in accordance with federal and state guidelines. EOP attempts to ensure that each student shall have the opportunity to reach his or her fullest potential.

Veterans Services

The Veterans Affairs Office (VAO) assists veterans and eligible dependents in applying for G.I. Bill benefits. In addition to handling G.E. Bill certification, the VAO administers a tutoring program and assists veterans in finding V.A. Work Study positions. Students interested in applying for advance payment of the first G.I. Bill check should contact the VAO at least two months before the beginning of each school year. For more information or any questions about G.I. Bill benefits, either stop by the VAO or telephone 265-5813.

Disabled Student Services

Disabled Student Services provides the special support services needed by students with physical disabilities. Services include orientation for new students, priority registration for students with special limitations, close-in parking, transportation on and off campus, loan of special equipment, accessibility information, maps and elevator keys are available. The office also provides readers for blind students, attendants, interpreters for the deaf, and note-takers, as well as information on attendants and accessible housing in the campus area. Staff at Disabled Student Services provide counseling and assistance for personal, academic and vocational problems. Special programs, social and recreational events are scheduled throughout the semester. Students are also provided assistance with off-campus agencies and financial benefits counseling. Medical documentation of disability is required. For more information contact Disabled Student Services, Campus Lab School 110; 265-6473 or 265-5417.
Division of Undergraduate Studies

Objectives and Functions

The Division of Undergraduate Studies serves to provide coordination, evaluation, and stimulation to the undergraduate programs at San Diego State University. It has general responsibility for the undergraduate curriculum, and for academic standards and regulations that affect undergraduate students.

The Division has a special concern and responsibility for academic programs of a University-wide character. It administers the University Honors Program, Exchange Programs, CSUC International Programs, and the preprofessional programs in medicine, dentistry, law and veterinary medicine. In addition, it offers special course work in the University Studies series and sponsors the liberal studies major.

On significant matters of University-wide concern, the Division of Undergraduate Studies submits proposals to the University Senate for consideration and action.

Above all, the Division of Undergraduate Studies exists to promote the quality, diversity and richness of the undergraduate programs at San Diego State University. It does so through the active involvement of students and faculty in the programs of the Division.

Honors Program

University Honors Program

The University Honors Program provides opportunities for students with demonstrated academic ability to find the stimulation and challenge that will help them develop their potential. Honors sections of regular classes, as well as those specially designed for the program, are available. Students should anticipate enrolling in one or two honors courses per year, drawing their other work from the regular offerings of the University. The program is open to students in all majors, and involves small classes, special advising in both academic requirements and career options, opportunity for independent projects, and participation in student exchanges across the nation.

Students may apply by contacting the Division of Undergraduate Studies (AD-223) at entrance, or before completion of three semesters. Eligibility at entrance is determined by an SAT score of approximately 1150 or above (ACT 27), or a high school GPA of 3.75, or successful completion of advanced high school courses; later eligibility is determined by a superior GPA at the University.

Departmental Honors Courses

Some departments regularly offer honors classes which are independent of the University Honors Program; for these eligibility is determined according to achievement in the particular field. Students should consult the Class Schedule for such honors classes (most are listed under the department's 300 number), and contact the department or instructor for information.

New Hampshire Exchange Program

Students eager to attend a university on the East Coast for a semester may take advantage of the exchange program established between San Diego State University and the University of New Hampshire. The program permits participants to pay normal fees at their home campus while involved in the exchange, thus relieving them of additional tuition costs. Students must provide their own travel and room and board expenses; however, those currently receiving financial aid may continue to be qualified for it. Credits earned at New Hampshire are transferable to the home campus. To be eligible, the student must have completed at least 30 units by the exchange date, with 12 units completed at SDSU at the time of application. Minimum GPA required is 2.5. Students may apply to the Division of Undergraduate Studies office before the following October 9, 1981 for the spring semester exchange, and before March 1, 1982 for the following fall.

Preprofessional Health Advising Office

The preprofessional health advising office is responsible for advising premedical, preodontal and pre-veterinary students in their preparation and application to the professional schools of their choice. This office works in conjunction with the candidate's major department to establish a degree program coordinated with the preprofessional requirements of the professional schools. It is the communication link between the student and the profession keeping the student apprised of changes in the requirements and procedures for acceptance. The Advising Office is located in the Campus Laboratory School, Room 107.

University Prelaw Adviser

Students interested in pursuing a legal career are counselled by the university prelaw adviser. Through this office, prelegal students receive information and advice concerning law school application and admission procedures. Guidance in undergraduate preparation for law study is also available. The university prelaw adviser can be contacted through the Advising Office, Campus Laboratory School, Room 107.

CSUC International Programs (Study Abroad)

The California State University and Colleges (CSUC) offers opportunities for students to pursue their studies as full-time residents at a distinguished foreign university or special study center. Under the auspices of the CSUC Office of International Programs, participants in this program are concurrently enrolled at their home CSUC campus, where they earn full academic credit for their overseas studies.

Cooperating universities abroad include the University of Sao Paulo, Brazil; the University of Copenhagen, Denmark (through Denmark's International Studies Program); the Université de Provence, France; the Universities of Hamburg, Heidelberg, and Tubingen, Germany; the Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel; the University of Florence, Italy; Waseda University, Japan; the Universidad Ibero-Americana, Mexico; Masssey University and Lincoln University College, New Zealand; the Universidad Catolica, Peru; the Universities of Quebec (Canadienne); National Chengchi University, the Republic of China (Taiwan); the Universities of Madrid and Granada, Spain; and the University of Uppsala, Sweden.

Eligibility for application is limited to those students who will have upper division or graduate standing by September 1982 at a CSUC campus; who possess a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 for all college level work completed at the time of application (some programs require a 3.0 cumulative grade point average); and who will have completed required language study where applicable (Brazil, France, Germany, Mexico, Peru, Quebec francophone universities, and Spain currently require language study.) Selection is competitive and is based on home campus recommendations and the applicant's academic record. Final selection is made by the Office of International Programs in consultation with a statewide faculty selection committee. Applicants to the programs in Israel, Japan, New Zealand, and Quebec must also be accepted by the respective cooperating universities.

The International Programs supports all tuition and other academic and administrative costs overseas for each of its participants to the same extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Students assume costs for predeparture orientation, insurance, transportation, housing, and meals. Home campus registration and other fees and personal incidental expenses or vacation travel costs while abroad are also paid by the student.

Nonresident students are subject to nonresident fees. The Office of International Programs collects and administers funds for those items which the program must arrange or can negotiate more economically, such as home campus fees, orientation costs, insurance, out bound transportation, and, in some centers, housing. International Programs participants may apply for any financial aid available at their home campuses, except for campus work-study.

Applications for the 1982-83 academic year must be submitted by February 9, 1982, except for the program in New Zealand for which applications must be submitted by May 15, 1982 for
participation during calendar year 1983. The academic year in New Zealand begins in February and ends in October.

Detailed information and application materials may be obtained from the Division of Undergraduate Studies; further information may also be obtained by writing to The California State University and Colleges International Programs, 400 Golden Shore, Suite 300, Long Beach, California 90802.

In addition to the international programs sponsored by CSUC, San Diego State University has special institutional arrangements for student exchange with three prominent Japanese universities: Yokohama National University, Yokohama; Aoyama Gakuin University, Tokyo; and Seinan Gakuin University, Fukuoka. Information about student exchange opportunities in Japan may be obtained from the English Department.

San Diego State University also is a member of the Latin American Scholarship Program of American Universities (LASPAU). The purpose of LASPAU is to help strengthen university teaching, research, and administration in Latin America and the Caribbean. To this end, San Diego State offers tuition scholarships for graduate study to promising LASPAU scholars sponsored by institutions of higher learning in Latin America and the Caribbean.

---

Graduate Division
Graduate Division

Organization and Administration
All graduate work leading to advanced degrees is under the jurisdiction of the Graduate Division. Responsibility for all graduate curricula is delegated to the Graduate Council under the chairmanship of the Dean of the Graduate Division, who also serves as the administrative officer of the Graduate Division.

The Graduate Division admits all students to the University and to authorized graduate degree curricula, determines students' eligibility to continue in such curricula, and, in the cases of unsatisfactory performance, requires students to withdraw from graduate curricula and the University.

The Dean of the Graduate Division is the appropriate university authority for the administration of all matters related to graduate degree curricula, minimum requirements for which are specified in Section 40504 of the California Administrative Code.

Association Membership
San Diego State University is a member of the Western Association of Graduate Schools and the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States.

Degrees Offered
All master's degrees are conferred by the Trustees of The California State University and Colleges upon recommendation of the faculty of San Diego State University. These degrees are designed to provide instruction for graduate students in the liberal arts and sciences, in applied fields, and in the professions, including the teaching profession.

Doctoral degrees are awarded jointly by the Board of Regents of the University of California and the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges in the names of San Diego State University and the cooperating campus of the University of California, in Education, jointly by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges and the Board of Fellows of the Claremont Graduate School.

Doctor of Philosophy
The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Chemistry is offered jointly with the University of California, San Diego.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Ecology is offered jointly with the University of California, Berkeley and the University of California, San Diego.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Genetics is offered jointly with the University of California, Berkeley.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Education is offered jointly with the Claremont Graduate School.

Master of Arts
The Master of Arts degree is offered in the following fields:
- American studies
- Anthropology
- Art
- Asian studies
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Drama
- Economics
- Education
- English
- French
- Geography
- German
- History
- Industrial arts
- Latin American studies
- Linguistics
- Mathematics
- Music
- Philosophy

Master of Science
The Master of Science degree is offered in the following fields:
- Aerospace engineering
- Astronomy
- Biology
- Business administration
- Chemistry
- Civil engineering
- Computer science
- Counseling
- Electrical engineering
- Geology
- Home economics
- Astronomy
- Mathematics
- Mechanical engineering
- Microbiology
- Physics
- Psychology
- Radiological health physics
- Rehabilitation counseling
- Special major
- Statistics
- Speech pathology
- Audiology
- Speech communication
- Special major
- Social science
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Special major
- Business administration
- Master of Fine Arts in Drama
- Master of City Planning
- Master of Public Administration
- Master of Public Health
- Master of Social Work

Nondegree Postbaccalaureate Study
In addition to specific programs of graduate study, the Graduate Division offers to individuals holding a bachelor's degree the opportunity to pursue postbaccalaureate study for reasons other than acquiring an advanced degree or credential. By selecting from the variety of academic experiences provided by the seven colleges of the University, the postbaccalaureate student may seek to satisfy intellectual curiosity and enhance personal growth, to upgrade professional skills, or perhaps to prepare for a change in career.

Not bound by a prescribed course of study or a time limit, the postbaccalaureate student is eligible to enroll in all courses for which he or she meets the prerequisites. Additionally, the minimum grade point average requirement as well as greater choice in the selection of grading systems (such as opting for "credit" grades or "audit") gives the postbaccalaureate student more academic flexibility than students seeking degrees.

Enrollment in postbaccalaureate status does not preclude a student from later admission to a degree program. Often some of the course work completed as a postbaccalaureate student can be applied toward an advanced degree, subject to the requirements of the particular degree program and the regulations of the Graduate Division.

Further information about nondegree postbaccalaureate study may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Division Office.

Admission to Postbaccalaureate Study
Admission to San Diego State University for postbaccalaureate study is open to those applicants judged by the University to be fully qualified and to those who can benefit from the experience. The requirements listed below are the minimum required for admission to the University. For many programs, the departments have established additional requirements.
Application Procedures

All applicants for postbaccalaureate study (e.g., advanced degree applicants, those seeking credentials, and those interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth, etc.) must file a complete application within the appropriate filing period. Second baccalaureate degree candidates should apply as undergraduate degree applicants. A complete application for postbaccalaureate study includes all of the materials required for undergraduate applicants plus the supplementary graduate admissions application. Postbaccalaureate applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and were graduated from this University are also required to complete and submit an application and the $25.00 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for postbaccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, redirection to alternative campuses or later changes of campus choice will be minimal. In the event that a postbaccalaureate applicant wishes to be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it will be necessary to submit a separate application (including fee) to each. Applications may be obtained from the Admissions and Records Office or the Graduate Division Office of any California State University or College campus.

General Admission Requirements

All applicants for any type of postbaccalaureate study at San Diego State University must: (a) hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association or have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by the Dean of the Graduate Division; (b) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (when A equals 4) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and (c) have been in good standing at the last college attended. An applicant who does not qualify for admission under provisions (a) and (b) may be admitted by special action of the Dean of the Graduate Division II on the basis of other evidence (such as the GRE) he/she is judged to possess sufficient academic, professional, and other potential pertinent to his/her educational objectives to merit such action.

Admission Categories

All applicants seeking admission to postbaccalaureate study at San Diego State University must apply and be accepted in one of the following categories:

Postbaccalaureate Standing (Unclassified)

A student wishing to enroll in courses at the University with a personal or professional growth objective, but not necessarily with an objective of an advanced degree or credential, may be considered for admission with postbaccalaureate standing (unclassified) when the student meets the criteria specified under General Admission Requirements. Admission with postbaccalaureate standing (unclassified) does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, advanced degree curricula.

Postbaccalaureate Standing (Classified)

A student wishing to be admitted to a program leading to a credential only (not an advanced degree) must meet the criteria specified under General Admission Requirements. Additionally, all students in advanced credential programs must achieve a satisfactory score on the GRE Aptitude test. (Students holding an advanced degree from an institution that is a member of the Council of Graduate Schools are exempted from this requirement.) A student must also meet the professional, personal, scholastic and other standards prescribed by the appropriate department. The applicant should contact the department involved for information concerning specific admission requirements, and should submit a departmental application during the appropriate filing period. Admission with postbaccalaureate standing (classified) does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, advanced degree curricula.

Graduate Standing (Classified)

A student wishing to be admitted to a program of study leading to an advanced degree must meet the criteria specified under General Admission Requirements, and, in addition, must:

(a) Achieve a satisfactory score on the Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test. (Students holding an advanced degree from an institution which is a member of the Council of Graduate Schools are exempted from this requirement: students applying to the College of Business Administration will take the Graduate Management Admission Test.)

(b) Have completed an undergraduate major appropriate to the field in which he/she desires to earn an advanced degree.

(c) Satisfy the special departmental or college requirements as stated in Part Four of the Graduate Bulletin under "Fields of Study and Courses of Instruction."

(d) Meet the professional, personal, and scholastic standards for graduate study established by the department and the Graduate Council.

Students admitted with graduate standing (classified) are admitted to authorized advanced degree curricula and may enroll in 600- and 700-numbered courses. Such admission does not imply that a student will be advanced to candidacy for an advanced degree.

Conditional Graduate Standing (Classified)

A student wishing to be admitted to a program of study leading to an advanced degree and meeting the criteria specified under General Admission Requirements but having deficiencies in the criteria for graduate standing (classified) may be granted conditional graduate standing (classified), if the deficiencies can be met by specific additional preparation, including qualifying examinations. Not more than 15 semester units may be assigned to satisfy undergraduate deficiencies in the major and all course conditions must be met within five semesters from the time of initial enrollment. Students admitted with conditional graduate standing (classified) are admitted to authorized advanced degree curricula and may enroll in 600- and 700-numbered courses. Once the conditions established by the department or college have been met, the student will be accorded full graduate standing (classified).

A student who is already enrolled in the University with postbaccalaureate standing may request acceptance into an advanced degree curriculum with graduate standing (classified). Applications for such continuing students are available at the Graduate Division Office. Score reports of the GRE Aptitude Test must be on file at the University before continuing students may apply for graduate standing (classified).

International Faculty Exchanges

In order to enhance the international character of instruction and research, San Diego State University has developed a continuing program of faculty exchange with foreign universities. Since 1964, more than fifty exchanges of faculty members have been arranged with various universities in Europe, Asia, and Latin America. Currently, San Diego State University has formal arrangements to exchange professors periodically with four French universities: the Universities of Angers, Nice, Clermont Ferrand, and Aix-en-Provence.

Graduate Bulletin

Complete details on the operation and administration of these requirements, together with other information on graduate study, will be found in the Graduate Bulletin, which is available at the Bookstore.
Nondegree Curricula

Preprofessional Programs
Preprofessional Programs

Entrance into professional schools is becoming increasingly competitive; therefore, it is imperative that students begin planning their curriculum at the earliest possible time in conjunction with the appropriate academic adviser.

Predental Curriculum

The predental program is pursued in conjunction with a degree program. Students ordinarily elect to concentrate in biology, chemistry, microbiology or zoology, with a major in one area and selected course work in the others. Other departmental majors are permissible, however. Predental students must confer with a predental adviser prior to initial registration and at least once each semester regarding their progress, and to obtain approval for their program for the coming semester.

Regardless of the major, predental students should include the following courses in their program: Botany 200 and Zoology 200, Biology 215, 502, 503; Zoology 503 or Biology 541; Chemistry 200, 201, 231, 431; Mathematics 150 or 121 and 122, Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or 195, 195L, 196L, 197, 197L; Psychology 101 plus one additional course in psychology. Each student should consult the major for level of course required when there are alternatives. Zoology 260 (Topics in Dentistry) is offered each spring semester.

In addition to the courses listed, students should fulfill all requirements for their major and, if possible, take at least one advanced course recommended by their department such as Biology 502; Chemistry 361A, 361B; Microbiology 310, 330, Zoology 506, 508. The students are also expected to obtain information regarding the entrance requirements of specific dental schools.

High school students planning to enter dentistry should include in their high school program the following subjects: elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, chemistry, physics, two or three years of French, German or Spanish, two semesters of English.

The Preprofessional Health Adviser will be available to high school or transfer students by appointment throughout the summer and during the registration period. All predental students should establish a personnel file in the Campus Laboratory School, Room 107, 265-6638.

Prelegal Curriculum

The prelegal program is pursued in conjunction with a degree program. There is no specific prelaw program leading to a bachelor's degree. Students interested in the legal profession should consult with the University prelaw adviser regarding the entrance requirements of the specific law school they hope to attend.

The following curriculum is designed to meet the requirements of standard American schools of law for a broad and liberal education, while at the same time providing desirable flexibility in the individual programs. There are two patterns of concentration which will usually be indicated for the prelegal student, either of which may be selected, in consultation with the adviser, to fit best the interests of the student. These are the major-minor pattern and the liberal studies major pattern. Subject to individual variation, the fields of economics, history, and political science should receive first consideration when choosing the pattern of concentration as being the most effective background for later professional study in law.

The following courses of study are recommended. Lower division: Accountancy 210A-210B or 212, Economics 101 and 102, Political Science 101 and 102, and a year course in history. Upper division: In the junior and senior years students will plan their course of study in consultation with the counsel of their adviser in terms of the field of law in which they plan to work, but keeping in mind the entrance requirements and examinations for admission to schools of law. The following list should receive prime consideration by all prelegal students in the selection of courses, though it is to be thought of as flexible in accordance with student needs. Finance 340; Economics 338A-338B, 370; History 521A-521B, 540A-540B, Political Science 301A-301B, 346, 347A-347B, and 380; Economics 380, History 536 and 547A-547B, Political Science 345, 348 and 350.

In addition to the courses taken in the fields of concentration, upper division electives in English, philosophy, psychology, sociology, and speech communication are recommended. A mastery of English is essential.

Premedical Curriculum

The premedical program is pursued in conjunction with a degree program. Students ordinarily elect to concentrate in biology, chemistry, microbiology or zoology, with a major in one area and selected course work in the others. Other departmental majors are permissible, however. Premedical students must confer with a premedical adviser prior to initial registration and at least once each semester regarding their progress, and to obtain approval for their program for the coming semester.

Regardless of the major, premedical students should include the following courses in their program: Botany 200 and Zoology 200, Biology 215, 502, 503; Biology 541 or Zoology 503; Chemistry 200, 201, 231, 250, 361A, 361B, 431, Mathematics 150, Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or 195, 195L, 196L, 197, 197L. Each student should consult the major for level of course required when there are alternatives.

In addition to the courses listed, students should fulfill all requirements for their major and, if possible, take at least one advanced course recommended by their department such as Biology 502; Chemistry 361A-361B or 560A-560B; Microbiology 310, 330, Psychology 101, Zoology 506, 508, 535. The students are also expected to obtain information regarding the entrance requirements of specific medical schools.

High school students planning to enter medicine should include in their high school program the following subjects: elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, chemistry, physics, two or three years of French, German or Spanish, two semesters of English.

The Preprofessional Health Adviser will be available to high school or transfer students by appointment throughout the summer and during the registration period. All premedical students should establish a personnel file in the Campus Laboratory School, Room 107, 265-6638.

Preventeriors Routing

The preveterinary program is pursued in conjunction with a degree program. Students ordinarily elect to concentrate in biology or zoology, with a major in one area and selected course work in the other. Other departmental majors are permissible, however. Preventeriors must confer with the preventerisory adviser prior to initial registration and at least once each semester regarding their progress, and to obtain approval for their program for the coming semester.

Regardless of the major, preventeritory students should include the following courses in their program: Botany 200 and Zoology 200, Biology 215, 502, 503, Chemistry 200, 201, 231, 250, 361A, 361B, 431; Mathematics 150, Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or 195, 195L, 196L, 197, 197L. Each student should consult the major for level of course required when there are alternatives.

In addition to the courses listed, students should fulfill all requirements for their major and, if possible, take at least one advanced course recommended by their department such as: Biology 502; Chemistry 361A-361B or 560A-560B; Microbiology 310, 330, Psychology 101, Zoology 506, 508, 535. The students are also expected to obtain information regarding the entrance requirements of specific medical schools.

High school students planning to enter veterinary medicine should include in their high school program the following subjects: elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, chemistry, physics, two or three years of French, German or Spanish, two semesters of English.

The Preprofessional Health Adviser will be available to high school or transfer students by appointment throughout the summer and during the registration period. All preveterinary students should establish a personnel file in the Campus Laboratory School, Room 107, 265-6638.
Preparation for Other Professions

Full programs of professional study in other fields, such as agriculture, forestry, architecture, optometry, pharmacy and theology, are not available at San Diego State University. However, students who may wish to take some undergraduate work in liberal arts at this university can also begin coursework in preparation for such programs. Students are advised to consult the catalog of the university to which they expect to transfer to determine requirements before arranging the program. Further information may be obtained from the Assistant Dean of Students in the appropriate college at San Diego State University.
North County Center

Administration
Dean: William P. Locke, College of Extended Studies
Director North County Center: Lawrence A. Cinger
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs: Anna R. Newton
Sr. Assistant Librarian: Nancy Assaf

Graduation and academic requirements for degree programs offered at the Center are identical to main campus requirements.
Faculty teaching at the Center are regular full-time SDSU faculty and part-time faculty selected by departments on the basis of their academic preparation and teaching experience.

Degrees and Credential Programs Offered at the North County Center

Major in American studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in liberal studies, option 2, with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Major in social science with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major with the B.S. degree in business administration in the following fields: accounting and management.
Major in public administration with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Master of Arts degree in education with concentrations in elementary curriculum and instruction, and secondary curriculum and instruction.
Master of Arts degree in education with a concentration in educational administration or administrative services credential.

General Information
The San Diego State University North County Center has been established to assist individuals living in the northern San Diego, southern Orange and Riverside counties in meeting their academic objectives.
Establishment of the Center was approved by the state legislature and Governor in the summer of 1979. The first classes at the Center were offered in September 1979. Courses offered at the Center are at the upper division and graduate level. Lower division academic work will be provided by local community colleges.
The Center is located in Vista, California, with administrative facilities adjacent to the City of Vista offices at 150 Escondido Avenue, Vista, California.

Admission and Registration
To attend classes at the North County Center, students must file a complete application and transcripts as outlined elsewhere in this catalog and be admitted to San Diego State University. Upon admission to the University, students may register for classes at SDSU, at the North County Center, or both.
Students may register for North County classes by using the mail registration procedures or by registering in person at the Center prior to the start of classes. See the current Class Schedule for registration dates.

Student Services
In addition to on-site registration and payment of fees, student services provided at the Center include academic advising, career counseling, veterans benefit information, financial aid information, and student activities.

Fees
Fees for courses offered at the North County Center are the same as those charged on the main campus. For specific information, see the Schedule of Fees in this catalog.

Continuing Education

Functions
The California State University and Colleges regards its Extended Education credit-bearing programs as integral parts of the institution. These programs are viewed as extensions of the institution's educational services and are in concert with the institution's overall mission and purpose. The programs and courses in Extended Education are expected to meet the standards of quality which the institution sets for its other programs and courses, in terms of resources, faculty, level of instruction, evaluation and support services.
The College of Extended Studies serves as the principal University liaison with the adult community and provides a wide variety of traditional and nontraditional, credit and noncredit, quality educational experiences designed to fit the life-style and expectations of adult students. In addition, it provides a range of academic and special programs for students and groups during the summer months, in the evenings, and between semesters. Under the direction of the Dean of the College, programs are developed and carried out within five divisions—Special Sessions and Extension, Professional Development, American Language Institute, Retired Adult Programs, and Administrative Services. The majority of the programs are operated on a self-support basis since state funds are not provided for Continuing Education activities.

Summer Programs
The College of Extended Studies administers a comprehensive summer program for San Diego State University. Approximately 600 regular courses, workshops, short courses, interdisciplinary and experimental offerings, and special programs are available for matriculated students, students from other institutions and special groups. Selected degrees and certificate programs are available for individuals who can only attend school during the summer. Credit earned during the summer is applicable to graduation and residence requirements; however, admission to the University is not required for summer attendance.
Five sessions are scheduled each summer: two 3-week terms during which four units of credit may be earned; two 6-week terms in which students may earn seven units of credit; and one 5-week term during which seven units of credit may be earned. The summer program is offered from the first of June through the middle of August each year.
A graduate student may earn credit in residence which may be used to satisfy the requirements for an advanced degree or for credentials. If a student plans to offer work taken in a summer session to satisfy the requirements for an advanced degree, he must make early application for admission to the University with classified graduate standing at the Office of Admissions and Records.
Students planning to attend the University during the fall semester must be cleared for admission through the Office of Admissions and Records. The regular Summer Sessions Bulletin, which includes the registration form and all necessary information about the summer sessions, is available for distribution in early April.

Wintersession
The College of Extended Studies administers a special academic program during the winter recess period titled "The Wintersession." This special session provides students an opportunity to earn resident academic credit through participation in concentrated and interesting coursework. Credit earned during Wintersession is applicable to graduation and residence requirements. Admission to the University is not required for Wintersession attendance.

American Language Institute (A.L.I.)
The American Language Institute offers noncredit intensive (25 hours per week) English programs throughout the year to students and professionals interested in improving their English proficiency. These are:

Academic English for the University Bound — A 16-week course for students planning to enter San Diego State or other colleges or universities. Classes are offered in reading, writing,
grammar, English for specific purposes (e.g., English for Science and English for Business) and intercultural communication.

Advanced students may register for three to nine units in the Open University in addition to their English classes.

**American Language and Culture** — A 12-week course focusing upon oral skills and cultural experiences. Classes include ten hours of conversation in addition to reading, writing, structure and pronunciation. Elective courses are offered to direct community needs and provide experiences for real language use. Regular field trips to places of educational and recreational interest are an integral part of the program.

**Specific Purposes Programs** — Programs for students and professionals with specific needs, including language courses in management, recreation, personnel administration and education, are arranged.

**Summer Language Institutes** — A number of special short-term language programs are offered by the A.L.I. each summer (e.g., American Business English).

**Services** — All students at the institute are offered housing assistance, counseling for university entrance, health services and orientation to university life. Information about and applications for the A.L.I. can be obtained from the Director, American Language Institute.

### Foreign Travel/Study Programs

Each summer the College offers a variety of travel/study programs which are designed to give students and community members an opportunity to travel abroad and earn extension units of credit. Programs range from two to five weeks in length, with a maximum of six units of credit earned for the longer programs. Units of credit earned through travel/study may be used to satisfy the Language and Culture section of the General Education requirements. However, participants need not be regularly matriculated students at SDSU. Independent study credit is available for study abroad. Students must select an instructor and prepare a plan of study to satisfy the requirements for units earned. For further information contact the Coordinator of Foreign Travel/Study Programs.

### Extension

In order to meet the needs of the adult community, as well as matriculated students, the College provides a variety of extension courses and workshops, open university, military and external degree programs. For the convenience of adult students most courses are scheduled in the evenings or on weekends, on campus or at convenient learning extension centers throughout the service area.

**Extension Courses**

Extension courses are offered each semester in a number of areas including education, business administration, public administration, and the arts and sciences. Many courses and programs are developed in cooperation with the curriculum and campus organizations and groups who have identified specific needs. The usual class carries three units of extension credit, although many one-unit weekend workshops are also offered throughout the year. These courses are listed in a special Extended Studies Program Bulletin (Pamphlet) published each semester.

There is no limit on the total number of extension units for which a student may enroll, however, the maximum extension and/or correspondence credit which may be used toward bachelor’s degree requirements at San Diego State University is 24 units. Extension work is considered the same as transfer credit and is therefore not included in the student’s San Diego State University scholastic average.

**Open University**

A limited number of regular, on-campus classes are open to qualified extension students by special permission of the department and the instructor. Students who take advantage of “Open University” are required to pay regular extension fees. They are permitted to enroll only after matriculated students have completed their registration. Consult the College of Extended Studies or the current Class Schedule for complete details on Open University qualifications and registration procedures. Matriculated graduate students in any category may not enroll in Open University.

### Professional Development

A variety of learning activities are offered throughout the year to meet the continuing education needs of working adults. These opportunities take many forms, as described below. For further information, contact the Director of Professional Development.

**Certificate Programs**

Professional certificate programs are coordinated by the Division of Professional Development. Educational services are provided for a wide variety of groups and professional organizations. Credit Certificate Programs are offered in the following areas: Applied Gerontology, Construction Practices, Fire Protection Administration, Materials Management, and Personnel and Industrial Relations.

The Division also offers Noncredit Certificate Programs in special interest areas.

**Seminars and Workshops**

The Division coordinates the activities of the Center for Continuing Education in Business and Engineering in cooperation with the College of Business Administration and the College of Engineering.

The Center offers intensive seminars and workshops for the business community aimed at increasing the expertise of these people.

**Continuing Education in Nursing**

A variety of credit and noncredit short courses are offered throughout the year to meet recertification requirements for the nursing profession.

**Military and External Degree Programs**

In addition to its role of administering external degree programs for the civilian population, Military and External Degree Programs serves the G.I. Bill and the military installations in the University service area for the purpose of developing higher educational opportunities for military personnel. The College of Extended Studies, which has been designated by the Department of Defense as a Servicemen's Opportunity College, offers external degree and certificate programs designed specifically for mature military and civilian personnel, including a Master of Arts degree in Education with a Concentration in Educational Administration and Supervision and a Bachelor of Science degree in Health Care Administration. Classes are held on base and elsewhere in the community for the convenience of the students, while some are scheduled on the University campus to take advantage of laboratories and other resources. This unit also administers special certificate programs for the military including human resources management.

For additional information contact the Extension Office.

**Retired Adults Education Program**

Programs for retired adults are sponsored by the College of Extended Studies at San Diego State University and operate out of two localities—downtown San Diego (Educational Growth Opportunities—EGO) and Rancho Bernardo (Center for Continuing Education—CCE).

These programs are planned and instructed by senior adults who are interested in furthering lifelong learning.

For further information, contact the Director of Retired Adult Education Programs.
External Degree Programs

Purpose
External degree programs have been established by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges to increase educational opportunities for adults who characteristically have not had access to traditional academic programs, to aid them in expanding their job and career potential or in pursuing personal enrichment goals.

External degree programs are designed for mature adults who by reason of geography, employment, family responsibilities or other personal circumstances find it difficult to spend extensive periods of time "in residence" on a university campus, or who are employees of particular firms, agencies or institutions, or occupational groups for whom an external curriculum is appropriate.

Admission Requirements
Applicants must be at least 18 years of age and have attained a high school diploma or its equivalent. Students are normally expected to have completed their lower division course work prior to entry into an external degree program. However, students with less than 56 units of college credit may be admitted to upper division courses for which they meet prerequisites.

Admission and Enrollment Procedures
Students who desire to become classified candidates for the degree must apply for admission to the degree program by completing the following steps prior to earning nine units of credit in that program:
1. Complete and submit Application for Admission.
2. Request transcripts from last high school and all colleges and universities attended; transcripts must be received directly from the school.
3. Submit a one-time admission fee of $25.00.

Students may enroll in courses without having been admitted to the program. Priority will be given to those persons who have applied for admission and have been accepted into the degree program.

Instruction and Scheduling
The quality of instruction in external degree programs is maintained at the same high level as that in campus programs. While the length of the instructional term for external degree programs may vary from five to sixteen weeks, depending on the time constraints of the student's population, the contact time per unit of credit is the same as required in campus programs. All courses offered in external degree programs earn semester units and resident credit.

Curriculum
The curriculum in an approved undergraduate external degree program is comprised of upper division courses only. Students who have not completed general education and elective requirements may do so at community colleges, through open university, extension, summer sessions at San Diego State University or at other regionally accredited institutions.

Special Provisions for the Military
San Diego State University subscribes to the policy and criteria of the Department of Defense Servicemen's Opportunity College Program as these apply to external degree programs. Through the College of Extended Studies academic programs are offered which afford service personnel special considerations by:
- Increasing academic opportunities to pursue higher education through course offerings on military bases;
- Providing opportunities for military students to complete academic work interrupted by military duties;
- Providing a designated SOC Counselor who is familiar with the problems attendant to pursuing an education while in the Armed Forces.

Providing the maximum allowable recognition of credit from such nontraditional modes as DANTES and ACE Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services; and
- Allowing a military student to continue to satisfy program curriculum requirements at another regionally accredited institution in accordance with the provisions of his/her Servicemen’s Academic Agreement and Program of Studies.

Fees
Since Extension and External Degree programs do not receive state support, they are required to be financially self-supporting. Fees for external degree courses range from $65 to $90 per semester unit.

Degrees Offered
Graduate
Master of Arts in education.

Undergraduate
- Major in health care administration with the B.S. degree.

Health Care Administration Major
With the B.S. Degree
This external degree program was designed to assist administrators of health care facilities, and those desiring second careers in this rapidly expanding field, to develop and improve their knowledge of and skills in administration and organization of patient care. Emphasis is on administration of programs, personnel, and facilities in relation to the roles and responsibilities of the practitioner.

The courses which meet the requirements for this major are offered through the joint sponsorship of the appropriate academic departments and the College of Extended Studies. The degree is awarded by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges. All courses offered by SDSU for this major are at the upper division level only. Lower division requirements may be fulfilled through community college course offerings.

In addition to the major and general education requirements, courses may be completed at either the lower or upper division level to fulfill the total unit requirement of 124 units for this degree.

General Requirements
Preparation Courses — 12 units
General Education — 40 units
American Institutions (3 of the 6 units required are included in general education)

Major
Forty-five upper division units selected from Business Administration 496, Management 350, 352; Public Administration 305, 462, 496; Sociology 526, 527; and Psychology 350.

Approved Electives
The courses should be in the field of either health care administration or business administration. Consultation with the Academic Program Coordinator is recommended for planning and fulfilling all curriculum requirements.
Regulations

Admission and Registration

General Regulations
Admission and Registration

Admission Procedures and Policies

Requirements for admission to San Diego State University are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Administrative Code. Prospective applicants who are not sure of these requirements are encouraged to consult a high school or community college counselor or the Admissions Office. Applications may be obtained from the Admissions Office at any of the campuses of The California State University and Colleges or at any California high school or community college.

Requirement and Use of Social Security Account Number

Applicants are required to include their social security account number in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Title 5, California Administrative Code, Section 41201. The social security account number will be used as a means of identifying records pertaining to the student as well as identifying the student for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution.

Undergraduate Application Procedures

Prospective students applying for part-time or full-time programs of study, in day or evening classes, must file a complete application as described in the application booklet. The $25 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to The California State University and Colleges and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. Undergraduate applicants need file only at their first choice campus. An alternative choice campus and major may be indicated on the application, but applicants should list as alternative campus only that campus of The California State University and Colleges that they can attend. Generally, an alternate degree major will be considered at the first choice campus before an application is redirected to an alternate choice campus. Applicants will be considered automatically at the alternate choice campus if the first choice campus cannot accommodate them.

Impacted Programs

Impacted programs are undergraduate programs in which the number of applications received in the first month of the filing period exceeds the total spaces available, either locally (at individual campuses) or systemwide. Nursing and Telecommunications and Film are impacted programs. Impacted programs of study and community college counselors are advised before the opening of the fall filing period which programs will be impacted.

Supplementary Admission Criteria

Each campus with impacted programs uses supplementary admission criteria in screening applicants. Effective with the fall 1980 filing period, campuses are authorized to use a freshman applicant's ranking on the eligibility index, the transfer applicant's overall GPA, or a combination of campus-developed supplementary criteria in selecting those to be admitted. If you are a freshman applicant and plan to apply to an impacted program, you should take the ACT or SAT test at the earliest date. Your test scores and your grades earned in the final three years of high school may be used in determining admission to the program. The supplementary admission criteria used by the individual campuses to screen applicants appear periodically in the Counselors Digest and are sent by the campuses to all applicants seeking admission to an impacted program.

Unlike unaccommodated applicants to locally impacted programs, who may be redirected to another campus in the same major, unaccommodated applicants to systemwide impacted programs may not be redirected in the same major but may choose an alternative major either at the first choice campus or another campus.

Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All applicants for any type of postbaccalaureate status (e.g., master's degree applicants, those seeking credentials, and those interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete application within the appropriate filing period. A complete application for postbaccalaureate status includes all of the materials required for undergraduate applicants (Part A) plus the supplementary graduate admissions application (Part B).

Nonresidents and community college counselors are advised before the opening of the fall filing period to use a freshman application. Applications may be obtained from the Graduation Studies Office of any California State University or College campus in addition to the sources noted for undergraduate applicants.

Application Filing Periods

Term in 1981-82

Applications

Filing Period

Student Notification

First Accepted

Notified

Fall Semester 1981

November 1, 1980

Each campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Most campuses accept applications up to a month prior to the opening day of the term. Some campuses will close individual programs as they reach capacity.

Spring Semester 1982

August 1, 1981

December 1980

September 1981

Space Reservation Notices

Most applicants will receive some form of space reservation notice from their first choice campus within two months of filing the application. A notice that space has been reserved is also a request for records necessary to make the final admission decision. If it is an assurance of admission only if evaluation of the applicant's previous academic record indicates that admission requirements have been met. Such a notice is not transferable to another term or to another campus.

Hardship Petitions

There are established procedures for consideration of qualified applicants who would be faced with extreme hardship if not admitted. Prospective hardship petitioners should write the Admissions Office regarding specific policies governing hardship admission.

Filing of Records

File Official Transcripts. The applicant must file the following official transcripts with the Admissions Office:

1. Transcript from high school of graduation or last in attendance (not required of the graduate student who holds a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, but is required of the student who holds a bachelor's degree from a nonaccredited institution).
Completion of Required Tests

Admissions Tests

College Aptitude Test. The American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test SAT is required for matriculation of entering freshmen and transfer students with less than 50 units. Applicants should consult the high school counselor or the San Diego State University Office for dates and places where tests are given.

Test of English as a Foreign Language. Applicants whose native language is not English must attain satisfactory scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). For further information see the section of this catalog on Admission of Foreign Students.

Placement Tests

English Placement Test. All students subject to degree requirements of 1977-78 and subsequent general catalogs must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. In addition, all lower division students (those who enter with fewer than 56 transferable semester units) are required to take the CSUC English Placement Test (EPT) so that information can be available to help in the selection of appropriate course work in writing skills and to prepare for meeting the graduation requirement. Failure to take the English Placement Test at the earliest opportunity after admission may lead to administrative probation which, according to Section 41300.1 of Title 5, California Administrative Code, and CSUC Executive Order 986, may lead to disqualification from further attendance. The results of the EPT will not affect admissions eligibility.

Information bulletins and registration materials for the EPT will be mailed to all students subject to these requirements. Alternatively, the materials may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Records. Information on current available ways to meet the EPT or the graduation requirement may be obtained from the Dean of Undergraduate Studies.

Mathematics Placement Examination. Required of students before enrollment in any of the following courses: Mathematics 104, 119, 120, 121, 140, 150, Economics 201. Political Science 201. These examinations may be taken before registration.

Graduate Aptitude Tests. This test is required of all graduate students who intend to enroll in a master's degree program. May be taken before registration. Also given during the regular semester. Make reservations for this test at the Test Office. Refer to the Graduate Bulletin for full information and test dates.

Competency Tests

Writing Competency Test. Competency in standard written English is regarded as essential to successful study in the university environment. All undergraduates, both freshmen and transfers, must satisfy the writing competency requirement at the time of entrance or within two semesters thereafter (see Graduation Requirements). Competency Requirements section of this catalog for complete details.

Mathematics Competency Test. Competency in basic mathematics is regarded as essential to successful study in the university environment. All undergraduates, both freshmen and transfers, must satisfy the mathematics competency requirement (see Graduation Requirements). Competency Requirements section of this catalog for complete details.

Undergraduate Admission Requirements

First-time freshman eligibility is governed by an eligibility index. The index is computed using the high school grade point average on all course work completed in the last three years of high school, not counting physical education and military science, and the ACT composite, or the SAT total score. A table of grade point averages with corresponding test scores is reproduced below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G.P.A.</th>
<th>A.C.T. Score</th>
<th>S.A.T. Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>2.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Below 2.0, not eligible
** Above 3.2, exempt from test requirement

First-Time Freshmen Applicants (Nonresidents). Applicants who are neither residents for tuition purposes nor graduates of a California high school need a minimum eligibility index of (ACT) 826 or (SAT) 3402.

San Diego State does accept students who have successfully completed the California High School Proficiency Examination, in lieu of a high school diploma. However, these students must be eligible on their grades from tenth grade through the date they left school and on their SAT/ACT scores. Refer to the above table.

High School Students. Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment.

Recommended Preparation for High School Students. While no specific classes are required for admission to San Diego State University, students who plan their high school program with care will find themselves better prepared, more successful, and with more interesting options available to them than those who are deficient in basic skills and information.

Writing

Writing skills are essential to success in the university. Students are strongly urged to take at least three years of English classes which include instruction in writing. A speech class which teaches organization and development of ideas may be substituted for one English class.

Mathematics

Mathematics competency is a graduation requirement at San Diego State and mathematical skills are categorized as basic for higher studies. All students should take at least two years of high school mathematics (elementary algebra and either intermediate algebra or geometry). Students considering science or engineering as their major should take an additional two years of mathematics.

Social Science

All students need three years of social science, including social studies, U.S. history, and government.
Undergraduate Transfer Applicants

Transfer admission eligibility is based on transferable college units attempted, rather than on all college units attempted. California Community College transfers should consult their counselors for information on transferability of courses. Applicants in good standing at the last institution attended may be admitted as undergraduate transfers if they meet either of the following requirements:

1. Eligible for admission in freshman standing (see freshmen requirements) with a GPA of "C" (2.0 on a scale where A = 4.0) or better in all transferable college units attempted.
2. Completed at least 36 semester units or 64 transferable quarter units with a GPA of "C" (2.0 on a scale where A = 4.0) or better if a California resident. Nonresidents must have a G.P.A. of 2.4 or better.

Other Applicants

Applicants not admissible under one of the above provisions should enroll in a community college, or other appropriate institution. Only under the most unusual circumstances will such applicants be permitted to enroll. Permission is granted only by special action.

San Diego State University offers a special program designed to expand educational opportunity for capable persons who, for a variety of reasons, have not previously had the opportunity for postbaccalaureate study. This program is available to such applicants conditional upon the issuing of the high school diploma or its equivalent. Details about the Early Admission Program may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Records.

Admission of Postbaccalaureate and Graduate Students

All students holding a baccalaureate degree who desire to enroll at San Diego State University for postgraduate study must apply for admission to San Diego State University through the Office of Admissions. In making the application, they must observe the procedures outlined above.

Postbaccalaureate Standing (Unclassified)

For admission to unclassified postbaccalaureate standing, a student must: (a) hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting agency; (b) have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by a 4.0 average in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and (c) have been in good standing at a California State University or College with curricula.

Postbaccalaureate Standing (Classified)

A student who is eligible for admission to a California State University or College in unclassified standing may be admitted to classified postbaccalaureate standing for the purpose of enrolling in a particular postbaccalaureate credential or certificate program; provided that such additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, as may be prescribed for the particular program by the appropriate campus authority, are satisfied.

Graduate Standing (Conditionally Classified)

A student eligible for admission to a California State University or College under unclassified postbaccalaureate standing above, but who has deficiencies in prerequisite preparation which in the opinion of the appropriate campus authority can be met by specified additional preparation, including qualifying examinations, may be admitted to an authorized graduate degree curriculum with conditionally classified graduate standing.

Graduate Standing (Classified)

A student eligible for admission to a California State University or College in unclassified or conditionally classified standing may be admitted to an authorized graduate degree curriculum of the campus as a classified graduate student if he/she satisfactorily meets the professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards for admission to the graduate degree curriculum, including qualifying examinations, as the appropriate campus authority may prescribe. Only those applicants who show promise of success and fitness will be admitted to graduate degree curricula, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence and fitness shall be eligible to proceed in such curricula.

Admission as an International (Foreign) Student

The admission of international (foreign) students is governed by separate requirements. Prospective applicants from abroad should consult the individual campus catalogs and international (foreign) student informational brochures available on the campuses. Health insurance coverage is mandatory for international (foreign) students. Prospective international (foreign) students are advised to secure health insurance immediately. A list of health insurance is available on campus at approximately $125 per year. Applicants for admission as either graduates or undergraduates whose education has been in a foreign country should file an application for admission, official certificates and detailed transcripts of record from each secondary school and collegiate institution attended several months in advance of the opening of the semester in which the applicant expects to attend. International students from outside the United States will be considered for admission only for the fall semester. Only those foreign students already in the United States will be considered for the spring semester. Students applying to transfer from a college or university in the United States must have completed at least one full year at that institution. If certificates and transcripts are not in English, they should be accompanied by certified English translations. Credentials will be evaluated in accordance with the general regulations governing admission to San Diego State University.

An applicant whose education has been in a language other than English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). This test is administered in most foreign countries and test scores must be received by the university before admission to the university can be granted. Information as to the time and place at which this test is given may be obtained by writing to the Educational Testing Service (TOEFL), Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A. Upon arrival at San Diego State University, nonresidents will be considered for the spring semester. Upon arrival at San Diego State University, foreign students transferring from another U.S. college are required to take an English placement test.

Arrangements for housing should be completed well in advance of the student's arrival on the campus. Information regarding housing may be obtained from the Housing and Residential Life Office, San Diego State University. Scholarship aid for entering students is limited; no scholarships are specifically reserved for students from another country. Further information regarding scholarships will be found in the section of this catalog on Financial Aid.

Upon arrival at San Diego State University the student should obtain an appointment as early as possible with an International Student Counselor at the International Center.
Limitation of Enrollment

Admission to a state university or college must be restricted in relation to the number of students for whom an adequate college education can be provided by the staff and facilities available. The Trustees have authority on this matter.

Registration

San Diego State University students are afforded the opportunity to participate in an Advance Registration system. On-campus registration is also held just prior to the beginning of each semester. The Class Schedule, issued each semester and obtainable at the University bookstore for the term, and a listing of the fees required for registration. Fees are payable at the time of registration. The leaves of registration materials are submitted and depend on the number of units selected. For policies governing registration after classes begin, consult the current Class Schedule.

Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

The campus Admissions and Records Office determines the residence status of all new and returning students for nonresident tuition purposes. Responses to items 30-45 on the Application for Admission and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student is used in making this determination. A student may not enroll in classes until complete responses to these items are on file in the Admissions and Records Office.

The following statement of the rules regarding residency determination for nonresident tuition purposes is not a complete discussion of the law, but a summary of the principal rules and their exceptions. The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes by The California State University and Colleges is found in Education Code Sections 68000-68090, 90403, 89705-89707.5, 68124, and 68121, and in Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, Article 4 (commencing with Section 41900) of Subchapter 5 of Chapter 1, Part V. A copy of the statutes and regulations is available for inspection at the campus Admissions Office.

Legal residence may be established by an adult who is physically present in the state and who, at the same time, intends to make California his permanent home. Steps must be taken at permanent home with concurrent relinquishment of the prior legal residence. An intention to return to the state of California, if resident California state income tax returns are filed, in preference to the state in which the student intends to continue his education, is evidence of residence in California. The student is responsible for maintaining California residence and maintaining that residence for a year.

1. Persons below the age of 19 whose parents were residents of California but who left the state while the student, who remained, was still a minor. When the minor reaches age 18, the exception continues for one year to enable the student to qualify as a resident student.

2. Persons below the age of 19 who have been present in California for more than a year before the residence determination date, and entirely self-supporting for that period of time.

3. Persons below the age of 19 who have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of an adult, not a parent, for the two years immediately preceding the residence determination date. Such adult must have been a California resident for the most recent year.

4. Dependent children and spouses of persons in active military service stationed in California on the residence determination date. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year. The exception, once attained, is not affected by retirement or transfer of the military person outside the state.

5. Military personnel in active service stationed in California on the residence determination date for purposes other than education at state-supported institutions of higher education. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year.

6. A student who is an alien adult is entitled to residence classification if the student has been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence in accordance with all applicable provisions of the laws of the United States; provided, however, that the student has had residence in California for more than one year after such admission prior to the residence determination date. A student who is a minor alien shall be entitled to residence classification if both the student and the parent from whom residence is derived have been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence in accordance with all applicable laws of the United States; provided that the parent has had residence in California for more than one year after such permanent residence prior to the residence determination date for purposes other than education at state-supported institutions of higher education. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year.

7. Certain credentialed, full-time employees of school districts.

8. Full-time State University and Colleges employees and their children and spouses. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year.


10. Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees, who were California residents, and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties.

11. A person in continuous full-time attendance at an institution who had resident classification on May 1, 1973, shall not lose such classification as a result of adoption of the uniform student residency law on which this statement is based, until the attainment of the degree for which they are currently enrolled.

Any student, following a final decision on campus on his or her residence classification only, may write a statement to the California State University and Colleges Office of General Counsel:

The California State University and Colleges
Office of General Counsel
400 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802

within 120 calendar days of notification of the final decision on campus of his classification. The Office of General Counsel may make a decision on the issue, or it may send the matter back to the campus for further review. Students classified incorrectly as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition by the Office of Admissions are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Administrative Code. Resident students who become nonresidents, and nonresident students qualifying for exceptions whose basis for so qualifying changes, must immediately notify the Admissions Office. Applications for a change in classification with respect to a previous term are not accepted.

The student is cautioned that this summation of rules regarding residency determination is by no means a complete explanation of their meaning. The student should also note that changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition, in the statutes, and in the regulations between the time this catalog is published and the relevant residence determination date.
Academic Advising

Academic advising is organized according to major. All students must comply with advising requirements established for their major(s) and described with other major requirements in the Courses and Curriculum section of this catalog. For additional help, students with a declared major or interest in a particular major should consult with the advising center or assistant dean for student affairs in the college of that major. Students who are undecided about their majors should consult with the University Advising Center. Besides the advising centers listed below, each department and academic program maintains advisers who may be consulted on specific questions related to their programs. These departmental and program advisers may be reached through any of the college advising centers listed below or through the University Advising Center. Most advising centers are open Monday through Friday between 9:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Services are available either by appointment or on a drop-in basis.

College of Arts and Letters Advising Center
(Library East, Room 469)

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their departmental adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their departmental adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major. In addition, all students who intend to major in the College of Arts and Letters and who have fewer than 60 units are required, before or during their first semester at San Diego State University, to consult with the College of Arts and Letters Student Advising Center (LE-469) for general education advising.

- Afro-American Studies
- American Indian Studies
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Asian Studies
- Classical & Oriental Languages
- Comparative Literature
- Economics
- English
- European Studies
- French & Italian Languages
- Geography
- German & Slavic Languages
- History
- Humanities
- Latin American Studies
- Linguistics
- Mexican-American Studies
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Religious Studies
- Social Science
- Sociology
- Spanish & Portuguese
- Women's Studies

College of Business Administration Advising Center
(Business Administration, Room 441)

- Accounting
- Business Education
- Finance
- Information Systems
- Insurance
- Management
- Marketing
- Real Estate

College of Education Admissions and Advising Center
(Education, Room 190)

- Community College
- Counselor Education
- Educational Administration
- Educational Technology
- Elementary Education
- Librarianship
- Multicultural Education
- Secondary Education
- Special Education

College of Engineering Advising Center
(College of Engineering, Room 424)

- Aerospace Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

College of Human Services Advising Center
(Hepner Hall, Room 124)

- Communicative Disorders
- Health Science
- Nursing
- Social Welfare Major
- Social Welfare Minor
- Graduate Program in Social Work

College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts
(Social Sciences, Room 127)

- Aerospace Studies
- Art
- Athletics
- Drama
- Family Studies & Consumer Sciences
- Industrial Studies
- Journalism
- Music
- Physical Education
- Public Administration
- Recreation
- Speech Communication
- Telecommunications & Film

College of Sciences Advising Center
(Life Sciences, Room 407)

- Astronomy
- Biology
- Botany
- Chemistry
- Geology
- Mathematics
- Microbiology
- Physics
- Psychology
- Zoology

Areas of interest within the majors:

- Animal behavior, chemical physics, computer science, counseling and clinical psychology, ecology, electronics, engineering geology, environmental health, entomology, genetics, geochromy, geophysics, marine biology, marine geology, medical technology, oceanography, paleontology, physiology, physiological psychology, radiological physics, statistics, teaching credential programs in life and physical sciences. For preprofessional programs see section below.

University Advising Center

Students who have not declared a major,
General education advising,
University and overall academic unit requirements,
Liberal Studies Option 2 advising.

Students who have not decided on a major should bring their academic questions to the University Advising Center. Besides dealing with graduation requirements such as general education, foreign language, writing and mathematics competency, American institutions and the like, the Center offers special assistance in establishing academic goals and deciding upon a major.

Imperial Valley Campus Advising

Imperial Valley Campus students are required to see an adviser prior to registration for each semester. Students with a declared major or an interest in a specific major should consult with a member of the Campus Academic Advising Team: Professors Erzen, Polich, or Varela-Ibarra. These academic advisers may be consulted at any time on specific questions concerning programs of study, general degree requirements, or students' evaluations. An academic adviser will be available Monday through Thursday from 2 p.m. to 6 p.m.

Students who are undecided about their major should consult with a counselor from the Student Affairs Unit. The Unit operates Monday through Thursday from 8:30 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. and from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Academic advisement from either of the above sources is available by appointment or on a drop-in basis.

Advising for Graduate Programs, Teaching Credential Programs, and Preprofessional Programs

General requirements for the master's and doctoral degrees. Advisement concerning general requirements (except for the major) is available through the Graduate Division in room 220 of the Administration Building. Office hours are from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Monday through Thursday and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on Friday. A departmental graduate adviser is available in all programs offering graduate degrees.

Teaching credential requirements. Advisement concerning requirements for the single subject (secondary school) and the multiple subjects (elementary school) credentials is available through the College of Education's Admissions and Advising Office. The office is
located in room 100 of the College of Education and is open Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon and 1:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. Students should consult with the credential adviser in their major department for particular course requirements for the single subject credential.

**Preprofessional advising.** Advisement for students planning to attend professional schools is available through the following offices: **predentistry,** Campus Lab School, room 107; **prelaw,** Library East Building, room 319; **premedicine,** Campus Lab School, room 107; **preoccupational therapy,** Life Science Building, room 407; **preoptometry,** Life Science Building, room 407; **prepharmacy,** Life Science Building, room 407; **prephysical therapy,** Life Science Building, room 407; **preveterinary medicine,** Campus Lab School, room 107. Advisers in predentistry, prelaw, premedicine and preveterinary medicine are not available during the summer months.

**Additional Advisory Services Provided Through Following Programs**

**New student orientation.** As a new semester approaches, all incoming students are invited to attend a one-day-on-campus orientation program. Advisement is an important part of each program, including a lecture on general requirements and small group meetings with the assistant deans from the various colleges and schools. Questions concerning orientation can be directed to the Student Resource and Information Center, Campus Laboratory School, room 114.

**Exploring the University.** Every summer (usually in July and August), the University Study Skills Center offers a special five-week course entitled Exploring the University, for one unit of graduation credit. The purpose of the course is "to prepare new students academically and ease the transition into the university through instruction in the principles of effective learning, clear thinking, and disciplined study." Also included is a section on academic advising to help new students anticipate and plan for the various bachelor's degree requirements. The University Study Skills Center is located in the Library East Building, room 468.

**Transcript Evaluation**

Official evaluations may be requested at the Evaluations Office (AD-127) by declared majors upon the completion of 56 + semester units. Interviews may be scheduled with evaluators by students with questions concerning their evaluations. Evaluators are also available to assist students during the registration period.
General Regulations

Student Responsibility for Catalog Information

Students are held individually responsible for the information contained in this catalog. The requirements listed in the "Graduation Requirements" section of the catalog are those requirements which the University will make every effort to preserve for students subject to this catalog. All other parts of the catalog, including this "General Regulations" section, are subject to change from year to year as the University rules, policies, and curricula change. Failure to keep informed of such changes will not exempt students from whatever penalties they may incur.

Changes in Rules and Policies

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges, by the Chancellor or designee of The California State University and Colleges, or by the President or designee of the institution. Further, it is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information which pertain to the student, the institution, and The California State University and Colleges. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgement or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges, the Chancellor of The California State University and Colleges, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies which apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or The California State University and Colleges. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President and their duly authorized designees.

Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (45 C.F.R. 99) and California Education Code Section 67100 et seq., set out requirements designed to protect the privacy of students concerning their records maintained by the campus. Specifically, the statute and regulations govern (1) access to student records maintained by the campus, and (2) the release of such records. In brief, the law provides that the campus must provide students access to official records directly related to the student and an opportunity for a hearing to challenge such records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate; the right to a hearing under the law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade as determined by the instructor. The law generally requires that written consent of the student be received before releasing personally identifiable data about the student from records to other than the specified list of persons who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons are those related academic responsibilities.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release public directory information concerning students. Directory information includes the student's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, and height and weight of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student and any other information authorized in writing by the student. The above designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student specifying information which the student requests not be released. Students shall be given an opportunity to restrict the release of directory information about themselves at the time of registration.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons are those who have responsibilities in connection with the campus' academic, administrative or service functions and who have reason for using student records connected with their campus or other related academic responsibilities.

Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex

The California State University and Colleges does not discriminate on the basis of sex in the educational programs or activities it conducts. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, and the administrative regulations adopted thereunder prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs and activities operated by San Diego State University. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment. Inquiries concerning the application of Title IX to programs and activities of San Diego State University may be referred to the Affirmative Action Officer (265-6464), the campus officer assigned the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters, or to the Regional Director of the Office of Civil Rights, Region 9, 1275 Market Street, 14th Floor, San Francisco, California 94103.

Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap

The California State University and Colleges does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in violation of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder.

More specifically, The California State University and Colleges does not discriminate in admission, access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. The Office of Student Affairs has been designated to coordinate the efforts of San Diego State University to comply with the Act and its implementing regulations. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this office at AD-231; telephone 265-5211.

Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Race, Color, or National Origin

The California State University and Colleges complies with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the regulations adopted thereunder. No person shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program of The California State University and Colleges. Inquiries concerning the application of Title VI to programs and activities of San Diego State University may be referred to the Affirmative Action Officer, ED-156, 265-6464.

Registration and Computation of Grades

Registration of Grades

At the end of each semester or summer session in which a student is enrolled, a report of courses taken showing units and grades earned is submitted for the student. Grades are earned by students in a number of ways, as follows: Grade of A (outstanding achievement, available only for the highest accomplishment), 4 points; B (praiseworthy performance; definitely above average), 3 points. C (average; awarded for satisfactory performance; the most common undergraduate grade), 2 points. D (minimally passing; less than the typical undergraduate achievement), 1 point; F (failing), 0 points; SP (satisfactory progress), not counted in the grade point average. W (withdrawal), not counted in the grade point average, AU (audit), no credit earned and not
counted in the grade point average: Cr (credit) designating units earned, but not counted in the grade point average; NC (no credit), no credit earned and not counted in the grade point average. I (authorized incomplete), no credit earned and not counted in the grade point average until one calendar year has expired at which time it will count as an “F” for grade point average computation. U (unauthorized incomplete), counted as “F” for grade point average computation.

**Plus-Minus Grading**

A plus-minus grading system is utilized at San Diego State University. Plus/minus grading is not mandatory but is utilized at the discretion of the individual instructor. The grades of A+, A, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, and F- are not issued. The decimal values of plus and minus grades are utilized in the calculation of grade point averages as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Satisfactory Progress Grade — “SP”**

The “SP” symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress and has been evaluated and found to be satisfactory to date, but that assignment of a specific grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within a stipulated time period. This may not exceed one year. Any extension of time limit must receive prior authorization by the dean of the College of Undergraduate Studies (for undergraduate courses) or the dean of the Graduate Division and Research (for graduate courses).

**Withdrawal Grade — “W”**

The symbol “W” indicates that the student was permitted to drop a course after the end of the fifteenth day of instruction because of a verified serious and compelling reason and has obtained the signature of the instructor and the approval of the College Dean or designee.

Withdrawals from class after the end of the fifteenth day of instruction except in cases such as accident or serious illness where the cause of the withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student’s control and the assignment of an incomplete is not practicable. All such requests must be accompanied by appropriate verification. Ordinarily, withdrawals in this category will involve total withdrawal from the University, except that credit, or an incomplete, may be assigned for courses in which sufficient work has been completed to permit an evaluation to be made. Requests to withdraw under such circumstances must be approved by the dean (or designee) of the college of the student’s major.

**Auditing — “AU”**

Enrollment as an auditor is subject to permission of the instructor, provided that enrollment in a course as an auditor shall be permitted only after students otherwise eligible to enroll on a credit basis have had an opportunity to do so. Auditors are subject to the same fee structure as credit students and regular class attendance is expected. Once enrolled as an auditor, a student may not change to credit status unless such a change is requested prior to the end of the fifteenth day of instruction. A student who is enrolled as an auditor may not change to audit after the end of the fifteenth day of instruction.

**Credit/No Credit (Undergraduate Student Option) — “Cr/NC”**

An undergraduate student may elect to be graded credit/no credit in particular courses, subject to the following conditions:

1. Upper division courses graded credit/no credit (Cr/NC), whether taken at this or at another institution, may not be used to satisfy requirements for the student’s major except for those courses identified in the course listing as graded “Cr/NC.

2. No more than 24 units graded credit/no credit may be offered in satisfaction of the total units required in a bachelor’s degree program, except that all units accepted as transfer credit from another institution at the time of the student’s admission may be used. If 24 or more units

**Grading**

A plus/minus grading system is utilized at San Diego State University. Plus/minus grading is not mandatory but is utilized at the discretion of the individual instructor. The grades of A+, A, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, and F- are not issued. The decimal values of plus and minus grades are utilized in the calculation of grade point averages as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computation of Grade Point Average**

To compute the grade point average, divide the total number of grade points earned by the number of units attempted. Units earned with a Cr (Credit) are not included in the computation. A grade of “I” (authorized incomplete) is not counted in the grade point computation unless the student seeks removal has passed. A final grade is assigned when the work agreed upon has been completed and evaluated. An Incomplete shall not be counted as credit in the grade point average computation. Students who do not wish to graduate with the grade of Incomplete on their record, they must officially cancel their application for graduation.

**Unauthorized Incomplete Grade — “U”**

The symbol “U” indicates that an enrolled student did not withdraw from the course but failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average computation, this symbol is equivalent to an “F”.

If a student attends a portion of a course and then, after receiving failing grades, stops attending without officially withdrawing, that student should normally receive a final grade of “F” and not “U”.

**Computation of Grade Point Average**

To compute the grade point average, divide the total number of grade points earned by the number of units attempted. Units earned with a Cr (Credit) are not included in the computation. A grade of “I” (authorized incomplete) is not counted in the grade point computation unless the student seeks removal has passed. A final grade is assigned when the work agreed upon has been completed and evaluated. An Incomplete shall not be counted as credit in the grade point average computation. Students who do not wish to graduate with the grade of Incomplete on their record, they must officially cancel their application for graduation.

**Repeated Course**

An undergraduate student who receives an unsatisfactory grade (less than 2.0 grade points per unit) may repeat the course at San Diego State University except in those cases where enrollment in the course is restricted and the student no longer qualifies for admission. While the
original grade will remain on the transcript, only the second grade will be used in computing grade point averages. If a course is taken for a third (or more) time(s), all grades except the original grade will be used in computing grade point averages. A student may not repeat a course in which a grade of “C” or better was received. In addition, the only courses which may be repeated with a Credit/No Credit option are those in which the student previously received a grade of No Credit. This policy applies to courses taken initially at other institutions as well as at San Diego State University.

Assignment of Grades and Grade Appeals
1. Faculty have the right and responsibility to provide careful evaluation and timely assignment of appropriate grades.
2. There is a presumption that grades assigned are correct. It is the responsibility of anyone appealing an assigned grade to demonstrate otherwise.
3. Students who believe that an appropriate grade has not been assigned should first seek to resolve the matter informally with the instructor of record. If the matter cannot be resolved informally, the student may present his/her case to the appropriate campus entity, have it reviewed and, where justified, receive a grade correction.

Courses
Satisfaction of Requirements
Except as permitted in the Graduation Requirements section of the catalog, a course cannot be used to satisfy more than one requirement.

Numbering Courses
Courses numbered 100 through 299 are in the lower division (freshman and sophomore years); those numbered 300 through 499 are in the upper division (junior and senior years) and are intended for undergraduates; those numbered 500 through 799 are in the upper division and are also acceptable for advanced degrees; those numbered 800 through 999 are strictly graduate courses (X-900 – X-999 are those offered only through Extension to meet specific academic needs of community groups. Courses at the X-900 level are designed to meet special or professional needs, and unless otherwise stated, the course description are applicable toward baccalaureate degree requirements at San Diego State University. Courses at the X-900 level are offered for upper division credit but are not acceptable on advanced degree programs.

Final Examinations
No final examination shall be given to individual students before the regular time. Any student who finds it impossible to take a final examination on the date scheduled must make arrangements with the instructor to have an incomplete grade reported and must take the deferred final examination within the time allowed for making up incomplete grades.

Academic Credit Through Course Work
Credit for Upper Division Courses
Normally, only juniors, seniors and graduate students enrolled in upper division courses (numbered 300 and above). However, a freshman or sophomore may enroll in an upper division course for upper division credit if the instructor consents. Article 40405.2 of Title 5, California Administrative Code specifically limits upper division general education courses to students who have achieved upper division status.

Community College Credit
A maximum of 70 semester units earned in a community college may be applied toward the bachelor’s degree, with the following limitations: (a) no upper division credit may be allowed for courses taken in a community college; (b) no credit may be allowed for professional courses in education taken in a community college, other than an introduction to education course.

Concurrent Master’s Degree Credit
A senior who is within 12 units of completing requirements for the bachelor’s degree and whose grade point average in the last 60 semester units attempted is 3.0 or above may petition the Graduate Council to take for concurrent master’s degree credit 500-numbered courses listed in the Graduate Bulletin as acceptable for master’s degree programs, and certain 600- and 700-numbered courses approved by the department, with the remaining requirements for the bachelor’s degree. Petitions must be submitted before the end of the first week of classes (or the first week of summer term II) of the semester (or term) in which the concurrent credit is earned. The bachelor’s degree must be completed at the end of the semester or term in which the concurrent credit is earned. The maximum number of units which may be earned as concurrent master’s degree credit is determined by the difference between the number of units remaining for the bachelor’s degree and 15.

Concurrent Postbaccalaureate Credit
Applicable to the “Fifth Year” Credential Requirement Only
Concurrent postbaccalaureate credit may be earned during the final semester or summer session by seniors admitted to the College of Education who meet all of the following qualifications:
1. Have a minimum grade point average of 2.5 on the last 60 units attempted.
2. Complete course work in excess of graduation requirements during the semester (or summer session) when graduation occurs.
3. Attempt no more than 18 units during the final undergraduate semester (or 15 units during summer session).
4. Petition the Dean, College of Education, during the final undergraduate semester (or summer session) when graduation will occur to record a maximum of 12 units of excess 300-, 400-, or 500-numbered courses as “postbaccalaureate” (petition form available in Evaluations Office, AD-127).
5. Gradate at the end of the semester (or summer session) the petition is made.

Extension courses are not acceptable for concurrent postbaccalaureate credit. Concurrent postbaccalaureate credit will not be granted retroactively.

Credit for Extension Courses
The maximum amount of extension and correspondence credit which may be accepted toward the minimum requirements for the bachelor’s degree is 24 semester units. Extension and correspondence credit do not count in satisfaction of the minimum residence requirement. A maximum of nine units in extension courses at San Diego State University may be accepted as part of the requirements for the master’s degree, subject to limitations described in the Graduate Bulletin.

Continuing education courses offered by departments are of two kinds. The first includes regular courses listed in the General Catalog which are available for use by students in meeting college and university credit requirements of various kinds, and are usually at the upper division level. A second kind is offered by some departments at the X-900 level and serves to meet the needs of specific community groups. Courses at the X-900 level are designed to meet special or professional needs, and unless otherwise stated, the course description is applicable toward degree requirements at San Diego State University. Courses at the X-900 level are not acceptable on advanced degree programs.

Academic Credit Through Examination
San Diego State grants credit to those students who pass examinations that have been approved for credit with a grade of C- or better. These include the CSU/CUC English Equivalency Examination and some CLEP Information bulletins and registration materials may be obtained from the Test Office (LE-560, 265-5216). Scores should be forwarded to the Admissions Office for evaluation.

Credit by Examination
Students may challenge courses by taking examinations developed at San Diego State College. Credit will be awarded to those who pass the examinations successfully. Approval to receive undergraduate credit-by-examination is granted at the discretion of the appropriate college authorities and under the following conditions:
1. The student must be matriculated, in good standing (not on probation), be registered in at least one regular course (not Extension) at the time credit-by-examination is authorized, and pay for additional units if fees exceed those already paid.
2. Application for credit-by-examination must be made within the time limits for filing a change of program as listed in the Academic Calendar each semester.
Credit for Advanced Placement Examinations

San Diego State University grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of The College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Examinations that their test scores be sent to San Diego State University. To obtain credit and advanced placement, the student should contact the Evaluations Office.

The chart below indicates the score necessary, the units earned and the course equivalents for each of the examinations offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Semester units credit allowed toward degree</th>
<th>SDSU course equivalents*</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art 258 and 259</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art, Studio</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art 100 and 101, 103</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Biology 100, 102, and 103</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Chemistry 200, 201</td>
<td>(10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Classics 200, 201</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin Essays</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Classics 202, 203</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 100 and 220</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>French 101 and 102</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>French 201 and 211</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>German 101 and 111</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Literature</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>German 201 and 211</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>German 310 and 499</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 105, 106</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 105, 106</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics 150</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Mathematics 150 and 151</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Music 102, 151</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Listening and Literature</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Music 158A-158B**</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Physics 190A-190B and 252A-252B</td>
<td>(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Physics 190A-190B and 252A-252B</td>
<td>(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spanish 201 and 211</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spanish 202 and 212</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If more than one examination is satisfactorily passed, 5 additional semester units credit will be provided.

* Credit may not be earned at SDSU for courses which duplicate credit already allowed for examinations as listed under SDSU course equivalents.

** Student must also take Music Placement Examination.

Credit for College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

San Diego State University will consider granting of credit to those students who have attained a score of 500 or above on each test of the General Examinations of the College Level Examination Program exclusive of English. Credit may also be allowed for the Special Examinations of CLEP in mathematics. Scores should be forwarded to the Admissions Office for evaluation.

Academic Credit for Military Service

The university is guided by the recommendations of the American Council on Education in granting undergraduate credit toward the bachelor's degree for military service. Postgraduate credit is not granted.

To obtain credit for military service, the student must be fully matriculated and enrolled at the university.

Student Classification

A matriculated student is one who has complied with all requirements for admission to the university and has received his official Notice of Admission. All students taking courses in any regular semester must be matriculated students. Only in summer sessions or in extension courses may a student who has not matriculated be accepted for enrollment.

Each student who enrolls in one or more summer session classes shall be classified as a summer session student. Each student who enrolls in one or more extension classes shall for his extension class work be classified as an extension class student. Such students need not be matriculated students as a prerequisite for enrollment in courses.

Freshman. A student who has earned a total of fewer than 30 semester units.

Sophomore. A student who has earned a total of 30 to 59 semester units, inclusive.

Junior. A student who has earned a total of 60 to 89 semester units, inclusive.

Senior. A student who has earned a total of 90 semester units or more.

Graduate. A student who has completed a four-year college course with an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and who has been admitted to the University with postbaccalaureate standing. For information on classification of graduate students, see the Graduate Bulletin.

Second Bachelor's Degree

A student wishing to earn a second bachelor's degree in a major different from that declared for the previous degree may do so in most areas. The student's academic record indicates strong promise of success and the student can show clear evidence of a change in educational objective.

A student seeking a second bachelor's degree, even if a recent graduate from SDSU, must apply for admission to the University unless already admitted in postbaccalaureate (unclassified) status. The student must complete a minimum of 30 postbaccalaureate units in residence with a minimum grade point average of 2.0; at least 15 units must be upper division in the new major. Up to six upper division units in the new major may have been used to satisfy requirements for a previous major, provided those units were taken in addition to the minimum requirements for the first degree. The student must fulfill all requirements for the degree (including additional general education and foreign language requirements where necessary) and have prior approval by the new major department and by the Dean of Undergraduate Studies. The student should also request an official evaluation from the Evaluations Office.

Classified graduate students are not eligible to apply for a second bachelor's degree and credit earned while pursuing a second bachelor's degree may not be applied toward an advanced degree at a later date.

For additional information, including the names of those departments participating in the Second Bachelor's Degree program, contact the Division of Undergraduate Studies or the University Advising Center.
Student Program and Records

Transcripts of Record

A student may obtain an official transcript of his record by filing an application at the Admissions and Records Office. A fee of $2 is charged for all transcripts and must be paid in advance. One week should be allowed for the processing and mailing of the transcript. Transcripts from other schools or colleges become the property of this university and will not be released or copied.

Change of Program

San Diego State University provides for change of program beginning the first day of classes every term. Change of program includes: withdrawal from a class, adding a class, adding or reducing units of a class, for which the student is already registered, changing a section of the same class, or changing grading categories.

Students are responsible for every course on their official transcript list filed at registration. If a student does not attend the first class meeting of the semester and is not present at the start of the semester completed to professor may give his/her place to another student; however, if this occurs, the student must still take the necessary formal drop action personally. Changes of program cannot be effected by nonattendance in class; nonattendance without consequent formal drop action will result in a failing grade.

Change of program is permitted without effect on record or grade and with no restriction or penalty beginning the first day of class and ending the fifteenth day of classes.

Withdrawals from class after the end of the fifteenth day of instruction and prior to the last three weeks of instruction are permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Permission to withdraw during this period is granted only with the signature of the instructor, who indicates the student's status in the class, and the approval of the College Dean or designee, and approvals are made in writing on prescribed forms. Withdrawals are not permitted during the final three weeks of instruction, except in cases such as accident or serious illness where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control and the assignment of an incomplete is not practicable. All such requests must be accompanied by written verification. Ordinarily, withdrawals in this category will involve total withdrawal from the university, except that credit, or an incomplete, may be assigned for courses in which sufficient work has been completed to permit an evaluation to be made. Requests to withdraw under such circumstances must be approved by the Dean (or designee) of the college of the student's major.

Change of grading method is not permitted after the end of the fifteenth day of instruction.

Change of Major or Curriculum

At the time of admission to the university, each undergraduate student is assigned to a major field or curriculum, or is designated as an undeclared major. After registration, any student wishing to change his major or curriculum must make application at the Evaluations Office. Under certain circumstances the campus may disregard up to two semesters or three quarters of previous undergraduate course work taken at any college from all considerations associated with requirements for the baccalaureate degree. These circumstances are:

1. The student has requested the action formally and has presented evidence that work completed in the term(s) under consideration is substandard and not representative of present scholastic ability and level of performance, and
2. The level of performance represented by the term(s) under consideration was due to extenuating circumstances, and
3. There is every evidence that the student would find it necessary to complete additional units and enroll for one or more additional terms in order to qualify for the baccalaureate if the request were not approved.

Final determination that one or more terms shall be disregarded in determination of eligibility for graduation shall be based upon a careful review of evidence by a committee appointed by the President which shall include the Vice President for Academic Affairs and consist of at least three members. Such final determination shall be made only when:

1. Five years have elapsed since the most recent work to be disregarded was completed; and
2. The student has completed at SDSU, since the most recent work to be disregarded was completed, 15 semester units with at least a 3.0 GPA, 30 semester units with at least a 2.5 GPA, or 45 semester units with at least a 2.0 GPA. Work completed at another institution cannot be used to satisfy this requirement.

When such action is taken, the student's permanent academic record shall be annotated so that it is readily evident to all users of the record that no work taken during the disregarded term(s) even if satisfactory, may apply toward baccalaureate requirements. However, all work must remain legible on the record ensuring a true and complete academic history.

The procedure for filing Petition for Academic Renewal is as follows:

1. Obtain the Petition from the Admissions and Records Office on the first floor of the Administration Building.
2. Fill in the form carefully and completely.
3. Attach statements and documentary evidence from doctors, lawyers, employers, parents, professors or other appropriate persons to substantiate your claim that the request is justified.
4. Obtain all necessary clearances and signatures.
5. Return all materials to the Admissions and Records Office.

Withdrawal, Leave of Absence, Readmission, and Evaluation

Withdrawal. Students who wish to withdraw from the university must initiate action formally through the Admissions and Records Office. Failure to file will result in a failing grade in all courses. Refunds are obtainable only for the first 14 days after the term begins. A student withdrawing during the refund period is no longer considered a continuing student and is required to apply for readmission.

A course will not appear on the permanent record if withdrawal occurs before the end of the fifteenth day of classes. During the final three weeks of instruction, withdrawals are permitted except in cases where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control and an incomplete may be assigned for courses in which sufficient work has been completed to permit an evaluation to be made. Veterans unofficially withdrawing will have veteran's allowances immediately suspended and will be subject to full repayment of allowances received after date of unofficial withdrawal.

Unofficial Withdrawal. Students unofficially withdrawing from class or from the university will receive failing grades in all courses which they stop attending. An unofficial withdrawal is one in which a student stops attending classes without filing official withdrawal forms within the established deadlines.

Veterans unofficially withdrawing will have veteran's allowances immediately suspended and will be subject to full repayment of allowances received after date of unofficial withdrawal.

Educational Leave of Absence. Students are permitted to take a total of two semesters of approved leave of absence during their matriculation at San Diego State University if it can be established that the leave will contribute to a student's educational objective. Students are not penalized for taking leaves. No fees are involved.

At least five weeks prior to registration period for the semester during which he or she wishes a leave, a student must file application for the leave at the Admissions and Records Office. Deadlines for filing may be obtained at that office. Requests will be reviewed by appropriate officials designated by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Leaves cannot be revoked once granted, and no student will be permitted to register for a semester for which he has filed application for leave.

Approval for leaves of absence will not be granted to students who have been admitted but will not have completed at least one semester before the leave of absence period, nor to students who are disqualified. To be eligible for leave an undergraduate must be eligible to return as an undergraduate; students qualifying for change in status from undergraduate to graduate are not eligible for leaves.

Readmission. A student who withdraws from the university must file application for readmission if a full semester elapses between his/her withdrawal and return. A $25 application fee for readmission is required if the applicant was not regularly enrolled in either of the two semesters immediately preceding the semester for which the application is submitted, or if the student was enrolled at another institution subsequent to the last attendance at San Diego State University.
Scholastic Probation and Disqualification

Undergraduate Students

An undergraduate student will be placed on academic probation if at any time the student's cumulative grade point average in all college work attempted or the student's cumulative grade point average at this institution falls below 2.0.  

An undergraduate student on academic probation is subject to academic disqualification:

A. As a lower-division student (less than 60 semester hours of college work completed) if a student falls 15 or more grade points below a 2.0 (C) average on all units attempted or in all units attempted at this campus.
B. As a junior (60-89 semester hours of college work completed) if a student falls nine or more grade points below a 2.0 (C) average on all units attempted or in all units attempted at this campus.
C. As a senior (90 semester hours of college work completed) if a student falls six or more grade points below a 2.0 (C) average on all units attempted or in all units attempted at this campus.

An undergraduate student shall be removed from academic probation when his/her cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or higher in all college work attempted and in all work attempted at this University.

A disqualified student may be reinstated when conditions causing the poor performance have been alleviated. Application for reinstatement should be made at the Admissions Office.

Administrative Academic Probation

An undergraduate or graduate student may be placed on administrative academic probation by action of an appropriate campus officials for any of the following reasons:

A. Withdrawal from all or a substantial portion of a program of studies in two successive terms or in any three terms.
B. Repeated failure to progress toward the stated degree or objective or other program objective (when such failure appears to be due to circumstances within the control of the student).
C. Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation which is routine for all students or a defined group of students (example: failure to take placement tests, failure to complete a required practicum).

Administrative Academic Disqualification

A student who has been placed on administrative academic probation may be disqualified from further attendance if:

A. The conditions for removal of administrative academic probation are not met within the period specified.
B. The student becomes subject to academic probation while on administrative academic probation.
C. The student becomes subject to administrative academic probation for same or similar reason for which the student has been placed on administrative academic probation previously, although not currently in such status.

Student Discipline and Grievances

Inappropriate conduct by students or by applicants for admission is subject to discipline on the San Diego State University campus. The Office of Judicial Procedures coordinates the discipline process and establishes standards and procedures in accordance with regulations contained in Article 11, Sections 41301 through 41304 of Title 5, California Administrative Code. These sections are as follows:

41301. Expulsion, Suspension and Probation of Students. Following procedures:

(a) Cheating or plagiarism in connection with an academic program at a campus.
(b) Forgery, alteration or misuse of campus documents, records, or identification, or knowingly furnishing false information to a campus.
(c) Misrepresentation of oneself or of an organization to be an agent of a campus.
(d) Obstruction or disruption, on or off campus property, of the campus educational process, administrative process, or other campus function.
(e) Physical abuse on or off campus property of the person or property of any member of the community or of members of his or her family or the threat of such physical abuse. 
(f) Theft of, or nonaccidental damage to, campus property, or property in the possession of, or owned by, a member of the campus community. 
(g) Unauthorized entry into, unauthorized use of, or misuse of campus property.

(h) On campus property, the sale or knowing possession of dangerous drugs, restricted dangerous drugs, or narcotics as those terms are used in California statutes, except when lawfully prescribed pursuant to medical or dental care, or when lawfully permitted for the purpose of research, instruction or analysis.
(i) Knowing possession or use of explosives, dangerous chemicals or deadly weapons on campus property or at a campus function without prior authorization of the campus president.

(j) Engaging in lewd, indecent or obscene behavior on campus property or at a campus function.

(k) Abusive behavior directed toward, or hazing of, a member of the campus community.
(l) Violation of any order of a campus president, notice of which had been given prior to such violation and during the academic term in which the violation occurs, either by publication in the campus newspaper, or by posting on an official bulletin board designated for this purpose, and which order is not inconsistent with any of the other provisions of this Section.

(m) Soliciting or assisting another to do any act which would subject a student to expulsion, suspension or probation pursuant to this Section.

(n) For purposes of this Article, the following terms are defined:

(1) The term "member of the campus community" is defined as meaning California State University and Colleges Trustees, academic, nonacademic, and administrative personnel, students, and other persons while such other persons are on campus property or at a campus function.

(2) The term "campus property" includes:

- real or personal property in the possession of, or under the control of, the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges, and all campus or by a campus auxiliary organization.

(3) The term "deadly weapons" includes any instrument, or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, slingshot, billy, sandclubs, slingshot, metal knuckles, any dirk, dagger, switchblade knife, pistol, revolver, or any other firearm, any knife having a blade longer than five inches, any razor with an unguarded blade, and any metal pipe or bar used or intended to be used as a club.

(4) The term "behavior" includes conduct and expression.

(5) The term "hazing" means any act or omission of an initiation into a student organization or any activity, pastime or amusement engaged in with regard to such an organization which causes, or is likely to cause, bodily injury or physical or psychological harm to any member of the campus community; but the term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or other similar contests or competitions.

This Section is not adopted pursuant to Education Code Section 99031.

(p) Notwithstanding any amendment or repeal pursuant to the resolution by which any provision of this Article is amended, all acts and omissions occurring prior to that effective date shall be subject to the provisions of this Article as in effect immediately prior to such effective date.

41302. Expulsion, Suspension or Probation of Students: Fees and Notification.

The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the refunded quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended or expelled shall be refundable. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session on account of the suspension. In the event that a student who has not reached his or her eighteenth birthday and who is a dependent of his or her parent(s) as defined in Section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is suspended or expelled, the President shall notify his or her parent or guardian of the action by registered mail to the last known address, return receipt requested.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the President of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the Chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The President may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to ensure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of The California State University and Colleges other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

41303. Conduct by Applicants for Admission. Notwithstanding any provision in this Chapter 1 to the contrary, admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while not enrolled as a student, commits acts which, were he enrolled as a student, would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while a student commits acts which are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to Section 41301 or Section 41302. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be determined under procedures adopted pursuant to Section 41304.

41304. Student Disciplinary Procedure for The California State University and Colleges.

The Chancellor shall prescribe, and may from time to time revise, a code of student disciplinary procedures for The California State University and Colleges. Subject to other applicable law, this code shall provide for determinations of fact and sanctions to be applied for conduct which is a violation of any code of student discipline under Sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be determined under procedures adopted pursuant to Section 41304.

Student Grievances

If a student believes that a professor's treatment is grossly unfair or that a professor's behavior is clearly unprofessional, he/she may bring his/her complaint to the proper university authorities for the purpose of research, instruction or analysis, or by a campus auxiliary organization.

A copy of the procedures may be obtained from the Ombudsman's Office in Aztec Center.
Graduation Requirements

- Competency
- Upper Division Writing
- Major and Minor
- American Institutions
- Foreign Language
- Physical Activities
- Units
- Residence
- Grade Point Average
- General Education
Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree

The requirements in this "Graduation Requirements" section of the catalog are those requirements which the University will make every effort to preserve for students subject to this change from year to year as University rules, policies, and curricula change. It is the students' responsibility to keep informed of such changes. Failure to do so will not exempt students from whatever penalties they may incur.

The requirements appearing in this catalog are applicable to students under the following circumstances:

1. Students may remain with the general education requirements in effect during their year in college, so long as they have remained in continuous enrollment at the University and have not been on leave of absence. If students change or declare majors in subsequent years, catalog in effect at the time of such change or declaration. They may continue with the earlier requirements.

2. At the students' option, they may change to the catalog in effect in the year in which they entered SDSU, another campus in the CSUC system, or a California community college. However, they must adopt the graduation requirements, including the major requirements, of the catalog only with regard to general education requirements.

3. Students graduating in December 1981, May 1982, or in the 1982 summer session may adopt this catalog by so indicating on their application for graduation.

Applications for graduation are available in the Evaluations Office (Room 127) and are filed in the spring semester of the junior year for mid-year graduates or the fall semester for mid-year graduates. Deadlines by which applications must be received in the Evaluations Office are published each year in the fall semester Class Schedule.

The declaration of a major can occur in either of two ways: (a) by entering it on an Application for Admission-Readmission, or (b) by obtaining and filing Change or Declaration of Major card at the Evaluations Office (Administration Bldg., Room 127).

I. Competency Requirements

Competency in basic mathematics and standard written English is regarded as essential to successful study in the university environment.

A. Mathematics. All undergraduates, both freshmen and transfers, must satisfy this competency requirement at time of entrance or within two semesters thereafter. The completion of prior examination which waived those courses on another campus will not be accepted unless an examination is among those listed below. The requirement can be satisfied in any of the following ways:

1. By a passing score on the mathematics section of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT). For further information contact the Test Office.

2. By a passing score on the mathematics section of the American College Test (ACT). For further information contact the Test Office.

3. By passing the SDSU Mathematics Placement Examination and qualifying for any course for which Mathematics 103 is a prerequisite.

4. By a score of 500 or higher on the Mathematics General Examination of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP).

5. By a score of 3, 4, or 5 on the College Board AP Calculus Exam. (May grant up to six units of credit.)

6. By passing the English Equivalency Examination (EEE) administered by The California State University and Colleges. (May grant up to six units of credit.)

7. By passing scores on the English Placement Test (EPT) administered through The California State University and Colleges.

8. By passing a grade of C (2.0) or better in Mathematics 102 at SDSU. (May grant up to six units of credit.)

9. By passing the English Placement Test at the earliest opportunity after admission. Failure to take the EPT will result in administrative probation which, according to section 41300.1 of Title 5, California Administrative Code, and CSUC Executive Order 186, may lead to disqualification from further attendance. The results of the EPT will not affect admissions eligibility.

Students whose majors do not specify any particular course or procedure may be granted an equivalency only if the examination results of the EPT are available to help in the selection of appropriate course work in writing skills and to prepare for meeting the writing competency requirement. For further information contact the SDSU Test Office.

NOTE: All students subject to degree requirements of 1977-78 and subsequent general catalogs must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. In addition, all first-time freshmen and lower division transfers (less than 60 transferable units) are required to take the CSUC English Placement Test (EPT) so that information can be available to help in the selection of appropriate course work in writing skills and to prepare for meeting the writing competency requirement. Failure to take the English Placement Test at the earliest opportunity after admission may lead to administrative probation which, according to section 41300.1 of Title 5, California Administrative Code, and CSUC Executive Order 186, may lead to disqualification from further attendance. The results of the EPT will not affect admissions eligibility.

Information bulletins and registration materials for the EPT will be mailed to all students subject to these requirements. Alternatively, the materials may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Records.

II. Upper Division Writing Requirement

All students subject to degree requirements of 1981-82 and subsequent general catalogs must fulfill the Upper Division Writing Requirement as mandated by the major and included in each major description. Students whose majors do not specify any particular course or procedure may select from the following options:

1. Demonstrating the required proficiency by passing the University Upper Division Writing Examination.

2. Passing with a grade of C (2.0) or better one of the following courses:
   - Anthropology 396W
   - Elementary Education 396W
   - English 304W
   - English 305W
   - English 500W
   - English 508W
III. Major and Minor Requirements

A. Preparation for the Major. Every major requires a set of introductory and/or skills courses designed to prepare the student for upper division study in that field. Courses taken for this purpose can also be used to satisfy general education requirements.

B. Foreign Language. Students whose majors lead to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences must complete a foreign language requirement. See item V listed below.

C. Major. Completion of a departmental or an interdisciplinary major is required. A major is an area of specialized study which provides the student with extensive knowledge of the subject matter and its organizing concepts. It consists of 24 or more upper division units for the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, and Bachelor of Vocational Education degrees, and of 36 or more units for the Bachelor of Science degree. At least half of the units must be completed at SDSU unless specifically waived by the department; however, no case shall a student be allowed to complete less than twelve units in the major. Units received through SDSU extension courses are not applicable to this requirement. A summary list of all majors appears at the close of this chapter; the full statement of requirements for each major can be found through the Index. Courses taken in satisfaction of the major cannot be used to meet requirements in a minor. A maximum of three upper division units in excess of 24 for the B.A. degree and 36 for the B.S. degree required for the major but taught outside the major department may be used to satisfy requirements both for general education and the major if such courses have been approved for general education.

A student may wish to major in two departments. In so doing, the requirements for both majors must be satisfied. Units for courses which can satisfy the requirements in both majors may be counted only once. Only one diploma will be granted but the transcript will note the completion of each major.

D. Minor. Completion of a minor is necessary if required by the major; the decision otherwise to have, or not to have, a minor is left with the student. Like the major, the minor offers an integrated and coherent program of work, combining lower and upper division work. Generally, minors require considerable lower division preparation for upper division work, and 12 units of course work in the minor will be upper division units, but in minors division units may not be used to free upper division units. A summary list of all minors appears at the close of this chapter; the full statement of requirements for each minor can be found through the Index. Preparation for the major and general education requirements may be satisfied.

IV. American Institutions Requirement

The American institutions requirement can be satisfied in any of four ways:

A. Examinations: By passing three examinations administered by the SDSU Test Office, one in American History, Institutions, and Ideals (2 hours), a second in United States Constitution (90 minutes), and a third in California Government (60 minutes).

B. Courses: By passing any one of the following pairs of courses:
   | Afro-American Studies 170A-170B | Political Science 101 and 102 |
   | History 110A-110B               | Political Science 305 and 320 |
   | History 115A-115B               | Political Science 305 and 321 |
   | History 310A-310B               | Political Science 305 and 322 |
   | History 547A-547B               | Political Science 320 and 321 |
   | Mexican-American Studies 120A-120B | Women's Studies 341A-341B |
   | Mexican-American Studies 141A-141B |

C. Examinations and courses: By passing any one or two of the aforementioned examinations AND course work appropriate to the remaining area or areas. Courses applicable to each area are listed below.

1. American History, Institutions and Ideals: All pairs of courses listed in IV.B above and History 537A-537B, 544A-544B, 545A-545B.
2. United States Constitution:
3. California State and Local Government:
4. Transfer credit: By providing evidence on a transcript or other official document from an accredited California university, liberal arts college, or community college that the requirement as outlined in V.5. Article 5, Section 40404, has been satisfied. Students who have completed the University of California American Institutions requirement will still need to satisfy the California Government section of the CSUC requirement. Three units of transfer credit for a college-level course used to satisfy American Institutions may be used for general education only if that course is equivalent to an approved SDSU American institutions course listed above.

V. Foreign Language Requirement

(Liberal Arts and Sciences, A.B. degree only)

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences requires competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) in one foreign or American Indian language as part of the preparation for the major. Such competency may be demonstrated by:

A. Successfully completing three college semesters of one foreign language.
B. Successfully completing four high school years of one foreign language.
C. Successfully completing a proficiency examination in one foreign language.

Any combination of the preceding is also acceptable. However, conversation courses are not counted toward satisfying this requirement.

Secondary school language courses can be used to satisfy this requirement, as follows:

The first two years of high school language count as the equivalent of the first semester of a college language course; three years in high school count for two college semesters, and four high school years count for three college semesters.

The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work. In addition, students who completed three years of a high school language five or more years ago may repeat the first semester of that language with no loss of credit.

Native speakers from other countries who have finished high school or the equivalent in that country will not be given credit for taking lower division courses in their native language except with advance approval from the department.

(B.M. Degree, Applied Arts and Sciences only)

Eight to twelve units (or equivalent knowledge demonstrated in a test of reading knowledge administered by the foreign language department concerned in consultation with the Department of Music) as follows:

1. Vocalists — one semester each of French, German, and Italian.
2. Music history and literature students — 12 units of one foreign language chosen from French, German, or Italian.
3. All other — eight units of one foreign language chosen from French, German, or Italian (except that classical guitar students may substitute Spanish).

VI. Physical Activities Requirement

A. Physical Activities. A minimum of two semesters of physical education activity courses, or equivalent monitored activities (including intercollegiate athletics), or a combination of courses and monitored activities are required for graduation. No more than one activity
VII. Unit Requirements

A. Total unit requirement. The total number of units necessary for a bachelor's degree exclusive of Study Skills 100, 111, 131, 132, 133, 150, and Mathematics 102 and 103 is as follows:

1. For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Applied Arts and Sciences. 124
2. For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences. 124
3. For the Bachelor of Science degree (except engineering). 128
4. For the Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering. 132
5. For the Bachelor of Music degree. 132
6. For the Bachelor of Vocational Education degree. 124

The degree which applies to a particular student is determined by the student's choice of course offerings upper division credit are those numbered 300 through 599. All units from upper division courses are applicable to the upper division unit requirement, including units from courses in the major and the minor, and from courses used to satisfy the American institutions and the general education requirements.

B. Upper division unit requirement. The total number of upper division units necessary for a bachelor's degree is as follows:

1. For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Applied Arts and Sciences. 40
2. For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences. 45
3. For the Bachelor of Science degree (except engineering). 48
4. For the Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering. 36
5. For the Bachelor of Music degree. 40
6. For the Bachelor of Vocational Education degree. 40

Courses offering upper division credit are those numbered 300 through 599. All units from upper division courses are applicable to the upper division unit requirement, including units from courses in the major and the minor, and from courses used to satisfy the American institutions and the general education requirements.

C. Special unit totals. The maximum number of special units accepted for a bachelor's degree is as follows:

1. From transferable community and junior college courses. 70
2. From credit by examination. 30
3. From extension and correspondence courses. 24
4. From credit for credit courses. 20
5. From topics courses numbered 296, 496, 596. 9
6. From University Studies courses numbered 200 and 400. 6
7. From Study Skills 100, 111, 131, 132, 133, 150, and Mathematics 102 and 103. 6
8. From Study Skills 141, 143, 151, and 296. 3
9. From Aerospace Studies and Military Science courses. 24

D. Units in one department.

1. Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences. The maximum number of units in any one department, lower and upper division combined, which can be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences is 48, except in journalism. Students majoring in journalism may not accumulate more than 30 units of credit in journalism courses.

2. Bachelor of Music degree. The maximum number of units in upper division music courses acceptable toward the Bachelor of Music degree is 70.

3. Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration. The minimum number of units in business administration and economics courses necessary for a Bachelor of Science degree in any of the seven business majors is 52 (40 percent of 128 units). In addition, the minimum number of units from departments outside of business administration and economics is likewise 52 (40 percent of 128 units).

E. General Education Requirements *

The General Education program at San Diego State University is evolutionary in nature. A permanent committee of faculty and students reviews the program continually and encourages the development of new courses, concepts and learning experiences. The program has four major objectives: (1) to promote the development in students of the intellectual capabilities necessary to the enterprise of learning; (2) to introduce students to the modes of thought characteristic of diverse academic disciplines; (3) to help them to understand the conditions and forces which shape their lives; and (4) to assist them in learning to apply critical and informed judgments to the cultural achievements of their own and other cultures.

X. General Education Requirements *

In order to fulfill general education requirements, a student MUST HAVE:

1. A total of 48 general education units.
2. At least nine upper division general education units (which may include three units of upper division American Institutions credit).
3. At least one three-unit cross-cultural course in either Social and Behavioral Sciences or Humanities (which, if upper division, may be counted toward the required nine-unit upper division requirement).

* Engineering and Nursing majors should refer to the Courses and Curricula section of this catalog for a listing of General Education requirements.
4. At least nine units in Basic Subjects to include:
   a. Three units from the English Composition section.
   b. Three units from the Logic, Mathematics, Statistics section.
   c. Three units from the Intermediate Written Communication, Oral Communication section.
5. At least 10 units in Natural Science to include:
   a. One course from Life Sciences (but not Anthropology if Geography is used for Physical Sciences).
   b. One course from Physical Sciences (but not Geography if Anthropology is used for Life Sciences).
   c. One unit of laboratory.
   (Students in a science major or a major requiring science courses should check the "Special provisions for majors in the sciences and related fields.")
6. At least nine units of Social and Behavioral Sciences to include at least two courses from Introduction to the Social and Behavioral Sciences from at least two different departments.
7. At least 15 units in Humanities to include three units each from three of the four areas a., b., c., d.
8. At least two units from The Integrated Self.

Note: Course work completed in a minor or in preparation for the major may be used to satisfy General Education.

A student MAY NOT USE:
1. The same courses for general education and the major (unless the student has more upper division units in the major than necessary—24 for a Bachelor of Arts, 36 for a Bachelor of Science—and the extra units were taught outside of the major department, in which case up to three of those units may be used for general education).
2. More than 12 units from any one department or academic unit.
3. More than three units of American institutions.
4. For the upper division requirement, more than four units of Natural Science, six units from Social and Behavioral Sciences, or seven units of Humanities.
5. More than eight units in Natural Science from any one department.
7. More than seven units in Humanities from any one department or academic unit.
8. More than seven units in Humanities from any one of the areas a., b., c., d., e(1), e(2).
9. More than three units of any one course (even though some courses may be taken more than once for credit).
10. Any foreign language course numbered 101, 102, 201; Chinese 202; Classics 101G, 101L, 202G, 202L; or Japanese 202, which also satisfies the foreign language graduation requirement.
11. Mathematics 107 and below, computer programming courses, and Study Skills courses.
12. Courses numbered 296, 496, 596 (Topics).
13. Course work used to satisfy the Physical Activities graduation requirement.
14. Both History 105 and 305A, or both History 106 and 305B.

Transfer Students. Transfer students who are certified by their previous (regionally accredited) institutions to have completed 39 state-mandated general education units as outlined in the California Administrative Code, Title 5, will be required to complete the additional nine units necessary to comply with the following Title 5 provision: "At least nine of the 46 semester units shall be earned at the campus granting the degree."

It is expected that almost all students will take their remaining nine units at the upper division level in order to fulfill the required nine-unit upper division level General Education requirement. The nine upper division units must be distributed from among Foundations of Learning upper division courses so that no more than four units are taken from Natural Science [1 c.), no more than six units from Social and Behavioral Sciences [2 b. (1) and 2 b. (2)], and no more than seven units from Humanities [3 e. (1) and 3 e. (2)]

Those transfer students who have completed upper division general education courses on another campus must take whatever additional units are necessary to complete the nine-unit upper division General Education requirement (within the unit limitations described in the above paragraph), such students may then select any course(s) approved for general education to complete the nine units which must be taken at the campus granting the degree.

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Students will complete a minimum of 48 units in general education, to include a minimum of nine upper division units which shall be taken no sooner than the term in which the student achieves upper division status. At least nine units of general education must be earned at San Diego State University. No more than 12 units may be used for general education credit from any one department or academic unit.

I. BASIC SUBJECTS

Included in Basic Subjects are courses in written and oral communication skills in English and in the analytic skills developed in logic, mathematics, and statistics. Basic Subjects courses deal with the inductive, computational, and communicative skills required within the context of the university at large, and are not "Foundations" courses which are intended to introduce students to the peculiarities of disciplines (i.e., specialized subjects of inquiry and the unique methodologies of such inquiries). These capabilities should be achieved by students prior to the completion of the first year of college.

Course Work in Basic Subjects. A minimum of nine units distributed as follows:

1. English Composition (Three units from any of the following):
   a. English 100. College Composition (3)
   b. English 200. Intermediate Composition (3)
   c. English 280. Introduction to Creative Writing (3)
   d. Speech Communication 103. Oral Communication (3)

2. Logic, Mathematics, Statistics (Three units from any of the following areas a., b., c.):
   a. Logic
   b. Mathematics
   c. Statistics

   a. Philosophy 120. Logic (3)
   b. Mathematics
   c. Statistics

3. Intermediate Written Communication, Oral Communication (Three units from any of the following):
   a. Afro-American Studies 120A. Composition and Reading (3)
   b. Afro-American Studies 140. Oral Communication (3)
   c. Speech Communication 103. Oral Communication (3)

II. FOUNDATIONS OF LEARNING

Foundations of Learning courses follow and build upon Basic Subjects and prepare students to undertake more complex subject matters. Foundations of Learning courses are offered by individual departmental disciplines and in certain interdisciplinary areas in the natural sciences, the social and behavioral sciences, and humanities. Foundations of Learning courses should introduce students to a variety of disciplines, their subject matters and the diverse conceptual

1. A maximum of three upper division units in excess of 24 for the B.A. degree and 36 for the B.S. degree required for the major but taught outside the major department may be used to satisfy requirements both for general education and the major if such courses have been approved for general education.
Course Work in Foundations of Learning. A minimum of 34-37 units, of which six to nine must be upper division, and no more than eight of which may be counted from any one department or academic unit. At least one course must be taken from either cross-cultural component 2.b.(2) or 3.e.(2) below.

1. Natural Science (Ten units, of which zero to four may be upper division). One three- or four-unit course must be taken from each of the areas a. and b. below; students taking two three-unit courses must take an additional laboratory. The remaining three units may be chosen from area a., b., or c. below. No more than eight units may be used for general education credit from any one department or academic unit.

a. Life Sciences
   + Anthropology 101. Human Bio-Cultural Origins (3)
   + Biology 100. General Biology (3)
   + Biology 100L. General Biology Laboratory (1)
   + Botany 100. Plants and Man (3)
   + Botany 100L. Plants and Man Laboratory (1)
   + Botany 320. Agricultural Botany of the Imperial Valley (4) (Offered at IVC only)
   + Microbiology 110. Microbiology and Man (3)
   + Microbiology 110L. Microbiology and Man Laboratory (1)
   + Natural Science 110B. Energy in Nature with Laboratory (4)
   + Zoology 100. Evolution and Diversity of Animals (3)
   + Zoology 100L. Evolution and Diversity of Animals Laboratory (1)

b. Physical Sciences
   + Astronomy 101. Principles of Astronomy (3)
   + Astronomy 103. The Structure of Scientific Thought (3)
   + Astronomy 109. Astronomy Laboratory (1)
   + Chemistry 100. Introduction to General Chemistry with Laboratory (4)
   + Chemistry 110. Chemistry and Life (3)
   + Geography 101. Introduction to Physical Geography (3)
   + Geography 101L. Physical Geography Laboratory (1)
   + Geography 103. Introduction to Meteorology (3)
   + Geography 103L. Introduction to Meteorology Laboratory (1)
   + Geological Sciences 100. General Geology (3)
   + Geological Sciences 101. General Geology Laboratory (1)
   + Natural Science 100A. Physical Science (3)
   + Natural Science 100A. Physical Science Laboratory (4)
   + Natural Science 103. Laboratory Exercises in Physical Science (2)
   + Natural Science 110A. Energy in Nature with Laboratory (4)
   + Physics 100A. Physics for Poets (3)
   + Physics 100L. Physics for Poets Laboratory (1)
   + Physics 107. Introductory Physics (4)
   + Physics 115A. Elementary Physics (4)

c. Advanced and Specialized Component
   + Astronomy 301. Cosmology and Gravitational Collapse (3)
   + Biology 120A. Ecosystems and Man (3)
   + Biology 145. Introduction to Heredity (3)
   + Biology 200. Natural History of Plants and Animals (3)
   + Biology 310A. Biology of Sex (3)
   + Biology 330. Concepts of Ecology (4)
   + Biology 335. Ecology of Aquatic Societies (3)
   + Biology 350. Human Heredity (3)
   + Biology 351. Biology of Populations (3)
   + Biology 352. Principles of Human Physiology (3)
   + Biology 380. Evolution (3)

+ Only one of these three courses may be taken for general education credit.

Special provision for majors in the sciences and related fields.

a. Where course work in astronomy, biology, botany, chemistry, geological sciences, microbiology, physics or zoology is required (or listed as a recommended course in the catalog) in preparation for the major, a student may substitute those courses for courses listed in areas a., b., and c. above.

b. If a student adopts the above provision, and later changes his or her major to a field which does not require course work in these disciplines, the student may nevertheless receive general education credit for courses taken in those disciplines.

c. Undeclared majors who take non-general education science courses in areas a. and b. in the disciplines, in anticipation of declaring a major which requires such course work, are included in a. and b. above.

2. Social and Behavioral Sciences (Nine to twelve units, of which zero to six may be upper division). At least six units must be taken from among courses listed in area a. below, to include a three-unit course from each of two different disciplines. An additional three to six units may be chosen from either area a. or b. below.

a. Introduction to the Social and Behavioral Sciences
   + Anthropology 102. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
   + Economics 100. Contemporary Economic Problems (3)
   + Economics 101. Principles of Economics (3)
   + Economics 102. Principles of Economics (3)
   + Geography 102. Introduction to Cultural Geography (3)
   + Linguistics 101. Introductory Linguistics (3)
   + Political Science 103. Introduction to Comparative Government (3)
   + Psychology 101. Introductory Psychology (3)
   + Sociology 101. Introductory Sociology (3)

b. Advanced, Specialized and Cross-Cultural Component
   (1) Advanced and Specialized Courses
      + Anthropology 410. Language in Culture (3)
      + Anthropology 428. Ecological Anthropology (3)
      + Anthropology 432. Principles of Personality in Culture (3)
      + Economics 385. Poverty in the United States (3)
      + Economics 468. The Economies of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe (3)
Economics 489. Population and Economic Growth (3)
Geography 321. United States (3)
Geography 336. Europe (3)
Geography 350. Political Geography (3)
Geography 364. Geography of Cities (3)
Geography 370. The Conservation of Environmental Quality (3)
Geography 371A. Conservation of Natural Resources (3)
Journalism 508. Mass Communication and Society (3)
Linguistics 470. Linguistics and Contemporary Issues (3)
Linguistics 520. Modern English (3)
Political Science 301. History of Political Science 301B. History of Western Political Thought (3)
Linguistics 520. Modern Political Thought (3)
Political Science 356. Governments of Continental Europe (3)
Political Science 370. Political Violence (3)
Political Science 372. Democracy and Mass Society (3)
Political Science 558. Comparative Communist Political Systems (3)
Psychology 340. Social Psychology (3)
Psychology 347. Psychology of Contemporary Social Problems (3)
Psychology 351. Psychology of Personality (3)
Sociology 110. Contemporary Social Problems (3)
Sociology 404. Social Change (3)
Sociology 422. Social Organization (3)
Sociology 440. Social Psychology; Sociological Approaches (3)
Sociology 533. Sex Roles in Contemporary Societies (3)
Sociology 550. Population and Contemporary Issues (3)

(2) Cross-Cultural Courses
Afro-American Studies 102. Afro-American Life Styles (3)
Afro-American Studies 231. Cultural Patterns and Black Identity (3)
Afro-American Studies 232. Social Analysis from a Black Perspective (3)
Afro-American Studies 446. Ethnicity and Social Psychology (3)
American Indian Studies 110. American Indian Heritage (3)
American Indian Studies 320. American Indians in Contemporary Society (3)
Anthropology 350. World Ethnography (3)
Anthropology 442. Cultures of South America (3)
Anthropology 445. Ethnology of North America (3)
Anthropology 447. Cultures of Southeast Asia (3)
Anthropology 448. Cultures of Oceania (3)
Anthropology 449. Cultures of Sub-Saharan Africa (3)
Anthropology 450. Cultures of India (3)
Anthropology 451. Chinese Society (3)
Anthropology 452. Japanese Society (3)
Anthropology 453. Near Eastern Societies (3)
Economics 365. Economics of Underdeveloped Areas (3)
Economics 465. Economic Problems of Latin America (3)
Economics 466. Economic Problems of South and East Asia (3)
Economics 469. Economic Problems of Africa and the Middle East (3)
Geography 312A. Culture Worlds (3)
Geography 312B. Culture Worlds (3)
Geography 323. Middle America (3)
Geography 324. South America (3)
Geography 331. Monsoon Asia (3)
Geography 335. The Middle East and North Africa (3)
Health Science 562. International Health (3)
Latin American Studies 101. Latin American Heritage (3)
Latin American Studies 140. History and Sociology of Racism (3)
Mexican-American Studies 200. Introduction to Mexican-American Culture (3)
Mexican-American Studies 301. Political Economy of the Chicano People (3)
Political Science 364. Political Change in Modern Africa (3)
Political Science 561. Governments and Politics of the Developing Areas (3)

Political Science 562. Governments and Politics of East Asia (3)
Political Science 563. Governments and Politics of the Middle East (3)
Social Welfare 350. Cultural Pluralism (3)
Sociology 525. Minority Group Relations (3)
Speech Communication 475. Intercultural Communication (3)
Women's Studies 201. Sexism and the Social Sciences (3)
Women's Studies 310. Women in Comparative Cultures (3)
Women's Studies 320. Socialization of Women (3)
Women's Studies 325. Psychology of Women (3)
Women's Studies 370. Women and the Law (3)
Women's Studies 385. Women's Economic Roles (3)

3. Humanities (Fifteen to eighteen units; of which zero to seven may be upper division). At least three units must be taken from each of three of the four areas (a., b., c., d.) listed below. An additional six to nine units may be chosen from among areas a., b., c., or d. below. No more than seven units may be used for general education credit from any one department or academic unit or from any one area (a., b., c., d., e(1) or e(2)) below.

a. Literature

Comparative Literature 270A. World Literature (3)
Comparative Literature 270B. World Literature (3)
English 220. Introduction to Literature (3)

b. Art, Classics, Drama, Humanities and Music

Art 158. Introduction to Art (3)
Art 258. Appreciation and History of Art (3)
Art 259. Appreciation and History of Art (3)
Classics 140. The Heritage of Greece and Rome (3)
Drama 105. Introduction to the Theatre (3)
Drama 120. Dramatic Heritage (3)
Humanities 101. Introduction to Humanities (3)
Humanities 102A. Introduction to European Heritage (3)
Humanities 102B. Introduction to European Heritage (3)
Humanities 130. The Jewish Heritage (3)
Humanities 140. Mythology (3)
Music 151. Introduction to Music (3)

c. History

§ History 105. Western Civilization (3)
§ History 106. Western Civilization (3)

d. Philosophy, Religious Studies

Philosophy 101. Introduction to Philosophy: Values (3)
Philosophy 102. Introduction to Philosophy: Knowledge and Reality (3)
Philosophy 103. Historical Introduction to Philosophy (3)
Religious Studies 101. World Religions (3)

e. Advanced, Specialized and Cross-Cultural Components

(1) Advanced and Specialized Component

Art 558. Art of the Twentieth Century (3)
Art 568. Art of the Twentieth Century (3)
Anthropology 424. Primitive Religion (3)
† Chinese 101. Elementary (4)
† Chinese 202. Elementary (4)
Chinese 303. Readings in Contemporary Chinese (4)
Chinese 304. Readings in Chinese (4)
† Classics 101G. Elementary Greek I (5)

§ Students may not substitute History 305A for 105 or 305B for 106.
† Only those foreign language courses numbered 101, 102, 201, Chinese 202, Classics 101G, 101L, 202G, 202L, or Japanese 202, not used to satisfy the Foreign Language graduation requirement for the major, and not in violation of high school course repeat provisions, may be used to satisfy general education in the Humanities Advanced and Specialized component.
+ Only those foreign language courses numbered 101, 102, 201, Chinese 202, Classics 101G, 101L, 202G, 202L, or Japanese 202, not used to satisfy the Foreign Language graduation requirement for the major, and not in violation of high school course repeat provisions, may be used to satisfy general education in the Humanities Advanced and Specialized component.
Spanish 211, Conversation and Writing (2)
Spanish 212, Writing and Conversation (2)
Spanish 301, Advanced Conversation and Writing (3)
Spanish 302, Advanced Writing and Conversation (3)
Spanish 303, Advanced Composition and Style (3)
Spanish 305A, Survey Course in Spanish Literature (3)
Spanish 305B, Survey Course in Spanish Literature (3)
Spanish 306A, Survey of Spanish-American Literature (3)
Spanish 306B, Survey of Spanish-American Literature (3)
Spanish 440, Spanish Civilization (3)
Spanish 441, Spanish-American Civilization (3)
Spanish 442, Mexican Civilization (3)
Telecommunications and Film 363, International Cinema (3)

(2) Cross-Cultural Component

American Indian Studies 210, American Indian Literature (3)
American Indian Studies 255, American Indian Music (3)
American Indian Studies 430, American Indian Poetry and Fiction (3)
American Indian Studies 440, American Indian History (3)
American Indian Studies 470, Roots of Indian Tradition (3)
Anthropology 422, Music and Culture (3)
Art 156, Tribal Arts of Native America, Sub-Saharan Africa and Oceania (3)
Art 264, Chinese Art (3)
Art 265, Japanese Art (3)
Art 266, Art of Pre-Hispanic America (3)
Art 267, Art of Latin America (3)
Art 268, Art of Sub-Saharan Africa (3)
Art 576, Arts of Native North America (3)
Asian Studies 456A, Asian Culture (3)
Asian Studies 456B, Asian Culture (3)
Comparative Literature 530, Asian Literature (3)
Comparative Literature 540, African Literature (3)
Comparative Literature 545, Modern Latin American Literature (3)
Comparative Literature 570, Folk Literature (3) (Maximum GE credit 3 units.)
History 100, World History (3)
History 101, World History (3)
History 120, Introduction to Asian Civilizations (3)
History 121, Asian Civilizations in Modern Times (3)
History 415A, Latin America (3)
History 415B, Latin America (3)
History 420, Asia's Dynamic Traditions (3)
History 421, Asia's Emerging Nations (3)
History 473A, Middle Eastern History from the Rise of Islam to the Present (600-1600 A.D.) (3)
History 473B, Middle Eastern History from the Rise of Islam to the Present (1600-present) (3)
History 475A, Africa (3)
History 475B, Africa (3)
Humanities 157, Arab-Islamic Culture and Civilization (3)
Humanities 158, African Culture and Civilization (3)
Mexican-American Studies 335, Mexican-American Literature (3)
Mexican-American Studies 350A, Chicano History (3)
Mexican-American Studies 350B, Chicano History (3)
Mexican-American Studies 376, Mexican-American Culture and Thought (3)
Mexican-American Studies 380, Chicano Folklore (3)

III. AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS

American Institutions (Zero to three units, of which zero to three may be upper division).

For the academic year 1981-82 only, students may take an additional course listed in the 1981-82 General Catalog under Basic Subjects and Foundations of Learning, or any experimental interdisciplinary course approved for general education. (Refer to University Studies courses in the Class Schedule for a listing of such courses.)

Application for Graduation

Graduation is not automatic on the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative. When they believe that they are eligible, they should file an application with the Evaluations Office, Administration Building, not later than the end of the third week of classes in the fall if they want to graduate in mid-year, and not later than the end of the eleventh week of classes in the fall if they want to graduate in May or at the end of summer session. The Class Schedule each semester specifies the exact date. An application fee of $6.00, which is nonrefundable and nontransferable, is required. After the degree is granted no changes can be made in the undergraduate record.

Election of Regulations for Graduation

Undergraduate students remaining in continuous attendance in regular sessions and continuing on the same curriculum in any campus of The California State University and Colleges or in any of the California community colleges may, for purposes of meeting graduation requirements, elect to meet the graduation requirements in effect at San Diego State University either at the time of entering the curriculum or at the time of their graduation therefrom, except that substitutions for discontinued courses may be authorized or required by the proper authorities.

Commencement

Commencement exercises are held once a year at the end of the spring semester for students who were graduated at mid-year, those graduating at the end of the spring semester, and undergraduate students who expect to complete requirements for graduation in the summer session. The President of the University, by the authority of the Trustees and on recommendation of the faculty, awards the degrees.
## Curricula

### Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Course titles and credit hours are illustrative and subject to change.*
## Summary of Curricula Offered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Majors</th>
<th>Applied Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>Liberal Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>Graduate Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace engineering</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian-American studies</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian studies</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business administration</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical physics</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child development</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City planning</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil engineering</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative literature</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer science</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal justice administration</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental health</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European studies</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health science</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home economics</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial arts</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information systems</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American studies</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal studies</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass communication</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican-American studies</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical science</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL CURRICULA

**Preprofessional Curricula**
- Certificate (nondegree) Programs
  - Certificate in applied linguistics
  - Certificate in business administration (Imperial Valley campus only)
  - Certificate in cardiopulmonary
  - Certificate in human services
  - Certificate in instructional technology
  - Certificate in public administration
  - Certificate in quantitative analysis in the social sciences

**Military Curricula**
- Aerospace studies (A.F.R.O.T.C.)
- Military science (R.O.T.C.)
Teaching Credentials

Multiple subjects teaching credential
Single subject teaching credential
Community college instructor credential (occupational)
Community college instructor credential (academic)
Health services credential
Standard designated subjects, adult

Specialist credentials:
- Administrative services
- Bilingual/cross-cultural
- Clinical rehabilitative services
- Early childhood
- Library services
- Pupil personnel services
- Reading specialist
- School psychology

Special education:
- Communication handicapped
- Physically handicapped
- Learning handicapped
- Severely handicapped
- Gifted

Minors for the Bachelor's Degree

Accounting
Aerospace studies
African studies
Afro-American studies
American studies
Anthropology
Art
Asian studies
Astronomy
Biology
Botany
Business management
Chemistry
Child development
Classical humanities
Classics
Comparative literature
Computer science
Dance
Drama
Economics
Educational technology and librarianship
Engineering
English

Environment and society
Finance
French
Geography
Geology
German
Gerontology
Health science
History
History of science and technology
Home economics
Industrial arts
Information systems
Insurance
Italian
Jewish studies
Journalism
Linguistics
Marketing
Mathematics
Mexican-American studies
Middle East studies
Military science
Music
Oceanography
Personnel and industrial management
Philosophy
Physical education
Physics
Political science
Portuguese
Production and operations management
Psychology
Public administration
Radio-television
Real estate
Recreation
Religious studies
Russian
Social welfare
Sociology
Spanish
Speech communication
Speech pathology and audiology
Women's studies
Zoology

Courses and Curricula
Courses and Curricula

Course Numbering
Courses numbered from 100 to 299 are lower division (freshman or sophomore) courses; those numbered 300 to 499 are upper division (junior or senior) courses intended for undergraduates; those numbered 500 to 599 are upper division courses also acceptable for advanced degrees; those numbered 600 to 799 are graduate courses; and those numbered 800 through 899 are doctoral courses. Courses numbered X-900 through X-999 are offered only through Extension to meet the specific academic needs of community groups and are listed in the Extended Studies Program Bulletin (Portals). Courses numbered in the X-900 series unless otherwise stated in the course description are applicable toward degree requirements at San Diego State University. Courses at the X-900 level are offered for upper division credit but are not acceptable on advanced degree programs.

The Unit or Credit Hour
In the listing of courses that follow, figures in parentheses indicate the unit value of the course. One unit or credit hour represents 50 minutes of recitation or lecture, together with the required preparation, or three hours of laboratory work or two hours of activities, each week for a semester.

Prerequisites for Undergraduate Courses
Students must complete a course prerequisite (or its equivalent) prior to registering for the course to which it is prerequisite. Students who have not completed the stated prerequisite must notify the instructor by the end of the second week of class in order for the instructor to determine if the student has completed the equivalent of the prerequisite.

Semester in Which Courses Are Offered
In the listing of courses that follow, Roman numeral I indicates a course offered in the fall semester. Roman numeral II indicates a course offered in the spring semester. An "S" indicates a course offered in the summer. Following the course title are designations of credit and the semester in which the course is offered. Examples:

- (3) I Three units. Offered in fall semester.
- (3) II Three units. Offered in spring semester.
- (3-3) I, II Three units each semester. Year course normally beginning in fall semester.
- (3-3) I, II Three units each semester. Year course beginning either semester.

Although the university fully expects to carry out the arrangements planned in the list of courses, it reserves the right to make changes. Classes in which the enrollment does not come up to the minimum number set by the Trustees of The State University and Colleges may not be offered or may be postponed.

Common Courses
Experimental or Selected Studies or Topics or Workshop Courses (296, 496, 596)
Courses offered by departments under the numbers 296, 496, 596 are subject to the following conditions: no more than nine units of such courses shall be applicable toward a bachelor's degree; such courses may be applicable toward the minor or toward preparation for the major only with the approval of the department chair.

Honors Courses (300)
These courses are intended for students with superior scholastic records and aptitude. Interested students should direct their inquiries to the chair of the department concerned.

Special Study (499)
These courses provide opportunity for individual study of a subject not offered in the regular curriculum. The student does this outside of the classroom. The student should seek out an instructor under whose supervision he/she wishes to work, discuss the topic with the instructor, and come to an understanding on the amount of time he/she is to devote to the topic, the credit to be earned, and the mode of investigation and report. As with regular courses, the expectation is that the student will devote three hours per week to the subject for each unit of credit. Maximum credit six units.

Credit/No Credit Courses
Courses which are offered for credit/no credit are indicated by the symbols Cr/NC in the course title.
Aerospace Studies
In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Faculty
Professor: Neal (Chair)
Assistant Professors: Boyer, Stringer, McOmber

Offered by the Department
A.F.R.O.T.C. curriculum.

Minor in aerospace studies.

A.F.R.O.T.C. Curriculum
The department offers a four-, three- or two-year Air Force Reserve Officers/Training Corps program designed to develop officers who have broad understanding and high growth potential. Cadets participate in dialogues, problem solving, and other planning activities designed to develop leaders and managers. All course work is done on campus with the exception of the Field Training Unit conducted at an active Air Force base and the Flying Instruction Program conducted at a local civilian flying school.

Either a four- or six-week Field Training camp is required for all students during the summer between the sophomore and junior years. Field training emphasizes military orientation for the junior officer and aircraft familiarization. Cadets receive physical training and participate in competitive sports. They are trained in the use of weapons, drill and ceremonies, and observe selected Air Force units perform everyday operations. Upon completion of the program and all requirements for a bachelor's degree, cadets are commissioned second lieutenants in the Air Force and serve a minimum of four years active duty. Graduates who are qualified may enter pilot or navigator training immediately upon graduation. Other graduates go on active duty in a specialty consistent with their academic major, their desires, and existing Air Force needs. Graduates may request a delay from entry on active duty to continue their education or may apply for Air Force sponsored graduate study to begin immediately upon entry on active duty.

Applying for the Program
SDSU students enroll in aerospace classes by signing up for courses in the same manner as other university classes. There is no advance application needed for the freshman or sophomore (AS 100/200) classes. The last two years of ROTC (AS 300/400) lead to the commission as a second lieutenant and students must apply as early as possible during their sophomore year. The application process involves taking the Air Force Officer Qualification Test, a physical examination, and a personal interview. Students from other institutions in the San Diego area are eligible to take AFROTC and should check with the department to obtain enrollment procedures. Veterans who can be commissioned by age 35 are also eligible for the program.

Flight Instruction and Pay
The Flight Instruction Program (FIP) is offered to qualified senior cadets who have selected to enter pilot training when reporting for active duty. The cost of the flight training is paid by the Air Force. Instruction is divided between class work taught on the campus and flying training conducted by a civilian contractor in the area.

Cadet retainer pay of $100 per month is given for 20 months of the program. Cadets receive approximately $400 during the Field Training Unit and are reimbursed for the cost of travel to and from the unit. Students may apply for ROTC-sponsored scholarships.

Aerospace Studies Minor
The minor in aerospace studies consists of a minimum of 15 units in aerospace studies. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100A-100B. The Air Force Today (2-2)
Semester I: The Air Force in the contemporary world, the total force structure, strategic offensive and defensive forces, Preparation for officer status. Semester II: General purpose and aerospace support forces and preparation for commissioned officer status.

200A-200B. The Development of Air Power (2-2)
Semester I: Development of air power from balloons and dirigibles through the peaceful employment of U.S. air power in relief missions and civic action programs in the late 1960s. Preparation for officer status. Semester II: Technological strides in the 50s, crisis in Cuba and Southeast Asia and preparation for commissioned officer status.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

300A-300B. The Professional Officer (3-3)

333-S. Field Training Unit (3)
Required for advanced cadets; military orientation and flight familiarization. Credit granted through the Extension Division on basis of individual student application with approval of the Aerospace Studies Department Chair.

350. Leadership Laboratory (1)
Two hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Aerospace Studies 300A-300B. Demonstration laboratory designed to develop leadership and management skills, problem-solving skills, and exercise group planning, organizing and coordinating activities. Maximum credit two units.

400A-400B. National Security Forces in American Society (3-3)
Semester I: Role of professional officer in democratic society: Socialization within Armed Services, and requisites for adequate national security forces. Semester II: Political, economic, and social constraints on national defense structure and impact of technological and international developments on defense policy making.

450. Leadership Laboratory (1)
Two hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Aerospace Studies 400A-400B. Demonstration laboratory designed to develop leadership and management skills, problem-solving skills, and exercise group planning, organizing and coordinating activities. Maximum credit two units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of Aerospace Studies Department chair. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.
Afro-American Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Chair: Weber
Professors: Chambers, Meadows
Associate Professors: Kerr, Kornweibel, Weber.
Assistant Professors: Scarborough, Thomas

Offered by the Department
Major in Afro-American studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Minor in Afro-American studies.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Afro-American Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree In Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for the degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major: Afro-American Studies 101, 266, three units selected from 102, 140, 250, 231, 232, 250; and three units selected from 170A, 170B, 180 and 260. (12 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement: Twelve units in a foreign language or demonstration of equivalent knowledge in a reading examination administered by the foreign language department concerned.

Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major: A minimum of 24 upper division units to include six units of Afro-American Studies 496 and 12 units selected from one of the following areas and six units from the remaining two areas.

Area II: Afro-American Studies 363, 460, 461, 470 and 480.
Area III: Afro-American Studies 362, 470, 471A and 471B.

Afro-American Studies Minor

The minor in Afro-American studies consists of a minimum of 18 units to include six units selected from the courses for preparation for the major, six units selected from one of the three areas of the major, and three units from each of the remaining areas.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Introduction to Afro-American Studies (3) I, II
Interdisciplinary introduction that examines development and scope of subject matter orientation of Afro-American studies through analysis of major dimensions of Black experience.

102. Afro-American Life Styles (3) I, II
Afro-American life styles in the past, present, and future: Examination of contemporary problems, their roots and their effects on Twentieth Century America.

120A. Composition and Reading (3) I, II
Practice of composition skills utilizing analytical and critical writing and readings, as exemplified by various nonfictional works of scholarly Black personalities. Not open to students with credit in English 100 or higher numbered composition or creative writing course or Mexican-American Studies 111B.

120B. Composition and Literature (3) I, II
Outstanding works of fictional writings by Black authors. Practice of composition skills.

140. Oral Communication (3) I, II
Practice in speaking, critical listening, reasoning and organizing. Theory and techniques of communication used to evaluate the effect they have on the lives of Blacks and others. Not open to students with credit in Mexican-American Studies 111A or Speech Communication 103.

170A-170B. Afro-American History (3-3) I, II
American history from a Black perspective. (Satisfies American institutions requirements.)

180. Afro-American Music (3) I, II
Afro-American music from its African roots to present. Consideration of musical styles, events, significant contributors as well as role of socio-cultural variables in development of music.

220. Politics and Economics of Urban Development (3)
Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101
Political, economic, and other social implications of urban development, decay and renewal and context within which they occur or are undertaken. Analysis of specific programs and projects.

230. Ethnicity and Black Social Competence (3) I, II
An exploration into the concept of ethnicity as a positive mental health model for Afro-Americans in the process of identity formation and coping strategies.

231. Cultural Patterns and Black Identity (3) I, II
An analysis of institutions in society and their socializing effect upon Afro-Americans, and the cultural parameters that guide behavior.

232. Social Analysis From a Black Perspective (3)
Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101 or 102.
Sociological concepts and models used to describe the social behavior of Afro-Americans. Issues in the interpretation of sociology from the Black perspective using the work of Black sociologists from 1900 to the present.

250. Psychology of Blackness (3) I, II
Facts, principles, and concepts which are basic to understanding human behavior. An analysis of the psychological motivations and behavioral responses of and toward Afro-Americans.

260. Introduction to Afro-American Literature (3) I, II
Modern and contemporary writing of Black-American authors. The sociopolitical impact the literature has had upon the Afro-American culture.

286. Statistics and Research (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination.
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

320. Organizational Management of Urban Low-Income Neighborhoods (3)
Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101.
Examination of relevant approaches to administration and management in relation to the acquisition of skills for the analysis, development, and management of urban programs in low-income neighborhoods.

330. Black Child Development (3) I, II
Attitudes, needs and problems of the Afro-American child with emphasis on new approaches and insights into the development of positive changes for the child's growth and development.

331. The Black Family (3) I, II
Structure and functions of the Black family in contemporary American society.
360. Communications and Community Action (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 140 (field assignments are a major part of this course).
Application of the basic theories of communication through field projects. Study of the communication problems that exist between sociopolitical groups and the media.

362. Rhetoric of Black America (3) II
Prerequisite: Three units in Afro-American history or communications.
Rhetoric of Black Americans from David Walker to the present, the role rhetoric has played in the history of Black people and an analysis of the Black audience in terms of the Black experience.

363. Socio-Cultural Analysis of Black Languages (3)
Prerequisite: Three units in Afro-American Studies.
Social and cultural function of Black languages, verbal and non-verbal, in Afro-American life, and their profound impact on larger society. Also, a probe into issues concerning validity of Black English.

380. Blacks in the American Justice System (3)
Interpretation and application of constitutional principles and judicial decisions to political and social problems faced by Afro-Americans.

445. Ethnicity and Social Psychology (3)
Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101 or 250.
Analysis of major social psychological theories specifically focusing on how these theories relate to minority attitude/value formation and group behavior. Strategies for resolving social issues.

448. Black and Non-Black Interpersonal Relations (3)
Cognitive and experiential examination of contemporary issues around Black and non-Black interpersonal relations. Authenticity in relationships, interracial trust, personal development, conflict resolution, and proactive belief systems. Central aim to assist Blacks and non-Blacks to facilitate communication.

451. Black Consumer Psychology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 250.
Attitude values and decision making of Black people as consumers. Laws and techniques of manipulating consumers.

452. Race Relations Strategies (3)
Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101 or 250.
Systematic inquiry into contemporary strategies and systems employed to ease racial tensions. Trends and approaches in military, religious, economic, educational, and other social institutions examined, focusing on those that offer most promise in terms of facilitating racial harmony.

453. Issues in Mental Health: A Multicultural Perspective (3)
Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 230 or 250.
Examination of multicultural mental health issues. Institutionalization, treatment, social policy, funding, prevention, insurance, and community programs will be covered. Relevant research literature will be examined.

460. Black Images in Western Literature (3) I, II
Study of how the image of the Black has been portrayed in Western (white) literature and the attitudes and images of non-Black writers towards Blacks.

461. Afro-American Literature (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101 or 260.
Contemporary writings of Afro-Americans. Analysis of themes, techniques, etc., of Afro-American fiction, poetry and drama.

470. Comparative History: Afro-American and African Heritage (3) I, II
Conceptual framework of African history and a comparative study of Afro-American institutions.

471A. Black History, 1492-1877 (3) I, II
Afro-Americanization and African survivals in the U.S.; origins and development of slavery; growth of free Black communities; antislavery movements and Black nationalism; slavery's end and dawn of freedom.
American Indian Studies

Faculty
Chair: Rouillard
Associate Professor: Rouillard
Lecturer: Russo

Offered by American Indian Studies
Courses in American Indian Studies
Major or minor work in American Indian studies is not offered.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible, they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101B. Kumeyaay Language Elementary (4) I
Development of beginning conversational competency in Kumeyaay and the required insights into the culture as it affects language. Emphasis in acquiring the vocabulary necessary to carry on a basic conversation.

101C. Sioux Language Elementary (4) I
Development of beginning conversational competency in Sioux and the required insights into the culture as it affects language. Emphasis in acquiring the vocabulary necessary to carry on a basic conversation.

102C. Sioux Language Intermediate (4) II
Prerequisite: American Indian Studies 101C.
Continuation of Sioux 101C with emphasis on developing vocabulary, conversational skills and grammar.

110. American Indian Heritage (3) I, II
American Indian experience and their interpretations of the natural forces of nature from European contact to modern times.

200. American Indian Literature (3) I, II
Introduction to American Indian literature; creation and origin stories, legends, and poetry from the oral tradition to contemporary American Indian authors.

201A. Hopi Language Readings and Literature (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Ability to speak Hopi.
Study of Hopi literature. Reading of legends, tales, stories and poetry of Hopi. Translations of literature will be from English to Hopi and from Hopi to English.

201C. Sioux Language Readings and Literature (4) I, II
Prerequisite: American Indian Studies 102C.
Study of Sioux literature. Reading of legends, tales, stories, poetry of Sioux. Translation of literature will be from English to Sioux and from Sioux to English.

215. American Indian Psychological Perceptions (3) II
Topics relating to the dynamics of intercultural relations as reflected in the various levels of culture clash.

255. American Indian Music (3) I, II
Survey of American Indian music and the culturally diverse elements that differentiate music of North American tribes and culture groups. Traditional forms of study and investigations contrasted and compared with cultural elements as they relate to traditions.

265. American Indian Art (3) I, II
American Indian as a creative person and artistic products from earliest examples to present surveyed through cultural elements affecting symbols, material, and media. Diverse forces generating forms which have become tradition will be central to the study.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

303. American Indian Women in American Society (3) I
Historical and contemporary analysis of the role of Indian women in both Indian and dominant society.

320. American Indians in Contemporary Society (3) I, II
Sociological understanding of the American Indian groups in contemporary society with emphasis on the relationship to dominant society and why the focus has been on Indians as social problems. (Formerly numbered American Indian Studies 120.)

400. The American Indian Political Experience (3) I
Social and political response to dominant group policies by the American Indian as compared to other minority groups.

430. American Indian Poetry and Fiction (3) II
American Indian literatures, focusing on selected tribal traditions. Relationship between oral traditions and contemporary American Indian poetry and fiction explored in works of Welch, Ortiz, Momaday, Silko and others.

440. American Indian History (3) I
Comparative study in the dynamics of the bureaucratic influence on society, with reference to the American Indian experience.

450. Bureaucracy and the American Indian (3) II
Comparative study in the dynamics of the bureaucratic influence on society, with reference to the American Indian experience.

460. American Indian Community Organization and Development (3) I, II
Study of theories and purposes of development of community organizations and their functions as they relate specifically to American Indian communities both reservation and urban. Analysis of policies which govern local community programs will be explored.

470. Roles of Indian Tradition (3) I, II
Spirits, prophecies, and renewals of the Indian way compared through symbols and ceremony. Religions will be surveyed as they have been influenced by foreign elements and philosophies. Influences on values and tribalism as reflected through symbols and other measures.

486. Topics In American Indian Studies (1-3)
An undergraduate seminar. Topics will be announced in the class schedule. Maximum credit six units. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-4)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

533. Problems In American Indian Education (3) II
Prerequisite: Three units of American Indian Studies.
Survey of education system imposed on Indian America from the close of the Indian-White military conflict period to the present. Philosophes, government policy and public school accommodation will be central to the topic. Studies, recommendations and resultant programs that affect the overall educational process will be assessed.
American Studies
In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
American Studies is administered through the American Studies Committee, composed of faculty members from the departments of Afro-American Studies, Anthropology, English and Comparative Literature, Geography, History, and Political Science. For names of American Studies advisers, contact the College of Arts and Letters Student Advising Center, LE-462.

Offered by American Studies
Master of Arts degree in American studies.
Major in American studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Minor in American studies.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

American Studies Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." American Studies is an interdisciplinary program designed to bridge the division of knowledge into discrete disciplines. Each of the four program clusters combines American Studies core courses, which relate methods and from various disciplines, with upper division courses from several disciplines. The courses are selected to focus on and bring into interrelation one group of American people, one social or cultural process, one place and one period. The special integrating work in the student's major program is a series of special studies under the direction of members of American Studies faculty in which the student produces a paper or project interrelating the four focuses of his or her studies. The paper or project must use two or more disciplines' analyses of the same material. Because American Studies finds its center in the concept of culture, the paper or project must deal at least in part with the cultural connections among the four subjects of focus. With the approval of the American Studies adviser, the student may design a program cluster comparable in format to those listed in this catalog but tailored to his or her individual interests.

Preparation for the major. American Studies 201; 12 units selected from Anthropology 102, English 250A-250B, History 110A-110B, Sociology 525; one of the following: Afro-American Studies 471B, American Indian Studies 440, Anthropology 446, History 539B, Mexican-American Studies 320 or 350B.

No more than one course in each discipline.

Minor. American Indian Studies 440, Anthropology 446, History 539B, Mexican-American Studies 320 or 350B.

Sociology 525 and one of the following: Afro-American Studies 471B, American Indian Studies 440, Anthro pology 446, History 539B, Mexican-American Studies 320 or 350B.

Writing Requirement. History 430W, English 526, 527, 528 (when appropriate); History 534, 535A, 541B, 548B; Women's Studies 330 or 341B.

Special Study: American Studies 499.

Cultural Institutions and Artifacts

People: The Family

Process: Material Culture
Anthropology 302; Art 347, 550; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 435; Geography 354B, 556, Natural Science 533.

Place: The Southwest
No more than one course in each discipline.

Period: Colonial
No more than one course in each discipline.
Anthropology 441, 446, English 521; History 530, 531, 543A, 548A.

Special Study: American Studies 499.

American Communication

People: Decision Makers
Economics 370; History 496; Management 356, Political Science 335, 522, 531, 536; Public Administration 520; Sociology 521; Women's Studies 330.

Process: Communications
No more than one course in each discipline.
Afro-American Studies 360, 362, 461, 480; American Indian Studies 430; Art 556, English 524, 525, Journalism 500, 502, 503, 508; Mexican-American Studies 335; Music 351D; Political Science 326, Psychology 340, Sociology 545, 546; Speech Communication 476.

Place: United States

Period: Nuclear Age
Two of the following:
English 525, History 536, Natural Science 333, Women's Studies 330.

Special Study: American Studies 499.

Majority American Goals and Values

People: The Middle Class
History 548B, Political Science 531, Sociology 521, Women's Studies 330.

Process: Tradition and Change in the Evolution of American Goals and Values
No more than one course in each discipline.
Economics 474, Education 383, English 525, Geography 356; History 435, 545A, 545B, 548A, 548B; Management 356, 456; Philosophy 554; Political Science 335, 345, 348, 546, Sociology 424, 537, 546, 547.

Place: United States
English 521, 523, 524, 525, 527; Geography 371; History 540, 546B, 547A, 547B, Political Science 305, Religious Studies 520.
**American Studies Minor**

The minor in American studies consists of a minimum of 18 units to include American Studies 501 (Study of American Culture), and six units selected from History 546A-546B or 547A-547B or 548A-548B; and nine units selected from the courses listed below—six units from one grouping and three from the other, with no more than six units from any one department or program’s offerings:

- **Humanities:** American Studies 360, 560; Art 560; English 522, 523; Religious Studies 520.
- **Social Sciences:** Anthropology 444; Economics 338A-338B; Geography 354; Political Science 305; Sociology 424.

With the consent of the American Studies adviser, six units in courses not listed here may be included in the student’s program. Courses in the minor may not be counted towards the major but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements. In designing their American studies minor program, students may not include courses drawn from their major department.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

**201. Introduction to American Culture Studies (3) I, II**

Emphasizes the concept of culture as matrix for introductory cross-disciplinary study of the American culture, through analyses of such things as artistic expression, historical events, social processes, folk and popular culture, using methodology adapted from social sciences and humanities.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

**360. Science, Technology and American Culture (3)**

Effects of scientific theories and practical technologies on the growth and character of American culture. From Jefferson and Franklin to smashing of atoms and space explorations, how science and technology have influenced American values, environment, arts, politics, and national identity.

**499. Special Study (1-3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study in interdisciplinary humanities and social sciences work.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

**(Intended for Undergraduates)**

**301. Study of American Culture (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Major in American Studies; open to other students with interdisciplinary interests. American studies as a discipline, the critical methods of the field, the variety of materials for interdisciplinary study.

### 580. Topics in American Studies (1-3) I, II

Topics dealing with cultural images and myths, social protest, folklore, themes focusing upon fear, alienation and nationalism; problems around racism, minorities and counter-cultures. See Class Schedule for specific content. May be repeated once with new content; and with the approval of the adviser, more than once by American studies majors. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master’s degree in American studies.
Anthropology Minor

The minor in anthropology consists of a minimum of 15 units in anthropology, 9 to 12 units of which must be in upper division courses (excluding Anthropology 400A-400B). The 15 units must be selected from one of the following areas:

Bio-Cultural: Anthropology 101 and 301 and nine units selected from Anthropology 406, 496 (if appropriate), 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507 and 508.

Prehistory: Anthropology 101 and 302 and nine units selected from Anthropology 470, 471, 472, 474, 476, 478, 481, 496 (if appropriate), 499, 561A, 561B.

Socio-Cultural: Anthropology 102 and 350 and nine units selected from Anthropology 305, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 496 (if appropriate), 520, 522, 532.

Linguistics: Anthropology 102, 304 and 410 or 511 and six units selected from Anthropology 305, 423, 496 (if appropriate), 499.

General: Anthropology 101, 102 and nine units selected from 301, 302, 304, 305.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Human Bio-Cultural Origins (3) I, II
Man's place in nature; fossil evidence for hominid evolution; evolutionary theory; racial, climatic and genetic variability; relationship of physical and cultural adaptations; the rise of civilization.

102. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3) I, II
May be taken before Anthropology 101.
Man's relationship to his environment; types of preliterate society; systems of social organization, politics, economics, religion, and language.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

301. Principles of Physical Anthropology (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.
Primate comparative anatomy and human paleontology. Physical measurement of the living subject and skeletal specimens. The statistical treatment of data in physical anthropology. Applications of physical anthropology in industry and medicolegal problems.

302. Principles of Archaeology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.
Methodology of concept formation, hypothesis testing, model building and law development in archaeology. Emphasis on theories of culture change and process. Archaeological examples from a worldwide sample of prehistoric and historic societies.

304. Principles of Anthropological Linguistics (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
The structural nature of language. How languages differ, change and influence each other. The language families of the world. The significance of language for human social life in a variety of cultures.

305. History of Anthropological Theory (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
Development of theories which lie behind the science of anthropology. Applications of the theory of culture to field methods and interpretation of findings.

350. World Ethnography (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
Cultural patterns of representative peoples. Industries, arts, social organization and supernaturalism considered with view to environmental adjustment, historical development and functional interrelation. Ethnological theories reviewed and applied in interpreting illustrative societies.

351. Primitive Technology (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.
Techniques of tool manufacture, subsistence, shelter, clothing and arts and crafts of nonindustrial peoples.

396W. Writing of Anthropology (3)
Prerequisites: Anthropology 101 and 102.
Will develop ability to write clearly, correctly and effectively about anthropological subjects. Students will read assigned examples of anthropological writing from the main subdisciplines, write mini-ethnographies, summaries and critiques, and report on assigned research projects. Satisfies upper division writing requirement.

400A-400B. Principles of Anthropology (3-5) I, II (Offered at IVC only)
Human evolution as a biocultural process from the perspectives of human paleontology and prehistory. Anthropology 400A: Systems of cultural cognition, family organization, government, and religion in non-Western societies, comparison with analogous Western institutions. Anthropology 400B is not open to students with credit in Anthropology 101. Anthropology 400B is not open to students with credit in Anthropology 102. Anthropology 400A-400B may not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements in the anthropology major or minor.

406. Nonhuman Primates (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.
Basic aspects of nonhuman primates, geographical distribution, ecology (habitat, diet), external and internal morphology, locomotion and social behavior, reproduction and development.

410. Language in Culture (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
Survey of anthropological interests in the study of language and of linguistic interests in the sociocultural context of language. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 510.)

420. Cross-Cultural Mythology (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
Mythological motifs and traditions. How mythological accounts of gods, heroes, origins, explanations and other mythological themes relate to economic, social and political aspects of culture in societies around the world.

422. Music and Culture (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
How the forms, functions and meanings of music vary cross-culturally. Understanding a society's music historically, holistically and experientially, with emphasis on non-Western music. Universals of music and music use. Ethnological theories of music and music change.

423. Kinship and Social Organization (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
Comparison of kinship systems and the structure of social relationships throughout the world. The methodological orientations and theories relating to social organization with emphasis on non-Western societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 523.)

424. Primitive Religion (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
Beliefs and ritual of primitive man. Magic and religion. Forms of animism and polytheism. Primitive mentality and the supernatural. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 524.)

425. Peasant Society and Culture (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
The social organization and culture of present-day small agricultural communities, with emphasis on changes brought about by modernization. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 525.)

426. Cultural Change and Processes (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
The individual and the culture pattern: the acquisition of culture, innovation and invention, diffusion and interpenetration of cultures. Illustrations from contemporary and historic peoples. Indians of the Southwest, Eskimos, aboriginal groups of Australia, Africa and Oceania. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 526.)
427. Economic Anthropology (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
Social relationships and cultural values inherent in the economies of primitive and peasant societies. Cross-cultural comparisons made of various means by which goods and services are acquired and distributed in non-Western, non-market-industrial societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 527.)

428. Ecological Anthropology (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
Biological and cultural interactions with the environment in relation to adaptations of human populations. Examples from a worldwide sample of societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 526.)

429. Urban Anthropology (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
Cultural roles of urban centers and processes of urbanization in non-Western, nonindustrial societies of past and present. Urban influence of traditional peasant and primitive peoples of Africa, Asia, and Latin America. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 529.)

430. Political Anthropology (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
Political processes, institutions, and ideologies in primitive and peasant societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 530.)

432. Principles of Personality in Culture (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
Principles related to the determinants of human behavior contained in culture. Studies of behavior cross-culturally.

433. Cross-Cultural Cosmology (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
Cultural perception and expression of the nature and origin of the universe, humanity and peoples' operative capabilities. American Indian, African, Asian and other societies: cosmologies compared and applied to contemporary American issues and progress.

440. Cultures of Europe (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
The study of society and culture in contemporary Europe, utilizing current ethnographic materials. The relationship of such studies to European culture growth and to the definition of European sociocultural regions. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 540.)

441. The California Indian (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
Native California Indian cultures with stress on the Indian groups of Southern California. The industries, arts, social organization, folklore and religion will be considered as revealed through the study of living peoples and archaeological evidences. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 541.)

442. Cultures of South America (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
Indian cultures in terms of origins, migration, relation to habitat, cultural variation and relevance to contemporary trends. Development of Inca civilization, the effects of the Spanish conquest and its aftermath. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 542.)

443. Contemporary Latin American Cultures (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
A social anthropological approach to the structure and dynamics of contemporary conditions and problems, especially as revealed in studies of particular communities. Included are the effects of such economic changes, changes in stratification systems, values, institutional change. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 543.)

444. American Culture (3)  
An "inside-out" view of America. What culture has to do with feeling like an American. Theory and method in anthropology. Approaches include subcultures, American values, and mass media.
473. Paleolithic Archaeology of Europe (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.  
Culture change in the area from Ireland eastwards to European Russia beginning with the first evidence of hominid activity through the end of the Pleistocene. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 573.)

474. Archaeology of Western and Central Asia (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.  
Culture change in the area from Anatolia eastwards to India and including the Arabian peninsula beginning with the first evidence of hominid activity through ethnohistorically known societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 574.)

475. Preclassic Cultures of Mesoamerica (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.  
Developmental background of Mesoamerican peoples to rise of Teotihuacan urban state. Origins and evolution of agriculture, village life, and civilization in Middle America. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 575.)

476. Classic Pre-Columbian Civilizations of Middle America (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.  
General overview and selected topics in culture history of Middle America from rise of Teotihuacan in first century B.C. to its fall in eighth A.D. Emphasis on Teotihuacan, Maya, and Zapotec peoples. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 576.)

477. Postclassic Cultures of Mesoamerica (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.  
History and process in Mesoamerica from rise of Tula to fall of Tenochtitlan. Attention to role of commerce in rise and fall of civilizations. Emphasis on Toltec, Maya, Mixtec, and Aztec peoples. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 577.)

478. Post-Pleistocene Archaeology of Europe (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.  
Culture change in the area from Ireland eastwards to European Russia in the time period from the initial Holocene hunter-gatherer-fisher adaptations and domestication of plants and animals through Roman Colonialism. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 578.)

479. Archaeology of Africa (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.  
Culture change in the regions of northern Africa and sub-Saharan Africa beginning with the first evidence of hominid activity through ethnohistorically known societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 579.)

480. Topics in Arctic Anthropology (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.  
Discussion of selected areas, periods or problems in the context of broad considerations of prehistoric, historic or contemporary cultural development and human ecology throughout the arctic and subarctic regions. See Class Schedule for specific content. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 580.)

481. Archaeology of East Asia and Oceania (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.  
Culture change in the areas of China, Siberia, southeast Asia, Australia, Japan and Oceania beginning with the first evidence of hominid activity through ethnohistorically known societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 581.)

482. Ethnodoxography (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 302.  
Theoretical perspective and method for analyzing contemporary societies in order to acquire archaeological insight of behavioral patterning. Survey of experiments duplicating technology of the past. Worldwide ethnographic examples.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)  
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

500. Primate Social Behavior (3)  
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.  
Analysis of models of primate socialization. Development of social behavior with emphasis on communication, group structure, aggression, and sex. Various methods of analysis and observation practiced utilizing primate collection at the San Diego Zoo.

501. Human Paleontology (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.  
Comparative anatomy of fossil man and other primates; evolutionary relationships and cultural associations.

502. Microevolution (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101. Recommended: Anthropology 301.  
The evolution of human populations over a short period of time; interaction of the evolutionary forces of mutation, selection, drift and gene flow with the cultural systems of human populations.

503. Human Variation (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.  
Morphological, physiological and genetic aspects of human variability. Significance of this diversity in the biological adaptations of human populations.

504. Primate Anatomy (3)  
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.  
Primate anatomy both regional and systemic, including skeletal, cardiovascular and digestive systems; the integument and otolaryngology of primates.

505. Human Osteology (3)  
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101. Recommended: Anthropology 301 and/or Zoology 108.  
Identification of individual bones and teeth; sex, age, and racial variation; stature reconstruction; continuous and discontinuous morphological variations; paleopathology. Training in observations, measurements, and analyses.

506. Physical Anthropology of the Living (3)  
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101. Recommended: Anthropology 301 and/or Zoology 108.  
Identification of individual bones and teeth; sex, age, and racial variation; stature reconstruction; continuous and discontinuous morphological variations; paleopathology. Training in observations, measurements, and analyses.

507. Genetic Markers and Anthropology (3)  
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101. Recommended: Anthropology 301.  
Theory and practice of techniques in measurement and description of biological variations in modern populations.

508. Medical Anthropology (3)  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.  
Evolution and ecology of disease, medical beliefs and practices in non-Western cultures, and complexities of health care delivery in pluralistic societies.

511. Field Methods In Linguistics (3)  
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.  
Principles and techniques of linguistic analysis. Problems and methods in the phonetic transcription and analysis of unwritten, non-Indo-European languages. Emphasis on phonetics, phonemics, field techniques, and work with informants.
520. Ethnological Field Methods (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
The problems and techniques of obtaining data in ethnological and social anthropological field work; preparation, gaining and maintaining rapport, evaluating data, participant observation. A review of literature followed by work with informants.

522. Social Anthropology (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
Development of social anthropology as a distinct subfield of cultural anthropology. Readings and analysis of functionalism as theory and methodology in the explanation of social and cultural processes.

531. Applied Anthropology (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102. Recommended: Anthropology 426.
Application of anthropological concepts to solution of practical problems of culture change in community development, complex organizations, and interdisciplinary and cross-national programs.

532. Culture and Personality (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
The relationship of individual personality to culture in a variety of cultures. A consideration of various theories and studies in the social and personality sciences.

560. Advanced Archaeological Field Methods (3)
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.
Adventures in excavation and stabilization of ruins, archaeological surveys, laboratory analysis and preparation of reports.

561A-561B. Archaeological Laboratory Methods (2-3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Anthropology 560. Anthropology 561A is prerequisite to 561B.
Semester I: Application of palynology, paleontology and technologies. Semester II: Practical applications of materials from 561A. Individual laboratory research project required.

562. Regional Anthropology (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
In-depth study of a major geographical region of the world such as Africa, the Arctic, East Asia, Europe, Latin America, the Middle East, North America, Oceania, or South Asia. See Class Schedule for specific content.

583. Topical Anthropology (3)
Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.
In-depth study of a major subdiscipline such as Political Anthropology, Economic Anthropology, Social Anthropology, Psychological Anthropology, Cultural Ecology, Applied Anthropology, Anthropological Genetics, or Environmental Archaeology. See Class Schedule for specific content.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Art Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

The major in art may be planned with an emphasis in crafts, environmental and interior design, graphic communication, painting and printmaking, or sculpture. The programs in environmental and interior design and in graphic communication have a preprofessional orientation supplemented by a strong liberal arts background. Environmental and interior design can lead to interior, architectural, landscape design or city planning. Graphic communication prepares the student for the areas of environmental graphics, art direction, visual design for the contemporary media of advertising, fashion illustration or editorial illustration. The areas of painting and printmaking and sculpture prepare students for professional attitudes toward the fine arts and the continuation of their educational experience in graduate schools with the goal of teaching at institutions of higher learning. The preprofessional program in art education prepares the student for teaching in either elementary or secondary schools. The crafts program can be developed to specialize in ceramics, enameling, furniture or industrial design, jewelry, metal smithing, textile design and weaving.

A minor is not required with this major.

Emphasis in Crafts

Preparation for the major. Art 100, 101, 102, 103, 220, 258, 259, and six units of art electives. (27 units.)

Writing Requirement. English 304W or 305W or 500W or 508W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in art to include nine units selected from three of the areas listed below, and three units of extended work in one of the selected areas; six units of art history; and 20-21 units from Group I or Group II in consultation with the adviser from Art 203, 204, 220, 225, 231, 403, 404, 500.

Emphasis in Graphic Communication

Preparation for the major. Art 100, 101, 102, 103, 240, 241, 243, 258, 259, and three units selected from Art 203, 204, 205, 210. (30 units.)

Writing Requirement. English 304W or 305W or 500W or 508W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 27 upper division units in art to include Art 341, 441, 541, 542; six units of art history; and nine units selected from Art 340, 440, 442, 443, 444, 540, 543, 544. (36 units.)

Emphasis in Environmental and Interior Design

Preparation for the major. Art 100, 101, 102, 103, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 258, 259; and three units selected from Art 216, 220, 225. (36 units.) Recommended: Art 205, 206, 241; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119, 245; Industrial Arts 121.

Writing Requirement. English 304W or 305W or 500W or 508W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in art selected from Group I (Interior Design) or Group II (Environmental Design) in consultation with an adviser.

Group I: Art 451, 453, 553, 554; six units selected from Art 381, 481, 581; three units selected from Art 323, 348, 450, 452, 547, 577; and three additional units of art history.

Group II: Art 450, 454, 547, 550, 577; six units selected from Art 348, 381, 416, 451, 453, 481, 553, 581; and three additional units of art history.

Lower Division Courses

100. Drawing and Composition (3) I, II

Six hours.

The ordering of two-dimensional space through drawing.

101. Design and Aesthetics (3) I, II

Six hours.

Fundamentals of space and color design. Basic course used as a prerequisite for advanced work.
102. Drawing and Composition (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 100.
Line and value in drawing; emphasis on structure and proportion, sketching, gesture, and contour drawing.

103. Three Dimensional Design (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 101.
Introduction and investigation of design and theory, and practice in three dimensions.

157. Introduction to Art (3) I
An illustrated lecture course dealing with the meaning of art derived from an investigation of the principles of art. Designed to increase the understanding and appreciation of art.

158. Arts of Native America, Sub-Saharan Africa and Oceania (3)
Introduction to tribal arts of Native America, Sub-Saharan Africa and Oceania in cultural context, from ancient to contemporary period. Arts of diverse peoples living in small-scale societies are included. Field trips.

203. Life Drawing (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 102.
Drawing from the nude model. Maximum credit six units.

204. Painting (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 101, 102.
Pictorial composition and techniques of painting. Maximum credit six units.

205. Waterbase Media (3) II
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 101, 102.
Composition of still-life and landscape in aqueous media. Maximum credit six units.

210. Printmaking (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 101, 102 and consent of instructor.
Introduction and exploration of basic printmaking media. Emphasis on aesthetic and technical processes in intaglio, lithography, relief and serigraphy.

216. Sculpture (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 103.
Introduction and experimentation of basic sculpture ideas, methods and materials. Maximum credit six units.

217. Life Modeling—Sculpture (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 103.
Creative experimentation with sculptural forms from the human figure.

220. Design in Crafts (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 103.
Visual and structural form in crafts.

225. Ceramics (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 103.
Design and construction of hand-built ceramic forms. Introduction of glaze for surface enrichment. Maximum credit six units.

231. Beginning Jewelry Design (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 220.
Design and fashioning of jewelry.

234. Weaving (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 220.
Structure and design of woven fabrics. Maximum credit six units.

240. Graphic Imagery (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 100, 103.
The organization concepts of design applied to experimental photographic and technical reproductive media, and environmental graphics.

241. Beginning Graphic Communication (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 102 and 103.
Creative projects exploring the interrelation of fundamental art principles and design using phonetic symbols and typography.

242. Fashion Imagery (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 100 and 101.
Design of original contemporary costumes and the drawing of the fashion image. Maximum credit six units.

243. Intermediate Graphic Communication (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 241.
Typographic and design concepts applied to layout for contemporary media.

247. The House and Its Environment (3) I, II
Architecture, interior design, landscape and city planning for forming man's physical and aesthetic environment.

248. Visual Presentation (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 241.
Methods, materials, and tools of the professional environmental designer stressing art principles.

249. Visual Presentation (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 248.
Methods, materials, and tools of the professional environmental designer stressing art principles.

250. The Contemporary House (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 100, 101, and 248.
Elementary problems in neighborhood planning, house design, and landscaping.

251. Interior Design (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 103.
Elementary functional and aesthetic studies in interior space and form. Relationships of light, color, texture, shape and volume.

257. Modern Art (3) I, II
Development of painting, sculpture and architecture from the French Revolution to the present.

258. Appreciation and History of Art (3) I, II
Art development in painting, sculpture, architecture, and handicrafts from the dawn of art to the Renaissance. Illustrated.

259. Appreciation and History of Art (3) I, II
The period from the Renaissance through the modern school treated in the same manner as in Art 258.

264. Chinese Art (3) I
A study of the arts of China.
265. Japanese Art (3) II
A study of the arts of Japan.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II
Refer to Honors Program.

323. Furniture Design (3) I
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 101.
Study of the principles of design through the making of furniture.

325. Ceramics (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 225.
Basic methods of forming, decorating, glazing and firing pottery forms with emphasis on the use of the potter's wheel.

331. Beginning Jewelry Design (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 220.
Design and fashioning of jewelry. Not open to students with credit in Art 231.

334. Advanced Weaving (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 220.
Total credit in Art 234, 334 and 534 limited to nine units.
Advanced problems in fabric design and weave construction including tapestry and rug weaving techniques. Maximum credit six units.

340. Advanced Graphic Imagery (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 240.
Investigation of experimental photographic and technical reproductive media.

341. Graphic Communication (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 243.
Investigation of design concepts relating to advertising.

347. The House and Its Environment (3) I, II
Architecture, interior design, landscape and city planning for forming man's physical and aesthetic environment, its simplicities and complexities. Not open to students with credit in Art 247.

348. Environmental Media (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 249.
The communication of Environmental Design using photography, miniatures, mockups, and transfers with terminal emphasis in transparency projection.

381. History and Theory of Environmental Design (3) Irregular
Prerequisites: Art 258, 259.
Environmental arts. From earliest times to the 15th century.

387. Exploration in Crafts for Young People (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 101.
A design-crafts course that explores in depth materials and processes that could be used with young people. Not open to students with credit in Art 220. (Formerly numbered Art 587.)

403. Advanced Life Drawing (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 203.
Drawing the nude model. Maximum credit six units.

404. Intermediate Painting (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 204.
Pictorial composition and painterly process. Maximum credit six units.

405. Intermediate Waterbase Media (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 205.
Composition in watercolor and related media.

406. Design and Composition (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 103 and 204.
Structure in picture making.

410. Intaglio Printmaking (3) I, II
Six hours.
Creative intaglio—etching, drypoint, aquatint, engraving and variations. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development. Maximum credit six units.

411. Lithography Printmaking (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 101 and 203.
Creative lithography—stone and plate planographic process. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development. Maximum credit six units.

416. Advanced Sculpture (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 216.
Individual investigations into sculpture ideas, methods and materials. Individual development in sculpture. Maximum credit six units.

423. Advanced Furniture Design (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 323.
Advanced individual design: Exploration of materials, process and function. Maximum credit nine units.

425. Ceramics (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 325.
Continuation of Art 325. Further development of knowledge, skills and philosophy of ceramics through individual creative projects.

429. Design in Enamels (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 210.
Design and production of vitreous enamels. Maximum credit six units.

431. Jewelry and Metalwork (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 231 or 331.
Creative design and techniques in metalsmithing.

435. Nonwoven Textile Construction (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 220.
Textile structures with an emphasis on nonloom techniques.
436. Textile Design (3)  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 220.  
Application of design for the textile surface, using a broad variety of media and processes appropriate for both the individual designer and commercial reproduction. Media include stencil, block, silkscreen, batik, and tie-dye. Maximum credit six units.

440. Advanced Graphic Communications – Environmental Graphics (3)  
Six hours.  
Prerequisites: Art 103, 241.  
Study of visual design for contemporary architectural, motivational, display traffic and guidance graphics.

441. Advanced Graphic Communication – Media (3)  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 341.  
Application of visual design concepts to graphic design, advertising media and technical reproductive processes.

442. Advanced Fashion Imagery (3) I, II  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 101, 242.  
Emphasis on developing individual drawing concepts and creative techniques in fashion illustration. Creation of fashion drawings and fashion advertising layouts. Development of a professional portfolio. Maximum credit six units.

443. Drawing and Illustration for Graphic Communication (3)  
Six hours.  
Prerequisites: Art 102 and 103.  
Disciplines of realistic, descriptive illustration. Methods, materials and tools of the professional graphic designer and illustrator.

444. Visual Communication Media (3) I, II  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 341.  
Experimental, creative and practical exploration of contemporary communication as related to magazine and editorial layout. Production of a student designed limited edition.

450. Synergetic Environments (3)  
Six hours.  
Prerequisites: Art 249, 454.  
Synthesis of materials, space, sound and light using exploratory methods in full scale projects.

451. Residential Interior Design (3) Irregular  
Six hours.  
Prerequisites: Art 249, 250, 251.  
Survey, analysis and conceptual design methods of residential interiors stressing materials, equipment, components and structural detailing. Maximum credit six units.

452. Interior Design Practicum (3) Cr/NC  
Nine hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Art 453.  
Field experience with local professional interior designers in client relationships, business procedures, supervision of subcontracted work and installation, and execution of contracts. Maximum credit six units.

453. Professional Methods and Materials of Interior Design (3)  
Two lectures and two hours of activity.  
Prerequisites: Art 249, 250, 251.  
Materials and techniques of nonresidential space planning. Estimating, specification writing, contractual agreements, record keeping, budgets, and project supervision. Required field trips to professional offices, studios and showrooms. (Formerly numbered Art 552.)

454. Environmental Design (3) I, II  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 247.  
Survey, analysis and design synthesis of problems of more complexity, through interiors, to landscape, to architectural planning and, finally, concern for city design.

481. History and Theory of Environmental Design (3) Irregular  
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.  
Environmental arts. From the 15th to the 19th century.

485. Concepts and Observations in Art (3) I, II  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in art.  
Study of principles and fundamentals of art as related to strategies of presentation. (Formerly numbered Art 585.)

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)  
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree.

497. Senior Investigation and Report (3) I, II  
Nine hours for 497A; three hours for 497B.  
Prerequisites: Six upper division units in art, and consent of instructor.  
Individual research into areas of studio and art history not covered by regular courses.  
A. Studio Investigations  
B. History Investigations

498. Senior Project (3) I, II  
Nine hours for 498A; three hours for 498B.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Individual research into areas of studio and art history not covered by regular courses.  
A. Studio project  
B. History project

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES  
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

500. Advanced Drawing (3) I, II  
Six hours.  
Prerequisites: Art 203 and 204.  
Drawing emphasizing the qualitative aspect of visual subject matter. Maximum credit six units.

502. Inter-Media (1-3) I, II  
Two hours for each unit of credit.  
Prerequisites: Art 102 and 103.  
Process and materials in plane and space. Maximum credit six units.

503. Life Drawing and Painting (3) I, II  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 403.  
Drawing and painting from nude and costumed models. Maximum credit six units.

504. Advanced Painting (3) I, II  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 404.  
Pictorial composition and painterly process. Maximum credit six units.

505. Advanced Waterbase Media (3) I, II  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 405.  
Composition in watercolor and related media.
506. Design and Composition (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 406.
Structure in picture making.

509. Relief Printmaking (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 203, 210.
Woodcut, wood engraving, gessocut, linoleum, collagraph, and relief printmaking processes. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development using mixed media. Maximum credit six units.

510. Intaglio Printmaking in Color (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 410.
Advanced creative intaglio printmaking in color, including zinc and copper plate, etching, drypoint, aquatint, engraving, embossing and color variations. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development in the color process unique to this medium. Maximum credit six units.

511. Lithography Printmaking in Color (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 411.
Advanced creative lithography printmaking in color. Emphasis on fine print quality in color process and color technology unique to this medium. Maximum credit six units.

512. Serigraphy (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 203, 210.
Techniques of reproducing original prints by means of the silkscreen process. Maximum credit six units.

516. Advanced Sculpture (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 416.
The influence of art media, tools, and materials on aesthetic organization in sculpture in relief and in the round. Maximum credit six units.

517. Advanced Figurative Sculpture (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 216 and 217.
Figurative study with emphasis on individual exploration. Maximum credit six units.

522. Design Crafts (3) Irregular
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 220.
Exploration of a variety of materials and techniques. Development of the aesthetic and technical abilities of the artist craftsman. Maximum credit six units.

523. Advanced Furniture Design (3) I, II
Six hours.
Total credit in Art 323, 423 and 523 limited to twelve units.
Prerequisite: Art 423.
Advanced individual design; exploration of materials, process and function. Maximum credit six units.

525. Ceramics (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 425.
Study of ceramic design through creative projects of clay forms. Maximum credit six units.

526. Clay and Glaze Technology in Ceramic Design (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 425.
Experimentation and application of research concerning the use of ceramic materials and techniques as an integral part of the design process. Maximum credit six units.

529. Design in Enamels (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 429.
Design and production of vitreous enamels. Maximum credit nine units; six units applicable on a master's degree.

531. Advanced Jewelry and Metalwork (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 431.
Problems involving fabrication processes already studied in order to increase technical competence while exploring personal design statements; specialized techniques such as photoetching and electroforming. Maximum credit six units.

532. Advanced Metalsmithing (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 431.
Advanced problems involving metalsmithing processes already studied in order to increase technical competence while exploring personal design statements. Maximum credit six units.

534. Advanced Weaving (3) I, II
Six hours.
Total credit in Art 234, 334 and 534 limited to nine units.
Prerequisite: Art 334.
Advanced individual problems in weaving. Maximum credit six units.

535. Advanced Nonwoven Textile Construction (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 435.
Advanced study in nonloom techniques. Techniques to include: looping, braiding, platting, and special fabricating techniques. Experimentation with new man-made fibers and with synthetic commercial dyes. Maximum credit six units.

540. Advanced Graphic Imagery (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 430.
Investigation of experimental photographic and technical reproductive media.

541. Advanced Graphic Communication—Communication Systems (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 431.
Symbolic processes, materials and structures, visual communications systems relating to corporate and visual identification programs. Maximum credit six units.

542. Advanced Professional Problems in Graphic Communication (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 431, and 441 or 541.
Refinement of personal visual imagery and the application of design concepts to production situations. Study of professional responsibilities, conduct and business procedures. Development of a professional level portfolio.

543. Advanced Drawing and Illustration for Graphic Communication (3) I
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 443.
Refinement of visual imagery and advanced illustration problems.

544. Visual Communication Media (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 444.
Experimental, creative and practical exploration of contemporary communication as related to magazine and editorial layout. Production of a student designed limited edition.

547. Environmental Theory (3)
Prerequisites: Art 247, 347.
Survey of alternative solutions to the problem of design of the physical environment.
550. Environmental Prototypes (3)
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 247, 249, 250, 450.
Research and development of creative architectural concepts with emphasis in space enclosure systems and cybernetics.

553. Nonresidential Interior Design (3) I
Six hours.
Prerequisites: Art 451, 453.
Projects in nonresidential architectural interiors involving space planning systems analysis, specification writing, equipment and materials appropriate to commercial function. Maximum credit six units.

554. Proxemics and Interior Design (3) II
Prerequisite: Art 453.
Proxemics and study of literature pertaining to relevant controlled experiments involving use and perception of enclosed spaces. Application to field problems.

557. Art of the Nineteenth Century (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
Development of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the French Revolution to 1900.

558. Art of the Twentieth Century (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
Major movements in sculpture, painting, graphics and architecture from the beginning of this century to the present.

559. Art Since 1945 (3)
Prerequisite: Art 558.
Criticism of developments in the visual arts since 1945.

560. History of American Art (3) Irregular
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
Development of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Native American Art and Colonial Period to the present.

561. Art of Pre-Hispanic America (3) I
Art of ancient Meso-America, Central America, Caribbean and South America from earliest times until contact with Europe.

562. Art of Latin America (3) II
Art and architecture of Latin America from the colonial period to the present. Field trips included.

565. The Art of India and Southeast Asia (3) II
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
Painting, architecture and sculpture of India and Southeast Asia viewed through their cultural history and aesthetic values. Field/museum trips.

566. The Art of Persia and the Islamic World (3) I
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
Painting, architecture and sculpture and minor arts of Persia and the Islamic world which manifest cultural history and heritage. Field/museum trips.

567. Art of the Ancient Near East (3) I
Prerequisite: Art 258.
Development of painting, sculpture, architecture and crafts from prehistoric times to the fourth century B.C.

568. Art of Crete, Mycenae, Greece, and Rome (3) II
Prerequisite: Art 258.
Development of painting, sculpture, architecture, and crafts from prehistoric times to the fifth century A.D.

569. Art of Sub-Saharan Africa (3) I
Form and content of the art of Sub-Saharan Africa viewed within its cultural context.

570. Art of Oceania (3) II
Form and content of the art of Australia, Melanesia, Polynesia, and Micronesia viewed within its cultural context.

571. Medieval Art (3) II
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
Development of painting, sculpture and architecture from the time of Constantine through the Gothic period.

572. Coptic and Byzantine Art (3) Irregular
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
The art of the Eastern Church from the reign of Justinian to the Russian Revolution.

573. Renaissance Art in Italy (3) I
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
Architecture, painting and sculpture of the Renaissance period in Italy.

574. Northern Renaissance Art (3) II
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
Architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Baroque and Rococo periods.

576. Arts of Native North America (3) Irregular
Prerequisite: Art 158 or American Indian Studies 265.
Form and content of the arts of Native North America viewed within a cultural context. Field trips.

577. History of Architecture (3) Irregular
Prerequisites: Art 157, 258, 259.
Architecture from primitive times to the present.

579. History of Costume (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
Historic origins of body coverings traced from prehistoric to contemporary times. Aesthetic, sociological, political and cultural influences are interrelated to costumes. Lecture with visual activities developing into term projects, both verbal and visual.

581. History and Theory of Environmental Design (3) Irregular
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
Environmental arts in the 19th and 20th centuries.

582. The Decorative Arts (3)
Investigations into the arts of ceramics, enameling, furniture, glass, jewelry, metalwork and textiles. Analyzing the aesthetic basis which determines their forms in various times and places. Field trips to museums and ateliers.

586. Art Practicum Seminar (3) Irregular
Prerequisites: Twenty upper division units in art and concurrent assignment to student teaching.
Discussion, readings, and research study related to art presentation strategies.

590. Principles and Elements of Visual Aesthetic Organization (3) Irregular
Three hours.
Prerequisites: Art 157; or Art 258 and 259.
Visual aesthetic materials and the psychological principles involved in aesthetic organization.

591. Gallery Exhibition Design (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Fifteen units of art.
Fundamental art elements and principles applied to the theories and techniques of gallery exhibition design.

592. Gallery Exhibition Design (3) I, II
Six hours.
Prerequisite: Art 591.
Advanced problems in the theories and techniques of gallery exhibition design.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Asian Studies
In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Asian Studies is administered through the Center for Asian Studies, composed of faculty members from the departments of Anthropology, Art, Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures, Economics, English and Comparative Literature, Geography, History, Linguistics, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Sociology; the Colleges of Business Administration and Education; and the Library. Professor Alvin D. Cox is student adviser.

Offered by Asian Studies

Master of Arts degree in Asian studies.
Major in Asian studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Minor in Asian studies.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Asian Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Preparation for the major.
Six units in History 105, 106, 120, 121, or Philosophy 101 and 102; six units in Anthropology 101 and 102, Economics 101 and 102, Geography 101 and 102, or Political Science 101 and 103; and Asian Studies 106A-106B. (18 units.) Art 258 and 259 (unless waived by the instructor) and 260 are required if Asian 106 is selected in the major. Art 264 and 265 and Comparative Literature 271A-271B are recommended.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Asian language recommended. Refer to section in catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include six units selected from Asian Studies 458A-458B (not open to students with credit in Asian Studies 106A-106B), 499, or 596; from the humanities not less than 12 units from at least two departments selected from Art 565, Comparative Literature 490*, 495*, 530, 570*, 571*, 577*, 560, 561*, History 496*, 561A-561B, 562, 563, 564A-564B, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 586*; Philosophy 301 (unless waived by the instructor) and 305*, 499, Religious Studies 501, 503, 506, 506*, 508*, 509*, 510*, and 499*, and from the social sciences no less than 12 units from at least two departments selected from Anthropology 447, 448, 450*, 451, 452, 481*, 496*, Economics 330, 336*, 360, 365*, 465, 489, 496* and 499*, Geography 331, 350, Political Science 499, 551, 562.

* When relevant.

Asian Studies Minor

The minor in Asian Studies consists of a minimum of 21 units to include History 120 and 121, or Asian Studies 106A-106B. Other lower division courses acceptable for the minor are Art 264 and 265, Comparative Literature 271A-271B, and four units of an appropriate Asian language. Twelve units must be in upper division. Upper division courses acceptable for the minor include:

Humanities: Not less than six units selected from History 561A-561B, 562, 563, 564A-564B, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571; Philosophy 301 (unless waived by the 575 instructor) and 575 (when relevant), 596, Religious Studies 501*, 503*, 506*, 508*.

Social Sciences: No less than six units selected from Anthropology 447*, 450*, 451*, 480*, Economics 330, 465; Geography 331, Marketing 376, Political Science 499, 562, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570 and Anthropology 451. No more than six units may be selected from among History 566, 567, 568, and Anthropology 451. No more than six units may be selected from among History 569, 570 and Anthropology 452. Three units from Asian Studies 499 or 596 may be substituted for three units in either Humanities or Social Sciences.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Additional prerequisites are required for these courses.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

105A-105B. The Asian Heritage (3-3)
An interdisciplinary course on the cultures of Southern, Southeastern, and Eastern Asia, with emphasis on the interaction of ideas, peoples and their environment.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Designed for Undergraduates)

458A-458B. Asian Cultures (3-3)
An interdisciplinary study of the people of Southern, Southeastern, and Eastern Asia emphasizing social, cultural, economic and political aspects of Asian societies. Not open to students with credit in Asian Studies 105A-105B.

499. Special Study (1-3)
Prerequisites: At least six units of upper division work completed toward the major or minor in Asian studies and the consent of the instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

596. Selected Studies in Asian Cultures (3)
Topics on various aspects of Asian studies. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Astronomy

In the College of Sciences

Faculty
Emeritus: Huffer, Smith
Chair: Nelson
Professors: Angione, Daub, Nelson, Schopp, Young
Associate Professor: Taibert
Lecturers: Sievers

Offered by the Department

Master of Science degree in astronomy.
Major in astronomy with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in astronomy with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Minor in astronomy.

Astronomy Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Preparation for the major. Astronomy 101 or 103, 109, Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L (16 units).

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required for one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.


Astronomy Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Preparation for the major. Astronomy 101 or 103, 109, Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L (16 units). Mathematics 150, 151, 152, unless waived by the Department.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required for one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.


Minor in Mathematics. Students majoring in astronomy must complete a minor in mathematics to include Mathematics 150, 151, 152, and either 340A-340B, or 530. Recommended: Mathematics 107, 541A, 541B, 550.

Astronomy Minor

The minor in astronomy consists of a minimum of 15 units to include Astronomy 101 or 103, and 12 upper division units selected from Astronomy 301, 304A, 304B, 305, 312A, 312B, 520, Natural Science 430.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Prerequisites for this minor include Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L, and Mathematics 150, 151, 152, unless waived by the Department.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Principles of Astronomy (3) I, II
Pursuit of insights into the fundamental nature of the naked-eye night sky, the Solar System, stars and the Galaxy, and the mysteries of the remote universe.

109. Astronomy Laboratory (3) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Astronomy 109 or 103
Demonstration of astronomical principles through observations with astronomical instruments and analysis of astronomical data.

112. Elementary Navigation (3) I
Compass corrections, time, line of position, use of celestial coordinates, tables such as H.O. 229 for the solution of the navigational triangle.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Outputs for Undergraduates)

300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II
Refer to Honors Program.

301. Cosmology and Gravitational Collapse (3) I, II
Pursuit of insights into the fundamental nature of the naked-eye night sky, the Solar System, stars and the Galaxy, and the mysteries of the remote universe.

304A-304B. Advanced Astronomy (3-3)
Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 or 103 and credit or concurrent registration in both Mathematics 151 and Physics 197, 197L.
Problems in practical astronomy, such as atmospheric refraction, proper motion, photographic and photoelectric photometry, solar system astrophysics.

305. Historic Development of Astronomy (3) I
An inquiry into the more important problems and astronomical concepts in the light of their historical development. Particular attention is given to the biography and contributions of the more important astronomers, such as Galileo, Kepler, Newton, Herschel, Bessel.

312A-312B. Astrophysics (3-3)
Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 or 103 and Physics 197, 197L. Astronomy 312A is prerequisite to 312B.
An application of modern physics to a study of the sun and the stellar system.

498A. Senior Project (1) I
Prerequisite: Acceptable upper division coursework in astronomy. Requires an acceptable senior thesis.
Astronomy

498B. Senior Project (2) II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Astronomy 498A.
Laboratory work, progress reports, oral and written reports.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

520. Solar System Astronomy (3)
Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 or 103 and Physics 197, 197L.
Study of the structures of the planets, their atmospheres and satellite systems, asteroids, comets, and meteoroids, and the interplanetary medium, including the sun's influence in the system.

596. Advanced Topics in Astronomy (2 or 3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selected topics in theoretical astronomy or astrophysics. May be repeated with new content upon approval of instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 596, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

Biology

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

520. Solar System Astronomy (3)
Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 or 103 and Physics 197, 197L.
Study of the structures of the planets, their atmospheres and satellite systems, asteroids, comets, and meteoroids, and the interplanetary medium, including the sun's influence in the system.

596. Advanced Topics in Astronomy (2 or 3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selected topics in theoretical astronomy or astrophysics. May be repeated with new content upon approval of instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 596, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Biology Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential In Life Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Candidates for the Single Subject Teaching Credential must be recommended for the program of the College of Education by the Biological Science Credential Screening Committee.

Preparation for the Major. Biology 215; Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (38-41 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing English 100G.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units in the biological sciences to include Biology 400; Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; Biology 572; Biology 497E, 497G, or 497P; Microbiology 310; Zoology 503 or 510 or 570; and eight units selected with the approval of the Teaching Credential adviser.

Biology Minor

The minor in biology consists of a minimum of 20 units in biological sciences to include Botany 200, Zoology 200, and 12 upper division units in biological sciences.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. General Biology (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Concurrent registration in Biology 100L.

100L. General Biology Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory. 
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 100.

130. Ecosystems and Man (3) I, II
Prerequisite: A high school or college general biology course.

145. Introduction to Heredity (3) I, II
Heredity mechanisms and consideration of the social implications of recent and expected developments in the field of heredity. Not open to biology majors.

200. Natural History of Plants and Animals (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

215. Introduction to Quantitative Biology (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. 
Prerequisite: Mathematics 121 or 150.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

261. Human Physiology (3) I, II
Three lectures and six hours of laboratory. 
Prerequisites: Chemistry 100; Zoology 108; credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 130. 
Human function viewed from cellular through organ system levels of organization. Intended primarily for prenursing students. Not acceptable for credit in Biological Sciences curriculum programs (see Biology 572).
400. Bioscience Methodology (3) I
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Methods and techniques in the biological sciences, based on materials developed by the biological sciences curriculum committee. (Formerly numbered Biology 410.)

411. Ecology (4)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Biology 215, Physics 180B and 182B, Chemistry 201.
Ecological concepts covering all levels of organization from the individual to the ecosystem.
(Formerly numbered Biology 520.)

420. Conservation of Wildlife (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Biology 100 or Zoology 200.
Plant and animal resources with emphasis on their conservation and intelligent use.

430. Molecular Biology (4)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Biology 215, Chemistry 230 or 231.
Cell chemistry and metabolism, diploid and haploid inheritance, mutations, the genetic material.

462L. Human Physiology Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 362.
Laboratory work in human physiology. Not open to students with credit in Biology 261.

480. Analytical Procedures in Cellular Physiology (3)
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 502 or Chemistry 361A-361B or Chemistry 560A-560B.
Analytical course designed to provide undergraduates with practical laboratory experience. Includes procedures such as cell fractionation, analysis of marker enzymes and nucleic acids, biophysical measurements, microelectrode recording and computerized data acquisition.

498. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Limit of nine units of any combination of 298, 498, 598 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

497E. Senior Investigation and Report in Ecology (2) I, II
Prerequisite: Biology 501, senior standing and consent of instructor.
Investigation and report on current ecological literature.

497G. Senior Investigation and Report in Genetics (2) I, II
Prerequisite: Biology 503, senior standing and consent of instructor.
Investigation and report on current genetic literature.

497P. Senior Investigation and Report in Physiology (2) I, II
Prerequisite: Biology 502, senior standing and consent of instructor.
Investigation and report on current physiological literature.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Fifteen units in biological sciences with grades of A or B and consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

501. Population Biology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Biology 411 and credit or concurrent registration in Biology 430.
Principles of population genetics and evolution, advanced topics in population and community ecology.

502. Cellular Physiology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Biology 215, Chemistry 230 or 231; Physics 180B and 182B.
Cellular structure, macromolecules, energetics, growth, division, transport, excitability and motility. (Formerly numbered Biology 560.)

503. Genetics (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Biology 215, Chemistry 230 or 231.
Principles of transmission and molecular genetics, mutation, population genetics and evolution. (Formerly numbered Biology 540.)

505. History of Biology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: A college course in biology.
Lectures and reports tracing scientific development of biology.

510. Statistical Methods in Biology (3) I
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 411 or 430.
Application of statistical techniques to biological data. Not open to students with credit for another upper division course in statistics except with written approval of the chairman of the department offering the student's major filed with the Evaluations Office.

525. Agricultural Ecology (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 320 or 411.
Mechanisms controlling fertility, productivity, and regulation in agricultural ecosystems. The ecological design and management of agroecosystems.

528. Ecology of Renewable Resources (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 320, 411, or 420.
Ecological principles in exploitation and management of forest, range, watershed, and recreation lands for sustained human benefit.

530. Limnology (4) I, II
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 411.
Biological, chemical, and physical considerations of inland waters.

531. Biological Oceanography (4) I, II
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 411.
Ecological concepts as applied to pelagic and benthic marine organisms and their environment. Field and laboratory experience in oceanographic techniques, particularly the coastal environment.

532. Fisheries Biology (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 411.
Fisheries of commercial importance. The dynamics of exploited populations.

535. Systems Ecology (4)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Biology 411, Mathematics 122 or 150, and consent of instructor.
Theory and techniques of systems analysis and mathematical modeling as applied to ecological problems.

537. Advanced Systems Ecology (4)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Biology 535 and consent of instructor.
Advanced topics in the application of mathematical modeling and simulation techniques to analyses of ecological problems.

541. Developmental Biology (4) I, II
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Biology 430 or 503.
Analysis of development with emphasis on embryonic differentiation.

544. Human Genetics (4) I, II
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Biology 503 and either Biology 502 or Chemistry 361A.
Genetics as related to human biology. Molecular and cytogenetic causes of genetic disease and the genetics of human populations.
545. Cytogenetics (4) I
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Biology 430 or 503.
The physical basis of heredity. Study of the chromosomes and chromosome behavior in relation to problems in heredity and evolution.

546. Mutagenesis (3)
Prerequisite: Biology 430 or 503.
Basic principles and applications of mutation induction, expression, and detection at all levels of biological organization. Emphasis on mutation induction by chemicals and ionizing radiations.

547. Microbial Genetics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Biology 430 or 503.
Theory underlying microbial genetics.

548. Behavioral Genetics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Biology 503.
The genetic involvement of single and multiple gene systems in animal behavior.

549. Evolution and Population Genetics (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Biology 430 or 503.
Theory of evolution and modeling of genetic systems.

550. Advanced Genetics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Biology 430 or 503.
Current topics in molecular, organismal or population genetics. Maximum credit six units.

561. Topics in Cellular Physiology (3)
Prerequisites: Biology 502 or Chemistry 361A-361B or Chemistry 560A-560B.
Topics selected from chromatin structure function and regulation; cell cycle analysis and regulation; cellular membrane formation, structure and function. Other topics irregularly scheduled. May be repeated once with new content.

562. Topics in Comparative Physiology (3)
Prerequisite: Biology 502 or Zoology 540.
Topics vary each semester and are chosen from three areas: digestion, nutrition, respiration, metabolism, blood, circulation, osmoregulation, excretion; sensory reception, neural integration and muscle function; endocrine mechanisms. May be repeated once with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.

566. Photobiology (3)
Prerequisite: Biology 502.
Principles underlying visible and ultraviolet radiation effects on plants and animals, including man. Topics include photosensitization, ultraviolet effects, environmental photobiology, photomedicine, chronobiology, extraretinal photoreception, vision, photomorphogenesis, photomovement, photosynthesis and bioluminescence.

568. Immunochmistry (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Biology 502 or Microbiology 330.
Structure and function of the immunoglobulins and the chemical and physical nature of the antigen-antibody reaction.

570. Radiation Biology (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Physics 180B and 182B. Biology 100 or Zoology 200. Recommended: Biology 430 or 502.
Principles underlying radiological reactions of ionizing radiations. Effects of ionizing radiations at the biochemical, cell, organ, and organism levels.

570L. Radiation Biology Laboratory (2) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 570.
The laboratory determination of the effects of ionizing radiation on biological systems.

571. Radiisotope Techniques (4) I, II
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Physics 180B and 182B. Biology 100 or Zoology 200. Recommended: Biology 430 or 502.
The principles and application of radioisotopes in biology. Radionuclide measurement, safe handling, tracer and radioautography techniques.

572. Physiology of Human Systems (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Physics 180B and 182B, Zoology 200.
Intended for students majoring in one of the natural sciences or engineering. Not open to students with credit in Biology 261 or 362.
Survey of basic themes in human physiology, presented at the cellular and organ system levels. Topics include membrane transport, nerve excitation, muscle contraction, hormone function, cardiovascular physiology, renal function, immunology, and sensory reception and integration.

573. Biology of Aging (3)
Prerequisite: Biology 100 or Zoology 200.
Concepts and theories of aging in biological systems from the population to the molecular level. Not open to biological science majors for graduate credit.

580. Regional Field Studies in Biology (1-3)
One- to three-week periods during vacations and summer sessions; may be combined with class meetings during academic year.
Prerequisites: At least twelve units in the biological sciences, including Zoology 200, and consent of instructor. When needed, application for collecting permit must be made at least six weeks before class begins at the Center for Marine Studies (PS-103).
Extended field studies of the flora, fauna, and biotic communities of major natural regions of western North America. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Botany

In the College of Sciences

Faculty
Emeritus: Harvey, Preston
Chair: Johnson
Professors: Gallup, Johnson, Kummerow, Rayle, Wetberg
Associate Professor: Alexander
Assistant Professors: Carmichael, Weiss

Offered by the Department
Master of Arts degree in biology with an emphasis in botany.
Major in botany with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in botany with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Single subject teaching credential in life sciences in area of botany.
Minor in botany.

Botany Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major, Biology 215; Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, Zoology 200. (38-39 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement, Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. It is recommended that French, German, or Russian be chosen to meet this requirement. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement, Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major, A minimum of 24 upper division units to include either Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; plus 12 units of 400- or 500-level botany courses, at least two of which must include a laboratory.

Botany Major
With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major, Biology 215, Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231, Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, Zoology 200. (38-39 units.)

Writing Requirement, Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major, A minimum of 36 upper division units in the biological sciences to include Biology 400, 490A, 490B, and Botany 501 or 502 or 503; Botany 514 and 530; Biology 400, and either Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; Microbiology 310; and four units selected from a 400- or 500-level course in zoology.

Botany Minor
The minor in botany consists of a minimum of 20 units in the biological sciences to include Botany 200, Zoology 200, Biology 215, plus nine units in the biological sciences, six of which must be in 400- or 500-level botany courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. Plants and Man (3) I, II, S
Basic structure and function of plants with emphasis on the interrelationships of plants and man.

100L Plants and Man Laboratory (1)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Botany 100.
Observation, experimentation and demonstration of plants and their activities, emphasizing practical applications. Topics include plant cell structure and division, photosynthesis, mineral nutrition, morphology, anatomy, asexual and sexual reproduction, growth and development, and diversity.

200. Introduction to Botany (4)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 200.
Basic botany for Life Sciences majors. Origin of life; evolution of basic metabolism; the plant cell, organelles and their function; plant structure and function; plant diversity and classification; basic concepts of genetics and plant ecology.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

312. Cultivated Trees and Shrubs (3) I, II
One lecture and six hours of laboratory, field trips. Identification of the common cultivated trees and shrubs of the San Diego region. Trips to local parks and private gardens.

315. Plants and History (3)
Prerequisite: Completion of a college-level course in life sciences.
Introduction to plant structure. History of economically and culturally important plants; techniques of obtaining various plant products; impact of these plants or plant products on the course of human events.

319. Field Botany (4) (Offered at IVC only)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: A course in college biology science.
Local native vegetation with emphasis on ecological units within floristic areas. Primarily for students not majoring in the College of Sciences.
320. Agricultural Botany of the Imperial Valley (4) (Offered at IVC only)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Basic botany of economically important plants using farming techniques and crops from the Imperial Valley as examples. Emphasis on relationships between human society and development of systematic agriculture. Plants examined in laboratory and on local field trips.

490A. Senior Investigation and Report (1) I, II
One discussion period and two additional hours to be arranged.
Prerequisites: Botany 501 or 502 or 503, and senior standing.
Selection and design of individual project: oral and written reports.

490B. Senior Investigation and Report (2) I, II
One discussion period and five additional hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: Botany 490A.
Individual investigation; progress reports, oral and written final reports.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Fifteen units in botany with grades of A or B or consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

501. Phycology (4) I, II
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Botany 200.
Morphology and phylogenetic relationships of the algae.

502. Mycology (4) I, II
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Botany 200.
The structure, food relations, and classification of fungi.

503. Vascular Plants (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Botany 200.
Structure, development and phylogenetic relationships of the bryophytes and vascular plants.

511. Advanced Phycology (3)
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Botany 501.
Physiology, ecology, culture and economic aspects of the algae. Maximum credit six units with three units applicable on a master's degree.

514. Plant Taxonomy (4) II
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory, field trips.
Prerequisite: Botany 200.
The study of variation, primarily in flowering plants; classification, identification, nomenclature, distribution.

526. Plant Pathology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Botany 200. Recommended: Botany 502.
A practical course dealing with the principles of disease in plants, control measures, and quarantine procedures. Emphasis is placed on the differentiation and control measures of those pathogenic organisms which affect crops, trees and shrubs and nursery stock.

530. Plant Physiology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231.
The activities of plants, including food manufacture, absorption, conduction, transport, respiration, growth and development.
Teaching major in business for the single subject teaching credential.

Minor in the following fields: accounting, business management, personnel and industrial relations, finance, information systems, insurance, marketing, production and operations management, real estate.

Certificate in business administration (available at Imperial Valley Campus only).

The Business Administration Program — Admission to Majors

The undergraduate business administration program at San Diego State University is structured such that students desiring a business administration major are admitted to the general business administration major for their first two years of university work. During these first two years students should complete general education courses and a common core of eight lower division preparation for the business major courses -- Accounting 212, Accounting Fundamentals, Finance 140, Business Law, Economics 101, Principles of Economics (Macro); Economics 102, Principles of Economics (Micro); Information Systems 180, Principles of Information Systems; Information Systems 280, Written Communications in Business; Mathematics 119, Elementary Statistics; and Mathematics 120, Mathematics for Business Analysis.

After students complete the preparation for the business major core courses listed above with no less than a grade of "C" for any course, they must present evidence of completion of these courses in the form of college or university transcripts or official grade sheets to the Undergraduate Planning and Advising Center in the College of Business Administration. Subsequent to verification of completion of these courses, students must declare a specific business administration major — accounting, finance, information systems, insurance, management, marketing, or real estate. Students are eligible to take upper division business courses after they have declared a specific area major in business.

Graduation Requirements

The student must complete the requirements listed below for the bachelor's degree. (Refer to the section of this catalog on Graduation Requirements for specific information.)

1. A minimum of 128 semester units for the B.S. degree. No less than 40 percent of these units must be in business and economics, and no less than 40 percent must be in courses outside of the areas of business administration and economics.
2. A minimum of 30 units in residence. Twenty-four of these shall be earned in upper division courses and shall include at least one-half of the major.
3. A scholastic grade point average of 2.0 (grade of "C" on a five-point scale) or better in (a) all units attempted; (b) all units in the major; and (c) all units attempted at this college.
4. At least 36 upper division units for the B.S. degree.
5. One major.
6. Satisfactory completion of competency tests in mathematics and writing, or completion of appropriate courses designated in lieu thereof.
7. All regulations established by the university.
8. American institutions, to include competence in American history, institutions and ideals; U.S. Constitution; and California state and local government.
9. A minimum of 48 units in general education, to include a minimum of nine upper division units. No more than 12 units may be used for general education credit from any one department or academic unit. A maximum of three upper division units in excess of 36 units for the B.S. degree required for the major but taught outside the major department may satisfy the requirements both for general education and the major if such courses have been approved for general education.
10. Application for graduation.

The Major

Each major in business administration consists of a pattern of prescribed upper division courses. The minimum number of units required is stated in the description of each major. Also required as preparation for the major are the lower division prerequisite courses. Business administration majors are not required to complete a minor for the degree.

Offered by the College of Business Administration

A member of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business

Faculty

Dean: Bailey

Associate Dean: Crawford

Associate Dean: Barber

Associate Dean: Brown

School of Accountancy

Emeritus: Brown, Doedds, Ferrel, Harned, Wright

Director: Samuelson

Professors: Bailey (Dean), Brodshatzer, Lamden, Lightner, K., Meier, Meigs, Odmark, Samuelson, Snudden, Williamson

Associate Professors: Toole, Whittenburg, Whittington

Assistant Professors: Adams, S.J., Chase, Lightner, S., Skekel

Lecturers: Adams, S.L., Bost, Dombrowski, Lindsay, Stevens

Finance Department

Emeritus: Fisher, H., Schnier, Winhold

Chair: Vandenberg

Professors: Gitman, Hippaka, Hungate, Hutchins, Neuberger, Nye, Reints, Short, Vandenberg

Associate Professors: Block, Fisher, R., Warschauer

Assistant Professors: Mercuro, Sachdeva, Sterk, Wilbur

Information Systems Department

Emeritus: Archer, Gibson, LeBarron, Straub

Chair: Sondak

Professors: Crawford (Associate Dean), Langenbach, Sondak, Spaulding

Associate Professors: Feeney, Hatch, Perry, Vik

Assistant Professors: Eichhorst, Flatley, Ruch, Shapiro, Swanson

Lecturer: Cooper

Management Department

Emeritus: Torbert

Chair: Beatty

Professors: Atchison, Beatty, Belasco, Belcher, Galbraith, Ghorpade, Hampton, Hesse, Milton, Peters, Pierson, Robbins, Sherrard, Srbich, Unterman

Associate Professor: Chen

Assistant Professors: Lackritz, Matsura, Milty, Soukup

Lecturers: Gadon, Hunsaker, Josefowicz, Logan, Podernys

Marketing Department

Emeritus: Akers, Darley

Chair: Lindgren

Professors: Barber (Associate Dean, Graduate Studies), Haas, Hale, Lindgren, McFall, Vanier, Wolubia

Associate Professors: Belch, M., Gazda, Scigliimpaglia, Settle

Lecturer: Belch, G.
For information on general education and other degree requirements, refer to the section of this catalog on Graduation Requirements. Any student majoring in Business Administration must make sure that 40 percent of the units counting toward graduation are taken outside of the fields of business and economics.

**Majors**

**Accounting Major**

**With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration**

**Preparation for the major.** Accountancy 210A-210B or 212; Finance 140; Information Systems 180, 280, 290; Economics 101 and 102; Mathematics 120 or 150; and Mathematics 119 or 120 or 150. (25-27 units.)

**Writing Requirement.** Information Systems 490W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

**Major.** A minimum of 46 upper division units to include Accountancy 310, 311, 312, 410; Finance 323; Information Systems 490W; Management 301 or 302, 350, 405; Marketing 370; Economics 320 or 321; and nine units selected from the following (must include two or more of the listed accounting courses): Accountancy 314, 414, 417, 511, 512, 514, and all upper division courses except those listed above in the Departments of Finance, Information Systems, Management, and Marketing. A minimum of 40 percent (52 units) must be in course work outside Business Administration and Economics.

**Finance Major**

**With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration**

**Preparation for the major.** Accountancy 210A-210B or 212; Finance 140; Information Systems 180, 280, 290; Economics 101 and 102; Mathematics 120 or 150; and Economics 201 or Mathematics 119. (25-27 units.)

**Writing Requirement.** Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

**Major.** A minimum of 44 upper division units to include Accountancy 310; Finance 321, 323, 325, 327, 423; Management 301 or 302, 350, 405; Marketing 370; Economics 490; at least three units selected from Finance 329 and 425; and three units of electives selected from Business Administration. Fifty-two units must be taken outside Business Administration and Economics.

**Information Systems Major**

**With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration**

**Preparation for the major.** Accountancy 210A-210B or 212; Finance 140; Information Systems 180, 280, 290; Economics 101 and 102; Mathematics 120 or 150; and Economics 201 or Mathematics 119. (25-27 units.)

**Writing Requirement.** Information Systems 396W with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or other approved writing course, or passing the University Writing Examination.

**Major.** A minimum of 43 upper division units to include Accountancy 315; Finance 322; Information Systems 380, 384, 396W, 480; Management 301, 350, 405; Marketing 370; three units of electives selected from Management 381, 383, 388, 482, 484, 485, 486; Management 390; and nine units from one of the following areas:

- Automated Administrative Systems: Information Systems 388, 482, 484.
- Systems Analysis: Information Systems 388, 484, 486.

Fifty-two units must be taken outside Business Administration and Economics.

**Insurance Major**

**With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration**

**Preparation for the major.** Accountancy 210A-210B or 212; Finance 140, 141; Information Systems 180, 290; Economics 101 and 102; Mathematics 120 or 150; and Mathematics 191. (25-27 units.)

**Writing Requirement.** Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

**Major.** A minimum of 39 upper division units to include Finance 323, 342, 346, 348, 441, 443; Management 301 or 302, 350, 405; Marketing 370; and nine units selected from Accountancy 315 or 410, Finance 325 or 327, 341, 344, 425, 445; Management 352 or 456; Marketing 473 or 479; and Economics 490. Fifty-two units must be taken outside Business Administration and Economics.

**Management Major**

**With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration**

The major in management is a flexible program which allows the student to specialize in two areas of study in the major or to obtain a broad background in management with a specialization in one of the areas of study within the major.

1. **Professional Curriculum Within the Major Field**

**Preparation for the major.** Accountancy 210A-210B or 212; Finance 140; Information Systems 180, 280, 290; Economics 101 and 102; Mathematics 119 or 120; and Economics 201 or Mathematics 119. (25-27 units.)

**Writing Requirement.** Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

**Major.** Accountancy 315; Finance 323; Management 301 or 302, 350, 351, 352, 356, 360, 405; Marketing 370. (31 units.)

2. **Areas of Specialization Within the Major Field**

Select 12 units from Mathematics 366, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459A, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467. (Six units must be within one of the areas below.)

- (a) Personal and Industrial Relations: Management 452, 453, 460.
- (b) Production and Operations Management: Management 461, 462.
- (c) Organizational Behavior: Management 451, 454.
- (d) Statistics and Management Science: Management 366, 463, 464.
- (e) Business Environment: Management 455, 456.

3. **Pattern Requirements Outside the Department of Economics and the College of Business Administration**

A minimum of 12 units must be taken in upper division courses outside of the Department of Economics and the College of Business Administration. Acceptable courses at the lower division level are Mathematics 151 or higher and units in a foreign language. These courses are in addition to and may not be used to satisfy any general education requirements.

**Marketing Major**

**With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration**

**Preparation for the major.** Accountancy 210A-210B or 212; Finance 140; Information Systems 180, 280, 290; Economics 101 and 102; Mathematics 120 or 150; and Economics 201 or Mathematics 119. (25-27 units.)

**Writing Requirement.** Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

**Major.** A minimum of 37 upper division units to include Finance 323; Management 301, 350, 405; Marketing 370, 371, 470, 471, 479; nine units selected from Marketing 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 472, 473, 474, 475, and 476; and three units of electives selected from remaining upper division business administration courses except those listed above. A minimum of 40 percent (52 units) must be in course work outside Business Administration and Economics; 12 of these units must be at the upper division level.
Real Estate Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

Preparation for the major. Accountancy 210A-210B or 212; Finance 140, 231; Information Systems 180, 290; Economics 101 and 102, Economics 201 or Mathematics 119; and Mathematics 120 or 150. (28-30 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 59-60 upper division units to include Finance 323, 335, 433, 437; Management 301 or 302, 350, 400, 450; Marketing 370; Public Administration 320; and 12-13 units selected from Accountancy 315, 410; Finance 333, 342, 431, 435, 441; Marketing 373; Economics 422, 490, 559; Geography 354, 559. Fifty-two units must be taken outside Business Administration and Economics.

Business Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for the single subject teaching credential in business must complete all requirements for the applicable specialization as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education. Students must complete the requirements of a major in one of the five departments within the College of Business Administration. In consultation with the Coordinator of Teacher Education in the College of Business Administration, undergraduate students shall develop programs which fulfill the State credential requirements.

Minors

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

Accounting: A minimum of 16 units to include Accountancy 212, 310, 312 and 410.

Business Management: A minimum of 22 units to include Economics 101 and 102, Accountancy 210A-210B or 212, Management 350, and nine units selected from Management 351 or 352, 356, 360.

Personnel and Industrial Relations: A minimum of 22 units to include Economics 101 and 102, Accountancy 210A-210B or 212, Management 350, 352, and six units selected from Management 351, 452, 453, 460.

Finance: A minimum of 19 units to include Accountancy 210A-210B or 212; Finance 321, 323, 327, and 329, Mathematics 119.

Information Systems: A minimum of 21 units to include Information Systems 180, 280, 360, 381, 384, 480, and three units selected from Information Systems 393, 396, 398W, 482, 484, 486.

Insurance: Fifteen units required, including Finance 140, 342, 348, 441 or 443, and three additional upper division units in business administration with consent of insurance adviser.

Marketing: A minimum of 20 units to include Accountancy 210A; Marketing 370; Economics 102, and 12 units selected from Management 301, Marketing 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 470, 472, 473, 474, 475, and 476.

Production and Operations Management: A minimum of 22 units to include Economics 101 and 102, Accountancy 210A-210B or 212; Management 301 or 302, 350, 360, and three units selected from Management 366, 461, 462.

Real Estate: A minimum of 16 units to include Economics 102, Finance 140, 331, 335, 433; and three units selected from Finance 333, 431, and 437.

Certificate in Business Administration (Imperial Valley Campus)

This certificate is designed primarily for persons who want to gain an increased understanding of essential principles through upper division business courses, and for students who decide to go on to pursue the B.S. degree with a major in either management, finance, accounting, marketing, information systems, insurance, or real estate at the San Diego campus. For those not seeking the B.S. degree it provides a program designed to give self-improvement opportunities for the purpose of securing employment, promotion or upward mobility on the job.

Business Administration

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II
Refer to Honors Program.

306. Scope and Function of Business Education (3) I
Philosophy, scope, and functions of business education; analysis and development of curricula; instructional foundations of basic business subjects.

389. Consumer Income Management (3)
Functions and responsibilities of consumers; problems of choice making; planning expenditures for housing, household operation, insurance and investments. Economics of installment buying, borrowing procedures, control of frauds, legislation affecting consumers.

401. Business Internship (3-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of faculty adviser.
Students to be assigned to business firms to work under the joint supervision of the business firm's supervisor and the course instructor.

402. Business Professions (3)
Prerequisites: Finance 323; Management 301 or 302, 350; Marketing 370.
For seniors in College of Business Administration.

404. Small Business Administration (3)
Prerequisites: Finance 323; Management 301 or 302, 350; Marketing 370; and consent of instructor.
Counseling of existing small businesses in conjunction with the Small Business Administration. Application of principles from all fields of business administration. Maximum credit six units.

406. Methods in Teaching Business Skills (3)
Philosophy and psychology of teaching business skills; presentation and evaluation of objectives, techniques, and materials for skill development.

498. Business Administration (1-3) I
Prerequisites: Consent of Dean of College of Business Administration.
Selected areas of concern in business administration; see Class Schedule for specific content. May be repeated with new content with consent of Dean of College of Business Administration. Limit of nine units in any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses available to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.
**Accountancy**

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES**

210A-210B. (2-2) or 212. (4) Accounting Fundamentals I, II
Prerequisite: Accountancy 210A is prerequisite to 210B.
Organizing, recording, and communicating economic information relating to the business entity.

310. Intermediate Accounting (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Accountancy 210A-210B or 212.
Theories and principles underlying financial statements and determination of income of profit-seeking enterprises. Emphasizes asset and liability accounting.

311. Financial Accounting Theory (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in Accountancy 210A-210B or 212.
Equity accounting issues; theory construction; various income concepts; contemporary financial accounting issues; statement analyses.

312. Managerial Cost Accounting (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in Accountancy 210A-210B or 212.
Management use of accounting data for planning and control; theories and practices of cost accounting, standard cost systems, distribution analysis, and capital budgeting.

314. Advanced Accounting Problems (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Accountancy 311.
Problems involved in partnerships, consolidations, receivables, foreign exchange, fund accounting, and other specialized areas.

315. Accounting for Managers (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Accountancy 212 and credit or concurrent registration in Management 350.
Managerial accounting and financial accounting for nonaccountants. Not open to students with credit in Accountancy 310 or 312.

316. The Accounting Profession (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Completion of preparation for major.
Analysis and evaluation of professional opportunities that utilize the accounting and reporting functions.

410. Federal Income Tax I (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in Accountancy 310 or 315.
Taxation of individuals, including income, deductions, credits, social security taxes, and property transactions.

414. Auditing (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Accounting 311, 312 and 314.
Consideration of internal control in the design of accounting systems; flow-charging techniques; duties, ethics and responsibilities of the auditor; procedures for verification of financial statements; auditor's reports.

417. Contemporary Accounting Problems (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Accountancy 414.
Integrative analysis of contemporary financial reporting issues, utilizing case studies, projects and field work.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ACCOUNTANCY**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

511. Federal Income Tax II (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Accountancy 410.
Taxation of corporations, partnerships, estates, and trusts. Gift and estate tax. (Formerly numbered Business Administration 411.)

512. Advanced Managerial Accounting (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Accountancy 312 and Management 302.
Use of accounting information systems for managerial decision making. Introduction to decision making situations which use accounting information for full or partial resolution. Consideration of uncertainty, decision theory and specific decision contexts. (Formerly numbered Business Administration 412.)

515. Accounting for Not-For-Profit Organizations (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Accountancy 310.
Principles of fund accounting used in state and local governmental units, hospitals, colleges, and universities. Comparisons with commercial accounting emphasized. Includes study of budgetary accounting, appropriations, encumbrances, internal controls and auditing procedures. (Formerly numbered Business Administration 415.)

**Finance**

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES**

140. Business Law (3) I, II
Introduction to legal institutions; nature and sources of law; the judicial system; legal concepts and cases involving contracts, agency, and sales.

141. Business Law (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Finance 140.
Legal concepts and cases to be selected from business organization, negotiable instruments, property, security devices, creditors' rights and bankruptcy, trade regulation, and labor law. Students preparing for public accounting should take Finance 340 instead of 141.

231. Real Estate Principles and Practices (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Accountancy 311, 312 and 314.
Analysis of sources and applications of real estate mortgage and security funds, and the role of government and the private sector. Emphasis on the national real estate market, market appraisal methods, leases, sales and real estate law.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN FINANCE**

(Also Acceptable for Undergraduates)

321. Managerial Economics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division course requirements in major or minor.
Study of the economic role of economic analysis in decision making. Study of demand, cost, supply theories from a business viewpoint. Emphasis on managerial decision making.

322. Fundamentals of Finance (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division course requirements in major or minor.
Objectives of financial management. Financing the business enterprise. Internal financial management. Introduction to the cost of capital, valuation, dividend policy, leverage and the techniques of present value and its applications. Sources of capital.

325. Planning of Capital Expenditures (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Finance 323 and Management 301 or 302.

326. Financial Institutions Management (3)
Prerequisite: Finance 323.
Management of financial institutions including savings and loan associations, mutual savings banks, credit unions, private pension plans, brokerage houses, investment companies, consumer credit institutions, federal credit agencies, and commercial banks. Emphasis on internal financial management of these institutions.

327. Investments (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Finance 323.
Investment principles and practices with emphasis on problems of the small investor, such as tests of a good investment, sources of information; types of stocks and bonds, mechanics of purchase and sale, investment trusts, real estate mortgages, and the like.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>329.</td>
<td>International Business Finance (3) I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 323. The financing of international business transactions; international payments and their environment; international financial institutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331.</td>
<td>Real Estate Development (3) I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Completion of lower division course requirements in business major or minor; Operation of the real estate market; principles of valuation; financing, leasing and property management. Not open to students with credit for Finance 231.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333.</td>
<td>Law of Real Property (3) I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 231. Legal theory and practice of estates in land; landlord and tenant relationships; land transactions; mortgages and trust deeds; easements; land use; ownership rights in land; environmental law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339.</td>
<td>Consumer Law (3) I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 140. Consumer law as it relates to corporate responsibility and consumer protection, both from the consumer's and the managerial point of view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.</td>
<td>Advanced Business Law (3) I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 140, accounting major. Legal concepts and cases involving business organization, negotiable instruments, property, security devices, creditors' rights, bankruptcy, insurance, wills, trusts, estates, and suretyship. Special emphasis on problem-solving techniques. Not open to students with credit in Finance 141.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341.</td>
<td>Law in a Business Society (3) I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 140. The nature of law as a process of resolving economic disputes and social conflicts. Analysis of the rationale in statutes, judicial decisions, and doctrine. The role of law in the development of business concepts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342.</td>
<td>General Insurance (3) I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 140. History of insurance: economic and social implications; principles of insurance contracts; theory of risk; law of large numbers. Survey of all major insurance fields and policies including life, fire, marine, inland marine, casualty and surety bonding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348.</td>
<td>Life Insurance Principles and Practices (3) I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 342. Economic and social aspects of life insurance; nature of life insurance and annuity contracts; basic legal principles; theory of probabilities; premiums, reserves, and nonforfeiture values; company operational activities; agency development and management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430.</td>
<td>Financial Forecasting (3) I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 323 or 331. Analysis of income producing real estate in order to establish its value for investment and financing purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435.</td>
<td>Income Real Estate Analysis (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 433. Analysis of income producing real estate in order to establish its value for investment and financing purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441.</td>
<td>Property Insurance (3) I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 342. Standard forms of property insurance including fire and allied lines, business interruption and consequential loss coverages, inland marine, and ocean marine. Other areas including marketing, underwriting, investment, rate-making, loss adjusting, reinsurance, and government regulation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443.</td>
<td>Casualty Insurance (3) I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 342. Basis for legal liability. Identification of personal business and professional liability situations, liability risk management. Analysis of major liability insurance contracts including automobile, malpractice, general liability, workers' compensation. Other areas including underwriting, rate-making, regulation and reserves of casualty insurers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445.</td>
<td>Estate Planning (3) I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Finance 335. Programming fundamentals with emphasis on economic, actuarial, and legal principles, program coordination and integration with wills, guardianships; estate planning fundamentals; taxation; business life insurance. Analysis of life insurance selling as a career.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
191. Advanced Typewriting (2)  
Four hours.  
Application of typewriting skills in solution of typical business problems.

193. Communicative Machines Laboratory (2)  
Four hours of laboratory.  
Laboratory course in communication and duplicating machine principles and operation.

280. COBOL Programming (3)  
Prerequisite: Information Systems 180.  
Introduction to COBOL programming. Emphasis on coding techniques, file organization, and report preparation.

290. Written Communications in Business (3)  
Principles of effective writing applied to business and industrial situations and to the organization and presentation of reports.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
(Intended for Undergraduates)

380. Information Systems Analysis and Design (3)  
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division courses required in the major or minor.  
Concepts and techniques for the analysis, design, and implementation of computer-based information systems.

381. Assembly Language for Business Applications (3)  
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division courses required in the major or minor.  
Assembly language programming and computer organization for business applications.

382. Information Systems Analysis (3) I, II  
Prerequisites: Information Systems 180 and a minimum of three upper division units in the student’s major or minor.  
Characteristics of computer-based information systems in business. Includes general systems theory and techniques of analysis, design, and implementation. Emphasis on application to fields of accounting, marketing, finance, and management. Not open to students with credit in Information Systems 380.

383. Advanced COBOL Programming (3)  
Prerequisite: Information Systems 280.  
Advanced COBOL programming emphasizing documentation standards and program efficiency.

384. Comparative Programming Languages (3)  
Prerequisite: Information Systems 280.  
Comparative study and evaluation of programming languages in the business context.  
Examples of business applications using programming languages such as PL/I, RPGII, Pascal, and APL.

385. Automated Administrative Systems (3)  
Prerequisite: Information Systems 380.  
Computer as an information and symbol processor. Text data storage and representation, non-numeric programming, text editors and output processors, min- and micro-computer implementations. Word processing system design and evaluation.

390W. Report Writing (3) I, II  
Prerequisite: Information Systems 290.  
Advanced study of preparation of analytical and technical reports used in business and other organizations. Includes individualized study of reports in student's career field. (Formerly numbered Business Administration 390.)

480. Data Management Systems (3)  
Prerequisite: Information Systems 380.  
Principles of data base systems design: File creation, organization, and maintenance.  
Evaluation of current data base management systems.

482. Data Processing Practicum (3)  
Prerequisites: Information Systems 380 and six additional upper division units in information systems.  
Fundamentals of systems flow charting and computer programming; computer applications to typical automated data processing problems.

484. Data Communication (3)  
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division courses required in the major or minor.  
Public and private communication networks, data transmission, information flow and control, message switching, systems networking, distributed data processing.

485. Operating Systems Analysis (3)  
Prerequisite: Information Systems 381.  
Batch and interactive processing, storage management, file structures, and current operating systems for business data processing.

486. Advanced Systems Analysis and Design (3)  
Prerequisite: Information Systems 380.  
Application of concepts and techniques for design, development, and implementation of computer-based information systems. Examples of applications from current business environments including distributed systems, data bases, and data communication systems.

490W. Report Writing for Accountants (3)  
Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in accounting.  
Advanced report writing with application to the professional needs of accountants.

Management

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

150. The Business Enterprise (3) I, II  
The business enterprise and its function in society; interrelations of ownership, entrepreneurship, and administration, interactions within the firm and within and among industries.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN MANAGEMENT  
(Intended for Undergraduates)

301. Statistical Analysis for Business (3) I, II  
Prerequisites: Mathematics 120, Economics 201 or Mathematics 119.  
Statistical methods applied to business decision making.

302. Quantitative Methods (3)  
Prerequisites: Mathematics 120, Economics 201 or Mathematics 119.  
A study of various management science techniques such as simulation, transportation and simple linear programming and queueing theory.

350. Management and Organization (3) I, II  
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division courses required in the major or minor.  
Concepts of organizing activities to achieve goals. Effects of environment, technology and human behavior on organization design. Managerial processes including planning, decision making, influence and control required to operate and change organizations.

351. Organizational Behavior (3) I, II  
Prerequisite: Management 350.  
Human behavior in organizations at the individual, interpersonal and group level including the effect of organization structure on behavior. Emphasis on managerial behavior as it relates to human motivation, influence, leadership, communication, group dynamics and conflict resolution.

352. Personnel and Industrial Relations (3) I, II  
Prerequisite: Management 350.  
Management of human resources including manpower planning and staffing, training and development, performance appraisal, compensation and union-management relations. Emphasis on effect of economic, sociological and psychological factors on concepts and practices.
356. The Corporation in Modern Society (3)
Prerequisite: Management 350.
Impact of the corporation in contemporary American life. Emphasis on examining major social issues of corporate-society interaction, and on the social responsibilities of corporations.

360. Fundamentals of Production and Operations Management (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Management 350.
Role of the operations function in the organization. Study of production and operations organizations. Systems analysis, facilities planning, competitive bidding, methods and scheduling and control models.

366. Statistical Methodology for Business Research (3)
Prerequisite: Management 301.
Design and application of quantitative methods related to business research, with an emphasis on factorial analysis of variance, covariance, experimental design, multiple regression, research reporting, and analysis of methodology appearing in business literature.

405. Business Strategy and Integration (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Finance 323, Management 301 or 302, 350 and Marketing 370.
Integration of principles and concepts from all fields of business administration. Emphasis on interaction of disciplines for effective strategy and establishment of top management policy through a combination of case study and a business simulation game.

450. Venture Management (3)
Prerequisites: Management 350 and senior standing.
Process of initiating, expanding, purchasing, and consolidating businesses. Concepts, theories, and techniques of managerial innovation and implementation.

451. Organization Theory and Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: Management 351.
Organizations as systems: Analysis of the impact of technological, structural and administrative factors on management.

452. Wage and Salary Administration (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Management 352.
Major problems in the determination and control of compensation from employment. Comparison of underlying theory to current practice.

453. Union-Management Relations (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Management 352.
Relationships and interactions among unions, workers, and management. Emphasis on unionization, collective bargaining and central administration, interaction of union and management relative to society.

454. Interpersonal Processes (3)
Prerequisite: Management 351.
Interpersonal aspects of management: interpersonal perception, communication, group dynamics, and influence from a managerial perspective.

455. American Business History (3)
Prerequisite: Management 350.

456. Conceptual Foundations of Business (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Senior standing.
Interdisciplinary study of the foundations of business values and their evolution. The institution of business in the American experience expressed in the impact of business on overall goals, values, and behavior; public, corporate and private.

457. Applications in Management (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.
Developing specific skills in areas of management.

458. Conceptual Foundations of Business (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Management 350.
Role of the institution of business in the American experience expressed in the impact of business on overall goals, values, and behavior; public, corporate and private.

459. Cost and Management Control (3)
Prerequisite: Management 301.
Principles and methods of management control. Use of the latest managerial techniques for the strategic formulation and implementation of management decision making within a dynamic environment through the use of business games.

460. Personnel Staffing and Development (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Management 352.
Design of personnel activities for matching people and jobs. Includes development of techniques for personnel planning, staffing, appraisal, and development. Environmental constraints including legal and market forces.

461. Systems and Methods Analysis (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Management 360.
Examination of systems approach as applied to methods analysis and work measurement. Modeling, analysis, synthesis, and management of systems. Analysis of case studies.

Prerequisites: Management 301 or 302, and 360.
Problems in the design of single- and multiple-product integrated production and inventory control systems. Detailed and aggregate scheduling of operations under deterministic and stochastic demand conditions.

463. Management Science: Deterministic Systems (3)
Prerequisite: Management 302.
Derivation and application of optimization techniques for deterministic systems. Linear programming, nonlinear dynamic and integer programs.

464. Management Science (3)
Prerequisite: Management 302.
Study of current applications of operations research techniques to the solution of business and industrial problems. Readings, projects, cases, and field work as appropriate.

465. Formal Planning Systems (3)
Prerequisite: Management 405.
Theory and practice of formalized, systematic corporate and divisional planning; nature of the planning process; role of the corporate planner; models and techniques of planning; design and implementing relation of formal planning systems.

466. International Business Strategy and Multinational Enterprises (3)
Prerequisite: Management 405.
Business activities across national boundaries, including strategies, policies, risks, organizing, directing and controlling. Cases, readings and directed study of various developed and developing countries.

467. Strategic Management Through Negotiation (3)
Prerequisite: Management 405.
Negotiation related to management of a strategy. Exchange of ideas with intention of changing relationships, as in acquiring, divesting, purchasing, hiring, training, merging, and evaluating.

Marketing

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN MARKETING
(Intended for Undergraduates)

370. Marketing Principles (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Completion of all lower division course requirements for the major or minor.
Marketing functions, activities of producers, wholesalers, retailers and other midmen; channels of distribution; integration of marketing activities; price policies; government regulation.

371. Consumer Behavior (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Marketing 370.
Examination of the nature of markets and of the factors influencing market development and change. Study of the individual consumer's behavior in relation to the selling-buying process.
372. Retailing Principles (3) I, II  
Prerequisite: Marketing 370.  
Study of retail stores, emphasizing the problems of store managers and merchandising executives; store location, organization, personnel, sales promotion, buying and handling of merchandise, inventory, turnover, and control methods. Problems of profitable operation under changing conditions.

373. Marketing Communication and Promotion (3)  
Prerequisite: Marketing 370.  
Management of the marketing communications function. Topics include advertising theory and measurement; communications theory, promotional strategies, public relations and publicity; consumer behavior and analysis and consumer education and promotional ethics.

374. Physical Distribution Management (3)  
Prerequisite: Marketing 370.  
Physical distribution organization and functions. Economic and operational characteristics of modes of transportation, documentation, terminal operations, materials handling, claims management, and government regulations.

375. Purchasing and Buying (3) I, II  
Prerequisites: Management 350 and Marketing 370.  
Policies for purchasing raw materials, parts, supplies and finished goods for manufacturing operations, for commercial uses, and for wholesale and retail resale. Buying procedures, inventory control, vendor relations, legal problems, quality control, financing.

376. International Marketing (3) II  
Prerequisite: Marketing 370.  
Bases and promotion of marketing; foreign marketing; organizations and methods; technical and financial features of international markets; selection of organization and trade channels. Determinants and principles of foreign marketing policies.

470. Marketing Research (3) I, II  
Prerequisites: Management 301 and Marketing 370.  
Formal research techniques and analysis for marketing decisions; principles of decision making.

471. Marketing Research Laboratory (1)  
Two hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Marketing 470.  
Applications of market research techniques to selected topics. Uses and limitations of various methods of analysis. Orientation and use of computer center is included.

472. Advertising Management (3)  
Prerequisites: Marketing 371 and 373.  
The management of the advertising and sales promotion function.

473. Sales Management (3) I, II  
Prerequisite: Marketing 370.  
Consideration of the structure of sales organization; sales policies; selection, training, compensation, evaluation and control of the sales force; sales analysis; sales quotas; sales costs and budgets; markets and product research and analysis; coordination of personal selling with other forms of sales effort.

474. Industrial Marketing (3) I, II  
Prerequisites: Management 350 and Marketing 370.  
Study of industrial products and services and how they are marketed; classifications of industrial products and customers; buying procedures; applications of marketing research; analysis of industrial product planning; industrial channels of distribution; industrial promotion applications and pricing practices.

475. Marketing Problems (3) I, II  
Prerequisite: Marketing 370.  
Complex cases in marketing involving analysis of business situations.

476. Analysis of Marketing Information (3)  
Prerequisite: Marketing 470.  
Analysis and interpretation of information generated by marketing research investigations and internal and external secondary sources. Application of computerized statistical techniques for interpretation of marketing data.

478. Marketing Management (3) I, II  
Prerequisites: Marketing 371 and 470.  
Planning and implementing marketing strategy by integrating the specific elements in the marketing function. The application of the appropriate decision techniques in developing the overall marketing mix and in solving marketing problems.

GRADUATE COURSES  
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin
Chemistry

In the College of Sciences

The department is on the approved list of the American Chemical Society.

Faculty

Emeritus: Harrington, Joseph, Robinson, Rowe, Wick
Chair: Roeder
Professors: Abbott, Bennett, Cobble, Coffey, Dahms, Grubbs, Hellberg, Isensee, Jensen, Jones, Landis, Leberher, Malik, Marley, Mathewson, O'Neal, Richardson, Ring, Roeder, Sharts, Spangler, Stewert, Wadsworth, Walba, Woodson
Assistant Professor: Chatfield
Lecturer: Wall

Offered by the Department

Doctor of Philosophy degree in chemistry.
Master of Arts degree in chemistry.
Master of Science degree in chemistry.
Major in chemical physics with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Major in chemistry with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences with the Certificate of the American Chemical Society.
Major in chemistry with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences, with or without the Certificate of the American Chemical Society.
Single subject teaching credential in physical sciences in the area of chemistry.
Minor in chemistry.

Chemical Physics Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major.
Mathematics 150, 151, and 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Writing Requirement.
Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the appropriate course in the Humanities or Social Science sections of the American Chemical Society.

The curriculum outlined below for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences is based upon the recommendations of the Committee for Professional Training of Chemists of the American Chemical Society. It qualifies graduates for many types of positions as chemists and provides the training required by many universities for admission to graduate work in chemistry.

Preparation for the major.
Chemistry 200*, 201*, 231, and 251*; Mathematics 150, 151, and 152; and Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or screening in Chemistry 467A or 467B.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Chemistry 407, 410A-410B, 431, 437, 475-477, 520A, 550, 560A, one unit of 498, and 11 units of upper division electives in chemistry. Six of the 11 units may be in related subjects with the approval of the department.

* Chemistry 204A-204B replaces Chemistry 200, 201, and 251.

OUTLINE FOR THE B.S. DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE

First year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st Sem.</th>
<th>2nd Sem.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 200</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 201</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 150, 151</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 152</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 195, 195L</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st Sem.</th>
<th>2nd Sem.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 231</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 251</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 431</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st Sem.</th>
<th>2nd Sem.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 407</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 410B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 550</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st Sem.</th>
<th>2nd Sem.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 457A-457B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Chemistry 204A-204B replaces Chemistry 200, 201, and 251.

Certificate of the American Chemical Society

The Department of Chemistry is on the approved list of the American Chemical Society. Programs leading to a chemistry major with the B.S. degree or the A.B. degree are designed to meet the standards prescribed for the Certificate of the American Chemical Society. The program leading to the Related Professions major is not offered with the Certificate.

Chemistry Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

The curriculum outlined below for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences is based upon the recommendations of the Committee for Professional Training of Chemists of the American Chemical Society. It qualifies graduates for many types of positions as chemists and provides the training required by many universities for admission to graduate work in chemistry.

Preparation for the major.
Chemistry 200*, 201*, 231, 237, and 251*; Mathematics 150, 151, and 152; and Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or screening in Chemistry 467A or 467B.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Chemistry 407, 410A-410B, 431, 437, 475-477, 520A, 550, 560A, one unit of 498, and 11 units of upper division electives in chemistry. Six of the 11 units may be in related subjects with the approval of the department.

* Chemistry 204A-204B replaces Chemistry 200, 201, and 251.
Chemistry Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and Certificate of the American Chemical Society

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 200*, 201*, 231, 237, and 261*; Mathematics 150, 151, and 152; and Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (44 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or screening in Chemistry 457A or 457B.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in chemistry to include Chemistry 407, 410A-410B, 431, 457A-457B, 520A, 550; one unit of 498, and three units of upper division electives in chemistry to be selected from Chemistry 510, 520B, 530, 537, 560A.

* Chemistry 204A-204B replaces Chemistry 200, 201, and 251.

Lower Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st Sem.</th>
<th>2nd Sem.</th>
<th>1st Sem.</th>
<th>2nd Sem.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 200</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 201</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 104, 140, 150</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 195, 195L</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 231</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 237-437</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 251</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 151, 152</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 196, 196L</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 197, 197L</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 407</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 410A-410B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 550</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 457A-457B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 498</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 520A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># General Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemistry Electives or General Electives must total 12 units.

* Additional prerequisites in mathematics and physics required for these courses.

Graduation with Distinction

A student desiring to graduate with Distinction in Chemistry must meet the university requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." The faculty member directing the Chemistry 498 project must make the final determination. The minimum requirement for Distinction is 13 units of Chemistry 498.

Lower Division Courses

100. Introduction to General Chemistry with Laboratory (4) I, II
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or equivalent.
Elementary principles of chemistry used to illustrate nature and development of modern scientific thought.
107. Glass Blowing (1)
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 201.
Elementary training in the manipulation of glass.

110. Chemistry and Life (3)
Chemistry of biological processes for the nonscience major. Basic concepts in chemistry that provide the chemical basis for understanding the nature of life.

130. Elementary Organic Chemistry (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 100 or 200.
Introduction to the compounds of carbon including both aliphatic and aromatic substances. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 201 or 202.

160. Introductory Biochemistry (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Chemistry 130.
Fundamental principles of the chemistry of living processes. This course intended primarily for majors in home economics, nursing, and related fields.

200. General Chemistry (5) I, II
Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: High school chemistry or a grade of "C" or better in Chemistry 100, and two years of high school algebra or equivalent. General principles of chemistry with emphasis on inorganic materials. Duplicate credit will not be allowed for the corresponding course in Chemistry 204A. Students with credit for both Chemistry 100 and 200 will receive a total of 5 units of credit toward graduation.

201. General Chemistry (5) I, II
Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 200 or 204A. Continuation of Chemistry 200. General principles of chemistry with emphasis on inorganic materials and qualitative analysis. Duplicate credit will not be allowed for the corresponding course in Chemistry 202 or 204B.

202. General Chemistry for Engineers (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 200.
A continuation of the study of the principles of chemistry with emphasis on the relationships to the field of engineering. Open only to engineering majors. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 201.

204A-204B. Chemical Principles and Techniques (Honors) (5-5)
Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: High school chemistry, physics, and mathematics, superior qualification on both the Chemistry and the Mathematics Placement Examinations and high ranking on the ACT or SAT tests. Permission card from the department is required for registration in this course. The application of modern electronic theory to the study of general chemistry with emphasis in the laboratory on analytical methods. Qualitative and quantitative analysis is included. Chemistry 204A-204B takes the place of Chemistry 200, 201, and 251 for these students as prerequisites for further courses in chemistry.

230. Introductory Organic Chemistry (4) I, II
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 201.
Aliphatic and aromatic compounds including reaction mechanisms. For students needing only one semester of organic chemistry. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 231.

231. Organic Chemistry (4) I, II
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 201.
Properties and synthesis of organic compounds including reaction mechanisms. First half of a year course. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 230.

237. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Open only to students enrolled concurrently in Chemistry 231. The theory and practice of laboratory operations.

250. Techniques of Analytical Chemistry (5) I, II
Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 201 or 202. It is recommended that students who wish to enroll in this course do so the semester following completion of the prerequisite. Fundamentals of gravimetric, volumetric, and instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Not applicable to B.S. and A.B. degrees and Certificate of the American Chemical Society for chemistry majors. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 251.

251. Analytical Chemistry (4) I, II
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 201 and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 122 or 150. Theory and practices of volumetric, gravimetric and electrical methods of analysis. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 250. Duplicate credit will not be allowed for equivalent work in Chemistry 204A-204B.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Repeated for Undergraduates)

301. Chemical Principles in Environmental Protection (3)
Prerequisites: Completion of natural sciences requirements under the Foundations of Learning component of General Education. Review of fundamental chemical concepts and their application to problems in environmental degradation and resource depletion. Not open to chemistry majors.

302. Chemistry and Society (3)
Prerequisites: Completion of natural sciences requirements under the Foundations of Learning component of General Education. Recommended: Chemistry 130. Application and implications of chemical technology in the contemporary world. Advances in fuels, materials, medicinal and agricultural chemistry. Political, economic and ethical implications. Not open to chemistry majors.

310A-310B. Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3-3)
Prerequisites: Chemistry 250 or 251. Mathematics 122, and Physics 108B and 182B. Chemistry 310A is prerequisite to 310B. Open to students who have credit in Chemistry 410A or 410B. Fundamental principles of theoretical chemistry. This course cannot apply to the A.B. and certificate or B.S. major in chemistry, intended mainly for life science majors and preprofessional health students.

310A-310B. Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Chemistry 250 or 251. The chemistry of intermediary metabolism and its regulation. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 560A-560B.

407. Problem Solving in Chemistry (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 250 and 251. Acquisition and statistical analysis of data and experimental design.

410A-410B. Physical Chemistry (3-3)
Prerequisites: Chemistry 201, Mathematics 152, and credit or concurrent registration in Physics 197 and 197L. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 310A or 310B. Theoretical principles of chemistry with emphasis on mathematical relations.

431. Organic Chemistry (4) I, II
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 231. Continuation of Chemistry 231.

437. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Open only to students enrolled concurrently in Chemistry 431. Theory and practice of laboratory operations.
457A-457B. Advanced Laboratory Techniques (2-2) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 407 and 550. Chemistry 457A is prerequisite to 457B.
Instrumental methods and physical chemistry concepts applied to advanced projects in chemistry. Emphasis on maintenance of the laboratory notebook and with applications.

467. Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory (2)
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 361A.
Biochemical laboratory techniques. Methods used in clinical laboratories.

496. Selected Topics In Chemistry (1-4)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selected topics in modern chemistry. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

498. Senior Project (1-3) I, II CrNC
Prerequisite: Three one-year courses in chemistry.
An individual investigation and report on a problem. Maximum credit six units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to students who have shown ability to do A or B work in Chemistry.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

500A-500B. Principles of Chemical Engineering (3-3)
(Same course as Mechanical Engineering 584A-584B.)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mechanical Engineering 350 or Chemistry 310A or 410A.
Industrial stoichiometry, fluid flow and heat transfer as applied to unit operations such as evaporation, distillation, extraction, filtration, gas-phase mass transfer, drying, and others. Problems, apports, and field trips.

501. Chemical Oceanography (3)
Three lectures and occasional field trips.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 201 and 231. Strongly recommended: Chemistry 250 or 251.
Recommended: Chemistry 310B or 410B and Oceanography 320 or 541.
The application of the fundamentals of chemistry to the study of oceans.

502. Chemical Literature (1)
Prerequisite: Upper division standing in chemistry.
An introduction to the availability, scope and use of the chemical literature.

510. Advanced Physical Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 410B.
Mathematical tools essential to solving problems in chemical thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, chemical kinetics, quantum chemistry and molecular structure and spectroscopy, with applications.

520A. Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 310B or 410B.
The physical basis of the periodic system, complex inorganic compounds, and the nature of the chemical bond.

520B. Inorganic Chemistry (3) II
Prerequisite: Chemistry 520A.
An advanced systematic study of representative and transition elements and their compounds.
Chinese
In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Associate Professor: Woo
Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures
Courses in Chinese.
Major or minor work in Chinese is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES
Native speakers of Mandarin Chinese will not receive credit for taking lower division courses except with advance approval from the department. No credit will be given for Chinese 101, 202, 303, 304 taken out of sequence.

101. Elementary (4) I
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Chinese culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar.

202. Elementary (4) II
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Prerequisite: Chinese 101. Continuation of Chinese 101.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

303. Readings In Contemporary Chinese (4) I
Readings in contemporary authors: poetry, short stories, essays. Prerequisite: Chinese 202.

304. Readings In Chinese (4) II
Prerequisite: Chinese 303. Readings ranging from classical to contemporary sources.

496. Topics In Chinese Studies (1-4)
Topics in Chinese language, literature, culture, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit eight units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Classics
In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emerita: Burnett
Professors: Eisner, Genovese, Pilfard, Schaber, Warren
Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures
Teaching major in classics (concentration in Latin) for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.
Minor in classical humanities.
Minor in classics.

Classics is the discipline which embraces the study of all aspects of ancient Greek and Roman civilizations, especially literature. The foundation and basic tool for a fuller appreciation of classical culture is a familiarity with ancient Greek or Latin. Courses marked by the letters "G" or "L" are language courses in Greek or Latin and therefore satisfy foreign language requirements. Courses referred to simply as "classics" require no knowledge of Greek or Latin and are taught entirely in English.

High School Equivalents
High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation. The first two years of high school Latin may be counted as the equivalent of Classics 101L, three years the equivalent of Classics 202L. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work. In addition, students who completed three years of a high school language five or more years ago may repeat the first semester of that language with no loss of credit.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Classics Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

Concentration in Classical Humanities
Preparation for the major. Choice of Classics 101G-202G, Classics 250G, Classics 101L-202L, or Classics 250L (5-10 units.) Students should note that a number of the upper division required and recommended courses listed below have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements per se for the completion of the major.

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major plus one language course in the major.

Writing Requirement. Satisfied only by passing a departmental scrutiny of any number of formal essays or papers graded C (2.0) or higher in courses acceptable for the major and totaling at least 2,000 words.
Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320, 330, History 500A-500B, and Philosophy 301 (prerequisites are waived for students in this major), six units from classics, Anthropology 478, Art 566, Religious Studies 310, or Speech Communication 350, six units of Greek or Latin, and three units of Classics 599 as a directed senior project.

Minor. A minor in art (history), comparative literature, English, foreign language, history, philosophy, or religious studies is recommended with this major.

Concentration in Greek
Preparation for the major. Classics 101G-202G or Classics 250G. (8-10 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major plus one language course in the major.

Writing Requirement. Satisfied only by passing a departmental scrutiny of any number of formal essays or papers graded C (2.0) or higher in courses acceptable for the major and totaling at least 2,000 words.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320 and History 500A, 9-12 additional units selected from classics, History 500B, or Philosophy 301; and 12-15 units of Greek.

Minor. A minor in art (history), comparative literature, English, foreign language, history, philosophy, or religious studies is recommended with this major.

Concentration in Latin
Preparation for the major. Classics 101L-202L or Classics 250L. (8-10 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major plus one language course in the major.

Writing Requirement. Satisfied only by passing a departmental scrutiny of any number of formal essays or papers graded C (2.0) or higher in courses acceptable for the major and totaling at least 2,000 words.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320 and History 500B, 9-12 additional units selected from classics, History 500A, or Philosophy 301; and 12-15 units of Latin.

Minor. A minor in art (history), comparative literature, English, foreign language, history, philosophy, or religious studies is recommended with this major.

Concentration in Greek and Latin

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major plus one language course in the major.

Writing Requirement. Satisfied only by passing a departmental scrutiny of any number of formal essays or papers graded C (2.0) or higher in courses acceptable for the major and totaling at least 2,000 words.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320; nine additional units selected from classics, History 500A, 500B, or Philosophy 301; nine units of Greek; and nine units of Latin.

Minor. A minor in art (history), comparative literature, English, foreign language, history, philosophy, or religious studies is recommended with this major.

Classics Major (Concentration in Latin)
For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages
All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Classics 101L-202L. (10 units.)

Writing Requirement. Satisfied only by passing a departmental scrutiny of any number of formal essays or papers graded C (2.0) or higher in courses acceptable for the major and totaling at least 2,000 words.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320 and History 500B; nine additional units selected from classics, History 500A, or Philosophy 301; and 15 units in Latin to include three units of Classics 599L, as a course in teaching techniques.

Classical Humanities Minor
The minor in classical humanities consists of a minimum of 15 units, at least 12 of which must be upper division. Lower division units may be selected only from Classics 120, 130, 140, or 296.

Six to nine upper division units must be selected from courses in classics (non-language) and three to six units from Anthropology 478, Art 566, History 500A, 500B, Philosophy 301, Religious Studies 310, or Speech Communication 350.

Students should note that some of these upper division courses have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements per se for completion of the minor.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

No credit will be given for Classics 101G, 202G, 303G, 304G taken out of sequence.

No credit will be given for Classics 101L, 202L, 303L, 304L taken out of sequence.

101G. Elementary Greek I (5) I
Introduction to ancient Greek, emphasizing grammatical foundations of New Testament and Attic prose. Aimed toward rapid comprehension. (Formerly numbered Greek 101.)

101L. Elementary Latin I (5) I
Introduction to Latin, emphasizing grammatical foundations of classical prose. Aimed toward rapid comprehension. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Latin. (Formerly numbered Latin 101.)

120. Latin and Greek Word Derivation (3) I, II
A general and elementary course in philology, emphasizing frequently occurring Latin and Greek bases and their English derivatives.

130. Scientific Terminology (3)
Etymological and grammatical analysis of scientific terminology of Greek and Latin derivation.

140. The Heritage of Greece and Rome (3) I, II
Greek and Roman art, literature, and institutions as reflected in the Western tradition.

202G. Elementary Greek II (5) II
Prerequisite: Classics 101G. Continuation of Greek grammar with selections illustrating syntax and style. (Formerly numbered Greek 202.)

202L. Elementary Latin II (5) II
Prerequisite: Classics 101L. Continuation of Latin grammar with selections illustrating syntax and style. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Latin. (Formerly numbered Latin 202.)
### Classics / 200

#### 250G. Accelerated Elementary Greek (8) S
- Not open to students with credit in Classics 101G and 202G.
- Intensive one-semester introduction to ancient Greek, emphasizing basic grammar, vocabulary, syntax. Preparation for Classics 303G. (Formerly numbered Greek 250.)

#### 250L. Accelerated Elementary Latin (8) S
- Not open to students with credit in Classics 101L and 202L; not open to students who have completed four years of high school Latin.
- Intensive one-semester introduction to Latin, emphasizing basic grammar, vocabulary, syntax. Preparation for Classics 303L. (Formerly numbered Latin 250.)

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
- Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.
- C. Experimental Topics in Classics.
- G. Experimental Topics in Greek.
- L. Experimental Topics in Latin.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 303G. Readings in Greek Prose (3) I
- Prerequisite: Classics 202G or 250G.
- Readings selected from Greek history, philosophy, oratory, and New Testament. Authors may include Xenophon, Plato, Lysias, the Evangelists. Emphasis on rapid reading. (Formerly numbered Greek 303.)

#### 303L. Readings in Latin Prose (3) I
- Prerequisite: Classics 202L or 250L.
- Readings selected from classical Latin history, philosophy, oratory, letters. Authors may include Sallust, Cicero, Pliny the Younger. Emphasis on rapid reading. (Formerly numbered Latin 303.)

#### 304G. Readings in Greek Poetry (3) II
- Prerequisite: Classics 303G.
- Readings selected from Greek epic, elegy, tragedy. Authors may include Homer, Sophocles, Euripides. (Formerly numbered Greek 304.)

#### 304L. Readings in Latin Poetry (3) II
- Prerequisite: Classics 303L.
- Readings selected from classical Latin epic, lyric, elegy, comedy. Authors may include Vergil, Catullus, Ovid, Plautus. (Formerly numbered Latin 304.)

#### 310. Greek and Roman Mythology (3) I, II
- Mythological elements in Greek and Roman art, literature, and religion.

#### 320. Classical Literature (3) I
- Reading in translation of Greek and Latin masterpieces. Emphasis on epic and prose genres. Authors such as Homer, Herodotus, Plato, Vergil, Apuleius. Literary and historical criticism.

#### 330. Classical Drama (3) II
- Reading in translation of Greek and Roman tragedies and comedies. Playwrights such as Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Plautus, Seneca. Literary, dramatic, historical criticism.

#### 340. Classical Civilization (3)
- Greek and Roman civilization from Bronze Age to Late Empire. Integration of history, philosophy, literature, the arts, and society.

#### 350. Eros and Amor (3)
- Reading in translation of Greek and Latin works concerned with love and sexuality. Emphasis on the great literary *affaires d'amour* as well as common, mythical, and philosophical attitudes. Authors such as Sappho, Euripides, Plato, Catullus, Ovid, Longus. Literary criticism and cultural comparisons.

#### 496. Topics in Classical Studies (1-4)
- Topics in classical languages, literatures, cultures, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit nine units. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.
- C. Topics in Classics.
- G. Topics in Greek. Advanced reading in an author, genre, or period, or work in linguistics.
- L. Topics in Latin. Advanced reading in an author, genre, or period, or work in linguistics.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSE
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

#### 599. Special Study (1-3) I, II
- Prerequisites: Consent of major or graduate adviser; to be arranged by department chair and instructor. For 599G. Classics 304G or 304L. For 599L. 304G. For 599L. 304L. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.
- C. Special Study in Classics.
- G. Special Study in Greek.
- L. Special Study in Latin.
Comparative Literature

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Faculty assigned to teach courses in comparative literature are drawn from departments in the College of Arts and Letters.

Offered by Department of English and Comparative Literature
Major in comparative literature with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Teaching major in comparative literature for single subject teaching credential in English. Minor in comparative literature.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Comparative Literature Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog under "Graduation Requirements." No more than 48 units in comparative literature and English courses can apply to the degree.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major.
Any two lower division courses in comparative literature.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 500W, 581W, 582W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in comparative literature or one of the following alternatives: (1) 18 units in comparative literature and six units in a foreign language literature (recommended for students who expect to do graduate work in comparative literature); or (2) 18 units in comparative literature and six units in English literature, comprised of upper division courses in either British or American literature.

Comparative Literature Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English
For a description of the single subject teaching credential in English with a major in comparative literature, refer to this section of the catalog under English.

Comparative Literature Minor

The minor in comparative literature consists of a minimum of 15 units in comparative literature, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses. The three lower division units must be either in Comparative Literature 210 or in a course preparatory to the student's interest area. The lower division courses may be in any of the following areas:

European: Comparative Literature 505, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 525, 526;
Asian and Third World: Comparative Literature 529, 530, 535, 540, 545;
Literary Theory, Criticism and Genres: Comparative Literature 560, 561, 562, 563, 580, 581;
Literature and Society: When appropriate, Comparative Literature 490, 495, 550, 561, 562, 563, 570, 571, 580.

In addition the following variable content courses may be used in any of the above categories when they are appropriate: Comparative Literature 490, 495, 550, 561, 562, 563, 570, 571, 577, 580, 581.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Since all reading assigned for classes in comparative literature is in English, knowledge of a foreign language is not required.

200. Topics in Comparative Literature (3) I, II
An introduction to the subject matter of comparative studies in literature. Focus on a specific movement, theme, figure, genre, etc. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

210. Introduction to Comparative Literature (3) Cr/NC
Introductory study of comparative literature, its current status, its historical development, range of comparative approaches. Generally includes guest presentations by various members of the comparative literature faculty. Recommended for majors in comparative literature.

270A - 270B. World Literature (3-3) I, II
Comparative study of selected major works from various continents and cultures, with emphasis on the way literature deals with enduring human problems and values. Semester I: prior to 1500; Semester II: since 1500. 270A is not a prerequisite to 270B, and either may be taken separately.

271A - 271B. Asian Literature (3-3) I, II

272A - 272B. Third World Literature (3-3) I, II
Modern literature from Third World cultures. Semester I: Literature from Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Semester II: Literature by ethnic minorities in the U.S.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

490. Literary Movements (3) Cr/NC
A movement or theme in world literature—such as symbolism, realism, existentialism, alienation, or revolution. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

495. Literature and Other Disciplines (3) Cr/NC
Comparative study of relationship between literature and another field, such as philosophy, psychology, political science, or sociology. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

505. The Bible as Literature (3) I, II
Same course as English 505. Prose and poetry of the King James version.

510. Medieval Literature (3) I, II
Representative selections from authors of the Middle Ages.

511. Continental Renaissance (3) I, II
Representative selections from authors of the Renaissance period in continental Europe.

512. Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century European Literature (3)
Selected works by European writers prior to 1800.
302. Grammar and Composition (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 212.
Grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading.

310. Introduction to German Literature (3)
Prerequisites: German 202.
Introduction to literary study in German, with selected readings representative of different periods and genres.

403. Advanced Oral and Written German (3)
Prerequisites: German 301 and 302.
Advanced forms of oral and written German.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Fifteen upper division units in the major with an average of B (3.0) or better and consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

505. Applied German Linguistics (3)
Prerequisites: German 301 and 302.
Linguistic study of modern German; integration of modern linguistic theory with the language classroom.

510. German Phonetics (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 212.
Sounds and intonation of German.

540. German Literature from Its Beginning to the Baroque Period (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.
Literature from the eighth century to about 1700.

545. German Literature of the Eighteenth Century (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.
Reading and discussion of representative works of significant authors and movements of the eighteenth century. (Formerly numbered German 545A-545B.)

549. Goethe's Faust (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.
Goethe's Faust, Parts 1 and 2: its philosophical content and its position in German and European literature; lectures, reading, reports.

555. German Literature of the Nineteenth Century (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.
Reading and discussion of representative works of significant authors and movements of the nineteenth century. (Formerly numbered German 555A-555B.)

561. German Literature of the Twentieth Century (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.
Reading and discussion of representative works of significant authors and movements of the twentieth century. (Formerly numbered German 561A-561B.)

596. Topics in German Studies (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310 (for literary topics) or 505 (for linguistic topics).
Topics in German language, literature, or linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W or 305W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Health Science 331, 351, 400, 470, 475, 520, 574, 575, Biology 362; Psychology 330; Sociology 440; and three units selected from health science or a closely related field.

Credential Requirements. In addition, students must complete 18 upper division units selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or sociology. Six of the units must be taken in each of two additional departments and three units from an additional field. The total program for the social science teaching credential must include three or more units in at least four different disciplines.

Health Science Minor

The minor in health science consists of a minimum of 15 units in health science selected from one of two areas:

Community Health Education: Health Science 101, 400, 401, 470, 561.

School Health: Health Science 101, 320 or 321, 331, 574, 575.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Health and Life-style (3) I, II
Major variables in human health experience with attention to personal health assessment and application of health knowledge to health behavior.

102. Community Health (3) I, II
Community health problems: the role of the citizen, the public health agencies in promoting and protecting the health of the community.

170. Physiology of Reproduction (2)
A series of lectures and discussions dealing with normal and abnormal physiology and anatomy of reproduction; facts and frauds in sex hygiene, and related topics.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content: See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II
Refer to Honors Program.

301. Concepts of Health Science (3)
Development and application of concepts in individual, family, and community health. Involvement in health project work. Not open to students with credit in Health Science 101.

320. Health Education for Elementary Teachers (3) I, II, S
The teacher's function in the different aspects of the elementary school health program with emphasis on the planning and presentation of instructional materials and community resources and relationships.

321. Health Education for Secondary Teachers (2) I, II, S
The teacher's function in the secondary school health program.

331. Crisis Management (3)
Physical and psychological crisis situations, various procedures and techniques in immediate management and follow-up referrals.

350. Environmental Health Education (3)
Environmental hazards of living and working in this modern technological world, including air, noise, land, food, and water pollution.

351. Occupational and Environmental Hazards (3)
Recognition and prevention of morbidity and mortality in occupational and environmental settings.

355. Consumer Health (3)
Hazards of consumer products from the viewpoint of design and use.

400. Health Education as a Profession (3)
Prerequisites: Health Science 101. Principles of health education and its role in the health system. For students with professional interests in health education.

401. Change Process in the Community (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Psychology 101, Sociology 101 and declared health science or social welfare majors or minors.
Attitude formation, behavior change, decision making, perception, motivation, group behavior, etc., and their relationship to the practice of health and human services.

402. Communications in Health Education (3)
Prerequisites: Health Science 400. Speech Communication 103.
Development and production of health presentations for group and individual levels; including written, oral, and graphic methods.

406. Health Education Methodology (3)
Prerequisites: Health Science 400
Strategies, techniques, and materials for planning and conducting health education. Applications of learning theory in the development and use of educational methodologies in health education.

470. Communicable and Noncommunicable Diseases (3)
Causes, prevention and control of communicable, degenerative and chronic health disorders.

471. Death Education (3)
Cultural, psychological, physical and personal aspects of death with emphasis on educational approaches.

475. Human Sexuality (3)
Examination of the development of sexual values, attitudes, and behavior from infancy to old age.

490. Measurement and Evaluation in Health Science (3) I, II
General and specific approaches to measurement in health science: data gathering techniques; organization; presentation and interpretation of data; basic principles of evaluation of student achievement.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content: See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

497. Supervised Field Experience (1-6) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Community Health Education students: Senior standing and Health Science 401, 402 and 560.
Supervised practical experience in local health agencies and/or schools. Maximum credit six units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II, S
Prerequisite: Consent of special study adviser. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

520. Administration of the School Health Program (3)
Administrative responsibilities of the school health program. Principles, policies, and practices involved in health instruction, health services, environment, legal implications, and community relationships.

552. Health Administration (3)
Prerequisite: Health Science 400.
Basic concepts and practices in the administrative elements of a modern health program in various environments.
560. Introduction to Public Health (3)
Prerequisite: Health Science 400.
Philosophy, development, organization, administration, and legal aspects of public health in the United States. Disease prevention and control, health education, and the other functions and activities of official health departments, voluntary agencies, private physicians, and others engaged in professional health work.

561. Health and Medical Care (3)
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing with a major or minor in health education or a closely related area.
Health values, concepts, and attitudes; health products and facilities; hospital care and hospitalization plans; governmental health controls; economic and cultural influences on health and medical care; professional contributions, relationships, and careers; national and international health programs. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 526.

562. International Health (3)
Population dynamics, vital statistics, global disease patterns, and an analysis of variations among nations and cultures with respect to health problems and health care services.

573. Health in Later Maturity (3)
An approach to the conservation of human resources, with emphasis on understandings, attitudes, and practices related to health in later maturity. Designed for those with a personal or professional interest in the field.

574. Habit-Forming Substances (3) I, II, S
Tobacco, alcohol, and other drugs; their use, misuse, and abuse.

575. Sex Education (3)
Prerequisite: Health Science 475.
Philosophy, current procedures, and materials needed for development of healthy attitudes and scientific knowledge appropriate for the understanding of human sexuality.

596. Workshop in Health Science (1-3)
Selected problems in health science are used as a basis for workshop experiences. Maximum credit six units; maximum credit three units applicable to a master's degree. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

---

Hebrew
In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Assistant Professor: Getter

Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

Courses in Hebrew:
Major or minor work in Hebrew is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES
No credit will be given for Hebrew 101, 102, 201 taken out of sequence.

101. Elementary (4) I
Five lectures and one hour of laboratory.
Beginning Reading, writing, and conversational skills. Essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Hebrew.

102. Elementary (4) II
Five lectures and one hour of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Hebrew 101.
Continuation of Hebrew 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Hebrew.

201. Intermediate (4) I
Five lectures and one hour of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Hebrew 102.
Continuation of Hebrew 102. Applications of grammar and reading skills. Additional practice in conversation.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Open to Undergraduates)

496. Topics in Hebraic Studies (1-4)
Topics in Hebraic language, literature, culture, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree. Maximum credit eight units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.
History

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emeritus: Nasatir, Ragen, Ridout, Rohdeisch
Chair: Flemion, P.
Associate Professors: Chu, DuFaut, Fliner, Flemion, P., Heyman, McDean, Peterson, Vartanian, Weinberg
Assistant Professors: Bartholomew, Oades
Lecturer: Kushner

Offered by the Department
Master of Arts degree in history, and a Master of Arts degree for teaching service with a concentration in history.

History Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major.
Twelve units selected from two of the following sequences:

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. History 430W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

History Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. History 105 and 106, or 110A-110B, or 115A-115B, or 120 and 121. (6 units)

Writing Requirement. History 430W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

History Minor

The minor in history consists of a minimum of 12 units in history to include six sequential units in the lower division. Twelve units must be in upper division history, distributed in no more than two of the fields listed under the history major.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. World History (3)
The growth of civilizations and the interrelationships of peoples of Europe, Africa, and America to 1650. (Formerly numbered History 100A.)
101. World History (3)
Modern history from a global perspective, 1650 to the present. (Formerly numbered History 100B.)
105. Western Civilization (3)
Development of European culture, thought and institutions from ancient times through the sixteenth century. (Formerly numbered History 105A.)
106. Western Civilization (3)
Development of modern societies and states to the present day. (Formerly numbered History 105B.)
110A-110B. American Civilization (3-3)
The political and social development of the United States, with emphasis on the rise of American civilization and ideals. This course is primarily for lower division students.

The year course meets the graduation requirements in American Institutions. U.S. Constitution and California state and local government.

115A-115B. Comparative History of the Americas (3-3)
The western hemisphere from ancient times to the present, with focus on the interactions between the European, Amer-Indian and Afro-American cultures, institutions and traditions. Semester I: Ancient American civilizations, European colonial systems, creation of new nations. Semester II: Nations and cultures of the Americas since independence. The year course meets the graduation requirements in American institutions. U.S. Constitution and California state and local government.

120. Introduction to Asian Civilizations (3)
Development of distinctive cultures, thought and institutions in Asia. (Formerly numbered History 120A.)
121. Asian Civilizations in Modern Times (3)
The rise of Asian nations and nationalism with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Formerly numbered History 120B.)
296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.
### Upper Division Courses (Intended for Undergraduates)

**305A-305B. The Sources of Civilization in the West (3-3)**

Prerequisite: Open only to upper division students.

A survey of the most important ideas and attitudes which have shaped Western Civilization since ancient times. Emphasis on cultural themes rather than a political continuum. Not open to students with credit in History 105 and 106. The course cannot be used to satisfy requirements for the major.

**310A-310B. United States History (3-3)**

American Institutions 310A-310B together meet all graduation requirements in American history and institutions. U.S. constitution, and California government. Not open to students with History 110A-110B, or the equivalent. It may not be counted toward requirements for the history major.

**340. Environmental Problems in Historical Perspective (3)**

I, II

Expository writing course intended only for students not majoring in history. Emphasis on clear, concise, and well-organized prose based on study of a selected historical question (social, political, intellectual or economic). May be used to fulfill the University upper division writing requirement subject to approval of the student's major department. May not be used to fulfill upper division requirements in the history major.

**430W. The Writing of History (3)**

I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of department chair and instructor. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**496. Issues in History (1-4)**

Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

### Upper Division Courses (Intended for Undergraduates)

**509. Europe in the Seventeenth Century (3)**

Continental Europe from 1600 to the death of Louis XIV. Shift of power from southern and central Europe to northern Atlantic countries: the growth of the state, and the expansion of commerce. (Formerly numbered History 509B.)

**510A. Europe's Age of Enlightenment (3-3)**

Semester I: Monarchies and monarchs at peace and war; economic and social transformations; the Baroque and the growth of the Enlightenment from 1690 to 1760. Semester II: Despots, dreamers and enlightened reformers in the last generations of Europe's "Old Regime." 1760-1789.

**511B. The Age of Nationalism in Europe (3)**

Major economic, social, intellectual, and political changes in Europe from 1789 to 1848. Effects of French Revolution, Industrial Revolution, and Romanticism on European history.

**512A. The Great War: A Turning Point in European History (3)**

Semester I: Monarchies and monarchs at peace and war; economic and social transformations; the Baroque and the growth of the Enlightenment from 1690 to 1760. Semester II: Despots, dreamers and enlightened reformers in the last generations of Europe's "Old Regime," 1760-1789.

**513B. Scandinavia (3)**

The major political, social and economic developments in Scandinavia from 1840 to the end of the Napoleonic Wars.

**514A. The French Revolution and Napoleonic Era (3)**

I

Prerequisite: History 105 and 106.

France on the eve of the Revolution, the Great Revolution, 1789-1799, the Napoleonic Era.

**514B. Modern France (3)**

I

Prerequisite: History 105 and 106.

The development of France since 1815.
515. Modern Spain (3)
Social, economic and political developments from the sixteenth century to the present. Overseas expansion. (Formerly numbered History 515B.)

517A-517B. Modern Germany (3-3)
Political, social, and economic history of Germany. Semester I: From the Reformation to the outbreak of World War I. Semester II: 1914 to the present.

518A-518B. Russia and the Soviet Union (3-3)
Semester I: Political, social and economic development of Russia in Europe and Asia from the earliest times to the close of the nineteenth century. Semester II: Emphasis on the twentieth century.

519. Modern Italy (3)
The development of Italy from 1815 to the present

521A-521B. Constitutional History of England (3-3)
Evolution of the common law and the development of parliamentary institutions.

522A-522B. Tudor and Stuart England (3-3)

523A-523B. Modern Britain (3-3)
The development of constitutional and social patterns from the Glorious Revolution to the French Revolution, emphasizing the immediate background to the American Revolution. Semester II: From the nineteenth century to the present, including the rise of parliamentary democracy, imperialism and the Victorian age, and political thought from the Utilitarians to the Fabians.

526. Ideas and Attitudes of Modern Europe (3)
Selected problems in European intellectual history beginning with the seventeenth century, with attention to social and political thought. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered History 526A-526B.)

527A-527B. Diplomatic History of Modern Europe (3-3)
Prerequisites: History 105 and 106. Diplomatic relations of the various European states with European and non-European powers. Semester I: From the Concert of Europe (1815) to the Era of Realpolitik in the late nineteenth century. Semester II: The diplomatic backgrounds and results of two wars.

528A-528B. Social History of Modern Europe (3-3)
Historical survey of European society emphasizing changes in the family, health, diet, the standard of living, urbanism, crime, migration and literacy. Semester I: From 1350 to the beginning of industrial Revolution. Semester II: From the Industrial Revolution to the present.

Field (c). United States

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

530. Colonial America (3)
Settlement of British colonies in North America and their development into a distinctive American civilization through modification of Old World institutions in the new environment. (Formerly numbered History 531A.)

531. The American Revolution (3)
Development of colonial resistance to British rule after 1760, the War for Independence, the Confederation, and the Constitution of 1787. This course meets the requirements in United States Constitution. (Formerly numbered History 531A-531B.)

532. The Early Republic (3)
Political, economic, and social development of United States from Washington through John Quincy Adams. This course meets the requirements in United States Constitution. (Formerly numbered History 532A-532B.)

533A. The Jacksonian Era (3)
Territorial expansion, democratic politics, revivalism, and the slavery controversy.

533B. Civil War and Reconstruction (3)
The Civil War and Reconstruction, emphasizing political affairs and the role of Lincoln.

534. The Rise of Modern America, 1868-1900 (3)
Economic, social, political, and intellectual developments from the end of the Civil War to the close of the 19th century.

535A. The Age of Reform (3)
The United States from the 1890s to the Crash of 1929.

535B. The Age of Roosevelt (3)
The United States in Depression, War, and Cold War.

536. The United States in the Nuclear Age (3)
The United States since World War II.

537A-537B. The Westward Movement (3-3)
The American frontier: Expansion, exploration, settlement and building of the new states, with emphasis on frontier problems of defense, communications, finance, etc., the development of cultural institutions. The causes, effects and results of the frontier experiences of the American people. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American history, institutions and ideals.

538A-538B. The American Southwest (3-3)
Semester I: Exploration, colonization and development of the Southwest under Spanish and Mexican rule. Emphasis on frontier institutions and Indian policy. Semester II: Anglo-American penetration and acquisition of the Southwest. Themes such as boundary problems, mining, transportation, water, ranching and ethnic relations.

539A-539B. Black American Civilization (3-3)
Semester I: The Black minority group and its contributions and challenges to American civilization. African backgrounds, slavery, the abolitionists, the free Black. Semester II: Ghetto life, leadership personalities, and protest movements.

540. Environmental History of the United States (3)
The relationship of Americans to their environment from colonial times to the present with emphasis on how attitudes and values have affected personal behavior and public policy toward the land.

541A-541B. California (3-3)
Political institutions: social, cultural, economic and intellectual development, international background. Semester I: To 1850. Spanish and Mexican heritage. Semester II: 1850 to the present. History 541B will fulfill the requirement in California state and local government.

543A-543B. The City In American History (3-3)
I, II
Development, character and role of city in American history. Through study of the city as a social-cultural organization and political-economic center, course will examine urban institutions, populations, problems, values, decision making, services.
544A-544B. American Foreign Policy (3-3)
Semester I: The development of American foreign policy from the Colonial Period to the First World War. Semester II: Developments from the First World War to the present. This year course meets the graduation requirements in American history, institutions, and ideals.

545A-545B. Constitutional History of the United States (3-3)
American constitutional history since the establishment of the American government. This year course meets the graduation requirement in U.S. Constitution and in American history, institutions, and ideals.

546A-546B. Development of American Capitalism (3-3)
The changes in agriculture, industry, labor, banking, transportation and commerce in a capitalist society with emphasis on the prominent personalities who made the changes possible.

547A-547B. Intellectual History of the American People (3-3)
Survey of American thought from 1620 to the present, focusing on the ideas of individuals, groups and movements in religion, politics, society, the arts and reform. Emphasis on liberal and conservative impulses and their role in the making of the modern American mind. This year course meets the graduation requirements in American institutions, U.S. Constitution, and California state and local government.

548A-548B. Social History of the United States (3-3)
Historical survey of American society emphasizing demographic trends, the changing role of the family, social structure, immigration patterns, religious movements, developments in education, the economy and entertainment.

Field (d). Latin America
UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

415A-415B. Latin America (3-3)
Semester I: Colonial Period to approximately 1825. Semester II: Republican Latin America. Not open to students with credit in History 115A-115B. (Formerly numbered History 315A-315B.)

496. Issues in History (1-4)
Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

551A-551B. Mexico (3-3)
Prerequisite: History 115A-115B or 415A-415B.
Semester I: Colonial and modern Mexico. Semester II: Emphasis on the twentieth century.

552. Brazil (3)
Survey of history of Brazil from Portuguese backgrounds to present. Brazil as a tropical society. Recommended for students minoring in Portuguese. (Formerly numbered History 552A-552B.)

553. Caribbean Island Nations (3)
History of island nations of Caribbean with emphasis on Cuba, Haiti, and Dominican Republic in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Formerly numbered History 553A-553B.)

554. The Andean Republics of South America (3)
The historical development of Chile, Bolivia, Peru and Ecuador with emphasis on race relations and rural revolutions in the 20th century.

555. Modernization and Urbanization in Latin America (3)
Historical treatment of the phenomena of urbanization and modernization in Latin America with attention to pre-Columbian and Iberian traditions and influence of education, church, military, and foreign investment.

557. History of Latin American Popular Culture and Social Thought (3)
Examination of the ways Latin Americans have historically viewed their cultures and societies from the dual perspective of elites and the masses.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Field (e). South, Southeast and East Asia
UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

558. Latin America in World Affairs (3)
History of Latin America's political and economic relations with Europe, the Soviet Union, the United States, and the Third World. (Formerly numbered History 558A-558B.)

420. Asia's Dynamic Traditions (3)
Emergence and continuing vitality of historic traditions in India, China, and Japan. Topical, comparative survey emphasizing Confucian, Buddhist, and Hindu ideas and the interaction with institutions of family and village. Not open to students with credit in History 120. (Formerly numbered History 320.)

421. Asia's Emerging Nations (3)
Historic changes which have contributed to the rise of modern Japan, India and China. Topical, comparative approach emphasizing ways Asian societies have responded to challenges of imperialism, nationalism, revolution, war, and modernization. Not open to students with credit in History 121. (Formerly numbered History 321.)

496. Issues in History (1-4)
Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

561A-561B. Asia and the West (3-3)
History of Asian-Western relations with emphasis on China and Japan. Semester I: Through the nineteenth century. Semester II: The twentieth century.

562. Civilization of India: The Great Traditions (3)
From earliest times to the eighteenth century including Hindu, Buddhist, and Muslim contribution to Indian society, changing political ideas and institutions, and historic trends in art and literature.

563. Modern India and Its Neighbors (3)
British conquest and colonial policy, Hindu and Muslim nationalism, Gandhi's significance, and the emergence of independent India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh.

564A-564B. Southeast Asia (3-3)
Semester I: Cultural traditions of Southeast Asian peoples, indigenous institutions and the influence of China, India and Islam. Semester II: Southeast Asia in the modern world. Patterns of foreign influence, and local response among the peoples of the area.

565. Revolution and Social Change in Asia (3)
Comparative study of contemporary problems in Asia emphasizing how indigenous peoples responded to the challenges of nationalism, reform, revolution, modernization, and neo-colonialism. Topics include social structure, education, peasant movements, urbanization, search for cultural identity, and national integration.

566. Chinese Civilization: The Great Traditions (3)
China's institutional and cultural development from ancient to premodern times. Emphasis on traditional philosophy, religions, literature, and the arts.

567. China's Century of Modernization (3)
China's modernization process from the early nineteenth century Opium War through the People's Republic of China. (Formerly numbered History 567A.)

568. Communist Party and the Chinese Revolution (3)
Mao and the evolution of Chinese Communist Party since 1920, including Red Army, rural soviets, socialist economic and cultural systems, and foreign policy. (Formerly numbered History 567B.)

569. Japanese Civilization (3)
Japanese internal history and institutions during the period of indigenous development and Chinese influence including religions, philosophy, literature and the arts.
### Modern Japan (3)
Japan's development as a modern state, particularly in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

### Society and Thought in Asia (3)
Major trends in social and intellectual history of Asia, stressing the interaction of ideas and changing social conditions. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered History 571A.)

**Field (f). Africa and Middle East**

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

- **473A-473B. Middle Eastern History from the Rise of Islam to the Present (3-3)**
  - Semester I: Islamic civilization in the imperial ages, 600-1600. Semester II: Colonialism and nationalism in the modern Middle East. (Formerly numbered History 573A-573B.)

- **475A-475B. Africa (3-3)**
  - Semester I: Civilization of precolonial Africa both north and south of the Sahara from the advent of Islam to 1880. Semester II: Colonial and postcolonial Africa. (Formerly numbered History 575A-575B.)

### 496. Issues in History (1-4)
Examination of selected problems and current issues in history. May be repeated with change of content. Maximum credit six units. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Refer to Class Schedule for specific content.

#### Field (g). Topical Subjects

- **499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**
  - Prerequisite: Consent of department chair and instructor.
  - Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

- **596. Selected Studies in History (1-4)**
  - Topics in the various fields of history, such as biography, war, science, technology, urbanization, minority groups, immigration and capitalism. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

- **GRADUATE COURSES**
  - Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Humanities

Administered by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Faculty assigned to teach courses in humanities are drawn from departments in the College of Arts and Letters. Dr. Charles Hamilton is chair of the Humanities Committee. Dr. Leon Rosenstein is Director of the European Studies Program and adviser to European Studies majors.

Offered by the College of Arts and Letters

Courses in humanities: Major in European studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. All classes are conducted in English.

Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

European Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements.”

101. Introduction to Humanities (3)

Preparation for the major. Art 258 or 259, Economics 101 and 102, or Geography 101 and 102, or Political Science 101 and 103, History 105, 106 (15 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Twelve units in Latin or one of the major European languages (French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish).

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or History 340W, English 500W, or English 508W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to be chosen with approval of the adviser and distributed as follows: six units in humanities to include Humanities 401A-401B or 402A-402B; six units in a major European foreign language; nine units in economics, geography, history or political science; six units in art, classics, comparative literature, music or philosophy; three units of electives. Majors in European studies must have their program for each semester approved by the adviser.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Introduction to Humanities (3)

Preliminary investigation: How values and ideals are expressed in the literary, artistic and intellectual achievements of individuals and civilizations throughout the world.

102A-102B. Introduction to European Heritage (3-3)

Integrated survey from an interdisciplinary perspective of the major achievements of European culture, especially those in art, literature, music, and philosophy, and emphasizing the relevance for contemporary civilization. Semester I: 476 to 1600. Semester II: 1600 to 1940. (Formerly numbered Humanities 102.)

130. The Jewish Heritage I (3)

Major Hebraic concepts of the Biblical and post-Biblical periods; their impact on Western civilization and their contemporary relevance.

131. The Jewish Heritage II (3)

Major Jewish concepts from medieval through modern times; their impact on Western civilization and their contemporary relevance.

140. Mythology (3)

Major myths of the world in ancient and modern versions.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

310. French Civilization (3) I

French culture from the earliest times to the Enlightenment, with emphasis on the people, their social and political institutions, their arts and letters. Not open to students with credit in French 421. (Formerly numbered European Studies 310.)

311. French Civilization (3) II

Continuation of Humanities 310. Not open to students with credit in French 421. (Formerly numbered European Studies 311.)

320. German Civilization (3) I

Investigation of the forces shaping German civilization in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Emphasis on history of ideas with reference to their manifestations in the arts and social institutions. (Formerly numbered European Studies 320.)

321. German Civilization (3) II

Investigation of the forces shaping German civilization since the Renaissance. Emphasis on history of ideas with reference to their manifestations in the arts and social institutions. (Formerly numbered European Studies 321.)

330. Russian Civilization (3) I

The major currents and characteristics of Russian culture, as expressed through the centuries in literature, art, philosophy and music from the beginnings to early 19th century. (Formerly numbered European Studies 330.)

331. Russian Civilization (3) II

Modern Russia’s cultural development from early 19th century (The Golden Age) to the present. (Formerly numbered European Studies 331.)

340. Italian Civilization (3) I

The major aspects of Italian civilization with emphasis on literature, art, philosophy, music and history from the earliest times to the Renaissance. (Formerly numbered European Studies 340.)

341. Italian Civilization (3) II

Continuation of Humanities 340 from the Renaissance to the present. (Formerly numbered European Studies 341.)

350. Spanish Civilization (3)

The principal aspects of Spanish civilization with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 440. (Formerly numbered European Studies 350.)

370. The Humanities and Modern Man (1) Irregular CR/NC

Lectures open to the public. Weekly lectures on literature, language, philosophy and cultural history. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. Maximum credit three units.

400. Civilization (3)

Civilization through a conducted foreign travel tour. (Formerly numbered European Studies 400.)

401A-401B. The Cultural Heritage of Europe I, II (3-3) I, II

European civilization from the Middle Ages to the end of the 16th century with emphasis on major cultural movements. Semester I: Romanesque and Gothic; Semester II: Renaissance, Reformation, Manneirism. (Formerly numbered European Studies 401A-401B.)
402A-402B. The Cultural Heritage of Europe III, IV (3-3) I, II

European civilization from the 17th to the 20th century with emphasis on major cultural
movements. Semester I: Baroque, Rococo, Neo-Classicism; Semester II: Romanticism, Realism,
Naturalism, Symbolism; Expressionism, Existentialism, Structuralism. (Formerly numbered
European Studies 402A-402B.)

496. Topics in Humanities (3)

Selected topics in literature and the arts. Comparative themes and critical approaches. May
be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any
combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six
units.

498. Senior Seminar (3)

Advanced study of an aspect of European studies. May be repeated with new content. See
Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered European
Studies 498.)

499. Special Study (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

580. Seminar: Topics (3)

Special topics appropriate to the interdisciplinary study of civilization. Reading, observation
and evaluation of scholarly literature of topic under consideration. May be repeated with new
content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered
European Studies 580.)
## LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. **Introduction to Industrial Arts** (3) I, II  
   Required of all industrial arts majors during their first semester.  
   The history and philosophy of industrial arts with emphasis on the current status and  
   development of the secondary school curriculum. Discussion of professional requirements,  
   obligations and development.

106. **Survey of Electronics** (3)  
   Six hours of laboratory.  
   A nonmathematical survey of electronics, practical utilization of tools and equipment of  
   today's industry.

115. **General Plastics** (3) I, II  
   Six hours of laboratory.  
   Production methods, mechanical and physical properties, composition of plastics. The basic  
   processes: molding, casting, thermoforming, reinforcing and foaming.

121. **Industrial Drawing** (3) I, II  
   Six hours of laborotory.  
   Exploration of basic materials and methods employed by industry to produce metal products,  
   the attaining of knowledge and skills involved in the primary fabrication techniques of sheet  
   metal, bench metal, art metal, foundry, forging, machining, and welding.

140. **Introduction to Photography** (3) I, II  
   Six hours of laboratory.  
   A consideration of photographic optics and chemistry: nature of light and image formation;  
   photographic emulsions, exposure and development. Composition and lighting. Not open to  
   students with credit in Industrial Arts 540 or Journalism 350.

151. **General Metalworking** (3) I, II  
   Six hours of laboratory.  
   Exploration of basic materials and methods employed by industry to produce metal products,  
   the attaining of knowledge and skills involved in the primary fabrication techniques of sheet  
   metal, bench metal, art metal, foundry, forging, machining, and welding.

161. **Basic Electronics** (3) I, II  
   Six hours of laborotory.  
   Introduction to wood technology and ecology; safe practices; fasteners, adhesives,  
   abrasives, science of working with wood, emphasizing hand tools.

161. **Power Systems** (3)  
   Six hours of laboratory.  
   The theory and practice of power transmission with emphasis on small gas engines and  
   automotive preventive maintenance.

181. **General Graphic Arts** (3) I, II  
   Six hours of laboratory.  
   The theory and practice of power transmission with emphasis on small gas engines and  
   automotive preventive maintenance.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

301. **Industrial Arts Crafts** (3) I, II  
   Six hours of laboratory.  
   Emphasis on skills in the industrial arts crafts by laboratory experiences in such areas as  
   plastics, jewelry, lapidary, leather and mosaics. Stress on creativity in design and in utilization of  
   materials.
432. Welding Processes and Procedures (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.
A study of the basic welding processes with emphasis on physical principles and properties, inspection methods and equipment operations.

443. Advanced Problems In Photography (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 341.
Technical problems in photography.

444. Color Photography (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 341.
Exposure and processing techniques as applied to current color films and papers in relation to the theory of color photography.

452. Industrial Woodworking (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 351.
Course designed to increase professional skills, craftsmanship, advanced technical skills in equipment maintenance, patternmaking, design analysis, and upholstery.

462. Advanced Electronics (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.
Development of advanced skills with application to industrial electronics. Techniques in the use of electronics test equipment and analysis of electronic devices.

464. Basic Digital Computers (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.
Introduction to digital computers. Theory and application of various types of diagnostic testing equipment with emphasis on electronic circuit analysis.

465. Analog Computer Fundamentals (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.
Analog computer fundamentals. Emphasis on instrumentation and measurement techniques.

472. Power System Diagnosis and Tune-up (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 371.
Introduction to power system diagnosis and maintenance. Theory and application of various types of diagnostic testing equipment with emphasis on power system analysis.

482. Advanced Graphic Arts (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite recommended: Industrial Arts 341.
Advanced graphic arts techniques, including drafting, design, and printing processes.

491. Manual Arts Therapy Clinical Training (6)
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Supervised experiences in manual arts therapy at various Veterans Administration Hospitals, and rehabilitation centers. Students will acquire, through observation and participation, clinical insight and experience in procedures and practices in the field. Two hundred forty hours of clinical training required.

492. Teaching Methods in Industrial Education (3) I, II
Study of methodology needed to teach industrial subjects. It is recommended that this course be taken prior to student teaching.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4) I, II
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.

498. Senior Project (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Each student will work on a project in a selected industrial arts activity area. Oral progress reports will be made and a final written report is required.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

503. Advanced Industrial Crafts (3)
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 402.
Advanced techniques of industrial crafts. Concentration on the design of craft projects with best utilization of materials. Development, in one or more areas, of individual exhibits showing originality.

517. Thermoset Plastics (3)
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 115.
Composition and selection of materials; evaluation of physical and mechanical properties of various thermoset plastics, special techniques for processing and production of thermoset plastics.

523. Industrial Arts Drawing (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.
Practice in and analysis of modern industrial drafting techniques and theories.

533. Applied Metal Forming Operations (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.
Theory of conventional and high energy industrial forming processes augmented with laboratory forming experiences.

540. Photography for Teachers (3)
Six hours of laboratory.
Designed for more mature students to learn photographic skills useful in teaching. Not open to students with credit in Industrial Arts 140 or Journalism 350.

542. Advanced Photography (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 140 or 540.
A consideration of advanced negative control, projection printing techniques, composition and editorial content, architectural and illustrative photography, and flood photoflash techniques.

553. Advanced Woodworking (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 351.
Wood finishing, residential building construction techniques, and advanced machine operations.

563. Industrial Electronics (3)
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.
Advanced problems in industrial electronics circuit development, analysis, theory and application.

573. Accessory Power Systems (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 371.
Study of accessory power systems and technological innovations in education and power related industries.
583. Industrial Arts Graphic Arts (3)
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite recommended: Industrial Arts 381.
Advanced techniques in developing skills involved in graphic arts facilities.

596. Experimental Topics in Industrial Arts (1 or 2)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual laboratory work on complex projects on an experimental basis. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

Graduate Courses
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

Interdisciplinary Programs
In the College of Arts and Letters **

For information on additional interdisciplinary programs, refer to this section of the catalog under the headings of American Studies, Asian Studies, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Child Development), Humanities (European Studies), Latin American Studies, and Social Science.

** The Liberal Studies Major is administered by the Dean of Undergraduate Studies.

Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

African Studies Minor

Dr. Charles Smith, History Department, is adviser for this minor.
The minor in African Studies consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division, to include History 475A and 475B, Humanities 158, and six units from the following courses in any two departments: Anthropology 449, 479; Economics 469, Geography 335, 589; Political Science 364, and Religious Studies 340.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Additional prerequisites may be required for these courses.

Minor in Environment and Society

Dr. Warren Johnson, Department of Geography, is adviser for this minor.
The minor in environment and society consists of a minimum of 15 units to include nine units selected from Biology 320 or 420, Economics 452, 453 or 555, and Geography 370 or 371, and six units selected from Anthropology 428, Biology 320, 420, 525, 528; Economics 452, 453, 454, 458, 555; Geography 370, 371, 570, 574, 575, 576; History 340, 540; Political Science 334, 335, Sociology 550; Recommended: Chemistry 301, Engineering 360, Geology 303, Physics 301.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Additional prerequisites required for the courses in the minor.

Gerontology Minor

The minor in gerontology consists of a minimum of 18 units to include Health Science 573, Psychology 335, Sociology 527; and nine units selected from Anthropology 583, Biology 573, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 496 "Aging in the Family," Nursing 343 and 343L, Recreation 580, Social Work 120, Sociology 528, 596 "New Views on Aging," and "Images of Aging in Film," Women's Studies 496. "Life Cycles of Women," or Speech Pathology and Audiology 596 "Communication Problems of the Aged."

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

Jewish Studies Minor

Dr. Ita G. Sherman, Department of English and Comparative Literature, is adviser for this minor.
The minor in Jewish Studies provides a balanced interdisciplinary study of Jewish contributions to world culture and history. It serves the needs of students who plan to (1) specialize in disciplines in which an understanding of Jewish contributions is essential, or (2) follow careers in teaching, community service, foreign service, or the ministry. Students seeking a minor in Jewish Studies may want to consider combining it with a major in Social Science with an...
emphasis on Africa and the Middle East. Many courses relevant to this major are available in anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, and sociology.

The minor in Jewish Studies consists of 16 to 22 units to include Humanities 130 and 131, or Hebrew 101, 102 and 296, and 12 units selected from Comparative Literature 505 (English 505), 525, 526, 571 (Legend and Mysticism), 577 (Kafka), History 496 (Jewish History), Philosophy 336, 536*, Religious Studies 496 (Hasidism and Jewish Mysticism), 580* (Martin Buber). Relevant courses not here listed may apply to the minor with approval of the Coordinator of Jewish Studies. The 12 upper division units are to be taken in no more than two departments. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Additional prerequisites required for these courses.

**Liberal Studies Major**

**With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

The liberal studies major provides two options for students wishing to follow degree programs involving more than one discipline or area of study. Option 1 offers an opportunity to combine three disciplines in a focused program of study; Option 2 permits a more general education with courses chosen from four broad groups and is designed mainly for students planning to enter elementary education.

**OPTION 1. Liberal Studies In Three Departments.**

The student selects three departments participating in this liberal studies option to provide a cohesive plan not otherwise provided in the regular programs of the university. Approval of the Undergraduate Studies prior to completion of 90 semester units. If extenuating circumstances make it impossible for a student to declare a Liberal Studies Option 1 prior to completion of the major, information regarding participating departments and procedures for program in Drama, Music and Dance is offered through Liberal Studies.

**Preparation for the major.** A minimum of two courses (normally defined as six units) in each of the three departments selected in the major must be completed in the lower division as insufficient to meet this requirement, the total minimum upper division requirement may be extended.

**Writing Requirement.** Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from three departments, with no fewer than nine units from any one. The liberal studies major is governed by the regulations of the liberal arts and sciences if two of the three fields selected are in the liberal arts and sciences curriculum. If two of the three fields selected are in the applied arts and sciences curriculum, then the program is governed by the regulations of that curriculum. A minor is not required with this major.

**OPTION 2. Liberal Studies In the Multiple Subjects Groups with the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences.**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in this section of the catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

The Liberal Studies Major Option 2 meets all the requirements for the multiple subjects/diversified major as specified in the Ryan Bill, and is recommended for prospective elementary teachers. Advising for this major is available at the University Advising Center (CL-107), and a descriptive booklet at the bookstore.

---

**Preparation for the major** (completion of preparation for the major fulfills all general education requirements for liberal studies majors). Fifty-seven units distributed as follows in items 1 through 16 (no more than 12 units may be selected from any one department).

1. **Composition** (3 units) — Afro-American Studies 120A or English 100 or Mexican-American Studies 111B.
2. **Composition** (3 units) — English 200 or 305W.
3. **Speech** (3 units) — Afro-American Studies 111A or Speech Communication 103.
4. **Linguistics** (3 units) — Linguistics 101 (or 510, 520, 524, 551, 562 if all general education is complete).
5. **Our Literary Heritage** (3 units) — Comparative Literature 270A or 270B or English 220.
6. **Mathematics** (6 units) — Mathematics 210A-210B (or on approval of the mathematics adviser, any of the following mathematics courses may be substituted: Mathematics 121, 122, 150, 151, 310A, 310B).
7. **Science** — 9 units to include a biological science, a physical science and a laboratory chosen from categories (a) and (b).
   a. Biological science (3 units or 4 including lab) Strongly recommended: Biology 100 (Biology 100L, lab). Also approved: Botany 100, Microbiology 110 (Microbiology 110L lab), Natural Science 110B, Zoology 100.
   b. Physical science (3 units or 4 including lab). Strongly recommended: Natural Science 210A or 210B. Also approved: Astronomy 101, 103 (Astronomy 101 lab), Geology 101 (Geology 101L lab), Geology 100 (Geology 101 lab), Natural Science 100A, 102A, 110A, Physics 103.
7. (2-3 units) Any course approved in 6 or 7 above or Anthropology 110, Biology 296 (Biology of Health), Chemistry 100, Mathematics 140, Natural Science 103, 103A, 103B, 103C, 103D.
   a. (2-3 units) Any course approved in 6 or 7 above or Anthropology 110, Biology 296 (Biology of Health), Chemistry 100, Mathematics 140, Natural Science 103, 103A, 103B, 103C, 103D.
8. **The Global Perspective** (3 units) — Anthropology 102 or Geography 102 or History 100 or 101.
9. **United States—Organization** (3 units) — Economics 100 or 101 or 102 or Sociology 101 or Political Science 102 (or lower division General Education American Institutions course; history may not be taken in both categories 8 and 9).
10. **The Individual Perspective** (3 units) — Psychology 101 or Afro-American Studies 250 or Women's Studies 225.
11. **Social Science Elective** (3 units selected from the following): Any course approved for items 8, 9 or 10, or Afro-American Studies 101, 170A-170B, 232, 250, American Indian Studies 215, 320, Health Science 101, 170, Mexican-American Studies 110B, 115, 120A-120B, 140, 141A-141B, Natural Science 103, Sociology 110, Women's Studies 100, 103, 201.
12. **Values and Ethics** (3 units) — Philosophy 101 or 102 or 103 or Religious Studies 101.
13. **Western Civilization** (3 units selected from the following) — Art 258, 259, Classics 140, Drama 120, History 105, 106, Humanities 102A-102B.
14. **Art** (3 units) — Art 100 or 101 or other skills course for students with sufficient background in art.
15. **Music** (3 units) — Music 102 or higher level music course for students with sufficient background to be approved by the Music Department.
16. **Humanities Elective** (3-4 units selected from the following): Any course approved for items 13, 14, 15, 16 above, or American Indian Studies 110, Art 157, Drama 105 or 255, foreign or Native American language, Humanities 101, 130, 140, Music 151, Religious Studies 201.

**Note:** Students must fulfill certain requirements for liberal studies and for graduation. Some of these may be completed at either lower or upper division.

1. **Health requirement:** Lower division Health Science 101 (see category 11 above) or Biology 206 (Biology of Health) (see category 7c. above), or upper division Health Science 320 (see Socialization and Development below).
2. **American Institutions** graduation requirement (see section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements"). One of the sequences may be included in liberal studies in lower division (see categories 9 and 11 above) or in upper division (see American Perspective theme below).
3. **Physical Activities** graduation requirement may be met by taking Physical Education 141 and one physical education activity course or equivalent monitored activity.
Interdisciplinary Programs / 333

Global Perspective

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from each of four sections
(* or ° course mandatory)


Mathematics, Science, and the Environment

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from each of three sections.


III. Origins and Processes of Life: Biology 350°, 362°, 380°, 390°; Geology 333°; Linguistics 552°; Speech Pathology and Audiology 321°, Zoology 314°, 333°.

IV. The Environment and Conservation: American Studies 360°, Anthropology 428°, Biology 320°, 351°, 380°; Botany 312°; Chemistry 302°, 304°, 305°, 306°, 321°; Geology 370°, 371°, 505°, 507°, 508°, 509°, 574°, 576°; Geography 378° or Geography 303°, Health Science 350°; History 430°, Natural Science 333°, 431°; Oceanography 320°; Political Science 334°, Physics 301°; Zoology 330°, 430°.

Sociocultural Development

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from each of four sections.


II. Psychological Development: Linguistics 552°, Psychology 330°, 350°, 351°, Women's Studies 325°.


IV. Life Stages: Health Science 471°, Sociology 528°, Health Science 475°, Women's Studies 360°, Health Science 573° or Psychology 335° or Sociology 527°, Sociology 514°, 534°, Women's Studies 321°.


Related Courses: Ethnicity, Race and Gender Theme — Afro-American Studies 330°, American Studies 481°.

Western Tradition

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from Sections I, II, and III.


Foreign Languages

A student may choose any foreign language which he/she is qualified to take in the areas of Classical, Oriental, French, Italian, German, Slavic, Native American, Spanish and Portuguese. For those students who anticipate working with Mexican-American children in the southwestern United States, Spanish is recommended.

**Middle East Studies Minor**

Dr. Charles Smith, History Department, is adviser for this minor.

The minor in Middle East studies consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division, to include Humanities 157, Religious Studies 340, six units from History 473A, 473B, 511A, 511B, 512A, 512B, Microbiology 360, Natural Science 316, Philosophy 504, 505, 506, 507, Political Science 302, 356, 357, Sociology 400, 401, Religious Studies 315, Women's Studies 340.

**Art and Language**

(Not a theme; courses may be used for 9-12 elective units; limited to six units in Art.)


**Middle East Studies Minor**

Dr. Charles Smith, History Department, is adviser for this minor.

The minor in Middle East Studies consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division, to include Humanities 157, Religious Studies 340, six units from History 473A, 473B and 574, and three units from Anthropology 474, Art 566, Comparative Literature 335, Economics 469, Geography 335 and Political Science 563.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Additional prerequisites may be required for these courses.

**Russian and East European Studies Major**

**With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

Dr. Vytas Dukas, Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literature, is adviser for this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Russian 101, 102, 201, 202, or equivalent. (16 units) Lower division prerequisites for the upper division courses to be taken in the major. (3-9 units)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

**Writing Requirement.** Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include nine units from at least two departments in the humanities selected from Comparative Literature 513, 514, Humanities 330, 331, History 518A-518B, nine units from at least two departments in the social sciences selected from Economics 330, 468, Geography 336, 337, Political Science 359, 566; six units in Russian selected from 301, 302, 305A-305B, 555A-555B, 561A-561B, 563, 570, 560, 561, and six units of electives selected with the approval of the adviser.
UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

All upper division Italian courses are taught in Italian unless otherwise noted.

301. Advanced Oral and Written Composition (3)
Prerequisite: Italian 201. Grammar review. Reading of modern Italian prose, with written reports and oral discussions in Italian.

305A-305B, Italian Literature (3-3)
Prerequisite: Italian 201. Important movements, authors and works in Italian literature from Middle Ages to present.

496. Selected Topics (1-4)
Topics in Italian language, literature, culture and linguistics. Conducted in English or in Italian. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit eight units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Italian 301 and 305A or 305B. Individual study. Maximum credit six units. This course is intended only for students who are currently enrolled in or who already have credit for all upper division courses in Italian available in any given semester.

Japanese

In the College of Arts and Letters
Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures
Courses in Japanese.
Major or minor work in Japanese is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of Japanese will not receive credit for taking lower division courses except with advance approval from the department.
No credit will be given for Japanese 101, 202, 303, 304 taken out of sequence.

101. Elementary (4) I
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Japanese culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar.

202. Elementary (4) II

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

303. Readings in Japanese (4) I

304. Readings in Japanese (4) II
Prerequisite: Japanese 303. Continuation of Japanese 303, with readings in poetry, mainly Haiku.

496. Topics in Japanese Studies (1-4)
Topics in Japanese language, literature, culture and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit eight units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.
Journalism

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Faculty

Emeritus: Julian, Whitney, Wimer
Chair: Brown
Professors: Brown, Buckalew, Holowach, Odendahl, Sorensen
Associate Professor: Broom
Assistant Professors: Dozier, Hartung, Ledingham, Spevak
Lecturers: Dunn-Rankin, Kruming

Offered by the Department

- Master of Science degree in mass communications (in cooperation with other departments)
- Minor in visual communications

Teaching major in journalism for the single subject teaching credential in English/journalism

Journalism Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”

Journalism majors must complete 30 units in journalism, 24 of which must be upper division units. Majors may exceed 30 units only upon petition to the Department of Journalism, but the maximum number of journalism units that will be credited toward the degree for graduation is 33. A maximum of six lower division units in journalism may be applied to the total of 30 units.

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”

Writing Requirement. Departmental screening in Journalism 310 with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 470, 474, 475, and 502; nine units of upper division electives.

Emphasis in Public Relations

Preparation for the major. Journalism 220. (3 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”

Writing Requirement. Departmental screening in Journalism 310 with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 480, 481, 509, and 585; nine units of upper division electives.

Emphasis in Radio-TV News

Preparation for the major. Journalism 220. (3 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”

Writing Requirement. Departmental screening in Journalism 310 with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 470, 474, 475, and 502; nine units of upper division electives.

Journalism Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English/Journalism

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in the section of this catalog on the College of Education.

A major in journalism selected from any one of the emphases in journalism may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Writing Requirement. Departmental screening in Journalism 310 with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

CredentiaL Requirements. A minimum of 45 units selected from courses in the following content areas:

- Composition: Twelve units selected from English 100, 200, 280, 500, 582; Journalism 220, 320, 425, 441, 470, 529.
- Language: Nine units selected from Journalism 226, 443, 460, Linguistics 101, 510, 520, 524; Speech Communication 530, 535.
- Oral Communication: Six units selected from Journalism 474, 475; Speech Communication 103, 104, 105, 111A, 111B, 135, 136, 137.
- Advising School Publications: Four units selected from Journalism 350, 443, 499.

Competency in News-gathering and Reporting: Two units selected from Journalism 310, 320, 490.
Journalism Minor

The minor in journalism consists of 15-18 units in one of the following areas:

Advertising: Journalism 220, 310, 460, 463, 465 and 466. (18 units)
News-Editorial: Journalism 220, 310, 420, 426, and one of the following: 441, 502 or 529. (15 units)
Public Relations: Journalism 220, 350, 441, 450, 451 and 502. (18 units)
Photojournalism: Journalism 220, 350, 441, 450, 451 and 502. (18 units)
Radio-TV News: Journalism 220, 310, 480, 481, and 585. (15 units)

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

200. Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
Mass media and their interrelationships. The media and the consumer. Values and function of the mass media, particularly news media, in contemporary society. Problems and responsibilities. (Formerly numbered Journalism 100.)

220. Writing for the Media (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and ability to type.
Introduction to writing techniques for the mass media. Laboratory practice in informational and persuasive writing, evaluation, judgment, emphasis on newspaper journalism. (Formerly numbered Journalism 120.)

310. Information Gathering for Journalists (3)
Prerequisites: Upper division standing, ability to type, and satisfactory score on departmental grammar, spelling and punctuation examination. Methods of interviewing and information gathering. Journalistic attitudes, ethics and skills and the adversary system. Quantification in reporting. Research resources. Field experience.

320. Public Affairs News Reporting (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 220 and 310.
Field and laboratory practice in news gathering and writing, covering news beats including courts, local governments and other news sources. Emphasis on accuracy, clarity, comprehensiveness and interpretation.

326. News Editing (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 220 and 310.
Copy editing, headline writing, photo cropping and sizing, page layout and editorial judgment. Practice with wire and other copy. Attention to electronic editing.

350. News and Feature Photography (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Journalism 220.
Principles and practice of photojournalism, including fundamentals of camera operation, composition, developing and printing of black and white photographs for publication. News values in photography. Not open for credit to students with credit in Industrial Arts 140. (Formerly numbered Journalism 150.)

425. Editorial and Critical Writing (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 310 and 320.

441. Magazine Article Writing (3)
Prerequisite: Journalism 220.
Planning, gathering material, writing and marketing articles for specialized and general publications. Production of expository articles and marketing of at least one.

443. Magazine Editing and Production (3)
Two lectures and three hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 220 and 310.

450. Advanced News and Feature Photography (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 310 and 350.
Role of photography in mass communication. Emphasis on photographic essay and innovation in photojournalism. Field and laboratory practice in covering news events with still cameras.

451. Photojournalism (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Journalism 450.
Advanced techniques of photography and darkroom. Documentary journalism. Experimentation with photo derivation and color photography. Field and laboratory practice in covering news events with still cameras.

460. Principles of Advertising (3)
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Principles of advertising, including copywriting, layout, typography, production, social responsibility, consumer and market surveys, and advertising readership studies.

463. Advertising Copy, Layout and Design (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 220, 310 and 460.

465. Advertising Research and Analysis (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 220, 310 and 460.
Evaluation and use of data collecting and measurement for advertising media. Cases, problems and case study. Quantitative and qualitative characteristics of advertising.

466. Advertising Campaigns (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 463 and 465, or Telecommunications and Film 540.
Cases, practices and problems with advertising campaigns, including political campaigns. Decision making in copy themes, art work, media imagery. Advertising campaign targets. Evaluating results.

470. Radio-Television News Writing (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 220 or Telecommunications and Film 110, and credit or concurrent registration in Journalism 310.
Special applications of written and editorial writing for the broadcast media. Emphasis on the use of wire, copy, film and radio and video tape recorders in producing news casts. Emphasis on news writing. (Not open to students with credit in Telecommunications and Film 310.)

474. Broadcast News Reporting and Editing (3)
Two lectures and three hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 310 and 470 or Telecommunications and Film 260 or 280.
Principles of reporting, photographing, recording in the production of newscasts for broadcast media. Special applications of principles of visual and aural literacy. Social responsibility. Field and laboratory practice.

475. Radio and Television News Production (3)
Two lectures and six hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 310 and 470 or Telecommunications and Film 260 or 280.
Radio and television news production with experience in news writing. Editing film and tape. Problems and practices in the broadcast writing process. Laboratory and field practice.
480. Principles of Public Relations (3)
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Principles, theories, methods and objectives in public relations. Survey of public relations problems and practices.

481. Public Relations Techniques and Media Usage (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 220, 310 and 480.
Practical applications of public relations techniques with emphasis on writing and media usage. News releases, publications and printed materials, audio-visual techniques, speeches and special events. Field and laboratory practice.

489. Internship in Journalism (1-3) Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of instructor. Advertising: Journalism 463; News-Editorial: Journalism 320 and 326, or 441 and 443; Photographic: Journalism 490; Public Relations: Journalism 481; Broadcast News: Journalism 470.
Supervised work with area media under the combined direction of practitioners and professors. Maximum credit three units.

496. Experimental Topics (1-3)
Prerequisites: Upper division standing, permission of instructor. Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.
Not more than three units in journalism to apply to the degree in journalism.

499. Special Study (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study or project, normally in a research area selected by the student. Maximum credit three units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

500. Current Problems in Mass Communication (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 220, or Telecommunications and Film 100, or Economics 100, or Political Science 101, or Sociology 101, and upper division standing.
Forces affecting American mass communications today: government restrictions, economics, pressure groups, censorship, mechanical developments, interrelationships of the media and society, professional ethics.

502. Law of Mass Communication (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 220, or Political Science 102, or Telecommunications and Film 100; and upper division standing.

503. History of Mass Communication (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 220 or History 110B, and upper division standing.
American journalism from colonial times to the present, with special attention to twentieth century trends and developments, including the emergent concept of social responsibility.

506. Mass Communication and Society (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 220 or Sociology 101, and upper division standing.
Social factors underlying nature, functions of mass media. Theories, models, research in media as culture carriers; opinion shapers; other societal interrelationships.

509. Research Methods in Mass Communication (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 320 or 450 or 460 or 470 or 480. Upper division standing.
Investigative tools and methods of mass media; research, content analysis, readership studies, audience measurement, experimental designs, and representative studies.

526. Advanced Editing Techniques (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Journalism 326.
Principles of typography, page and publication design; use of graphics and other pictorial material. Selection, evaluation, editing and display of news. Attention to electronic editing.

529. Investigative Reporting (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 310 and 320.
Development of articles of substance and depth in specialized areas. Research, analysis and interpretation of complex issues in the news. Special problems of the sustained, reportorial effort. Field and laboratory practice.

585. Problems and Practices in Public Relations (3)
Prerequisite: Journalism 481.
Current public relations practices and problems in a wide variety of commercial, industrial, financial, governmental, cultural and social organizations.

**GRADUATE COURSES**
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

---

**Latin**
Refer to section on Classics.

---
Latin American Studies
In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Latin American Studies is administered by the Latin American Studies Committee. The program draws upon courses offered by faculty in the Departments of Anthropology, Art, Economics, Geography, History, Mexican-American Studies, Political Science, Sociology, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures, and Women’s Studies. Professor Brian E. Loverman is the undergraduate adviser.

Offered by Latin American Studies
Master in Arts degree in Latin American Studies.
Major in Latin American Studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Latin American Studies Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”

The major provides (1) a basis for a more effective understanding of the cultures and governments of the western hemisphere, and (2) a basic education and training for a business or professional career involving understanding of Latin America.

High school students preparing to enter this program should include in the high school course of study not less than three years of study in one foreign language, preferably Spanish or Portuguese. Proficiency in either of these languages is indispensable to a successful career in this area of study.

Preparation for the major. Portuguese 101, 102, 211, 212, or Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202, 211 and 212 with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for all work attempted (14-20 units). Six upper division units selected from Anthropology 101, Economics 101 and 102, Geography 101, History 115A-115B, Latin American Studies 101, Political Science 101 and 102.

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from the courses listed below with not less than 12 units in one field and nine in two other fields. At least 33 units will be courses having Latin American content: Latin American Studies 341, 342, 343, 344; Anthropology 425, 442; Art 496 (when relevant); 519, 550, 558; History 415A-415B, 496 (when relevant); 538A-538B, 551A-551B, 562; 557, 558; Mexican-American Studies 333, 335, 376; Political Science 382, 561, 562, 567, 568; Portuguese 535; Sociology 404, 506, 519, 550, 558, 561; Spanish 306A-306B, 515A-515B, 520, 522, 524, 570, 571, 572, 596 (when relevant); 495, 496 (when relevant), and 499 (when relevant) taken in one of the departments listed above.

* Indicates course with prerequisites not included in requirements listed above.

Latin American Studies Major — Imperial Valley Campus
At the Imperial Valley campus the major in Latin American Studies is essentially the same as the Latin American Studies major offered at the San Diego campus.

Preparation for the major. The lower division preparation for the major can be fulfilled by taking the following courses at Imperial Valley College, or their equivalents: Elementary Spanish, Intermediate Spanish or Bilingual Spanish, Intermediate Conversational Spanish or Bilingual Oral Spanish; Advanced Conversational Spanish; and 12 units selected from Physical Anthropology, Physical Geography, History of the Americas, Introduction to Political Science, Comparative Politics, and Civilization of Spanish America and Brazil.

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 is required for all work attempted.

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Upper Division Courses

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

341. Latin American Civilization (3)
The principal aspects of the Latin American cultures with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 441.

344. Cooperación Latin America (3-9)
(Offered only at Imperial Valley Campus)
Prerequisites: Spanish 301; declared major in Latin American Studies.
Latin American Studies majors will attend classes at a Latin American university. Bilingual faculty will cooperate in supervision and evaluation of students. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit nine units.

346. Mexican Civilization (3)
The principal aspects of Mexican civilization with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 442.

498. Seminar in Latin America (3)
Exploration of the interdisciplinary approach to Latin America including evaluation of relevant resources and methods. Taught by a team of instructors representing two or more disciplines.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

560. Special Topics (1-4)
Prerequisite: Six upper division units in Latin American content courses.
Interdisciplinary study of selected Latin American topics. Credit will vary depending on the scope and nature of the topic. Whenever appropriate, the course will be taught by a team of instructors representing two or more disciplines. May be repeated with different content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit eight units.
Minor in Linguistics

The minor in linguistics consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division units and nine of which must be from linguistics. A student must choose a specialization from one of the following subject areas:

- **Modern Syntax**: Linguistics 101, 496, 500, 522, 529, 550, Philosophy 531
- **Phonology**: Linguistics 101, 496, 500, 521, 523
- **Methods of Linguistic Analysis**: Linguistics 250 Directed Language Study, Linguistics 496, 500, 523, 525, 530, Anthropology 410, Philosophy 531
- **Sociolinguistics**: Linguistics 101, 496, 500, 551, 553, Anthropology 410
- **Psycholinguistics**: Linguistics 101, 496, 550, 552, 553, Anthropology 410
- **Historical Linguistics**: Linguistics 101, 496, 500, 510, 524

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Additional prerequisites required for these courses.

Certificate in Applied Linguistics

The Linguistics Department offers a basic and an advanced Certificate in Applied Linguistics. The basic certificate requires 12 units of study: Linguistics 520, Linguistics 550, Theory and Practice of ESL, and either Linguistics 524, American Dialectology, or Linguistics 551, Sociolinguistics. Under certain circumstances comparable courses taken at other institutions may count toward the certificate. Such courses must be evaluated and approved by the Certificate adviser. In addition, there is a 15-hour tutoring practicum requirement. In order to enroll, you must contact the certificate adviser in the Department of Linguistics. Refer to the Graduate Bulletin for information on the advanced certificate.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

**General**

101. **Introductory Linguistics** (3) I, II
   Introduction to the principles and practice of modern linguistics as applied to the study of English.

250. **Directed Language Study** (3) I, II
   Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
   Directed independent study of a foreign language not offered within the course structure at San Diego State University with the aim of acquiring a basic competency in reading, writing, and grammar. No instruction in speaking or understanding the spoken language is included in this course.

296. **Experimental Topics** (1-4)
   Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree.

**English Composition for International Students**

100. **English Composition for International Students** (3)
   Introduction to college-level written English; attention to English language/grammar needs of non-native speakers of English; grammatical and rhetorical techniques for effective writing, based in part on study of models of current American writing. Not open to students with credit in English 100.

200. **Advanced English for International Students** (3)
   Prerequisite: Linguistics 100 or advanced placement.
   Continuation of Linguistics 100, developing standard written English from wider language experience. Practice and training in the formal and informal language, idioms and practical English phonetics. Exercises based on a variety of dialects, content, and styles. Not open to students with credit in English 200.
UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

500. General Linguistics (3) I
Open only to seniors and graduate students. Recommended: Reading knowledge of Latin, French, Spanish or German. The principles of linguistic development illustrated chiefly from the Classical, Romanic, and Germanic language groups.

510. History of English (3) I, II
The history of English and its present-day use.

520. Modern English (3) I, II
The structure of modern English, including the various approaches to linguistic analysis.

521. Phonology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Linguistics 101. Introduction to the theoretical principles of transformational-generative phonology.

522. Syntax (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Linguistics 101. Introduction to the theoretical principles of transformational-generative syntax.

523. Phonemics and Morphemics (3)
The study of procedures for arriving at the phonetic inventory of languages and the structuring of sound units (both linear and intonational) into phonemic systems; the study of morphemic hierarchies and their arrangements in forming words.

524. American Dialectology (3) I, II
The development of American English; regional and cultural differences in pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary.

525. Semantics and Pragmatics (3)
Prerequisite: Linguistics 101. Advanced semantic theory; systematic analysis of the interaction of sequences of language with real world context in which they are used.

550. Theory and Practice of English as a Second Language (3) I, II
The nature of language learning, evaluation of techniques and materials for the teaching of English as a second language.

551. Sociolinguistics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Three units in linguistics or sociology. Investigation of the correlation of social structure and linguistic behavior.

552. Psycholinguistics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Three units in linguistics or psychology. Psychological aspects of linguistic behavior.
Mathematics

In the College of Sciences

Faculty
Emeritus: Bryant, Burton, Clark, Eagle, Harris, Riggs, Willerding
Chair: Van de Wetering
Professors: Becker, Branca, Branstetter, Bray, Burton, Davis, Deaton, Drobney, Flanigan, Fountain, Garrison, Gindler, Harvey, Ho, Holmes, Howard, Lesley, McLeod, Moser, Park, C. Romano, Ross, Saltz, Shaw, Short, Smith, Van de Wetering, Villone, Warren
Associate Professors: Baase, Beck, Burdick, Eckberg, Elwin, Hager, Herndon, Hintzman, Kopp, Lopez, Macky, Marcus, Marosz, Marovac, Nower, Vinge, Whitman
Assistant Professors: Carroll, Silver
Lecturers: Donald, Ford, Liao, Meckstroth, Teegarden, Salamon, Thompson

Offered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences
Master of Arts degree in mathematics.
Master of Science degree in mathematics.
Master of Science degree in computer science.
Master of Science degree in statistics.
Master of Arts for teaching service with a concentration in mathematics.
Major in computer science with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in computer science with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Major in mathematics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in mathematics with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Teaching major in mathematics for the single subject teaching credential.
Minor in computer science.
Minor in mathematics.

Computer Science Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152 (20 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study.) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work, including Mathematics 520A, 521A and 534A and one two-semester sequence chosen from the following: Mathematics 521A-521B, 521A and 573; 530 and 531, 534A-534B; 534A and 535; 541A-541B, 551A and 551B; 550 and 553; 570 and 572. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151 and 152 (16 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Mathematics 520A, 534A, at least nine units selected from Mathematics 340A, 340B, 521A, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534B; 12 units from a science to which mathematics may be applied (these should be from a single science and must be approved by the B.S. adviser), and nine units of electives in mathematics excluding Mathematics 302, 303, 310A-310B. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Emphasis In Applied Mathematics

This emphasis is designed to train the student in those areas of mathematics which may be applied to formulate and solve problems in other disciplines. The program is designed to qualify the student for employment as an applied mathematician, but the graduate would be well prepared for graduate study in pure or applied mathematics.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 119, 137, 150, 151, 152 (23 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Mathematics 520A, 521A, 530, 534A, 534B, 541A, 550A or 551A; 12 units selected from Mathematics 531, 532, 533, 541B, 550, 550B or 551B, 570, 572 or 586 (approved by the Applied Mathematics adviser); and three units of electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Auxiliary Area. A minimum of 12 units from an area to which mathematics may be applied. A typical program might be: Physics 195L, 195L, 196L, 197L, or Chemistry 200, 201, and a course for which these are prerequisite; or Botany 200, Zoology 200, or Economics 101, 102, 447, 541. The intent is to train the student in an area in some depth. Some latitude may be allowed in the choice of department and mix of courses, but all programs must be approved by the Applied Mathematics adviser. The 12-unit requirement is minimal, and a minor in an approved field is highly recommended.

Mathematics Major

With the A.B. Degree In Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 150, 151 and 152. (13 units.) Recommended: Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work, including Mathematics 520A, 521A and 534A and one two-semester sequence chosen from the following: Mathematics 521A-521B, 521A and 573; 530 and 531, 534A-534B; 534A and 535; 541A-541B, 551A and 551B; 550 and 553; 570 and 572. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151 and 152 (16 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Mathematics 520A, 534A, at least nine units selected from Mathematics 340A, 340B, 521A, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534B; 12 units from a science to which mathematics may be applied (these should be from a single science and must be approved by the B.S. adviser), and nine units of electives in mathematics excluding Mathematics 302, 303, 310A-310B. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Emphasis In Applied Mathematics

This emphasis is designed to train the student in those areas of mathematics which may be applied to formulate and solve problems in other disciplines. The program is designed to qualify the student for employment as an applied mathematician, but the graduate would be well prepared for graduate study in pure or applied mathematics.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 119, 137, 150, 151, 152 (23 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Mathematics 520A, 521A, 530, 534A, 534B, 541A, 550A or 551A; 12 units selected from Mathematics 531, 532, 533, 541B, 550, 550B or 551B, 570, 572 or 586 (approved by the Applied Mathematics adviser); and three units of electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Auxiliary Area. A minimum of 12 units from an area to which mathematics may be applied. A typical program might be: Physics 195L, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L; or Chemistry 200, 201, and a course for which these are prerequisite; or Botany 200, Zoology 200, or Economics 101, 102, 447, 541. The intent is to train the student in an area in some depth. Some latitude may be allowed in the choice of department and mix of courses, but all programs must be approved by the Applied Mathematics adviser. The 12-unit requirement is minimal, and a minor in an approved field is highly recommended.
Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units in mathematics to include Mathematics 520A, 534A, 570, 572; at least nine units from Mathematics 340A, 340B, 521A, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534B, at least six units from Mathematics 371, 541A, 541B, 573, 574, 575, 576, 578, 580; and nine units of electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Emphasis in Computer Science

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units in mathematics to include Mathematics 520A, 534A, 551A, 551B; at least nine units from Mathematics 340A, 340B, 521A, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534B, and at least 12 units from Mathematics 350A, 350B, 550, 553, 554; and three units of electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Emphasis in Statistics

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 119, 150, 151, 152. (19 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in mathematics to include Mathematics 302, 520A, 521A, 534A, 577, an upper division course in geometry, and six units of electives in mathematics approved by the credentialed adviser. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Computer Science Minor

The minor in computer science consists of a minimum of 19-25 units in mathematics to include Mathematics 107, 137, and at least 12 upper division units from the courses listed below, or at least nine upper division units from the courses listed below if the student completes a full calculus sequence, i.e., Mathematics 121, 122, 123, or Mathematics 150, 151, or Mathematics 141, 142. The courses selected are subject to the approval of the minor adviser.

Mathematics 371, 541A, 570, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 578, 580 and 596.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

Mathematics Minor

The minor in mathematics consists of a minimum of 20-22 units in mathematics to include 12 upper division units, at least six of which have as a prerequisite Mathematics 151 or Mathematics 123 or Mathematics 142, or Mathematics 152 and nine upper division units in mathematics, at least six of which have as a prerequisite Mathematics 151 or Mathematics 123 or Mathematics 142. The courses selected will be subject to the approval of the minor adviser.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.
4.0. Aircraft Stability and Control (3)
Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 303.
Static stability and control, general equations of unsteady motion, stability, derivatives, stability of uncontrolled motion, response of aircraft to actuation of controls.

400A-400B. Aerospace Engineering Applications (4-4) I, II
Two lectures and four hours of design activity.
Prerequisites for 400A: Aerospace Engineering 302, 303 and 310A.
Prerequisites for 400B: Aerospace Engineering 400A.
Student projects in aerospace design.

496. Advanced Aerospace Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Modern developments in engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Aerospace Engineering 496 and 499.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the College of Engineering.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Aerospace Engineering 496 and 499.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

123. The Aerospace Engineer (1)
Introduction to professional aerospace engineering. Emphasis on aeronautics and astronautics.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING
(Intended for Undergraduates)

301. Low Speed Aerodynamics (3) I
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.
Subsonic flow, airfoil and wing theory, experimental characteristics of wing sections, high lift devices.

302. High Speed Aerodynamics (3) II
Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 301.
Supersonic flow, two- and three-dimensional compressible flow, wings in compressible flow, two- and three-dimensional method of characteristics, transonic flow.

303. Experimental Aerodynamics (2) I
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Aerospace Engineering 301.

310A-310B. Aerospace Structural Analysis (3-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 301. Aerospace Engineering 310A is prerequisite to 310B.
Methods of structural analysis including both the static and dynamic aspects of problems encountered in the flight of aerospace vehicles.

320. Aerospace Flight Mechanics (3) II
Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220 or 221, and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.
Aerodynamics and dynamics of ballistic missiles, guidance systems; orbits and space trajectories; effects of aerodynamics, mass, rotation and shape of the earth on ballistic and space trajectories. Computer programming and problem solutions will be emphasized.

430. Aircraft Propulsion Systems (3)
Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 301 or Mechanical Engineering 450.
Theory and performance characteristics of aircraft propulsion systems including reciprocating engines, turbomachinery, ramjets, etc. (Formerly numbered Aerospace Engineering 530.)
421. Reinforced Concrete Design (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 321.
Properties and characteristics of reinforced concrete; design of structural components.
Introduction to plastic theory and limit design.

444. Water Resources Engineering I (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 340.
Open channel and pressure conduit flow, pumps and turbines, hydroelectric power, and water law.

445. Water Resources Engineering II (2) I, II
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 444.
Hydrographs and frequency analysis as applied to flood flow determination, multiple regression in hydrologic applications; design of hydraulic systems.

455. Civil Engineering Environmental Studies (2) II
Prerequisites: Chemistry 200 and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.
The application of civil engineering methodology to the solution of environmental problems.

462. Soil Mechanics (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 153, Civil Engineering 301, credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340, and concurrent registration in Civil Engineering 463.
Mechanics of soils as they apply to engineering problems; soil classification, compaction, swelling, consolidation, strength and permeability. Applications to geotechnical engineering problems.

463. Soil Mechanics Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Civil Engineering 462.
Laboratory procedures of soil testing for engineering problems.

465. Foundation Engineering (3) II
Prerequisites: Civil Engineering 462 and 463.
Soil mechanics theories applied to the design of shallow and deep foundations; lateral pressure of soils, design of retaining walls. (Formerly numbered Civil Engineering 562.)

481. Transportation Engineering (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 218.
Function and design of different modes of transportation for moving people and goods; and corresponding terminal facilities.

482. Highway Engineering (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite recommended: Civil Engineering 481.
Highway planning, economics, and administration; geometric design; traffic engineering; subgrade structure, bituminous and portland-cement concrete pavements.

492. Construction Project Planning (2) II
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 321 and 481. Recommended: Engineering 430.
Analysis of complex engineering and industrial systems using critical path methods; planning and control parameters; network analysis including optimization of deterministic and stochastic models; resource allocation; scheduling; student projects.

496. Advanced Civil Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 3.0 and consent of instructor.
Modern developments in civil engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Maximum credit six units for any combination of Civil Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisite: Minimum grade point average of 3.0 and consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Civil Engineering 496, 499 and 596.
303L. Electrical Engineering Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 303.
A laboratory course to include selected experiments in electrical circuits, electronics, and electrical machinery.

310. Network Analysis (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 210 and Mathematics 152.
Loop and nodal analysis using general network equations; network theorems; frequency and time response using poles and zeros. Two-port parameters.

330. Fundamentals of Engineering Electronics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 210.
Application of diodes, transistors, electron tubes, and thyristors, in typical electronic circuits. Analysis and design of rectifiers and filters, and elementary amplifiers. Emphasis on their utilization in engineering equipment and systems.

330L. Engineering Electronics Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 330.
Experimental study of laboratory instruments, diodes, rectifier circuits, filters, silicon controlled rectifiers, tubes, transistors, and amplifiers.

340. Electric and Magnetic Fields (3) I, II
Electrostatic and magnetostatic field theory using vector notation; Coulomb's Law, Gauss' Law and potential theory. Solutions to Poisson's and Laplace's equations; capacitance and inductance. Time-varying electric and magnetic fields; Maxwell's equations.

370. Logic Design and Switching Circuits (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 330.
Combination switching networks. Introduction to sequential circuits. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 270.

371. Computer Organization (3) I
Prerequisites: Engineering 120 and Electrical Engineering 270.
Computer organization and assembly language programming. Programming and operation of one or more small computers, including input/output programming. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 573.

373. Computer Design (3) I
Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 270 and credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 371.
Systematic techniques for designing digital computers and other complex digital systems. Machine arithmetic. Register Transfer Level design, hardwired and microprogrammed control units. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 573.

380. Electrical Energy Conversion (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 210.
Magnetic circuits, transformers and polyphase AC networks. Fundamentals of electromagnetic energy conversion; induction motors, synchronous machines and DC machines.

380L. Electrical Energy Conversion Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 380.
Experimental study of DC, single and polyphase AC circuits, transformers, and machines.

403. Biomedical Instrumentation (3) I
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 303 or 330.
Instrumentation systems to monitor, control and record physiological functions.

410. Advanced Network Analysis (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 310 and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.
Transient analysis of circuits containing resistance, inductance, and capacitance with various input wave forms by means of the Laplace-transform method.
UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

503. Computer Hardware Organization (3)
Prerequisites: Engineering 120 or Mathematics 107, at least junior standing; some knowledge of assembly language preferred.
Computer hardware organization and design, including combinational and sequential networks, using integrated circuits. Not open to E.E. majors.

520. Feedback Control Systems (3) I
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 410. 420 recommended.
Analysis of regulatory systems including servomechanisms by the Laplace transform method. System performance and stability, Nyquist, Bode, and root-locus diagrams; elementary synthesis techniques. Practical components and examples of typical designs.

521. Advanced Feedback Control Systems (3) II
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 520.
A continuation of Electrical Engineering 520 to include feedback compensation, advanced compensation techniques, signal flow theory, state-variable techniques, introduction to nonlinear and sampled-data control systems.

530. Transistor Circuit Analysis (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430.
Analysis and design of transistor voltage and power amplifier circuits by use of duality and matrix methods. Feedback amplifiers, audio amplifiers, video amplifiers, power supplies and oscillators; transient analysis and noise considerations.

534. Solid-State Devices (3) I
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430.
Conduction theory of solids. Characteristics of tunnel, backward, breakdown, multilayer and varactor diodes; silicon controlled rectifiers and switches, unijunction transistors, hot electron devices. Lasers and laser applications.

540. Microwave Communications (3) II
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430. Engineering 510 recommended.
Applications of Maxwell's equations to wave propagation; skin effect, circuit impedance elements, vector potential, and other time-varying electrical phenomena; waveguides and resonators, strip line circuits, electromagnetic radiation.

540L. Microwave Measurements Laboratory (1) II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 430L, and 540. Experimental study of microwave generation including klystrons, Gunn and IMPATT oscillators, TWT and microwave transistor amplifiers. Microwave modulation and detection. Microwave transmission and antennas.

553. Stochastic Signals (3) II
Prerequisite: Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.
Random signals, correlation functions, power spectral densities, the Gaussian process, narrow-band processes. Applications to communication systems.

554. Communication Principles and Circuits (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430.
Signal transmission in linear networks: modulators and detectors; wide-band and narrow-band amplifiers; oscillators; AM, FM, and phase modulation; transient response of amplifiers.

554L. Communication Circuits Laboratory (1) I
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430L.
Regulated power supply systems; oscillator, modulator, detector, and switching circuits; superheterodyne receivers and television circuitry.

555. Modulation Theory (3) I
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 410.
Theory and performance characteristics of modulation and demodulation; spectral characteristics and noise performance of carrier systems; amplitude, frequency and phase, pulse coded, and compound modulation.

570. Advanced Digital Circuits (3) II
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 470.
Digital applications of linear devices, the digital/analog interface, and ultra high speed logic devices.

571. Synchronous Sequential Circuits (3) I
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 373.
Systematic design of high speed synchronous sequential circuits, using standard logic elements and microprogrammable bit slice modules.

573. Computer Organization (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 120 or Mathematics 107, and Electrical Engineering 370.
Data and information structure, machine and assembly language programming, arithmetic and control units microprogramming, memory devices, input-output devices, channels and operating systems concepts. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 371 or 373.

575. Microprocessors (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 470 and 573.
Microprocessor organization and operation. Comparative analysis of commercially available microprocessors. Circuit design and programming of microprocessor-based computing and controller systems. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 475.

580. Modern Power Systems I (3) I
Prerequisites: Engineering 310, Electrical Engineering 310 and 380.
Modern power system elements; calculation of load flow, fault currents, and system stability.

581. Modern Power Systems II (3) II
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 470.
Transient response of modern power system elements; positive, negative and zero sequence impedances; subharmonic effects.

596. Advanced Electrical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Modern developments in electrical engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of 496, 499 and 596.

Engineering Mechanics

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

200. Statics (3)
Prerequisites: Physics 195 and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 151.
Force systems, equilibrium, structures, distributed forces, friction, virtual work, moments of inertia, vector algebra.

201. Mechanics of Particles (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 151.
Statics, Kinematics and Dynamics of Particles; virtual work, central force motion, work and energy, impulse and momentum, systems of particles, vector algebra and calculus, engineering applications.

220. Dynamics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 200.
Dynamics of a particle, central force motion; systems of particles; work and energy, impulse and momentum, moments and products of inertia; Euler's Equations of Motion, vibration and time response, engineering applications. Not open to students with credit in EM 201.

221. Mechanics of Rigid Bodies (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 200.
Statics and dynamics of rigid bodies, equilibrium, reactions, distributed forces, centroids, center of gravity, beams, trusses, friction, virtual work, kinematics, plane motion, energy, momentum, vibrations, engineering applications.
UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS
(Intended for Undergraduates)

340. Fluid Mechanics (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220 or 221 or 202; and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.
Fluid statics, laminar and turbulent flow of liquids and gases in pipes, nozzles, and channels. Dimensional analysis and modeling. Drag forces on moving or immersed objects.

341. Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.

496. Advanced Engineering Mechanics Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the College of Engineering.
Modern developments in engineering mechanics. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering Mechanics 496, 499 and 596.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

520. Intermediate Dynamics (3)
Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220 or 221, Electrical Engineering 210, and Engineering 310.
Kinematics and kinetics of systems of particles and rigid bodies. Dynamic analysis procedures for studying mechanical, electrical, and electromechanical systems. Variational methods.

540. Intermediate Fluid Mechanics (3)
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340, and Engineering 510 or Mathematics 340B.

541. Hydrodynamics (3)
Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220 or 221, and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A or 530 or 533.
Kinematics, equations of continuity, energy, and momentum of perfect fluids. Introduction to conformal transformations. Three-dimensional and two-dimensional irrotational motion, with applications to physical problems. Vector notation will be used.

596. Advanced Engineering Mechanics Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Modern developments in engineering mechanics. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering Mechanics 496, 499 and 596.

Mechanical Engineering
LOWER DIVISION COURSES

190. Engineering Drawing (2) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Development of drawing skills and techniques for engineers. Elementary orthographic and pictorial drawing, sections, dimensioning, instrument and free-hand drawing. Drawing as an aid to visualization and design.

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: One year of high school drafting.
Graphic communication for engineers. Presentation and interpretation of engineering drawings using instruments and free-hand sketches. Manufacturing processes and their influence on design decisions. (Formerly numbered Mechanical Engineering 191.)

260. Engineering Materials (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Chemistry 200.
Atomic and molecular structure of materials utilized in engineering. Analysis of the relationships between structure of materials and their thermal, electrical, corrosion and radiation properties, together with examples of specific application to engineering problems. (Formerly numbered Engineering Mechanics 260.)

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
(Intended for Undergraduates)

310. Engineering Design: Introduction (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of guided design activities.
Professional approach to engineering design problems. Problem definition, information gathering, feasibility studies, analysis, final design and communication. Several design studies are completed.

314. Engineering Design: Mechanical Components (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 310 and Civil Engineering 301.
Application of mechanics, physical properties of materials, and solid mechanics to the design of machine elements. Student design projects.

340. Metallic Materials and Processes (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the College of Engineering.

350. Thermodynamics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.
Development of the basic laws of thermodynamics and their application to engineering systems.

352. Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.
First and second laws of thermodynamics; heat conduction, convection and radiation. Not acceptable for mechanical engineering majors.

390. Engineering Systems Laboratory: Introduction (2)
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 210, junior status, Engineering 310 co-requisite or Mathematics 340A.
Engineering experimentation. Instrumentation theory, data analysis, technical communication and experiment design. Principles of experimentation taught in lecture and applied in experiments selected from subdisciplines in Mechanical Engineering.

395. Engineering Systems Laboratory: Applications (2)
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 390.
Advanced experiment design, data acquisition theory and data analysis. Experience in designing, conducting and reporting on experiments to acquire knowledge about engineering systems.

410. Creativity in Design (3)
Methods to stimulate creativity in design. Investigation of hidden blocks to creative thought. Emphasis on placing students in a design situation requiring an inventive or creative solution.

450. Engineering Thermodynamics (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 350 and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.
Further development of the laws of classical thermodynamics. Applications to the analysis and design of energy conversion systems.
470. Principles of Heat Transfer (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Engineering 310, and Mechanical Engineering 350 or 352.
Heat transfer by conduction, convection, radiation, and combinations thereof.

480. Internal Combustion Engines (3) II
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 450.
Analysis of idealized and real internal combustion engine cycles; combustion problems, performance of reciprocating and rotary types of internal combustion engines. Principles of reaction motors.

490A-490B. Engineering Design: Senior Projects (2-2)
Six hours of guided design activities.
Prerequisites for 490A: Mechanical Engineering 314, 350, 512.
Prerequisites for 490B: Mechanical Engineering 450, 490A.
Applications of engineering principles and design techniques to the designing, building, and testing of an engineering system. A single project is completed in this two-course sequence and is judged completed upon presentation of an oral and a written report.

495. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Modern developments in mechanical engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Mechanical Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

496. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Mechanical Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

510. Advanced Machine Design (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 314.
Application of advanced topics in strength of materials to the design of mechanical elements. Energy methods, stress concentrations, curved beams, and thick-walled cylinders. Practical application of principles through case studies or design projects.

512. Simulation of Engineering Systems (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Engineering 120 and 310.
Analysis and design of engineering systems using modern analog and digital computers. Simulation of dynamic systems. Application to problems in mechanics, heat transfer, thermodynamics, and control systems.

514. Experimental Stress Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 314.
Advanced study of resistance of materials, failure theories and experimental stress analysis. Methods will include photoelasticity, brittle lacquers, strain gauges, grid methods, and analogs for determining static and dynamic stress distributions. Laboratory demonstrations.

516. Engineering Design: Mechanisms (3)
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 512.
Design of linkages, cams, and gears wherein displacement, velocity and acceleration are paramount considerations.

520. Introduction to Mechanical Vibrations (3)
Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 512 and Civil Engineering 301.
Analysis of mechanical vibration: single- and multi-degree of freedom systems, free and forced vibrations; vibration isolation; vibration absorbers. Theory of vibration measuring instruments.

521. Vibration, Shock and Noise Measurements (3)
Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 512 and Civil Engineering 301.
Experimental problems utilizing vibration excitation equipment, recording systems, transducers, sound analysis systems and analog computers.

530. Automatic Control Systems (3)
Prerequisites: Engineering 510 and credit or concurrent registration in Mechanical Engineering 512.
Analysis of the dynamic characteristics of control components and systems. Stability and response of closed loop systems. Design of control systems.

540. Nonmetallic Materials (3)
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 340.
Fundamentals of plastics, reinforced plastics, and ceramics. Analysis of effect of physical properties upon selection of a material for use in design.

542. Principles of Engineering Thermodynamics (3)
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 350.
Analysis of the dynamic characteristics of control components and systems. Stability and response of closed loop systems. Design of control systems.

546. Numerical Methods for Engineers (3)
Prerequisites for 490A: Mechanical Engineering 314, 350, 512.
Solving engineering problems using numerical methods. Use of modern computing systems. Laboratory demonstrations.

550. Nuclear Engineering (3)
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 350.
Applications of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer to the thermal design of nuclear energy conversion systems. Computer simulations utilized.

562. Thermal Environmental Engineering (3)
Prerequisites: Engineering 310, and Mechanical Engineering 350 or 352.
Analysis of idealized and real internal combustion engine cycles; combustion problems, performance of reciprocating and rotary types of internal combustion engines. Principles of reaction motors.

584A-584B. Principles of Chemical Engineering (3-3)
Same course as Chemistry 500A-500B.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mechanical Engineering 350 or Chemistry 310A or 410A.
Industrial stoichiometry; fluid flow and heat transfer as applied to unit operations such as evaporation, distillation, extraction, filtration, gas-phase mass transfer, drying, and others. Problems, reports, and field trips.

596. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites for 490A: Mechanical Engineering 314, 350, 512.
Prerequisites for 490B: Mechanical Engineering 450, 490A.
Prerequisites for 490A: Mechanical Engineering 450.
Prerequisites for 490B: Mechanical Engineering 470.

596. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 470.

596. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 470.

596. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 470.

596. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 470.

596. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 470.

GRADUATE COURSES
For graduate courses in Engineering, Aerospace Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Mechanics, and Mechanical Engineering, refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
English Major

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emeritus: Adams, J., Burnett, Chater, Gulick, Haskell, Ingham, Kennedy, Marchand, Phillips, House, Thesibald
Chair: McLeod
Associate Professors: Borkat, Brown, Butler, Farber, Foster, Gervais, Hinkle, Kamath, Kehler, H., Kohler, McCaffery, Nichols, Redding, M., Redding, R., Rogers, Rush, Sheres, Shoja, Taylor, Tunberg, Wall
Assistant Professors: Aringer, Bea, Kehler, D., O'Reilly, Sullivan, Wheeler

Offered by the Department of English and Comparative Literature

Master of Arts degree in English.
Major in English with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Teaching major in English for the single subject teaching credential.
Minor in English.
Courses in comparative literature. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Comparative Literature.)

Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their departmental adviser as soon as possible, they are required to meet with their departmental adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

English Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." No more than 48 units in English and comparative literature courses can apply to the degree.

A minor is not required with this major.


Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. English 500W, 508W, 581W, or 582W, with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 27 upper division units in English selected with the approval of the adviser, and study (a) English 533; (b) at least nine units in one of the areas of study listed below; (c) at least three units in British Literature before 1800; three units in British Literature after 1800, and three units in American Literature; and (d) one course in composition, creative writing or criticism—select one of the following: English 500W, 508W, 580, 581W, 582W, and approved sections of 589.

Students who have not taken 260A as part of the preparation for the major must take 560A. Students who have not taken 260B must take 560B. The same course may be used to satisfy requirements under both (b) and (c), except that 560A or 560B may not be used to satisfy requirement (c) without special permission from the Department Chair. No more than six units of courses in comparative literature may be included as part of the major in English.

Areas of Study:


American Literature: English 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527 and 528.

Modern Literature: English 524, 525, 544A-544B, 545, 546, and Comparative Literature 514, 526, and 545.


NOTE: In addition to the courses listed above, appropriate sections of English 496, 499, 526, 527, 549, Comparative Literature 530, and American Studies 580 may be used to satisfy the requirements for the major if approved by the departmental adviser.

Selection of Courses

Prospective majors of sophomore standing may, with the consent of the course instructor and subject to general university regulations (see "Credit for Upper Division Courses" in the section of this catalog on General Regulations), substitute six units of upper division electives for six units of lower division work. These courses must be in the same field as those which they replace, and must be approved by the departmental adviser.

Students of junior or senior standing may substitute for any deficiencies in lower division requirements in English (except English 100) an equivalent number of units of upper division courses selected with the approval of the departmental adviser.

English Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education. This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

The requirements for the Secondary Waiver Credential in English are as follows:

I. A major in English, comparative literature, or linguistics for the A.B. degree.

II. Writing Requirement. English 500W, 508W, 581W, or 582W, with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

III. Satisfactory completion of 39 units selected from courses in the following categories. (Many of these courses may also be used to satisfy requirements for the major.)

A. Courses in Literature (total 15 units)

1. Lower division survey: 6 units
   (American, British, or World)
   a. Particularly appropriate: English 250A, 250B, 260A, Comparative Literature 270A.
   b. Appropriate: English 260B, Comparative Literature 270B.

2. Shakespeare or The Bible as Literature: 3 units
   a. Particularly appropriate: English 533 (Shakespeare).
   b. Appropriate: Comparative Literature or English 505 (The Bible as Literature).

3. Modern Literature: 3 units
   b. Appropriate: English 546, Comparative Literature 526, 540.

   c. The following courses are also applicable when the topic deals with the Twentieth Century: English 496, 526, 528, 549, Comparative Literature 490, 550, 577.

4. A Course in Genre, Myth, or Literature and Other Disciplines: 3 units
   a. Particularly appropriate: English 527, 570, 571A-571B, 572, Comparative Literature 495, 561, 570.
   b. Appropriate: English 572, Comparative Literature 560, 562, 563, 571.
   c. The following courses are also applicable when the topic deals with a genre or literature and other disciplines: English 496, 549, Comparative Literature 490, 550.

B. Courses in Writing (total 12 units)
   a. Particularly appropriate: English 280, 500W, 580, 581W.
   b. Appropriate: English 100, 200, 281, 508W, 582W.
C. Courses in Linguistics (total 9 units)
   a. Particularly appropriate: Linguistics 510 (History of English), 520 (Modern English), 524 (American Dialectology)
   b. Alternatively: English 101 (Language Study), 550 (Theory and Practice of English as a Second Language), 551 (Sociolinguistics), 552 (Psycholinguistics), Comparative Literature 581 (Literary Uses of Languages).

D. Speech (total 3 units)
   a. Particularly appropriate: Speech Communication 103 (Oral Communication), 105 (Intro to Speech Com.), 111A (Fund of Interp.).
   b. Alternatively: Speech Communication 391 (Group Com.).

Course Sequences
All year courses in English may be taken in either semester, and either semester may be taken singly for credit.

Student Initiated Courses
Students may petition for a course which falls within the competency of the English Department but which is not among the regular course offerings for the present or following semester. Petition forms may be obtained from the department secretary.

Undergraduate Seminars
Each semester, if adequate staffing permits, the department may offer several of its courses as special, limited-enrollment seminars. These seminars are designed to give English majors (or anyone who has the consent of the instructor) the opportunity as juniors and seniors to engage in advanced work in small discussion groups.

English Minor
The minor in English consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses. The department offers minors specifically tailored to complement students' majors. All minors will include English 220 (unless a substitution is approved by the departmental advisor) and 12 upper division units selected from one of the following areas, dependent upon the student's major.

Social Science disciplines, one course from each group:
1. A course in Shakespeare: English 302 or 533.
2. A course in expository writing: English 304W, 405W or 500W.
3. A course in folk or popular literature: English 301, 491, 492, 505, Comparative Literature 570, or approved sections of other special topics courses.
4. A course in contemporary literature: English 525, 544B, or approved sections of special topics courses.

Fine Arts disciplines, one course from each group:
1. A course in Shakespeare: English 302 or 533.
3. A course in literature and other arts: English 493, Comparative Literature 495, 595, or approved sections of special topics courses.
4. A course in creative writing or appropriate special topics: English 580, 581W, 582W, or approved sections of special topics courses.

Business disciplines, one course from each group:
1. A course in expository writing: English 304W, 305W or 500W.
2. A course in Shakespeare, literature and psychology, or popular literature: English 301, 302, 491, 492, 533.
3. A course in American literature: English 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, or approved sections of special topics courses.

Humanities disciplines, one course from each group:
1. A course in Shakespeare: English 302 or 533.

4. A second course in literary history selected from the Business discipline, above, or a course in literature and other disciplines, English 493, Comparative Literature 495, 595, or approved sections of special topics courses.

Science disciplines, one course from each group:
1. A course in technical writing: English 304W.
2. A course in Shakespeare or Bible as Literature: English 302, 505, 533.
3. A course in literature and psychology or popular literature or science fiction: English 301, 491, 492, 493, 494, approved sections of other special topics courses.

For students whose needs are not accommodated by any of the above patterns:
Students whose majors are not represented by the patterns above, students who wish to design a minor more directly tailored to their specific major, or students who otherwise feel they have special needs are encouraged to consult with their advisers in both major and minor departments to design individualized minors in English. All such minors must have the written approval of both departmental advisers.

The English minor is not available to students majoring in comparative literature. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

General

100. College Composition (3)
   Prerequisite: Must have satisfied Writing Competency requirement. (See Graduation Requirements, I, Competency Requirements, section of this catalog.)
   Principles of effective composition, rhetorical techniques for achieving clarity, interest, and effective organization and development of ideas, based on the reading and analysis of selected texts. Not open to students with credit in Afro-American Studies 120A or higher numbered composition or creative writing course or Mexican-American Studies 111B or Linguistics 100.

200. Intermediate Composition (3) I, II
   Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 120A or English 100 or Mexican-American Studies 111B.
   Further practice in expository writing, with emphasis on mastery of style and organization, and problems of research. Not open to students with credit in Linguistics 200.

220. Introduction to Literature (3) I, II
   An inquiry into the basic nature of literature: what prompts humankind to the creation of imaginative literature, what purposes does literature serve in the cultural life of humanity, what are its social, philosophical, spiritual, and esthetic values. Some consideration may be given to major critical theories, but the focus will be on practical criticism for the nonspecialist. Specific works studied will be representative of several genres, cultures, and periods of literature.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
   Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

American Literature

250A-250B. American Literature (3-3)
   American literature from the colonial period to the present. Semester I: from the beginning to the Civil War. Semester II: Civil War to the present. Recommended for English majors.

252. Topics in American Literature (3) I, II
   An introductory course, using a broad topic in American literature to interrelate works intensively. Techniques of literary expression and the values of literature will be identified through such connective topics as American Self-Reliance, Man/Woman and Nature, American Innocence and Experience. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered English 250.)
British Literature

260A-260B. English Literature (3-3) I, II
English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the present, with emphasis on the major works in the literary tradition. Semester I: Begins with the neoclassical period. Semester II: Begins with the Romantic writers.

261. Topics in English Literature (3) I, II
An introductory course, using a broad topic in English literature to interrelate works intensively. Techniques of literary expression and the values of literature will be identified through such connective topics as Comedy and Tragedy, from Chaucer to Pinter. Hero and Quest in English Literature, Nature and Supernature. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

Comparative Literature

(See this section of catalog under Comparative Literature)

Creative Writing

280. Introduction to Creative Writing (3)
Prerequisite: English 100 or Afro-American Studies 120A or Mexican-American Studies 111B.
Introduction to theory and practice of creative writing in the major genres, with emphasis on basic concepts and techniques.

281. Creative Writing: Selected Genres (3) I, II
Prerequisite: English 280.
Guidance and extensive practice in writing in one or more of the major genres: poetry, drama, fiction, or the essay. See Class Schedule for specific content.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

General

301. The Psychological Novel (3)
Psychological novel from its inception to present, including major works from a variety of cultures. Readings designed to aid students in discovering insights which great novelists have unearthed in their explorations of the human psyche.

302. Introducing Shakespeare (3)
Representative tragedies, comedies, and histories. Primarily for the general student not specializing in English or comparative literature. This course does not count toward the English or comparative literature majors. Majors are required to take English 533.

304W. Technical Writing (3)
Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the Writing Competency requirement, the General Education writing requirement or advanced placement.
Expository and report writing on technical subjects dealt with in such professions as industry, science, and government. Primarily for students in engineering, nursing, the sciences, and such preprofessional areas as law and medicine. Long and short forms including reports, proposals, manuals, and journal articles.

305W. Writing Proficiency (3)
Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the Writing Competency requirement, the General Education writing requirement or advanced placement.
Advanced expository writing intended for students not majoring in English or comparative literature. While the course emphasizes style and the development of ideas, students are expected to review grammar, usage, punctuation, and the like, and to pass a mastery test on these topics. This test is required for course credit. See Class Schedule for specific content.

491. Contemporary Topics in Literature (3)
Exploration of writers, works and topics in fiction, poetry, drama, and film, emphasizing the relationship between literature and current concerns. Topics include The City in Fiction and Film, Literature and Identity, Literature of Death, Literature of Contemporary Myth and Folklore, Women in Literature; Primarily for the general student not specializing in English or comparative literature. May count only as an elective course toward the English major. May be repeated with new content: Maximum credit six units. See Class Schedule for specific content.

492. Studies in Popular Literature (3)
Survey of individual works or types of literature outside of traditional academic areas of interest that have demonstrated popular appeal, with emphasis on how such literature should be critically appreciated and what such literature reveals about the culture that consumes it. Topics include Detective Fiction, Science Fiction and Fantasy, Rogue Literature. Primarily for the general student not specializing in English or comparative literature. May count only as an elective course toward the English major. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units. See Class Schedule for specific content.

493. Literature and Film (3)
Relationships between film and genre of literature, focusing on a critical comparison of the techniques of rhetoric, fiction, and drama and those of film. Topics include Literature and Film, Novel into Film, Drama and Film, Reading Film. Primarily for the general student not specializing in English or comparative literature. May count only as an elective course toward the English major. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

494. Modern American Fiction (3)
Representative works by twentieth century American authors such as Hemingway, Steinbeck, Faulkner, Fitzgerald, Bellow, Vonnegut, Heller, others. Primarily for the general student not specializing in English or comparative literature. May count toward the English major only as an elective.

496. Selected Topics in English (1-4) I, II
Specialized study of a selected topic in literature. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

All 500-level courses — Strongly recommended: Six lower division units in courses in literature and/or creative writing.

500W. Advanced Composition (3) I, II
The theory and practice of expository writing, including the contributions of semantics, rhetoric, and logic.

501. Literature for Children (3)

505. The Bible as Literature (3) I, II
(Same course as Comparative Literature 505.)
Prose and poetry of the King James version.

507. The History of Literary Criticism (3) I
Principles and practices of literary criticism from Greek times to the nineteenth century.

508W. The Writing of Criticism (3)
The theory and practice of literary criticism. Emphasis on the work of important critics and on development of student's own critical writing.

American Literature

521. Early American Literature (3)
Representative works by American writers from the period of America's founding until approximately 1880: likely to include works by Benjamin Franklin, Cotton Mather, Anne Bradstreet, Johnathan Edwards, others.
522. American Literature, 1800 until 1860 (3) 
Representative works by American writers from 1800 until 1860, likely to include works by 
Hawthorne, Melville, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman, others.

523. American Literature, 1860 until 1920 (3) 
Representative works by American writers from 1860 until 1920, likely to include works by 
Twill, Henry James, Stephen Crane, Emily Dickinson, Carl Sandburg, Kate Chopin, others.

524. American Literature, 1920 until 1950 (3) 
Representative works by American writers from 1920 until 1950, likely to include works by 

525. American Literature, 1950 until Present (3) 
American writers from 1950 until the present, likely to include works by Joseph Heller, Saul 
Bellow, Norman Mailer, Edward Albee, Kurt Vonnegut, Allen Ginsberg, Sylvia Plath, others.

526. Topics in American Literature (3) 
Topics in American literature to include The literature of the South; Black Writers in America; 
The Frontier and American Literature; The History of American Literature; The Outcast in 
American Literature. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. 
Maximum credit six units.

527. Genre Studies in American Literature (3) 
Study of a specific literary genre: overview of the genre's development in American literature 
(The American Novel, The American Short Story, American Poetry) or focus on a narrower period 
(The Modern American Novel, The Contemporary American Novel, American Autobiographies, 
others). May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum 
credit six units.

528. Individual American Authors (3) 
Works of a major American author or, if useful comparisons and juxtapositions warrant it, the 
works of two or three authors: Melville, Twain, James, Faulkner, Steinbeck, Nabokov, or Pound 
and Eliot, Emerson and Thoreau, Vonnegut and Barth, others. See Class Schedule for specific 
content.

British Literature

530. Chaucer (3) I, II 
Chaucer's works, with emphasis on The Canterbury Tales and Troilus and Criseyde.

531. Renaissance Literature (3) I, II 
English poetry and prose from 1485 to 1603.

532. Shakespeare (3) I, II 
An introduction to the writings of Shakespeare.

534. Study of Shakespeare (3) II 
Prerequisite: English 533. 
Advanced study of Shakespeare's achievement as a poet and playwright.

536. Seventeenth Century Literature (3) II 
English poetry and prose from 1603 to 1660.

537. Milton (3) II 
Milton's writings, with emphasis on Paradise Lost.

538A-538B. Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature (3-3) I, II 
English literature in the neoclassical era. Semester I: Dryden, Swift, Pope, and their 
contemporaries. Semester II: Writers of the middle and late eighteenth century.

540A-540B. English Fiction (3-3) I, II 
The development of English fiction from its beginnings to the end of the nineteenth century. 

541A-541B. English Drama (3-3) I, II 
English dramatic literature from its beginnings to the nineteenth century. Semester I: The 
period from the beginning to 1642. Semester II: The period following reopening of the theatres in 
1660.

542A-542B. Nineteenth Century British Poetry (3-3) I, II 

543. Nineteenth Century British Prose (3) I, II 
Nonfiction prose of the Romantic and Victorian periods.

544A-544B. Modern British Fiction (3-3) I, II 
Semester I: English fiction from 1890 to World War II. Semester II: English fiction from 1939 to 
the present.

545. Modern British Poetry (3) I, II 
British poetry since 1900.

546. Modern British Drama (3) I, II 
British drama since 1890.

549. Topics in English Literature (3) I, II 
The Works of Spenser, The Metaphysical School of Poetry, The English Satirists, Major 
Movements in Contemporary English Fiction, and the like. May be repeated with new content. 
See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

560A-560B. A History of English Literature (3-3) I, II 
Survey of major English writers, with emphasis on reading of complete works. Semester I: 
From the beginning to the neoclassical period. Semester II: Begins with the Romantic writers. 
Especially appropriate for those students who have not satisfied the lower division survey 
requirements, for those who will teach English literature, and for those proceeding on to graduate 
study.

Comparative Literature 
(See this section of catalog under Comparative Literature.)

Creative Writing

570. Techniques of Poetry (3) I, II 
A study of the critical and theoretical literature of poetry, from the creative writer's viewpoint, 
together with reading and discussion of appropriate examples.

571A-571B. Techniques of Fiction (3-3) I, II 
A study of the critical and theoretical literature of fiction, from the creative writer's viewpoint, 
together with reading and discussion of appropriate examples. Semester I: Short Fiction. 
Semester II: The Novel.

572. Techniques of Drama (3) I 
A study of the critical and theoretical literature of drama, from the creative writer's viewpoint, 
together with reading and discussion of appropriate examples.

579. Topics In Techniques of Writing (3) I, II 
A study of the critical and theoretical literature of literary technique or topic such as satire, 
science fiction, myth and fantasy, children's literature, the long poem, the literary anatomy, etc. 
May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

580. The Writing of Poetry (3) I, II 
Prerequisite: English 280.
A writing workshop in poetry. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

581W. The Writing of Fiction (3) I, II 
Prerequisite: English 280.
A writing workshop in fiction. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

582W. The Writing of Nonfiction (3) I 
Prerequisite: English 280.
A writing workshop in nonfictional prose. May be repeated with new content. See Class 
Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

588. Senior Workshop In Creative Writing (3) I, II 
An advanced workshop intended only for students who have an extensive background in 
creative writing. Different sections of the course may treat advanced poetry writing, advanced 
fiction writing, or other special topics. See Class Schedule for specific content.

GRADUATE COURSES Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Family Studies and Consumer Sciences

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

The undergraduate majors in child development and home economics are accredited by the Council for Professional Development of the American Home Economics Association.

Faculty
Emeritus: Boggs, Cannon, Comin, Martin, M., Milne, Sieroville, Stout, Thomas, Warner
Director: Cooke
Professors: Cooke, Doris, Fueiman, Gunning, Josephson
Associate Professors: Hawkins, Hewes, Martin, K.J., Price, Ross
Assistant Professors: Dickerson, Hoover-Plow, Kobinsky, Mikita, Schupp, Spindler
Lecturers: Allen, Avery, Gabriel, Harrington, Phillips, Rainer, Robascoli, Sassano, Seagren, Warner, Wood

Offered by the School of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences

Master of Science degree in home economics.
Major in home economics with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Major in child development with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Minor in home development.
Teaching major in home economics for the single subject teaching credential.
Minor in home economics.

Home Economics Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

Two plans are provided for the major in home economics: Plan A for students interested in the area of Foods and Nutrition; and Plan B for students interested in the area of Home Economics.

Plan A: Emphasis in Foods and Nutrition

This program is planned for students interested in qualifying professionally for diverse careers in the fields of dietetics, food service management, and food industries. Under faculty direction, students can select course sequences which best suit their career goals. Students can fulfill academic requirements for admission to dietetic internships or dietetics residencies and/or graduate schools which further qualify them for membership in the American Dietetic Association and registration as a dietitian.

Professional careers in dietetics include administrative, therapeutic, teaching, research, and public service positions in hospitals, schools, clinics, and other institutions. Graduates may also qualify for careers as food service managers in private and public organizations and institutions.

Plan B: Emphasis in Home Economics

This emphasis is for students interested in a comprehensive program in home economics. A lower division core provides experiences with child development and family relations, nutrition, family economics, home management, housing, clothing, textiles, and merchandising. At the upper division level, students may choose to continue with this comprehensive program or select one of the two core professional sequences - Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising, Consumer Services and Housing. Students choosing the comprehensive program follow the major for the single subject teaching credential in home economics.

Preparation for the major: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 115 or competency examination, 119, 135, 151, 204, 240, 245, 270; Art 101; Biology 100; 100L; Chemistry 100, 130; Economics 100, or 102 or 204; Psychology 101; Sociology 101. (Finance 231 required for students interested in housing; Accountancy 210A and Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 217 and 260 required for students interested in fashion merchandising) (44-55 units.)

Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major: A minimum of 38 upper division units selected from one of the core professional sequences.

Core Professional Sequences:


Consumer Services and Housing: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 343, 422, 440, 451, 541, 546. Twenty units selected from Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 345, 355, 446, 482, 536, 545, 553; Art 453, Finance 437; Geography 354; Marketing 370; Public Administration 320; Sociology 424. (The prerequisites for Art 453 and Geography 354 have been waived.)

Child Development Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major: Anthropology 102, Biology 100, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 107, 135, 151 or 240, 270, 271, Health Science 101; Psychology 101, 260, Sociology 201 or Psychology 270. (33 units.)

Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major: A minimum of 37 upper division units to include Biology 350; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 335, 375, 375L (one unit), and 422. Psychology 350, Sociology 440 or Psychology 340, and 18 units selected with the approval of the adviser, at least 12 and not more than 15 units of which must be in an area in which the student wishes to concentrate. A master plan for each student must be filed with evaluations.
Home Economics Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

The major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119, 135, 151, 204, 205A-205B, 217, 240, 245, 250; Art 101; Biology 100, 100L; Chemistry 100, 130; Economics 100 and 102; Psychology 101; Sociology 101. (50 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the appropriate writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences to include 315 or 518 (prerequisite waived with approval of adviser), plus three units in clothing and textiles, 335 or 536, 343, 375, 375L (prerequisite 271 waived), 422, 440, 451, 483, 545 or 546, 554.

Home Economics Minor

The minor in home economics consists of a minimum of 18 to 21 units to include Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270*, 271; and twelve units selected from Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 275, 375L, 476*, 477, 478, 570*, 576, 579; Psychology 432*.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

Child Development Minor

The minor in child development consists of a minimum of 18 to 21 units to include Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270*, 271; and twelve units selected from Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 375, 375L, 476*, 477, 478, 570*, 576, 579, Psychology 432*.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

105. Nutrition for Athletes (3) Review of basic diet which will provide nutritional adequacy. Analysis of current theories and practices related to nutrition and athletic performance.

107. Nutrition Today (3) I, II

Obtaining nutritional needs from a varied food supply

* Not open to foods and nutrition majors or students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204.
278. Child Care Parent Participation (2) Cr/NC
One lecture and two hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 101.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics may be repeated with new content. See Course Schedule for specific content.
Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II
Refer to Honors Program.

301. Science of Foods (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 205B, Microbiology 210, Physics 107.
The structure and physical, chemical and functional properties, and quality attributes of
foods; food processing and processed induced changes and interactions of food components;
regulatory agencies and laws; group project studies; data interpretation. (Formerly numbered
Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 401.)

302. Advanced Nutrition (5)
Three lectures and four hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204, Biology 362, and one course in
biochemistry.
Integration of cellular, physiological, and biochemical relationships with human nutrient
requirements. Application and evaluation of techniques used to assess nutritional status,
including basic methods, experimental animal and human studies. (Formerly numbered Family
Studies and Consumer Sciences 402A-402B.)

303. Quantity Food Production (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 205B.
Application and evaluation of techniques and equipment utilized in food service operations
for quality and financial control production, distribution and service of food. (Formerly numbered
Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 403.)

306. International Food Preparation (3)
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 107 or 204.
International food preparation as marketed and featured in the restaurant industry; emphasis
on preparation techniques, nutritive values, service and merchandising.

307. Restaurant Production Management (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 306.
Menu planning, pricing, production scheduling and management techniques for restaurants.
Emphasis on operational performances, controls and evaluation of restaurants.

308. Purchasing for Restaurants (2)
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 307.
Identification and description of food, supplies, equipment and furnishings. Provides
methods, criteria for recognizing quality and for evaluating, specifying, purchasing and
inspecting these materials for restaurant use.

315. Advanced Clothing (3) I, II
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 115 or competency examination.
Fitting and construction processes applied to wool, silk, and synthetics, emphasizing
fundamental principles of handling.

316. Tailoring (3) II
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.
Principles of tailoring; planning and construction of coats and suits.

323. Fabric Structure and Design Processes (3)
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Art 101.
A study of stitchery, knitting, crocheting, weaving, macrame, and textile decoration.

335. Family Interaction (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 135.
Marriage adjustment and family interaction throughout the life cycle.

343. Household Equipment and Processes (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 130.
Study and laboratory experience to acquaint students with current research findings in
relation to equipment and household supplies. Emphasis placed upon characteristics and
composition of household materials, use and care.

345. Housing and Interiors: Historical Influences (3) I
Prerequisite recommended: History 105.
Historical influences of structures, interiors and furnishings as they express cultural needs
and values. Critical appraisal of aesthetic and functional qualities of historical and contemporary
housing environments.

350. Principles of Home Management (3) I, II
Efficient management of the home, family cooperation, establishment of goals, and
productive use of time, money, and energy. Not open to home economics majors, or to students
with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 451.

355. Time and Human Resource Management (3) II
Analysis of time and human resources with application to the environment.

361. Fashion Merchandise Practicum (3) I, II
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 217, 260 and consent of program
adviser.
Supervised experience in apparel merchandising procedures through a cooperative
program with a retail establishment.

362. Fashion Merchandising Practice (3)
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 260.
Principles and basic calculations necessary for profitable merchandising.

375. The Nursery School Program (3)
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 271; concurrent registration in Family
Studies and Consumer Sciences 375L for one unit only.
Methods, materials, program development, and evaluation of current trends in working with
young children. (Formerly numbered Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 575.)

375L. Laboratory Experiences in Nursery School (1-7)
Three hours of laboratory for each unit of credit.
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 271; first unit requires concurrent
registration in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 375. Application to take additional units
requires prior consent of instructor.
Directed experiences in working with children in child development laboratory and other
preschool situations. May be repeated with consent of instructor. Maximum credit seven units.
(Formerly numbered Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 575L.)

404. Food Systems Management (3) I, II
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 303.
Managerial functions in food service systems.

405. Experimental Food Science (3) I, II
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 301.
Application of principles and methods of physical and sensory evaluation and food
component analysis to conventional and fabricated foods; effects of additives and ingredient
variations; project studies; data interpretation and report writing.
406. Diet Therapy (4) I, II
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 302.
Dietary management of pathological and debilitating diseases.

408. Restaurant Planning and Design (3)
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 308.
Analysis and design of restaurant properties. Emphasis on organization, spatial standards, front and back of house, layout and equipment and furnishings.

422. Contemporary Issues in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Six upper division units in family studies and consumer sciences.
Analysis of current and emerging forces and issues having impact on individuals and families served by professionals and programs related to family studies and consumer sciences.

436. The Individual, Family, and Society (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Psychology 101, Sociology 101.
Analysis of individual family needs and the social institutions and agencies which satisfy these needs. Emphasis on relevant social issues. Includes eight to ten hours of field trips to community agencies.

437. Violence in the Family (3)
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 335.
Abusive interaction in families, physical and emotional. Present conditions, trends, preventive measures and treatment techniques, and organizations analyzed. Theoretical and applied aspects will be studied.

439. Field Experience in Family Studies (3)
One lecture and six hours of fieldwork.
Prerequisites: All required courses for the Child Development Major and Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 436.
Field experience in family support agencies under joint supervision of agency staff and course instructor, participation in agency staff meetings, individual conferences and class meetings.

440. Family Financial Problems and Practices (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 240.
Financial problems and practices of families; decision making with respect to market goods and services; consumer protection programs.

446. Housing and Interiors: Contemporary Design (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 245.
Influence of contemporary designers on structure, interiors and furnishings used in planning the total housing environment.

451. Home Management Theory and Analysis (4) I
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 151 and 240.
Concepts of home management related to ethnic and socioeconomic needs of families. Practical application in home management laboratory and field experience.

462. Fashion Merchandising Seminar (3) II
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 260.
Intensive and specific consideration of practices and problems related to the apparel industry.

476. Development of Creative Behavior in Young Children (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 375.
Examination of creative behavior; philosophical and empirical approaches to experiences designed for use with young children.

477. Administration of Child Development Programs (3)
Historical and philosophical background of programs for young children; current research, laws and regulations; planning, operating, evaluating child care centers and nursery schools.

482. Fashion Merchandising seminar (3)
Prerequisite: Six units in family studies and consumer sciences. Recommended: Educational Technology and Librarianship 404 and Speech Communication 104.
Organizing materials and developing techniques used for demonstrations and presentations in business, promotional and educational settings. Preparation of scripts, photographic styling, television productions, and professional demonstrations.

486. Project in Restaurant Management (3)
Prerequisite: Fifteen upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.
Use of instructional materials in home economics. Application and development of individualized instructional products, demonstration materials and other instructional aids. Selection and evaluation of instructional materials for home economics.

495. Internship In Restaurant Management (3)
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 308 and consent of restaurant management minor adviser.
Students to be assigned to restaurant firms to work under joint supervision of the business firm's management and course instructor.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

507. Processing Food and Nutrition Data (3)
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 302 and 303.
Application of computer logic to food service management, diet planning and analysis.

508. Advanced Food Systems Management (3)
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 404.
Analysis of current topics in food systems management. Application of management principles in individual special projects.

510. Nutrition and Community Health (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 302.
Exploration of nutrition problems in the community with consideration of current and potential means of resolving them.

10—82189
518. Clothing Design: Flat Pattern (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.
Problems involving principles and techniques of flat pattern construction. Development of basic slopers for purpose of interpreting new designs. Investigation of sources of inspiration and their relationship to significant trends in design.

519. Textile Analysis and Testing (3) I, II
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119 and Chemistry 130.
Analysis based on physical and chemical tests for quality differences due to variation in fibers, content, structure, and finishes and their suitability for specified uses.

520. Clothing and Human Behavior (3)
Socioeconomic influences on consumer clothing behavior patterns.

521. Clothing Design: Draping (3)
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.
Experience in creative designing through fabric manipulation. Designer problems related to mass-production techniques.

522. Clothing Design: Historical Influences (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.
Chronological analysis of men's and women's fashions providing inspiration for original creations in clothing design.

536. Family Study (3)
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 335 and Sociology 101.
Dynamics of family living; attitudes, practices, social and psychological interactions and family life patterns in different cultures, social classes, and ethnic groups.

539. Family Relationships in Literature (3)
Insights through creative literature into the variations in relationships between the sexes and between generations in various cultures and subcultures. Fiction viewed as social documents which reveal changing expectations and ways of coping with stress.

541. Consumer Interest (3)
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 240 or 440.
Analysis of consumer legislation, consumer information and consumer protection programs.

545. Family Housing (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 245.
Advanced housing problems at various stages of the family life cycle and the different socioeconomic levels.

546. Environmental Factors of Housing (3)
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 245.
Problems of developing effective housing for families in various cultural situations. Investigation of sociopsychological, economic and legislative factors of housing.

553. Supervised Field Work in Home Management (3) II
One lecture and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 271, 451, 596.
Management and social problems as they relate to the home and family. Supervised field work with various community agencies and selected families.

570. Human Development: Infancy (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270 or Psychology 330; Psychology 260; Biology 350 recommended.
Physiological, psychological, social and cultural development of the human organism from birth through age two with directed observation and laboratory demonstration with infants.

576. Supervised Experiences with Young Children (3) I, II
One lecture and six hours of field work.
Prerequisite: Nine units in child development.
Directed experiences in various community settings. Emphasis on application of child development principles in working with young children. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

577. Administration and Supervision in Nursery Schools (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 375 and 375L, 477, or teaching experience in a nursery school.
Problems of organization in conducting schools for young children; interrelationships of staff; personnel practices; communication with teaching staff, parents, and community; records and reports.

579. Advanced Child Study (3)
Prerequisite: Nine units in child development courses.
Physical, social, and psychological factors which determine the direction of child behavior. Readings and interpretations of scientific literature which contribute to an understanding of theories of human development.

584. Occupational Home Economics Programs (3) I
Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.
Vocational education legislation; development and administration of occupational and career programs in all areas of home economics.

596. Advanced Studies in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (1-6)
Prerequisite: Nine upper division units in family studies and consumer sciences.
Advanced study of selected topics. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit nine units. No more than six units may be applied toward either the bachelor's or master's degree. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
French

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emeritus: Brown, Messier
Chair: Palmer
Professors: Glasgow, Jackson, Max, Nelson, Piffard
Associate Professors: Branen, Woodie
Assistant Professors: Cox, Ghihelb, Palmer

Offered by the Department of French and Italian Languages and Literatures
Master of Arts degree in French.
Major in French with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Teaching major in French for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.
Minor in French.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their departmental adviser as soon as possible. They are required to meet with their departmental adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

French Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
Students majoring in French must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in French.

Preparation for the major. French 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.)
Recommended: History 105, 106.

Foreign Language Requirement.
The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Writing Requirement.
Students majoring in French must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in French.

Major.
A minimum of 24 upper division units in French to include French 301, 302, 305A-306B, 401 or 411 or 431, and nine units of upper division courses in the language.

French Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages
All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.
This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in French is required for the minor.

Preparation for the major. French 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, 212. (20 units.)

Writing Requirement.
Students majoring in French must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in French.

Minor in French.
A minimum of 24 upper division units in French to include French 301, 302, 305A-306B, 401, 402, 421, 422, 431.

French Minor

The minor in French consists of a minimum of 15 units in French, six units of which must be in upper division courses.
Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

High School Equivalents
High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.
The first two years of high school French may be counted as the equivalent of French 101; three years the equivalent of French 102; and four years the equivalent of French 201. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work. In addition, students who complete three years of a high school language five or more years ago may repeat the first semester of that language with no loss of credit.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of French will not receive credit for taking lower division courses except with advance approval from the department.
All lower division courses in French are taught in French.
No credit will be given for French 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302 taken out of sequence.
101. Elementary (4) I, II
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.
Introduction to French culture and civilization. Essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school French.
102. Elementary (4) I, II
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.
Prerequisite: French 101 or two years of high school French.
Continuation of French 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school French.
201. Intermediate (4) I, II
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.
Prerequisite: French 102 or three years of high school French. Majors and minors should enroll concurrently in French 211.
Continuation of French 102.
202. Intermediate (4) I, II
Prerequisite: French 201 or four years of high school French. Majors and minors should enroll concurrently in French 212.
Continuation of French 201.

211. Conversation (2) I, II
Prerequisite: French 202 or three years of high school French. Majors and minors should enroll concurrently in French 211.
Continuation of French 202.

212. Conversation (2) I, II
Prerequisite: French 201 and 211, or four years of high school French. Majors and minors should enroll concurrently in French 211.
Continuation of French 201.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)
All upper division courses in French are taught in French unless otherwise stated.
301. Advanced Grammar and Composition (3) I, II
Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.
Advanced grammar and stylistics, intensive writing practice.
302. Advanced Grammar and Composition (3) I, II
Prerequisite: French 301.
Advanced grammar and stylistics, intensive writing practice.
305A-305B. Survey of French Literature (3-3) I, II
Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.
Important movements, authors, and works in French literature from the Middle Ages to the present.

331. Masterpieces of French Literature (3)
French literary masterpieces from the Song of Roland to the present. Taught in English.

331. Masterpieces of French Literature (3)
French literary masterpieces from the Song of Roland to the present. Taught in English.

340. Intensive French for Reading (3) Cr/NC
Prerequisites: French 101 and 102.
Reading, translation and discussion of French texts (fiction, essays, articles, etc.) for upper division and graduate students. Taught in English. (Not applicable for graduation requirement in foreign language or for majors or minors.)

401. French Phonetics and Diction (3)
Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.
Study of the sound system of French as a means of improving pronunciation and diction. Phonetic transcription, classroom exercises and laboratory work.

411. Explication de Textes (3)
Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.
An introduction to the analytical approach to the detailed study of literature. Demonstrations by instructor and students.

421. French Civilization (3)
Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.
French culture from the earliest times to the Enlightenment, with emphasis on the people, their social and political institutions, their arts and letters. Not open to students with credit in Humanities 310.

422. French Civilization (3)
Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.
French culture from the Enlightenment to the present. Continuation of French 421. Not open to students with credit in Humanities 311.

431. Applied French Linguistics (3)
Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.
Phonemics, morphemics, syntax and semantics of present day French.

496. Topics in French Studies (1-4)
Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.
Topics in French language, literature and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit nine units. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Taught in French. See Class Schedule for specific content.

511. Nineteenth Century French Novel (3)
Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.
Major novelists of the nineteenth century.

543. Modern French Theatre (3)
Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.
Major dramatists of modern France.

545. Modern French Poetry (3)
Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.
Representative French poets of the modern era. (Formerly numbered French 501A-501B.)

551. Twentieth Century French Novel (3)
Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.
Major novelists of twentieth century France.

596. Topics in French Studies (1-4)
Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.
Topics in French language, literature and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit nine units. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Taught in French. See Class Schedule for specific content.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Geography

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emmet Richardson, Storm, Taylor
Chair: Griffith
Professors: EideenilJer, Finch, Ford, Greenwood, Griffi1, Heiges, Johnson, Keen, Kiewiet de Jonge, O'Brien, Phylde, Quastler, Stutz, Wright, Yahr
Associate Professors: Blick, Fiechard, McArthur
Assistant Professor: Colombo

Offered by the Department
Master of Arts degree in geography
Major in geography with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible, they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Geography Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”

Preparation for the major and the major consist of basic requirements in the lower and upper division for all students, plus additional requirements in one of the following areas of specialization: (a) General Geography, (b) Physical Geography, (c) Resource and Environmental Geography, (d) Transportation and Urban Geography, (e) Applied Geography.

Basic Requirements for All Students

Preparation for the major, Geography 101, 101L, 102 (7 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W, 305W, or 320W, with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 to 33 upper division units to include Geography 306 (two units) and one unit of 498, or three units of 498.

In addition to the basic requirements, the student must complete the requirements in one of the following areas:

(a) General Geography

Students selecting this area must complete a minor in another department.

Additional preparation for the major, Geography 103, 103L, and 170 are recommended.

(b) Physical Geography

Students selecting this area are not required to complete a minor in another department.

Additional preparation for the major, Geography 103; Mathematics 121 or higher numbered course; Chemistry 200; Physics 180A, 182A.

Major (continued). Fifteen units from Geography 401, 501-509; nine units from 380-382, 585-589, and three units from each of the following groups: (a) 320-339, 521-522; (b) 350-371, 557-576. (33 units.)

(c) Resource and Environmental Geography

Students selecting this area are not required to complete a minor in another department.

Additional preparation for the major. Geography 103, 170.

Major (continued). Twelve units from Geography 371, 378, 570-576; and three units from each of the following groups: (a) 320-339, 521-522; (b) 380-381, 382, 585-589. (33 units.)

(d) Transportation and Urban Geography

Students selecting this area are not required to complete a minor in another department.

Additional preparation for the major. Mathematics 107.

Major (continued). Twelve units from Geography 353-358, 557-570; six units from 378, 401, 501-509; and three units from each of the following groups: (a) 320-339, 521-522; (b) 380-381, 382, 585-589; (c) 370-371, 573-576. (33 units.)

(e) Applied Geography

Students selecting this area are not required to complete a minor in another department.

Additional preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, and a three-unit course in introductory statistics.

Major (continued). Eighteen units from Geography 380-382, 401-405, 581-589; and three units from each of the following groups: (a) 320-339, 521-522; (b) 350-378, 557-576; (c) 401, 501-509; (d) 507-509. (33 units.)

Geography Minor

The minor in geography consists of a minimum of 18 units of geography to include Geography 101, 102 and one of the following areas:

Physical: nine units selected from Geography 378 or 501-509, and three units selected from techniques courses Geography 389-392, 581-589.

Cultural: nine units from Geography 312A or 312B, 350, 351, 356, 357, and six units selected from regional courses Geography 320-382, 521-522.

Urban Transportation: nine units selected from Geography 353-358, 557-559, and three units selected from either techniques or regional courses Geography 320-339, 380-382, 581-585.

Conservation: nine units selected from Geography 370, 371, 376, 570-576, and three units selected from other techniques or regional courses Geography 380-382, 581-589.

Techniques: nine units selected from Geography 380-382, 581-589, and three units selected from any other upper-division course.

Credit in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Introduction to Physical Geography (3) I, II

The nature of maps, weather and climates of the world, natural vegetation, land forms and their associated soils, with reference to their climatic relationships, the seas and their coasts. Related field observations.

101L. Physical Geography Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geography 101. Practical exercise and observation in map analysis, weather elements, climatic regions, and the earth's landform features. Designed to supplement Geography 101.

102. Introduction to Cultural Geography (3) I, II

Introduction to cultural geography, covering the elements of culture, such as technology, race, language, religion, political organization, methods of livelihood, settlement patterns and population, and the regional distribution of these elements over the earth. A maximum of six units will be allowed for Geography 102 and 312A or 312B. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

103. Introduction to Meteorology (3) I, II

The composition, structure, and circulation of the atmosphere, including elementary theory of storms and other weather disturbances. May be followed by, or taken with, Geography 103L.
103L. Introduction to Meteorology Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geography 103.
Theory of meteorological instruments and observations. Practical exercise in surface and upper air observations, weather codes, and elementary weather map analysis.

170. Man and the Environmental Problem (3) I, II
Man's impact upon and interaction with the natural environment, including suggested alternatives to existing abuses.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(***Intended for Undergraduates***)

305. Concepts and Trends in American Geography (2)
Prerequisites: Geography 101 and 102.
Major trends, concepts and methods of American geography. Introduction to basic geographic literature and information sources. Emphasis on newly evolving aspects of geography and the dynamic nature of the discipline.

312A-312B. Culture Worlds (3-3)
The evolution, distinguishing cultural characteristics, and physical features of the major cultural regions of the world, with emphasis on the role man has played in the alteration of the natural landscape. Maximum credit of six units will be allowed for Geography 102 and 312A or 312B.

320. California (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
Systematic and regional analysis of the topography, climate, natural vegetation, and their relationship with the past and present activities of man and his use of the land. Offered in summer with a ten-day tour. Maximum credit three units.

A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)
B. Fieldwork course

321. United States (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
The natural regions of the United States, their formation and economic and historical development.

322. Canada and Alaska (3) II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
The physical and historical bases of Canadian and Alaskan regionalism; the economic and strategic importance of these two areas.

323. Middle America (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
The land and peoples of Mexico, Central America, and the islands of the Caribbean; a survey of the resources, economies, and trade of the region. Maximum credit three units.

A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)
B. Fieldwork course

324. South America (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
The physical regions and human geography of South America, including the history of colonization and the exploitation of resources.

325. Geography of San Diego County (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
Analysis of the physical and cultural geography of San Diego County. Topics covered will include landforms, climate, population, industry, transportation, and the effects of human activities on the natural environment. Maximum credit three units.

A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)
B. Fieldwork course

331. Monsoon Asia (3)
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
Geographic basis for the political heritage, economies, and peoples of China, Japan, Indonesia, India, and other countries of Southern, Southeastern, and Eastern Asia.

335. The Middle East and North Africa (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
The geographic base for the political heritage, economies, religious institutions, and peoples of North Africa and the Middle East.

336. Europe (3)
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
Systematic analysis of the geographic bases of modern European life. Regional investigation of countries of Europe except the Soviet Union.

337. Soviet Union (3)
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
Natural resources, agricultural production, industrial growth, and transportation.

338. Oceania (3)
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
The physical geography, peoples, economies, and trade of Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand.

350. Political Geography (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
Geography as it relates to the strength of nations and international relations.

351. Economic Geography: Primary Production (3)
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
The geography of agricultural production and the extractive industries in relation to world commerce. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

353. Location Analysis in Economic Geography (3)
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
Spatial relationships between and present activities of resources, production, exchange and consumption; principles and theory in industrial location. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

354. Geography of Cities (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
Survey of the location, function and spread of cities; the spatial and functional arrangement of activities in cities, leading to an analysis of current urban problems: sprawl, city decline, metropolitan transportation. Maximum credit three units.

A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)
B. Fieldwork course

356. Social Geography (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 102.
Analysis of sociocultural distributions with emphasis on social regions, spatial behavior and cultural landscapes. Topics include landscape image and design, patterns of folk and ethnic culture and spatial diffusion processes. (Formerly numbered Geography 464.)

357. Historical Geography (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.
Transformation of the natural and cultural landscape with emphasis on the utilization and significance of resources. Exploration, migration, and settlement in relation to geographic phenomena. (Formerly numbered Geography 310.)

358. Transportation Geography (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
The spatial distribution of transportation networks and commodity movement and their relationship to the distribution of economic activity.

360. Geography of Tourism (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.
Distribution and patterns of domestic and international tourism. Background, physical, cultural, and social characteristics, modes of travel, destinations, environmental and cultural impact, problems and future. Occasional field trips.

370. Conservation of Environmental Quality (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.
Quality of man's habitat in a changing human and natural environment; water, air, and soil pollution, urban crowding, disappearance of open space, and decreasing opportunities for outdoor recreation. Occasional field trips may be arranged.
371. Conservation of Natural Resources (3) I, II
Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102
Nature and extent of mineral, soil, water, forest, and wildlife resources and their conservation, with particular emphasis on the United States against a general background of world resources. Conservation philosophies and practices and their geographic bases. Maximum credit six units.
A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)
B. Fieldwork course

378. Environmental Physiography (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Geography 101
Introduction to environmental physiographic dynamics. Assessment of man's role in these dynamics and their effect on urban and rural land use, including such topics as induced erosion, landslides, and flooding. (Formerly numbered Geography 400.)

380. Map Investigations (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102
Use of the map as an analytical tool in geography. History of developments in cartography.

381. Maps and Graphic Methods (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102
The art and science of creating graphs and maps as media for describing and analyzing geographic phenomena. Laboratory instruction and practice in cartographic techniques with emphasis on presenting quantitative data.

382. Use and Interpretation of Aerial Photographs (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Geography 101 and consent of instructor.
Use of aerial photography and cartographic representation of landforms, vegetation, and land use. Emphasis on practical exercises.

401. Physiography (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 101
Morphology and genetic interpretation of the relief features of the earth's surface.

405. Geographic Internship (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
Students will be assigned to various government agencies and industries and will work under the joint supervision of agency heads and the course instructor. Maximum credit six units. Three units may be applied to major in geography.

406. Selected Studies in Geography (3)
Prerequisite: Six units in geography
Critical analysis of problems within a specific field of the discipline. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum combined credit six units in 496A and 496B.
A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)
B. Fieldwork course

498. Directed Readings in Geographic Literature (1) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
Individual directed readings in geographic literature. May be repeated for a maximum of three units. Taken each time from a different instructor.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

501. Advanced Physiography (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 401
Climatic and structural physiography.

504. Coastal and Submarine Physiography (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 378 or 401
Analysis of marine waves, of their modification in shallow waters, of coastal currents and tides. Interpretation of coastal and submarine relief in relation to environmental processes and their modification by man. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

505. Geography of Soils (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Geography 101
The nature, properties and distribution of soils and their relationships to the influence of climates, landforms, and human activity. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

506. Geography of Soils Laboratory (1)
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Theory of soil genesis, edaphology and structure related to empirical phenomena through laboratory experimentation and observation. Best suited to concurrent enrollment in Geography 505. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

507. Geography of Natural Vegetation (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Geography 101
The natural vegetation associations of the world, their distribution, classification and development, including relationship to human activities. Maximum credit three units.
A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)
B. Fieldwork course

508. Physical Climatology (3) I
Prerequisite: Geography 103
Effects of latitude, altitude, mountains, ocean currents, wind systems, and various surfaces on the distribution of solar radiation, temperature, precipitation, and other climatic elements. Statistical reduction and interpretation of climatic data.

509. Regional Climatology (3) II
Prerequisite: Geography 103
The causes of climatic types as they occur throughout the world. Principles of several climatic classifications.

522. Historical Geography of Latin America (3) (Offered at IVC only)
Prerequisite: Geography 102, 323 or 324
Analysis of specific aspects of urbanization and modernization processes in Latin America. Emphasis on changing spatial relationships resulting from rapid urban growth and culture change. Occasional field trips.

523. Urbanization and Modernization in Latin America (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 102, 323 or 324
Analysis of specific aspects of urbanization and modernization processes in Latin America. Emphasis on changing spatial relationships resulting from rapid urban growth and culture change. Occasional field trips.

525. Historical Geography of Latin America (3) (Offered at IVC only)
Prerequisite: Geography 102, 323 or 324
Changes in the Latin American cultural landscape over time. The peopling, exploration, settlement and changing geographical patterns of all or a part of the region. Origin and diffusion studies will be stressed.

540. Advanced Regional Geography (3)
Prerequisite: At least one upper division course in the subject region
Intensive study of a major country or subregion. May be repeated with different course content for a maximum of six units. See Class Schedule for specific content.

555. Historic Preservation and Urban Design (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 102
Processes of growth and change in cities. Techniques for preserving, renovating, rehabilitating, and recycling valued buildings and neighborhoods. International comparisons of preservation policies and practices and analyses of urban patterns resulting from them. American values and the concept of place.

556. Location and Spatial Structure of Cities (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 354 or three units of upper division coursework in a related field
Principles and characteristics of urban growth and settlement; the internal structure and functioning of urban centers; spatial models of urban land use; growth management, transportation problems, and sociopolitical urban problems. Occasional field trips may be arranged.
557. Methods in Urban and Transportation Analysis (3)
Prerequisites: Geography 585 and six units of upper division urban or transportation course work in geography or related field.
Methods and techniques employed in transportation and urban analysis, spatial models of urban activities, land use, population distribution and urban transport systems. (Formerly numbered Geography 554.)

558. Advanced Transportation Geography (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 385 or 559.
Topics in the spatial analysis of transport, e.g., spatial interaction patterns, diffusion process, models in spatial analysis. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

559. Urban Transportation Geography (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of upper division urban or transportation course work in geography or related field.
Urban transportation networks and their effects, past, present and future, on the economy and physical structure of the urban region. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

570. Land Use Analysis (3) II
Prerequisite: Geography 370.
Problems of maintaining environmental quality in the process of land conversion from rural to urban uses with emphasis on land capability and suitability studies. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

573. Geography as Human Ecology (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 170 or 370.
Human ecology related to resource geography. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

574. Water Resources (3) II
Prerequisite: Geography 170 or 370 or 371.
Occurrence and utilization of water resources and the problems of water resource development. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

575. Geography of Recreational Land Use (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.
Importance of recreation and environment in the use, management, and quality of recreation areas. Maximum credit three units.
A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)
B. Fieldwork course

576. Geography of Marine Resources (3)
Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.
Economic geography of use of marine biotic and mineral resources. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

581. Advanced Cartography (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: A three-unit course on mapping.
Advanced laboratory instruction and practice in cartographic techniques.

582. Automated Cartography (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Three units from Geography 380, 381, 382, 585, 567, or 589, or from graphics or computer programming.
Computerized methods in presenting for comprehension spatially variable information of a quantitative nature; examination of existing automated mapping systems.

585. Quantitative Methods in Geographic Research (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 119 or equivalent course in statistical methods.
Quantitative methods in geographic research, including computer solutions.

587. Remote Sensing of the Environment (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Geography 101 and 102.
Multiband spectral reconnaissance of the environment. Emphasis on multispectral photography, infrared, microwave scanning systems and multifrequency radar systems, and their uses in the study of cultural and biophysical phenomena.

588. Advanced Remote Sensing of the Environment (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Geography 587.
Current research in geographic remote sensing and related fields. Applications of remote sensing in the study of cultural and biophysical environments. Practice in planning, design, execution and interpretation of remote sensing studies. Emphasis on computer programs and applications.

589. Field Geography (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Senior or graduate standing and the completion of at least 12 units in geography, including Geography 101 and 102, and consent of instructor.
Data acquisition techniques. Field use of topographic maps. Geocoding systems, automated land use, land cover and land capability mapping. Directed field work.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Geological Sciences
In the College of Sciences

Faculty
Emeritus: Brooks, McEuen, Roberts, Thomas, Threet
Chair: Abbott
Professors: Abbott, Berry, Gastil, Jiracek, Kern, Krummener, Peterson
Associate Professors: Berthine, Dorman, Marshall, Miller, Placek, Waisawder
Lecturer: Car sola

Offered by the Department
Master of Science degree in geology.
Major in geology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Minor in geology.
Minor in oceanography.

Geology Major
With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." Refer to department for listing of General Education requirements.

Preparation for the major and the major consist of basic requirements in the lower and upper division for all students plus the requirements in one of the following options: (a) General Geology, (b) Engineering Geology, (c) Geochemistry, (d) Geophysics, (e) Marine Geology, (f) Paleontology.

Basic Requirements for all Students
Preparation for the major. Geological Sciences 100 and 101, 105, 221, 224; Biology 100 and 100L, or Zoology 100 and 100L, and Chemistry 200 and 201 (29 units.) Recommended: a foreign language and a course in mechanical drawing if not completed in high school.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Additional preparation for the major. Geological Sciences 305, 308, 496A-496B, 506. (14 units.) Other courses may be substituted for 506 in the geophysics and marine geology options by means of a petition approved by the department.

Options
In addition to the basic requirements, the student must complete the requirements in one of the following options:

(a) General Geology

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 506, 507, 524, and either 525 or 530, and at least one of the following: Geological Sciences 314, 502, 505, 520, 521, 526, 540, 550, 551, or 560. Courses to satisfy the requirement of 36 upper division units in the major may be selected from upper division geological sciences courses not explicitly excluded. Students may petition the department to include courses from other disciplines to complete the upper division major requirement.

(b) Engineering Geology
Additional preparation for the major. Civil Engineering 218, Engineering Mechanics 201 and 221; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (35 units.) Recommended: Engineering 140 and Mechanical Engineering 190 or 195.

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 510 or 512, 526, 550, Civil Engineering 301, 444, 462, either Civil Engineering 445 or Geology 551.

Because of the preparation in mathematics, physics, and geology called for in this emphasis, the College of Engineering will not require of majors in this option the prerequisites specified for Civil Engineering 301, 444, and 462. Courses to satisfy the requirement of 36 upper division units in the major may be selected from upper division geological sciences courses not explicitly excluded. Students may petition the department to include courses from other disciplines to complete the upper division major requirement.

(c) Geochemistry
Additional preparation for the major. Chemistry 230 or 231, and 251; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (33 units.) Recommended: Mathematics 107.

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 530, Chemistry 410A-410B, either Geological Sciences 506 and 526, or Geological Sciences 524 and 525, six units of electives approved by the departmental adviser.

(d) Geophysics
Additional preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (28 units.) Recommended: Engineering 140.


Major (continued). Geological Sciences 530, 540, 545, and four of the following courses: Geological Sciences 506, 524, 525, 526, 546, 548, Biology 531, Chemistry 531; Chemistry 531; plus additional departmentally approved courses to complete a minimum of 36 upper division units for the major. Recommended: Mathematics 410A-410B for students anticipating postgraduate studies.

(e) Marine Geology
Additional preparation for the major. Geology 215; Botany 200, Mathematics 150, or 121 and 122 or (alternative of 121 and 122 should not be selected by students planning academic work beyond the B.S. degree); Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L, Zoology 200. (24-29 units.)

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 506, 507, 516, 526, and two courses from the following: Biology 411, 531; Zoology 506, 510, 560.

(f) Paleontology
Additional preparation for the major. Geology 215; Botany 200, Mathematics 150, or 121 and 122 or (alternative of 121 and 122 should not be selected by students planning academic work beyond the B.S. degree); Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L, Zoology 200. (24-29 units.)

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 506, 507, 516, 526, and two courses from the following: Biology 411, 531; Zoology 506, 510, 560.

Geology Minor
The minor in geology consists of a minimum of 20 units in geological sciences, twelve of which must be in upper division courses, to include Geological Sciences 100, 101, 105, and twelve units selected from Geological Sciences 301, 303, 305, 314, 318, 333, 502, 506. In addition, Geological Sciences 221, 224 and 230 are appropriate for geology minors.

Courses in the minor may be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.
Oceanography Minor

The minor in oceanography consists of a minimum of 15 upper division units to include Oceanography 541; Geological Sciences 540, 545, 546, and 548. With approval of the Department of Geological Sciences, Chemistry 501 and either Biology 531 or Zoology 510 may be substituted for any of the geological sciences courses listed above with the exception of Oceanography 541.

The oceanography minor is intended for students with extensive background in the sciences. Students lacking the prerequisites to the required courses should not attempt this minor. Oceanography 320 is not applicable toward the oceanography minor. The oceanography minor is not open to geology majors; geology students interested in the marine sciences should major in geology with the marine geology option.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. General Geology (3) I, II
Pursuit of understanding the earth as a whole and its past, present and future evolutionary processes. Unifying concepts such as plate tectonics and its implications, the magnitude of geologic time, uniformitarianism, and the ramifications of the fossil record will be explored. Open to all students except those with previous credit in geology.

101. General Geology Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 100.
Recognition of common earth features and materials with experience in both field and map relationships. Designed to accompany and augment Geological Sciences 100. Not open to students with previous laboratory credit in geology.

105. Historical Geology (4) I, II
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory. Arrangement for field study during the semester.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101.
Theories of earth origin, and the evolutionary history of the earth as traced through rock and fossil records. Consideration of the Paleontologic Sequence.

153. General Geology for Engineers (1) I, II
One three-hour laboratory or field project per week.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Earth materials, geologic processes, and methods of geologic interpretation of particular concern to the engineer. Open only to students majoring in engineering. Not open to students with credit in Geological Sciences 101.

221. Mineralogy (4) I, II
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 100 and 101; high school chemistry and trigonometry, or credit or concurrent registration in college chemistry and trigonometry.
Practice in the determination of the common minerals; their geologic environment, utilization and economic significance.

224. Petrology (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100, 101 and 221.
The origin, occurrence, identification, and classification of rocks in hand specimen.

230. Introduction to Geophysics (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101; elementary algebra and plane geometry.
Physics of the earth and its application to mineral exploration. Emphasis on case histories. Not open to students with credit in Geological Sciences 510 or 512.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

301. Geology of North America (3) I
Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 100
Geology of a group of national parks and monuments, selected for their geological significance, scenic beauty, and visitor popularity. (Not acceptable for a major in geology but acceptable for a minor in geology.)

303. Environmental Geology (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101.
Study of geologic processes and man, including landslides, flooding, earthquakes, and ground water resources.

320. Field Geology (4) I, II
One lecture and three hours of laboratory, and twelve Saturday field sessions in the local area.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 224 and 305.
Techniques and methods of geologic observation, interpretation, and field mapping.

314. Geomorphology (3) I
Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 105.
Development and classification of landforms with consideration of processes involved.

319-S. Summer Field Tour (2)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
A two-week study of some of the classic geologic localities in the western United States. A camping trip with travel by chartered bus. Localities visited may vary from year to year. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit four units.

330. The History of Life (3)
Prerequisite: A course in biological science. Marine geology of a group of national parks and monuments, selected for their geological significance, scenic beauty, and visitor popularity. (Not acceptable for a major in geology but acceptable for a minor in geology.)

331. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Acceptable grade average in at least 12 upper division units within the major and consent of staff.
Individual study in field, library, laboratory, or museum work. Maximum credit four units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees

502. Geology of North America (3) I
Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 105.
A regional analysis of North American geology, its structural, stratigraphic, and tectonic patterns and hypotheses concerning their origin and evolution.
505. Photogeology (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305 and 314. Geologic interpretation of aerial photographs; elementary stereoscopy and stereometry applied to structural and stratigraphic problems, and compilation of geologic maps from annotated aerial photographs.

506. Paleontology (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and either Biology 100-100L or Zoology 100-100L. Principles and methods, exemplified by a study of the morphology, classification, habit, and geologic significance of fossil invertebrates.
Vertebrate Paleontology, see Zoology 560.

507. Stratigraphy (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and 224. Stratigraphic principles and practices. Consideration of the North American stratigraphic record.

508. Field Geology (4) I, II
One lecture and three hours of laboratory and twelve Saturday field sessions.
Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 305. Geologic investigation of an assigned area with preparation of an individual report and a geologic map.

510. Petroleum Geophysics (3) I
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Occasional field trips.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305, Mathematics 152, Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. Airborne, surface, and bore-hole geophysical techniques as presently used in oil exploration.

512. Mining Geophysics (3) II
Two lectures, and three hours of laboratory or occasional field trips.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305, Mathematics 152, Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. Airborne, surface, and bore-hole geophysical techniques used for delineation of ore bodies.

516. Micropaleontology (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 506. The morphology, classification and geologic significance of the various microfossils.

520. Ore Deposits (3) I
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 224 and 305. Geologic relations, origin, distribution, and economics of metallic and nonmetallic mineral deposits.

521. Petroleum Geology (3) II
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 224 and 305. Geologic occurrence of petroleum and the application of geologic principles in exploration and production.

524. Optical Mineralogy (3) III, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 221. Theory and use of the polarizing microscope for determining optical properties of minerals as an aid to their identification.

525. Petrology (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 524. A study of rocks with the polarizing microscope; identification of mineral constituents; interpretation of textures; classification of rocks; problems of genesis.

526. Sedimentology (3) I
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and 324. Origin, description, and classification of sedimentary rocks and structures.

530. Geochemistry (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 224, Chemistry 201; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150. The relationship of basic chemical principles to geologic phenomena and environments, including applications to geologic exploration problems.

540. Marine Geology (3) I
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105, and either Geological Sciences 224, 314, 502, or 506. Plate tectonic origin and history of the ocean basins. Formation and distribution of sediments in response to biological, chemical, and geological processes.

545. Descriptive Physical Oceanography (3) I
Prerequisites: Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150, Physics 180A or 195. Physical environment of oceans including heat, water, and salt budgets, physical properties of sea water, sea ice, air-sea relationships, effects of light and sound, distribution of temperature, salinity, density, surface current, deep circulation, water mass formation, instruments and methods of study.

548. Advanced Physical Oceanography (3) I
Prerequisites: Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150, Physics 180A or 195. Physical processes behind the dynamics of oceans. Covers physical principles behind surface waves, internal waves, elches, tsunamis, storm surges, wind wave generation and forecasting, tidal currents, air-sea interaction, heat and light transmission.

549. Coastal and Estuarine Physical Oceanography (3) II
Prerequisites: Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150, Physics 180A or 195. Physical processes of marine coastal areas and estuaries. Includes longshore currents, rip currents, real waves in shallow water, wave refraction and diffraction, mechanics of sediment transport, forces and dynamics of estuarine circulations and tides.

550. Engineering Geology (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 305. Relationships between geologic processes and works of humans. Topics include rock and soil mechanics, ground water flow, slope stability, seismicity, land subsidence, and evaluation of geologic materials with respect to dam sites, tunnel alignments, and building foundations.

551. Hydrogeology (3) I
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305 and Mathematics 150. Theory of ground water flow. Exploration for and development of the ground water resource. Aquifer tests, water quality, and water resource management. Occurrence of water in alluvial, sedimentary, volcanic, plutonic, and metamorphic terrains.

550. X-Ray Diffraction (2) II
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 200, 201; Mathematics 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L; and credit or concurrent registration in either Chemistry 310A or 410A, Mechanical Engineering 260, Geological Sciences 221, or Physics 354A. Theory and application of x-ray diffraction to the study of materials.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
German

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emeritus: Walker, Wolf
Chair: Kozlik
Professors: Boney, Dukas, Paulin, Schaber, Tanaka, Westervelt, Wutlern
Associate Professor: Dunkle

Offered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
Master of Arts degree in German.
Major in German with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Teaching major in German for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.
Minor in German.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible, they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

German Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Students majoring in German must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in German.

Preparation for the major. German 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include German 301, 302, 310, 15 units selected from German 403, 505, 510, 540, 545, 555, 561, 596, and Humanities 320 and 321.

German Minor

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages
All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in German is required for the degree.

Preparation for the major. German 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include German 301, 302, 310, 403, 505, 510, Humanities 320 and 321; and six units selected from German 540, 545, 549, 555, 561, and 596.

Proficiency Examination. Before taking a student teaching assignment in German, the candidate for the credential may be required to pass an oral and written proficiency examination in the language, administered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures. The candidate should consult the chair of the department.

Lower Division Courses

101. First Course in German (4) I, II
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on German culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school German.

102. Second Course in German (4) I, II
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Prerequisite: German 101 or two years of high school German. Continuation of German 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school German.

201. Third Course in German (4) I, II
Prerequisite: German 102 or three years of high school German. Practical application of the basic principles of the language. Oral practice, reading in German of cultural material.

202. Fourth Course in German (4) I, II
Prerequisite: German 201 or four years of high school German. Continuation of German 201.

211. Conversation (2) I, II
Prerequisite: German 102 or three years of high school German. Practice in the spoken language with emphasis on the articulation of German sounds; practical vocabulary; conversation on everyday cultural topics.

212. Conversation (2) I, II
Prerequisite: German 201 or 211, or four years of high school German. Continuation of German 211.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

Upper Division Courses

(Reserved for Undergraduates)

300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II
Refer to Honors Program.

301. Grammar and Composition (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 212. Grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading.
302. Grammar and Composition (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 212.
Grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading.

310. Introduction to German Literature (3)
Prerequisite: German 202.
Introduction to literary study in German, with selected readings representative of different periods and genres.

403. Advanced Oral and Written German (3)
Prerequisites: German 301 and 302.
Advanced forms of oral and written German.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-3)
Prerequisites: Fifteen upper division units in the major with an average of 3.0 (3.0) or better and consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

505. Applied German Linguistics (3)
Prerequisites: German 301 and 302.
Linguistic study of modern German; integration of modern linguistic theory with the language classroom.

510. German Phonetics (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 212.
Sounds and intonation of German.

540. German Literature from Its Beginning to the Baroque Period (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.
Literature from the eighth century to about 1700.

545. German Literature of the Eighteenth Century (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.
Reading and discussion of representative works of significant authors and movements of the eighteenth century. (Formerly numbered German 545A-545B.)

549. Goethe's Faust (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.
Goethe's Faust, Parts 1 and 2: its philosophical content and its position in German and European literature; lectures, reading, reports.

555. German Literature of the Nineteenth Century (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.
Reading and discussion of representative works of significant authors and movements of the nineteenth century. (Formerly numbered German 555A-555B.)

561. German Literature of the Twentieth Century (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.
Reading and discussion of representative works of significant authors and movements of the twentieth century. (Formerly numbered German 561A-561B.)

596. Topics in German Studies (3)
Prerequisites: German 202 and 310 (for literary topics) or 505 (for linguistic topics).
Topics in German language, literature, or linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

Greek
Refer to section on Classics

Health Science
In the College of Human Services

Faculty
Emeritus: Barnes, Fellers, Harper, Kitzinger
Acting Chair: McGaggart
Professors: Bender, Burgess, McGaggart, Sorochan
Associate Professors: Boskin, Kessler, Noto, Sleef
Assistant Professor: Senn

Offered by the Department
Major in health science with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Teaching major in health science for the single subject teaching credential in social science.
Minor in health science.

Health Science Major
With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required with this major.

Emphasis in Community Health Education
Preparation for the major. Health Science 101, 102; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 107; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; Speech Communication 103, Zoology 108; Chemistry 100, Microbiology 110, 110L, and Mathematics 107. (33 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W or 305W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 48 upper division units to include Health Science 350, 400, 401, 402, 406, 470, 490, 497 (six units), 552, 661, Biology 362; Educational Technology and Librarianship 532; and Social Welfare 350*, 370B*, 491*. (48 units.)

* Prerequisites waived.

Health Science Major
For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Social Science

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.
This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Health Science 101, 102; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 107; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; Zoology 108; and six units selected from one of the following groups: (1) Anthropology 101, 102; (2) Economics 101, 102; (3) Geography 101, 102; (4) History 105, 106, 110A-110B, 115A-115B; (5) Political Science 101, 102, 103. (25 units.)
Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W or 305W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Health Science 331, 351, 400, 470, 475, 520, 574, 575, Biology 362; Psychology 330; Sociology 440; and three units selected from health science or a closely related field.

Credential Requirements. In addition, students must complete 18 upper division units selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or sociology. Six of the units must be taken in each of two additional departments and three units from an additional field. The total program for the social science teaching credential must include three or more units in at least four different disciplines.

Health Science Minor

The minor in health science consists of a minimum of 15 units in health science selected from one of two areas:

Community Health Education: Health Science 101, 400, 401, 470, 561.

School Health: Health Science 101, 320 or 321, 331, 574, 575.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Health and Life-style (3) I, II

Major variables in human health experience with attention to personal health assessment and application of health knowledge to health behavior.

102. Community Health (3) I, II

Community health problems; the role of the citizen, of the public, and of community health agencies in promoting and protecting the health of the community.

170. Physiology of Reproduction (2)

A series of lectures and discussions dealing with normal and abnormal physiology and anatomy of reproduction; facts and truths in sex hygiene, and related topics.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

301. Concepts of Health Science (3)

Development and application of concepts in individual, family, and community health. Involvement in health project work. Not open to students with credit in Health Science 101.

320. Health Education for Elementary Teachers (3) I, II, S

The teacher's function in the different aspects of the elementary school health program, with emphasis on the planning and presentation of instructional materials and community resources and relationships.

321. Health Education for Secondary Teachers (2) I, II, S

The teacher's function in the secondary school health program.

331. Crisis Management (3)

Physical and psychological crisis situations, various procedures and techniques in immediate management and follow-up referrals.

350. Environmental Health Education (3)

Environmental hazards of living and working in this modern technological world, including air, noise, land, food, and water pollution.

351. Occupational and Environmental Hazards (3)

Recognition and prevention of morbidity and mortality in occupational and environmental settings.

355. Consumer Health (3)

Hazards of consumer products from the viewpoint of design and use.

400. Health Education as a Profession (3)

Prerequisite: Health Science 101.

Principles of health education and its role in the health system. For students with professional interests in health education.

401. Change Process in the Community (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Psychology 101, Sociology 101 and declared health science or social welfare majors or minors.

Attitude formation, behavior change, decision making, perception, motivation, group behavior, etc., and their relationship to the practice of health and human services.

402. Communications in Health Education (3)

Prerequisites: Health Science 400, Speech Communication 103.

Development and production of health presentations for group and individual levels; including written, oral, and graphic methods.

406. Health Education Methodology (3)

Principle: Health Science 400

Strategies, techniques, and materials for planning and conducting health education. Applications of learning theory in the development and use of educational methodologies in health education.

470. Communicable and Noncommunicable Diseases (3)

Causes, prevention and control of communicable, degenerative and chronic health disorders.

471. Death Education (3)

Cultural, psychological, physical and personal aspects of death with emphasis on educational approaches.

475. Human Sexuality (3)

Examination of the development of sexual values, attitudes, and behavior from infancy to old age.

490. Measurement and Evaluation in Health Science (3) I, II

General and specific approaches to measurement in health science: data gathering techniques; organization; presentation and interpretation of data; basic principles of evaluation of student achievement.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

497. Supervised Field Experience (1-6) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Community Health Education students: Senior standing and Health Science 401, 402 and 560.

Supervised practical experience in local health agencies and/or schools. Maximum credit six units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II, S

Prerequisite: Consent of special study adviser. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

520. Administration of the School Health Program (3)

Administrative responsibilities of the school health program. Principles, policies, and practices involved in health instruction, health services, environment, legal implications, and community relationships.

552. Health Administration (3)

Prerequisite: Health Science 400.

Basic concepts and practices in the administrative elements of a modern health program in various environments.
560. Introduction to Public Health (3)
Prerequisite: Health Science 400.
Philosophy, development, organization, administration, and legal aspects of public health in the United States. Disease prevention and control, health education, and the other functions and activities of official health departments, voluntary agencies, private physicians, and others engaged in professional health work.

561. Health and Medical Care (3)
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing with a major or minor in health education or a closely related area.
Health values, concepts, and attitudes; health products and facilities; hospital care and hospitalization plans; governmental health controls; economic and cultural influences on health and medical care; professional contributions, relationships, and careers; national and international health programs. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 526.

562. International Health (3)
Population dynamics, vital statistics, global disease patterns, and analysis of variations among nations and cultures with respect to health problems and health care services.

573. Health in Later Maturity (3)
An approach to the conservation of human resources, with emphasis on understandings, attitudes, and practices related to health in later maturity. Designed for those with a personal or professional interest in the field.

574. Habit-Forming Substances (3) I, II, S
Tobacco, alcohol, and other drugs; their use, misuse and abuse.

575. Sex Education (3)
Prerequisite: Health Science 475.
Philosophy, current procedures, and materials needed for development of healthy attitudes and scientific knowledge appropriate for the understanding of human sexuality.

596. Workshop in Health Science (1-3)
Selected problems in health science are used as a basis for workshop experiences. Maximum credit six units; maximum credit three units applicable to a master's degree. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
History
In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emeritus: Nasatir, Ragen, Ridout, Rofheisch
Chair: Flemion, P.
Associate Professors: Chu, DuFault, Fliner, Flemion, P., Heyman, McDean, Peterson, Vartanian, Weingberg
Assistant Professor: Bartholomew, Oades
Lecturer: Kushner

Offered by the Department
Master of Arts degree in history, and a Master of Arts degree for teaching service with a concentration in history.
Major in history with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Teaching major in history for the single subject teaching credential.
Minor in history.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

History Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Twelve units selected from two of the following sequences: History 100-101, 105-106, 110A-110B, 115A-115B, or 120-121.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. History 430W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

History Major
For the Single Subject Teaching Credential
All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.
This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. History 105 and 106, or 110A-110B, or 115A-115B, or 120 and 121. (6 units)

Writing Requirement. History 430W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

History Minor
The minor in history consists of a minimum of 18 units in history to include six sequential units in the lower division. Twelve units must be in upper division history, distributed in no more than two of the fields listed under the history major.
Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. World History (3)
The growth of civilizations and the interrelationships of peoples of Europe, Africa, and America to 1650. (Formerly numbered History 100A.)

101. World History (3)
Modern history from a global perspective, 1650 to the present. (Formerly numbered History 100B.)

105. Western Civilization (3)
Development of European culture, thought and institutions from ancient times through the seventeenth century. (Formerly numbered History 105A.)

106. Western Civilization (3)
Development of modern societies and states to the present day. (Formerly numbered History 105B.)

110A-110B. American Civilization (3-3)
The political and social development of the United States, with emphasis on the rise of American Civilization and ideals. This course is primarily for lower division students.

The year course meets the graduation requirements in American Institutions. U.S. Constitution and California state and local government.

115A-115B. Comparative History of the Americas (3-3)
The western hemisphere from ancient times to the present, with focus on the interactions between the European, Amer-Indian and Afro-American civilizations, institutions and traditions. Semester I: Ancient American civilizations, European colonial systems, creation of new nations. Semester II: Nations and cultures of the Americas since independence.

The year course meets the graduation requirements in American institutions. U.S. Constitution and California state and local government.

120. Introduction to Asian Civilizations (3)
Development of distinctive cultures, thought and institutions in Asia. (Formerly numbered History 120A.)

121. Asian Civilizations In Modern Times (3)
The rise of Asian nations and nationalism with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Formerly numbered History 120B.)

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.
UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

305A-305B. The Sources of Civilization in the West (3-3)
Prerequisite: Open only to upper division students.
A survey of the most important ideas and attitudes which have shaped Western Civilization since ancient times. Emphasis on cultural themes rather than a political continuum. Not open to students with credit in History 105 and 106. The course cannot be used to satisfy requirements for the major.

310A-310B. United States History (3-3)
Survey of American history. Semester I: to 1877. Semester II: 1877 to the present. Designed primarily for students seeking upper division elective or graduation requirements in American institutions. 310A-310B together meet all graduation requirements in American history and institutions. U.S. constitution, and California government. Not open to students with History 110A-110B or the equivalent. It may not be counted toward requirements for the history major.

340. Environmental Problems In Historical Perspective (3) I, II
Past attitudes, policies, and behavior toward the land in context of religious and ethical beliefs, social values, economic practices, and political systems. Cannot be used to satisfy requirements for major.

396W. Writing Proficiency (3)
Expository writing course intended only for students not majoring in history. Emphasis on clear, concise, and well-organized prose based on study of a selected historical question (social, political, intellectual or economic). May be used to fulfill the University upper division writing requirement subject to approval of the student’s major department. May not be used to fulfill upper division requirements in the history major.

430W. The Writing of History (3) I, II
Historical method and research in some aspect of history. May be used to satisfy the upper division writing requirement. (Formerly numbered History 430.)

496. Issues In History (1-4)
Expository writing course intended only for students not majoring in history. Emphasis on clear, concise, and well-organized prose based on study of a selected historical question (social, political, intellectual or economic). May be used to fulfill the University upper division writing requirement subject to approval of the student’s major department. May not be used to fulfill upper division requirements in the history major.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair and instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Field (a). Ancient, Medieval and Early Modern Europe
UPPER DIVISION COURSE
(Intended for Undergraduates)

496. Issues in History (1-4)
Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

500A-500B. Ancient History (3-3)
Semester I: Greece to the Roman Conquest. Semester II: Rome to the fifth century A.D.

503A-503B. Europe in the Middle Ages (3-3)
European social, cultural, and political developments from the fall of Rome to the Renaissance.

504. Medieval Spain (3)
Survey of the Spanish regions to the early sixteenth century. Social and economic developments. (Formerly numbered History 515A.)

505. The Byzantine Empire (3)
The social, political, cultural, and economic development of the Eastern Roman Empire from the crisis of the third century to the fall of Constantinople in 1453.

506. The Renaissance (3)
The intellectual, artistic, and social transformation of Europe from the fourteenth through the early sixteenth century. (Formerly numbered History 506.)
515. Modern Spain (3)
Social, economic and political developments from the sixteenth century to the present. Overseas expansion. (Formerly numbered History 515B.)

517A-517B. Modern Germany (3-3)
Political, social, and economic history of Germany. Semester I: From the Reformation to the outbreak of World War I. Semester II: 1914 to the present.

516A-516B, Russia and the Soviet Union (3-3)
Semester I: Political, social and economic development of Russia in Europe and Asia from the earliest times to the close of the nineteenth century. Semester II: Emphasis on the twentieth century.

519. Modern Italy (3)
The development of Italy from 1815 to the present.

521A-521B, Constitutional History of England (3-3)
Evolution of the common law and the development of parliamentary institutions.

522A-522B, Tudor and Stuart England (3-3)

523A-523B, Modern Britain (3-3)
The development of constitutional and social patterns from the Glorious Revolution to the French Revolution, emphasizing the immediate background to the American Revolution. Semester II: From the nineteenth century to the present, including the rise of Parliamentary democracy, imperialism and the Victorian age, and political thought from the Utilitarians to the Fabians.

526. Ideas and Attitudes of Modern Europe (3)
Selected problems in European intellectual history beginning with the seventeenth century, with attention to social and political thought. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered History 526A-526B.)

527A-527B. Diplomatic History of Modern Europe (3-3)
Prerequisites: History 105 and 106. Diplomatic relations of the various European states with European and non-European powers. Semester I: From the Concert of Europe (1815) to the Era of Realpolitik in the late nineteenth century. Semester II: The diplomatic backgrounds and results of two wars.

528A-528B, Social History of Modern Europe (3-3)
Historical survey of European society emphasizing changes in the family, health, diet, the standard of living, urbanism, crime, migration and literacy. Semester I: From 1350 to the beginning of industrial Revolution. Semester II: From the Industrial Revolution to the present.

Field (c). United States

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

530. Colonial America (3)
Settlement of British colonies in North America and their development into a distinctive American civilization through modification of Old World institutions in the new environment. (Formerly numbered History 531A.)

531. The American Revolution (3)
Development of colonial resistance to British rule after 1760, the War for Independence, the Confederation, and the Constitution of 1787. This course meets the requirements in United States Constitution. (Formerly numbered History 531B.)

532. The Early Republic (3)
Political, economic, and social development of United States from Washington through John Quincy Adams. This course meets the requirements in United States Constitution. (Formerly numbered History 532A-522B.)

533A. The Jacksonian Era (3)
Territorial expansion, democratic politics, revivalism, and the slavery controversy.

533B. Civil War and Reconstruction (3)
The Civil War and Reconstruction, emphasizing political affairs and the role of Lincoln.

534. The Rise of Modern America, 1868-1900 (3)
Economic, social, political, and intellectual developments from the end of the Civil War to the close of the 19th century.

535A. The Age of Reform (3)
The United States from the 1890s to the Crash of 1929.

535B. The Age of Roosevelt (3)
The United States in Depression, War, and Cold War.

536. The United States in the Nuclear Age (3)
The United States since World War II.

537A-537B, The Westward Movement (3-3)
The American frontier: Exploration, settlement and building of the new states, with emphasis on frontier problems of defense, communications, finance, etc., the development of cultural institutions. The causes, effects and results of the frontier experiences of the American people. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American history, institutions and ideals.

538A-538B. The American Southwest (3-3)
Semester I: Exploration, colonization and development of the Southwest under Spanish and Mexican rule. Emphasis on frontier institutions and Indian policy; Semester II: Anglo-American penetration and acquisition of the Southwest. Themes such as boundary problems, mining, transportation, water, ranching and ethnic relations.

539A-539B. Black American Civilization (3-3)
Semester I: The Black minority group and its contributions and challenges to American civilization. African backgrounds, slavery, the abolitionists, the free Black. Semester II: Ghetto life, leadership personalities, and protest movements.

540. Environmental History of the United States (3)
The relationship of Americans to their environment from colonial times to the present with emphasis on how attitudes and values have affected personal behavior and public policy toward the land.

541A-541B, California (3-3)
Political institutions, social, cultural, economic and intellectual development, international background. Semester I: To 1850. Spanish and Mexican heritage. Semester II: 1850 to the present. History 541B will fulfill the requirement in California state and local government.

543A-543B. The City In American History (3-3) I, II
Development, character and role of city in American history. Through study of the city as a social-cultural organization and political-economic center, course will examine urban institutions, populations, problems, values, decision making, services.
544A-544B. American Foreign Policy (3-3)
Semester I: The development of American foreign policy from the Colonial Period to the First World War. Semester II: Developments from the First World War to the present. This year course meets the graduation requirements in American history, institutions, and ideas.

545A-545B. Constitutional History of the United States (3-3)
American constitutional history since the establishment of the federal government. This year course meets the graduation requirement in U.S. Constitution and in American history, institutions and ideas.

546A-546B. Development of American Capitalism (3-3)
The changes in agriculture, industry, labor, banking, transportation and commerce in a capitalist society with emphasis on the prominent personalities who made the changes possible.

547A-547B. Intellectual History of the American People (3-3)
Survey of American thought from 1620 to the present, focusing on the idea of individuals, groups and movements in religion, politics, society, the arts and reform. Emphasis on liberal and conservative impulses and their role in the making of the modern American mind. This year course meets the graduation requirements in American institutions, U.S. Constitution, and California state and local government.

548A-548B. Social History of the United States (3-3)
Historical survey of American society emphasizing demographic trends, the changing role of the family, social structure, immigration patterns, religious movements, developments in education, the economy and entertainment.

Field (d). Latin America

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

415A-415B. Latin America (3-3)
Semester I: Colonial Period to approximately 1825. Semester II: Republican Latin America. Not open to students with credit in History 115A-115B. (Formerly numbered History 315A-315B.)

496. Issues in History (1-4)
Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

551A-551B. Mexico (3-3)
Prerequisite: History 115A-115B or 415A-415B.
Semester I: Colonial and modern Mexico. Semester II: Emphasis on the twentieth century.

552. Brazil (3)
Survey of history of Brazil from Portuguese backgrounds to present. Brazil as a tropical society. Recommended for students minoring in Portuguese. (Formerly numbered History 552A-552B.)

553. Caribbean Island Nations (3)
History of island nations of Caribbean with emphasis on Cuba, Haiti, and Dominican Republic in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Formerly numbered History 553A-553B.)

554. The Andean Republics of South America (3)
The historical development of Chile, Bolivia, Peru and Ecuador with emphasis on race relations and social revolutions in the 20th century.

555. Modernization and Urbanization in Latin America (3)
Historical treatment of the phenomena of urbanization and modernization in Latin America with attention to pre-Columbian and Iberian traditions and influence of education, church, military, and foreign investment.

557. History of Latin American Popular Culture and Social Thought (3)
Examination of the ways Latin Americans have historically viewed their cultures and societies from the dual perspective of elites and the masses. Popular Culture—the Latin American self-image reflected in family relations, folklore, myth, legend, popular music and art and mass expression.

558. Latin America in World Affairs (3)
History of Latin America’s political and economic relations with Europe, the Soviet Union, the United States, and the Third World. (Formerly numbered History 558A-558B.)

Field (e). South, Southeast and East Asia

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

420. Asia’s Dynamic Traditions (3)
Emergence and continuing vitality of historic traditions in India, China, and Japan. Topical, comparative survey emphasizing Confucian, Buddhist, and Hindu ideas and the interaction with institutions of family and village. Not open to students with credit in History 120. (Formerly numbered History 320.)

421. Asia’s Emerging Nations (3)
Historic changes which have contributed to the rise of modern Japan, India and China. Topical, comparative approach emphasizing ways Asian societies have responded to challenges of imperialism, nationalism, revolution, war, and modernization. Not open to students with credit in History 121. (Formerly numbered History 321.)

496. Issues in History (1-4)
Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

561A-561B. Asia and the West (3-3)
History of Asian-Western relations with emphasis on China and Japan. Semester I: Through the nineteenth century. Semester II: The twentieth century.

562. Civilization of India: The Great Traditions (3)
From earliest times to the eighteenth century including Hindu, Buddhist, and Muslim contribution to Indian society, changing political ideas and institutions, and historic trends in art and literature.

563. Modern India and Its Neighbors (3)
British conquest and colonial policy, Hindu and Muslim nationalism, Gandhi’s significance, and the emergence of independent India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh.

564A-564B. Southeast Asia (3-3)
Semester I: Cultural traditions of Southeast Asian peoples. Indigenous institutions and the influence of China, India and Islam. Semester II: Southeast Asia in the modern world. Patterns of foreign stimulus and local response among the peoples of the area.

565. Revolution and Social Change in Asia (3)
Comparative study of contemporary problems in Asia emphasizing how indigenous peoples responded to the challenges of nationalism, reform, revolution, modernization, and neo-colonialism. Topics include social structure, education, peasant movements, urbanization, search for cultural identity, and national integration.

566. Chinese Civilization: The Great Traditions (3)
China’s institutional and cultural development from ancient to premodern times. Emphasis on traditional philosophy, religions, literature, and the arts.

567. China’s Century of Modernization (3)
China’s modernization process from the early nineteenth century Opium War through the People’s Republic of China. (Formerly numbered History 567A.)

568. Communist Party and the Chinese Revolution (3)
Mao and the evolution of Chinese Communist Party since 1920, including Red Army, rural soviet, socialist economic and cultural systems, and foreign policy. (Formerly numbered History 567B.)

569. Japanese Civilization (3)
Japanese internal history and institutions during the period of indigenous development and Chinese influence including religions, philosophy, literature and the arts.
318 / History

570. Modern Japan (3)
Japan's development as a modern state, particularly in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

571. Society and Thought in Asia (3)
Major trends in social and intellectual history of Asia, stressing the interaction of ideas and changing social conditions. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered History 571A.)

Field (f). Africa and Middle East

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

473A-473B. Middle Eastern History from the Rise of Islam to the Present (3-3)
Semester I: Islamic civilization in the imperial ages, 600-1600. Semester II: Colonialism and nationalism in the modern Middle East. (Formerly numbered History 573A-573B.)

475A-475B. Africa (3-3)
Semester I: Civilization of precolonial Africa both north and south of the Sahara from the advent of Islam to 1880. Semester II: Colonial and postcolonial Africa. (Formerly numbered History 575A-575B.)

496. Issues in History (1-4)
Examination of selected problems and current issues in history. May be repeated with change of content. Maximum credit six units with change of content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 496, 596, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Refer to Class Schedule for specific content.

A. Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern Europe
B. Modern Europe
C. United States
D. Latin America
E. South, Southeast and East Asia
F. Africa and Middle East
G. Topical Subjects

574. The Arab-Israeli Question, Past and Present (3)
Arab-Israel conflict over Palestine in perspective of Zionism, Arab nationalism, and Great Power relations from nineteenth century to present.

Field (g). Topical Subjects

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

425. Great Historians and Historical Literature (3)
Lectures and readings in the history of history and the works of major historians. Open to all upper division students: especially recommended for history and social science majors.

435. History Through Film (3)
Critical analysis of selected historical problems, eras and events, using film as the principal historical document. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered History 335.)

481A-481B. The Contemporary World in Historical Perspective (3-3)
Trends and developments in the recent past which can contribute to an understanding of the problems of our age. (Formerly numbered History 581A-581B.)

482A-482B. War and Civilization (3-3)
The political and social implications of warfare, the development of military technologies, and of changing concepts of military organization. Semester I: Through the eighteenth century. Semester II: Napoleonic Wars to the present. (Formerly numbered History 582A-582B.)

483A-483B. The Quest for Peace (3-3)
Prerequisite: Six units in history. Historical analysis of man's efforts to control violence from the Greeks to the present. (Formerly numbered History 583A-583B.)

484. The Rise of Modern Science (3)
Historical development of scientific ideas from ancient Greece to Scientific Revolution of the seventeenth century, concentrating on interaction between science and other aspects of society such as politics, economics, religion, and technology. (Formerly numbered History 584A.)

485. Science and the Modern World (3)
From Newton to Einstein, from Darwin to DNA: modern development of interaction between science and other aspects of society such as politics, economics, philosophy, religion, and technology. (Formerly numbered History 584B.)

496. Issues in History (1-4)
Examination of selected problems and current issues in history. May be repeated with change of content. Maximum credit six units with change of content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 496, 596, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Refer to Class Schedule for specific content.

A. Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern Europe
B. Modern Europe
C. United States
D. Latin America
E. South, Southeast and East Asia
F. Africa and Middle East
G. Topical Subjects

596. Selected Studies in History (1-4)
Topics in the various fields of history, such as biography, war, science, technology, urbanization, minority groups, immigration and capitalism. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Humanities

Administered by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Faculty assigned to teach courses in humanities are drawn from departments in the College of Arts and Letters. Dr. Charles Hamilton is chair of the Humanities Committee. Dr. Leon Rosenberg is Director of the European Studies Program and adviser to European Studies majors.

Offered by the College of Arts and Letters

Courses in humanities

Major in European studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

All classes are conducted in English.

Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

European Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Preparation for the major.

Art 258 or 259. Economics 101 and 102, or Geography 101 and 102, or Political Science 101 and 103. History 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112 (15 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement.

Twelve units in Latin or one of the major European languages (French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish).

Writing Requirement.

Passing the University Writing Examination or History 430W, English 500W, or English 508W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major.

A minimum of 30 upper division units to be chosen with approval of the adviser and distributed as follows: six units in humanities to include Humanities 401A-401B or 402A-402B; six units in a major European foreign language; nine units in economics, geography, history or political science; six units in art, classics, comparative literature, music or philosophy; three units of electives. Majors in European studies must have their program for each semester approved by the adviser.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Introduction to Humanities (3)

Preliminary investigation: How values and ideals are expressed in the literary, artistic and intellectual achievements of individuals and civilizations throughout the world.

102A-102B. Introduction to European Heritage (3-3)

Integrated survey from an interdisciplinary perspective of the major achievements of European culture, especially those in art, literature, music, and philosophy, and emphasizing their relevance for contemporary civilization. Semester I: 476 to 1600. Semester II: 1600 to 1940. (Formerly numbered Humanities 102.)

130. The Jewish Heritage I (3)

Major Hebraic concepts of the Biblical and post-Biblical periods; their impact on Western civilization and their contemporary relevance.

131. The Jewish Heritage II (3)

Major Jewish concepts from medieval through modern times; their impact on Western civilization and their contemporary relevance.

140. Mythology (3)

Major myths of the world in ancient and modern versions.

157. Arab-Islamic Culture and Civilization (3)

Interdisciplinary survey of Islamic culture and civilization, emphasizing religious beliefs, their developments, and their role in creating or being integrated with sociopolitical systems of the Islamic Near East from the time of Muhammad to the present.

158. African Culture and Civilization (3)

An interdisciplinary survey.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(For the European Studies Major)

310. French Civilization (3)

French culture from the earliest times to the Enlightenment, with emphasis on the people, their social and political institutions, their arts and letters. Not open to students with credit in French 421. (Formerly numbered European Studies 310.)

311. French Civilization (3)

French culture from the Enlightenment to the present. Continuation of Humanities 310. Not open to students with credit in French 422. (Formerly numbered European Studies 311.)

320. German Civilization (3)

Investigation of the forces shaping German civilization in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Emphasis on history of ideas with reference to their manifestations in the arts and social institutions. (Formerly numbered European Studies 320.)

321. German Civilization (3)

Investigation of the forces shaping German civilization since the Renaissance. Emphasis on history of ideas with reference to their manifestations in the arts and social institutions. (Formerly numbered European Studies 321.)

330. Russian Civilization (3)

The major currents and characteristics of Russian culture, as expressed through the centuries in literature, art, philosophy and music from the beginnings to early 19th century. (Formerly numbered European Studies 330.)

331. Russian Civilization (3)

Modern Russia's cultural development from early 19th century (The Golden Age) to the present. (Formerly numbered European Studies 331.)

340. Italian Civilization (3)

The major aspects of Italian civilization with emphasis on literature, art, philosophy, music and history from the earliest times to the Renaissance. (Formerly numbered European Studies 340.)

341. Italian Civilization (3)

Continuation of Humanities 340 from the Renaissance to the present. (Formerly numbered European Studies 341.)

350. Spanish Civilization (3)

The principal aspects of Spanish civilization with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 440. (Formerly numbered European Studies 350.)

370. The Humanities and Modern Man (1) Irregular Cr/NC

Lectures open to the public. Weekly lectures on literature, language, philosophy and cultural history. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. Maximum credit three units.

400. Civilization (3)

Civilization through a conducted foreign travel tour. (Formerly numbered European Studies 400.)

401A-401B. The Cultural Heritage of Europe I, II (3-3)

European civilization from the Middle Ages to the end of the 16th century with emphasis on major cultural movements. Semester I: Romanesque and Gothic. Semester II: Renaissance, Reformation, Mannerism. (Formerly numbered European Studies 401A-401B.)
322 / Humanities

402A-402B. The Cultural Heritage of Europe III, IV (3-3) I, II
European civilization from the 17th to the 20th century with emphasis on major cultural movements. Semester I: Baroque, Rococo, Neo-Classicism; Semester II: Romanticism, Realism, Naturalism, Symbolism, Expressionism, Existentialism, Structuralism. (Formerly numbered European Studies 402A-402B.)

496. Topics in Humanities (3)
Selected topics in literature and the arts. Comparative themes and critical approaches. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

498. Senior Seminar (3)
Advanced study of an aspect of European studies. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered European Studies 498.)

499. Special Study (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

580. Seminar: Topics (3)
Special topics appropriate to the interdisciplinary study of civilization. Reading, observation and evaluation of scholarly literature of topic under consideration. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered European Studies 580.)

Industrial Arts
In the Department of Industrial Studies
In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Faculty
Emeritus: Anderson, Ford, McLoney, Rasmussen
Chair: Marsters
Professors: Bailey, Dirksen, Guentzler, Hammer, Irngang, McMullen, Thiel
Associate Professors: Lybarger, Marsters, McEowen

Offered by the Department of Industrial Studies
Master of Arts degree in industrial arts.
Major in industrial arts with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Teaching major in industrial arts for the single subject teaching credential.
Minor in industrial arts.

Industrial Arts Major
With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major, Industrial Arts 100 and 121 to be taken at the beginning of the major; four courses selected from Industrial Arts 115, 131, 140, 151, 161, 171 and 181 (17 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include nine units in each of two of the following fields: industrial drawing, general metalworking, plastics, general woodworking, electricity-electronics, transportation, graphic arts, industrial crafts, and photography; and six additional units in industrial arts excluding Industrial Arts 498 and 499.

Industrial Arts Major
For the Single Subject Teaching Credential
All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.
The requirements for the industrial arts major for the single subject teaching credential are the same as the requirements for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. In addition, Industrial Arts 492 must be taken.

Industrial Arts Minor
The minor in industrial arts consists of 23 units in industrial arts to include Industrial Arts 100, 121; six units selected from Industrial Arts 115, 131, 140, 151, 161, 171, 181; and 12 upper division units to include six units in each of two of the following fields: industrial drawing, general metalworking, plastics, general woodworking, electricity-electronics, transportation, graphic arts, industrial crafts, and photography.
Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major; but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

Certificate
Manual Arts Clinical Training
(Vocational Rehabilitation Therapy)
Students may complete the academic and clinical requirements leading to the Manual Arts Therapist certificate issued by the Veterans Administration of the United States Government. This certification requires the completion of a bachelor's degree with an Industrial Arts major and 280 hours of clinical training in a veteran's hospital. Consult an adviser in the Department of Industrial Studies for more detailed information.
LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. Introduction to Industrial Arts (3) I, II
   Required of all industrial arts majors during their first semester.
   The theory and philosophy of industrial arts with emphasis on the current status and
development of the secondary school curriculum. Discussion of professional requirements,
obligations and development.

106. Survey of Electronics (3)
   Six hours of laboratory.
   A nonmathematical survey of electronics, practical utilization of tools and equipment of
today's industry.

115. General Plastics (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Production methods, mechanical and physical properties, composition of plastics. The basic
processes: molding, casting, thermoforming, reinforcing and foaming.

121. Industrial Drawing (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Fundamentals, procedures and techniques of modern industrial drafting; study and
practice intended to develop skill and judgment in application to drafting as the universal
language of industry.

131. General Metalworking (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Exploration of basic materials and methods employed by industry to produce metal products.
The attainment of knowledge and skills involved in the primary fabrication techniques of sheet
metal, bench metal, art metal, foundry, forging, machining, and welding.

140. Introduction to Photography (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   A consideration of photographic optics and chemistry: nature of light and image formation;
photographic emulsions, exposure and development. Composition and lighting. Not open to
students with credit in Industrial Arts 540 or Journalism 350.

151. General Woodworking (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Introduction to wood technology and ecology; safe practices; fasteners, adhesives;
abrasives; science of working with wood, emphasizing hand tools.

161. Basic Electronics (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Planning, designing, constructing, and experimenting to develop skills and acquire
knowledge in the electronics field. Basic principles, their application to modern electronic
equipment, and correct use of common hand tools and simple test equipment.

171. Power Mechanics (3)
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Introduction to the various forms of power transmission with emphasis on small gas engines
and automotive preventive maintenance.

181. General Graphic Arts (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   The theory and practice in planning, designing and processing in the various graphic
reproduction activities involving type, stencils, paper, and other allied materials.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

301. Industrial Arts Crafts (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Previous industrial arts experience.
   Emphasis on skills in the industrial arts crafts by laboratory experiences in such areas as
plastics, jewelry, lapidary, leather and mosaics. Stress on creativity in design and in utilization of
materials.

315. Tooling for Plastics Production (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 115.
   Design and use of basic tools; dies for injection and compression molding, forms for
reinforced plastics processes, and molds for thermoforming and casting.

321. Intermediate Industrial Drawing (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.
   Complex theories and techniques of graphic delineation. Activities selected to develop
individual competence.

331. Machine Tool Processes (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.
   Study of machine tools as a manufacturing medium emphasizing precision measurement,
standards, tolerance and inspection methods.

341. Intermediate Photography (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Exposure theory, sensitometry, contrast control, specialized development, and advanced
studies of photographic lenses and equipment.

351. Machine Woodworking (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 151.
   Experience in the use of selected woodworking machines which offer opportunities for the
development of construction activities in wood. Emphasis on creative design, sound safety
practices, and techniques of personnel management.

351. Intermediate Electronics (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 161.
   Development of skills through planning, designing, constructing and experimenting.
Emphasis on the application of advanced principles of electronics to the uses of power,
transmission, communication, radio and television.

371. Power Systems (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 171.
   Power systems include sources of power, power transmission, and its utilization. Emphasis
on engine overhaul to include theory of operation, system design, and maintenance procedures.

381. Intermediate Graphic Arts (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 181.
   Activities in the various graphic arts with emphasis on new technology in the industry.

402. Advanced Industrial Arts Crafts (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 301.
   Advanced techniques of industrial arts crafts. Development of audiovisual aids, projects, and
resource materials with emphasis on physical setting, organization, and other pertinent
laboratory problems.

416. Thermoplastics (3)
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 115.
   Composition and selection of materials; evaluation of physical and mechanical properties of
various thermoplastics; special techniques for processing and production of thermoplastics.

422. Architectural Drafting (3) I, II
   Six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.
   Architectural drafting, primarily in small home planning. Development of drafting skills and
understanding of good contemporary home design.
UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

503. Advanced Industrial Crafts (3)
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 402
Advanced techniques of industrial crafts. Concentration on the design of craft projects with
best utilization of materials. Development, in at least three areas specified by the instructor, of
individual exhibits showing originality.

517. Thermoset Plastics (3)
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 115
Composition and selection of materials; evaluation of physical and mechanical properties of
various thermoset plastics, special techniques for processing and production of thermoset
plastics.

523. Industrial Arts Drawing (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121
Practice in and analysis of modern industrial drafting techniques and theories.

533. Applied Metal Forming Operations (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131
Theory of conventional and high energy industrial forming processes augmented with
laboratory forming experiences.

540. Photography for Teachers (3)
Six hours of laboratory.
Designed for more mature students to learn photographic skills useful in teaching. Not open
to students with credit in Industrial Arts 140 or Journalism 350.

542. Advanced Photography (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite:Industrial Arts 140 or 540
A consideration of advanced negative control, projection printing techniques, composition
and editorial content, architectural and illustrative photography, and flood photoflash
techniques.

553. Advanced Woodworking (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 351
Wood finishing, residential building construction techniques, and advanced machine
operations.

563. Industrial Electronics (3)
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361
Advanced problems in industrial electronics circuit development, analysis, theory and
application.

573. Accessory Power Systems (3) I, II
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 371
Study of accessory power systems and technological innovations in education and power
related industries.
583. Industrial Arts Graphic Arts (3)
SIX hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite recommended: Industrial Arts 381.
Advanced techniques in developing skills involved in graphic arts facilities.

596. Experimental Topics in Industrial Arts (1 or 2)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual laboratory work on complex projects on an experimental basis. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a baccalaureate degree. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

---

Interdisciplinary Programs

In the College of Arts and Letters

For information on additional interdisciplinary programs, refer to this section of the catalog under the headings of American Studies, Asian Studies, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Child Development), Humanities (European Studies), Latin American Studies, and Social Science.

**The Liberal Studies Major is administered by the Dean of Undergraduate Studies.**

Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

African Studies Minor

Dr. Charles Smith, History Department, is adviser for this minor.
The minor in African Studies consists of a minimum of 15 units. 12 of which must be upper division, to include History 475A and 475B, Humanities 158, and six units from the following courses in any two departments: Anthropology 449, 479; Economics 469; Geography 335, 589; Political Science 364; and Religious Studies 340.
Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

---

Minor in Environment and Society

Dr. Warren Johnson, Department of Geography, is adviser for this minor.
The minor in environment and society consists of a minimum of 15 units to include nine units selected from Biology 320 or 420, Economics 452, 453 or 555, and Geography 370 or 371, and six units selected from Anthropology 428, Biology 320, 420, 525, 528; Economics 452, 453, 454, 458, 555; Geography 370, 371, 570, 574, 575, 576, History 340, 540; Political Science 334, 335, Sociology 550. Recommended: Chemistry 301, Engineering 360, Geology 303, Physics 301.
Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

---

Gerontology Minor

The minor in gerontology consists of a minimum of 18 units to include Health Science 573, Psychology 335, Sociology 527; and nine units selected from Anthropology 583, Biology 573, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 496 "Aging in the Family," Nursing 343 and 343L, Recreation 580, Social Work 120, Sociology 528, 596 "New Views on Aging," and "Images of Aging in Film," Women's Studies 496 "Life Cycles of Women," or Speech Pathology and Audiology 596 "Communication Problems of the Aged."
Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

---

Jewish Studies Minor

Dr. Ita G. Sherer, Department of English and Comparative Literature, is adviser for this minor.
The minor in Jewish Studies provides a balanced interdisciplinary study of Jewish contributions to world culture and history. It serves the needs of students who plan to (1) specialize in disciplines in which an understanding of Jewish contributions is essential, or (2) follow careers in teaching, community service, foreign service, or the ministry. Students seeking a minor in Jewish Studies may want to consider combining it with a major in Social Science with an
emphasize on Africa and the Middle East. Many courses relevant to this major are available in
anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, and sociology.

The minor in Jewish Studies consists of 16 to 22 units to include Humanities 130 and 131, or
Hebrew 101, 102 and 296, and 12 units selected from Comparative Literature 505 (English 505),
525, 526, 571 (Legend and Mysticism), 577 (Kafka), History 496 (Jewish History). Philosophy
Relevant courses not listed may apply to the minor with approval of the Coordinator of
Jewish Studies. The 12 upper division units are to be taken in no more than two departments.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy
preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Additional prerequisites required for these courses.

Liberal Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences and in Liberal Arts and Sciences

The liberal studies major provides two options for students wishing to follow degree programs
involving more than one discipline or area of study. Option 1 offers an opportunity to combine
two disciplines in a focused program of study. Option 2 permits a more general education with
courses chosen from four broad groups and is designed mainly for students planning to enter
elementary education.

OPTION 1. Liberal Studies in Three Departments.

The student selects three departments participating in this liberal studies option to provide a
cohesive plan not otherwise provided in the regular programs of the university. Approval of the
Undergraduate Studies Committee is required from the Dean of
have clearly made it impossible for a student to declare a Liberal Studies Option 1 major prior to
completion of 90 semester units. If extenuating circumstances
90 units, such student should expect to be required to take additional courses for
program from the Division of Undergraduate Studies (265-5841). A special
Preparation for the major. A minimum of two courses (normally defined as six units) in each
foundation for upper division courses. In departments where lower division offerings are
insufficient to meet this requirement, the total minimum upper division requirement may be
extended.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the
approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from three departments, with no fewer
than nine units from any one. The liberal studies major is governed by the regulations of the liberal
arts and sciences if two of the three fields selected are in the liberal arts and sciences curriculum, then the
program is governed by the regulations of that curriculum. A minor is not required with this major.

OPTION 2. Liberal Studies in the Multiple Subjects Groups with the A.B. Degree in
Applied Arts and Sciences.

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation
requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements.
A minor is not required with this major.

The Liberal Studies Major Option 2 meets all the requirements for the multiple
subjects/diverse major as specified in the Ryan Bill, and is recommended for prospective
elementary teachers.

Advising for this major is available at the University Advising Center (CL-107), and a
descriptive booklet at the bookstore.

Preparation for the major (completion of preparation for the major fulfills all general
education requirements for liberal studies majors). Fifty-seven units distributed as follows in
items 1 through 16 (no more than 12 units may be selected from any one department).

1. Composition (3 units) — Afro-American Studies 120A or English 100 or Mexican-American
   Studies 111B.
2. Composition (3 units) — English 200 or 305W.
3. Speech (3 units) — Afro-American Studies 140 or Mexican-American Studies 111A or
   Speech Communication 103.
4. Linguistics (3 units) — Linguistics 101 (or 510, 520, 524, 551, 562 if all general education is
   complete).
5. Our Literary Heritage (3 units) — Comparative Literature 270A or 270B or English 220.
6. Mathematics (6 units) — Mathematics 210A-210B (or on approval of the mathematics
   adviser, any of the following mathematics courses may be substituted: Mathematics 121,
   122, 150, 151, 310A, 310B).
7. Science — 9 units to include a biological science, a physical science and a laboratory
   chosen from categories (a) and (b).
   a. Biological science (3 units or 4 including lab) Strongly recommended: Biology 100
      (Biology 100L, lab) Also approved: Botany 100, Microbiology 110L (Microbiology 110L,
      lab), Natural Science 110B, Zoology 100.
   b. Physical science (3 units or 4 including lab). Strongly recommended: Natural Science
      210A or 210B. Also approved: Astronomy 101, 103 (Astronomy 103 lab), Geography
      101 (Geography 101L, lab), Geology 100 (Geology 101, lab), Natural Science 100A, 102A,
      110A, Physics 103.
   c. (2-3 units) Any course approved in 6 or 7 above or Anthropology 101, Biology 296
      (Biology 296L, lab), Chemistry 100, Mathematics 140, Natural Science 100B, 102B, 103.
      Philosophy 120, Physics 107.
8. The Global Perspective (3 units) — Anthropology 102 or Geography 102 or History 100 or
   101.
9. United States—Organization (3 units) — Economics 100 or 101 or Sociology 101 or
   Political Science 102 (or lower division General Education American Institutions course;
   history may not be taken in both categories 8 and 9).
10. The Individual Perspective (3 units) — Psychology 101 or Afro-American Studies 250 or
    Women's Studies 225.
11. Social Science Elective (3 units selected from the following): Any course approved for items
    8, 9 or 10, or Afro-American Studies 101, 170A-170B, 232, 250, American Indian Studies
    215, 320, Health Science 101, 170, Mexican-American Studies 110B, 115, 120A-120B, 140,
12. Values and Ethics (3 units) — Philosophy 101 or 102 or Religious Studies 101.
13. Western Civilization (3 units selected from the following) — Art 258, 259, Classics 140,
    Drama 120, History 105, 106, Humanities 102A-102B.
14. Art (3 units) — Art 100 or 101 or other skills course for students with sufficient background in
    art.
15. Music (3 units) — Music 102 (or higher level music course for students with sufficient
    background to be approved by the Music Department).
16. Humanities Elective (3-4 units selected from the following): Any course approved for items
    13, 14, 15, 16 above, or American Indian Studies 110, Art 157, Drama 105 or 255, foreign or
    Native American language, Humanities 101, 130, 140, Music 151, Religious Studies 201.

Note: Students must fulfill certain requirements for liberal studies and for graduation. Some of
these may be completed at either the lower or upper division.

1. Health requirement; Lower division Health Science 101 (see category 11 above) or Biology
    205 (Biology of Health) (see category 7c above), or upper division Health Science 320 (see
    Socialization and Development below).
2. American Institutions graduation requirement (see section on catalog on "Graduation
    Requirements"). One of the sequences may be included in liberal studies in lower division
    (see categories 9 and 11 above) or in upper division (see American Perspective theme
    below).
3. Physical Activities graduation requirement may be met by taking Physical Education 141 and
    one physical education activity course or equivalent monitored activity.
Writing Requirement. English 500W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. Thirty-three units (no more than 15 units from any one department).

Students must fulfill two patterns of distribution: (1) theme and (2) Ryan Bill breadth requirements.

1. The Theme. Students must choose one of the themes listed below and follow its directions for distribution.

2. Ryan Distribution. In addition, students must select courses representative of all the Ryan categories. The symbol *, **, or *** is placed next to each course listed below. Students must select the following number of units according to symbol *, **, or ***:

   - (English and Speech) at least 3 units, maximum 9 units.
   - (Mathematics and Science) at least 3 units, maximum 12 units.
   - (Arts and Humanities) at least 3 units, maximum 12 units.

To fulfill the Ryan distribution, students must choose 18-21 units from the theme, and must select the remaining units (9-12) from courses listed in any of the other themes, or in Art and Language.

Advising for Liberal Studies Option 2 is available at the University Advising Center.

THEMES

American Perspective

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from Section I, three units from Section II, three units from Section III, three units from Sections IV or V.

I. Literary Perspective. English 521*, 522*, 523*, 524*, 525*, 526*, 527*, 528*


Note: Ethnicity, Race and Gender are important dimensions of Contemporary American Society; elective courses from that theme are strongly recommended.

IV. Arts in America. Art 560*, Music 345*, 351D*, Philosophy 564*

V. Scientific Issues. American Studies 360*, Biology 320* or 351* or 420*; Geography 378* or Geology 303*, Natural Science 305*, 310-S*, 333*, 412A-412B*

Note: American Studies 580 is frequently acceptable for American Perspective. Students should consult the Class Schedule for appropriate listings.

Ethnicity, Race and Gender

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from Section I, and three units each from at least two of the other sections.


Global Perspective

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from each of four sections (* or ** course mandatory)


Mathematics, Science and the Environment

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from each of three sections.


Socialization and Development

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from each of four sections.


II. Psychological Development. Linguistics 552*, Psychology 330*, 350*, 351*, Women's Studies 325*


IV. Life Stages. Health Science 471* or Sociology 528*, Health Science 475* or Women's Studies 360*, Health Science 573* or Psychology 335* or Sociology 527*, Sociology 514*, 534*, Women's Studies 321*


Western Tradition

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from Sections I. II, and III.


electives selected with the approval of the adviser, 331, History 518A-518B; nine units from at least two departments in the social sciences selected from Comparative Literature, Humanities 330, Political Science 302, 356, 357; Sociology 400, 401, Religious Studies 515, Women's Studies 349.


Art and Language

(Not a theme; courses may be used for 9-12 elective units; limited to six units in Art.)


Foreign Languages

A student may choose any foreign language which he/she is qualified to take in the areas of Classical, Oriental, French, Italian, German, Slavic, Native American, Spanish and Portuguese. For those students who anticipate working with Mexican-American children in the southwestern United States, Spanish is recommended.

Note: The following courses have additional prerequisites not included in preparation for the major or the minor: Art 561, 569, 570, 576, Geography 508, 509, Economics 453, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 436, Political Science 301B, Spanish 301, 442, 515A-515B, Speech Pathology and Audiology 321.

Middle East Studies Minor

Dr. Charles Smith, History Department, is adviser for this minor. The minor in Middle East Studies consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division, to include Humanities 157, Religious Studies 340; six units from History 473A, 473B, and 574, and three units from Anthropology 474, Art 569, Comparative Literature 335, Economics 469, Geography 335 and Political Science 563.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Additional prerequisites may be required for these courses.

Russian and East European Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree In Liberal Arts and Sciences

Dr. Vytas Dukas, Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures, is adviser for this major.

Preparation for the major. Russian 101, 102, 201, 202, or equivalent. (16 units.) Lower division prerequisites for the upper division courses to be taken in the major: (3-9 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include nine units from at least two departments in the humanities selected from Comparative Literature 513, 514, Humanities 330, 331, History 518A-518B; nine units from at least two departments in the social sciences selected from Economics 330, 468, Geography 336, 337, Political Science 359, 568; six units in Russian selected from 301, 302, 305A-305B, 555A, 555B, 561A-561B, 563, 570, 580, 581, and six units of electives selected with the approval of the adviser.
UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

All upper division Italian courses are taught in Italian unless otherwise noted.

301. Advanced Oral and Written Composition (3)
Prerequisite: Italian 201.
Grammar review. Reading of modern Italian prose, with written reports and oral discussions in Italian.

305A-305B. Italian Literature (3-3)
Prerequisite: Italian 201.
Important movements, authors and works in Italian literature from Middle Ages to present.

496. Selected Topics (1-4)
Topics in Italian language, literature, culture and linguistics. Conducted in English or in Italian. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree. Maximum credit eight units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Italian 301 and 305A or 305B.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units. This course is intended only for students who are currently enrolled in or who already have credit for all upper division courses in Italian available in any given semester.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Japanese

Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

Courses in Japanese.
Major or minor work in Japanese is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of Japanese will not receive credit for taking lower division courses except with advance approval from the department.
No credit will be given for Japanese 101, 202, 303, 304 taken out of sequence.

101. Elementary I (4) I
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Japanese culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar.

202. Elementary II (4) II

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

303. Readings in Japanese I (4) I
Prerequisite: Japanese 202.
Reading of modern Japanese short stories and essays. Composition and advanced conversation.

304. Readings in Japanese II (4) II
Prerequisite: Japanese 303.
Continuation of Japanese 303, with readings in poetry, mainly Haiku.

496. Topics in Japanese Studies (1-4)
Topics in Japanese language, literature, culture and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree. Maximum credit eight units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.
Journalism

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Faculty
Emeritus: Julian, Whitney, Winer
Chair: Brown
Professors: Brown, Buckalew, Holowach, Odendahl, Sorensen
Associate Professor: Broom
Assistant Professors: Dozier, Hartung, Ledingham, Spevak
Lecturers: Dunn-Rankin, Kruming

Offered by the Department
Master of Science degree in mass communications (in cooperation with other departments).
Major in journalism with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Teaching major in journalism for the single subject teaching credential in English/journalism.
Minor in journalism.

Journalism Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
Journalism majors must complete 30 units in Journalism, 24 of which must be upper division units. Majors may exceed 30 units only upon petition to the Department of Journalism, but the maximum number of journalism units that will be credited toward the degree for graduation is 33. A maximum of six lower division units in journalism may be applied to the total of 30 units.
A minor is required.

Students should expect to be examined in spelling, grammar, punctuation and vocabulary before successful completion of the major in journalism. Certain upper division courses will be closed to students who have not passed the examination. Students wishing to major in journalism may be subject to screening to determine their eligibility to be admitted to the major.

Emphasis in Advertising

Preparation for the major. Journalism 220. (3 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Departmental screening in Journalism 310 with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 460, 463, 465, and 466; nine units of upper division electives.

Emphasis in News-Editorial

Preparation for the major. Journalism 220. (3 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Departmental screening in Journalism 310 with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 326, either 320 and 529 or 441 and 443; 502; nine units of upper division electives.

Emphasis in Photojournalism

Preparation for the major. Journalism 220. (3 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Departmental screening in Journalism 310 with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 350, 460, 451, and 502; nine units of upper division electives.

Emphasis in Public Relations

Preparation for the major. Journalism 220. (3 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Departmental screening in Journalism 310 with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 350, 460, 451, and 502; nine units of upper division electives.

Emphasis in Radio-TV News

Preparation for the major. Journalism 220. (3 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Departmental screening in Journalism 310 with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 470, 474, 475, and 502; nine units of upper division electives.

Journalism Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English/Journalism
All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in the section of this catalog on the College of Education.
A major in journalism selected from any one of the emphases in journalism may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Writing Requirement. Departmental screening in Journalism 310 with a grade of C (2.0) or better, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Credentiai Requirements. A minimum of 45 units selected from courses in the following content areas:


Composition: Twelve units selected from English 100, 200, 280, 500, 582; Journalism 220, 320, 425, 441, 470, 529.

Language: Nine units selected from Journalism 326, 443, 460, Linguistics 101, 510, 520, 524;

Speech Communication 530, 535.

Oral Communication: Six units selected from Journalism 474, 475; Speech Communication 440, 502, 503, 504, 505.

Advising School Publications: Four units selected from Journalism 350, 443, 499.

Competency in News-gathering and Reporting: Two units selected from Journalism 310, 320, 490.
Journalism Minor

The minor in journalism consists of 15-18 units in one of the following areas:

Advertising: Journalism 220, 310, 460, 463, 465 and 466. (18 units.)
News-Editorial: Journalism 220, 310, 320, 326, and one of the following: 441, 502 or 529. (15 units.)
Photojournalism: Journalism 220, 350, 441, 450, 451 and 502. (18 units.)
Public Relations: Journalism 220, 310, 480, 481, and 585. (15 units.)
Radio-TV News: Journalism 220, 310, 470, 474 or 475, and 502. (15 units.)

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

200. Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
Mass media and their interrelationships. The media and the consumer. Value and function of the mass media, particularly news media, in contemporary society. Problems and responsibilities. (Formerly numbered Journalism 100.)

220. Writing for the Media (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and ability to type.
Introduction to writing techniques for the mass media. Laboratory practice in informational and persuasive writing, evaluation, judgment; emphasis on newspaper journalism. (Formerly numbered Journalism 120.)

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

310. Information Gathering for Journalists (3)
Prerequisites: Upper division standing; ability to type, and satisfactory score on departmental grammar, spelling and punctuation examination.
Methods of interviewing and information gathering. Journalistic attitudes, ethics and skills and the adversary system. Quantification of reporting. Research resources. Field experience.

320. Public Affairs News Reporting (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 220 and 310.
Field and laboratory practice in news gathering and writing, covering news beats including courts, local governments and other news sources. Emphasis on accuracy, clarity, comprehensiveness and interpretation.

326. News Editing (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 220 and 310.
Copy editing, headline writing, photo cropping and sizing, page layout and editorial judgment. Practice with wire and other copy. Attention to electronic editing.

350. News and Feature Photography (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Journalism 220.
Principles and practice of photojournalism, including fundamentals of camera operation, composition, developing and printing of black and white photographs for publication. News values in photography. Not open for credit to students with credit in Industrial Arts 140. (Formerly numbered Journalism 150.)

425. Editorial and Critical Writing (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 310 and 320.

441. Magazine Article Writing (3)
Prerequisite: Journalism 220.
Planning, gathering material, writing and marketing articles for specialized and general publications. Production of expository articles and marketing of at least one.
480. Principles of Public Relations (3)
Prerequisites: Upper division standing.
Principles, theories, methods and objectives in public relations. Survey of public relations problems and practices.

481. Public Relations Techniques and Media Usage (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Journalism 220, 310 and 480.
Practical applications of public relations techniques with emphasis on writing and media usage. News releases, publications and printed materials, audio-visual techniques, speeches and special events. Field and laboratory practice.

490. Internship in Journalism (1-3) Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of instructor. Advertising: Journalism 463; News-Editorial: Journalism 320 and 326, or 441 and 443; Photog: Journalism: Journalism 450; Public Relations: Journalism 481; Broadcast News: Journalism 470.
Supervised work with area media under the combined direction of practitioners and professors. Maximum credit three units.

496. Experimental Topics (1-3)
Prerequisites: Upper division standing, permission of instructor.
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Not more than three units in journalism to apply to the degree in journalism.

499. Special Study (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study or project, normally in a research area selected by the student. Maximum credit three units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

500. Current Problems in Mass Communication (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 220, or Telecommunications and Film 100, or Economics 100, or Political Science 101, or Sociology 101, and upper division standing.
Forces affecting American mass communications today: government restrictions, economics, pressure groups, censorship, mechanical developments, interrelationships of the media and society; professional ethics.

502. Law of Mass Communication (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 220, or Political Science 102, or Telecommunications and Film 100; and upper division standing.

503. History of Mass Communication (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 220 or History 110B, and upper division standing.
American journalism from colonial times to the present, with special attention to twentieth century trends and developments, including the emergent concept of social responsibility.

508. Mass Communication and Society (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 220 or Sociology 101, and upper division standing.
Social factors underlying nature, functions of mass media. Theories, models, research in media as culture carriers; opinion shapers; other societal interrelationships.

509. Research Methods in Mass Communication (3)
Prerequisites: Journalism 320 or 450 or 460 or 470 or 490. Upper division standing.
Investigative tools and methods of mass media: research, content analysis, readership studies, audience measurement, experimental designs, and representative studies.

526. Advanced Editing Techniques (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Journalism 326.
Principles of typography, page and publication design; use of graphics and other pictorial material; Selection, evaluation, editing and display of news. Attention to electronic editing.
Latin American Studies

Faculty
Latin American Studies is administered by the Latin American Studies Committee. The program draws upon courses offered by faculty in the Departments of Anthropology, Art, Economics, Geography, History, Mexican-American Studies, Political Science, Sociology, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures, and Women’s Studies. Professor Brian E. Loveman is the undergraduate adviser.

Offered by Latin American Studies
Master of Arts degree in Latin American Studies. 
Major in Latin American Studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Latin American Studies Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”

The major provides (1) a basis for a more effective understanding of the cultures and governments of the western hemisphere, and (2) a basic education and training for a business or professional career involving understanding of Latin America.

High school students preparing to enter this program should include in the high school course of study not less than three years of study in one foreign language, preferably Spanish or Portuguese. Proficiency in either of these languages is indispensable to a successful career in this area of study.

Preparation for the major. Portuguese 101, 102, 211, 212, or Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202, 211 and 212 with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for all work attempted (14-20 units). 12 units selected from Anthropology 101, Economics 101 and 102, Geography 101, History 115A-115B, Latin American Studies 101, Political Science 101 and 103.

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from the courses listed below with not less than 12 units in one Latin American content course. The student will file with the Evaluations Office a master plan approved by the adviser for the Latin American Studies curriculum.

Courses acceptable for the Latin American Studies Major include Latin American Studies 341, 346, 498, 580; Anthropology 425*, 442*, 443*, 470, 475, 476, 477; Art 561, 562; Economics 365, 464, 483; Geography 522, 524, 496 (when relevant); History 415A-415B, 496 (when relevant), 519A-519B, 551A-551B, 552, 557, 558; Mexican-American Studies 333, 335, 376; Political Science 382, 561, 566, 567, 568; Portuguese 535; Sociology 404, 506, 519, 550, 558; Spanish 306A-306B, 515A-515B, 520, 522, 524, 570, 571, 572, 596* (when relevant), and 499 (when relevant) taken in one of the departments listed above.

* Indicates course with prerequisites not included in requirements listed above.

Latin American Studies Major — Imperial Valley Campus

At the Imperial Valley campus the major in Latin American Studies is essentially the same as the Latin American Studies major offered at the San Diego campus.

It is designed to provide (1) a foundation of understanding of the history, culture and governments of the countries of Latin America and the multiple interrelationships among those countries; and (2) a basic education and training for a business or professional career involving understanding of Latin America.

Preparation for the major. The lower division preparation for the major can be fulfilled by taking the following courses at Imperial Valley College, or their equivalent: Elementary Spanish; Intermediate Spanish or Bilingual Spanish; Intermediate Conversational Spanish or Bilingual Oral Spanish; Advanced Conversational Spanish; and 12 units selected from Physical Anthropology, Physical Geography, History of the Americas, Introduction to Political Science, Comparative Politics, and Civilization of Spanish America and Brazil.

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 is required for all work attempted.

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from the courses listed below with not less than 12 units in one field and nine in two other fields. At least 33 units will be courses having Latin American content: Latin American Studies 344, Anthropology 425, 442; Art 496 (when relevant), 561, 562; Economics 365, 464, 496 (when relevant); Geography 323, 324, 496 (when relevant), 498; History 415A-415B, 496 (when relevant), 538A-538B, 551A-551B, 552, 557, 558; Mexican-American Studies 333, 335, 376; Political Science 566, 567, 568; Sociology 404, 506, 519, 550, Spanish 306A-306B, 515A-515B, 570, 571, 572.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

101. Latin American Heritage (3)
Introduction to Latin American cultures and peoples from an interdisciplinary perspective.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

341. Latin American Civilization (3)
The principal aspects of the Latin American cultures with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 441.

344. Cooperation in Latin America (3-9)
(Offered only at Imperial Valley Campus)
Prerequisites: Spanish 301; declared major in Latin American Studies.
Latin American Studies majors will attend classes with a Latin American focus at the Universidad Autonoma de Baja California; SDSU/IVC faculty will cooperate in supervision and evaluation of students. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit nine units.

346. Mexican Civilization (3)
The principal aspects of Mexican civilization with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 442.

498. Seminar in Latin America (3)
Exploration of the interdisciplinary approach to Latin America including evaluation of relevant resources and methods. Taught by a team of instructors representing two or more disciplines.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE (Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

580. Special Topics (1-4)
Prerequisite: Six upper division units in Latin American Studies courses.
Interdisciplinary study of selected Latin American topics. Credit will vary depending on the scope and nature of the topic. Whenever appropriate, the course will be taught by a team of instructors representing two or more disciplines. May be repeated with different content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit eight units.
Minor in Linguistics

The minor in linguistics consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division units and nine of which must be from linguistics. A student must choose a specialization from one of the following subject areas:


Phonology: Linguistics 101, 496, 500, 521, 523.


Sociolinguistics: Linguistics 101, 496, 500, 551, 553, Anthropology 410.

Psycholinguistics: Linguistics 101, 496, 500, 552, 553, Anthropology 410.


Substitutions may be made at the discretion of the undergraduate adviser. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Additional prerequisites required for these courses.

Certificate in Applied Linguistics

The Linguistics Department offers a basic and an advanced Certificate in Applied Linguistics. The basic certificate requires 12 units of study: Linguistics 520; Linguistics 550, Theory and Practice of ESL; Linguistics 552, Psycholinguistics; and either Linguistics 524, American Dialectology, or Linguistics 551, Sociolinguistics. Under certain circumstances comparable courses taken at other institutions may count toward the certificate. Such courses must be evaluated and approved by the Certificate adviser. In addition, there is a 15-hour tutoring practicum requirement. In order to enroll, you must contact the Certificate adviser in the Department of Linguistics.

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin for information on the advanced certificate.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

General

101. Introductory Linguistics (3) I, II
Introduction to the principles and practice of modern linguistics as applied to the study of English.

250. Directed Language Study (3) I, II
Directed independent study of a foreign language not offered within the course structure at San Diego State University with the aim of acquiring a basic competency in reading, writing, and grammar. No instruction in speaking or understanding the spoken language is included in this course.

261. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.

Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

English Composition for International Students

100. English Composition for International Students (3)
Introduction to college-level written English: attention to English language/grammar needs of non-native speakers of English; grammatical and rhetorical techniques for effective writing, based in part on study of models of current American writing. Not open to students with credit in English 100.

200. Advanced English for International Students (3)
Prerequisite: Linguistics 100 or advanced placement. Continuation of Linguistics 100, developing standard written English from wider language experience. Practice and training in the formal and informal language, idioms and practical English phonetics. Exercises based on a variety of dialects, content, and styles. Not open to students with credit in English 200.
UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

500. General Linguistics (3) I
Open only to seniors and graduate students. Recommended: Reading knowledge of Latin, French, Spanish or German.
The principles of linguistic development illustrated chiefly from the Classical, Romanic, and Germanic language groups.

510. History of English (3) I, II
The history of English and its present-day use.

520. Modern English (3) I, II
The structure of modern English, including the various approaches to linguistic analysis.

521. Phonology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Linguistics 101.
Introduction to the theoretical principles of transformational-generative phonology.

522. Syntax (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Linguistics 101.
Introduction to the theoretical principles of transformational-generative syntax.

523. Phonemics and Morphemics (3)
The study of procedures for arriving at the phonetic inventory of languages and the structuring of sound units (both linear and intonational) into phonemic systems; the study of morphemic hierarchies and their arrangements in forming words.

524. American Dialectology (3) I, II
The development of American English; regional and cultural differences in pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary.

525. Semantics and Pragmatics (3)
Prerequisite: Linguistics 101.
Advanced semantic theory; systematic analysis of the interaction of sequences of language with real world context in which they are used.

550. Theory and Practice of English as a Second Language (3) I, II
The nature of language learning, evaluation of techniques and materials for the teaching of English as a second language.

551. Sociolinguistics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Three units in linguistics or sociology.
Investigation of the correlation of social structure and linguistic behavior.

552. Psycholinguistics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Three units in linguistics or psychology.
Psychological aspects of linguistic behavior.
Mathematics
In the College of Sciences

Faculty
Emeritus: Bryant, Burton, Clark, Eagle, Harris, Riggs, Willerding
Chair: Van de Wetering
Professors: Becker, Branca, Branstetter, Bray, Burton, Davis, Deaton, Drobnes, Flanagan, Fountain, Gindler, Harvey, Ho, Holmes, Howard, Lesley, McLeod, Moser, Park, C. Romano, Ross, Saltz, Shaw, Short, Smith, Van de Wetering, Villone, Warren
Associate Professors: Baase, Beck, Burdick, Eckberg, Elwin, Hager, Herndon, Hintzman, Kopp, Lopez, Macky, Marcus, Marozzi, Marovac, Nower, Vinge, Whitman
Assistant Professors: Carroll, Silver
Lecturers: Donald, Ford, Liao, Meckstroth, Teegarden, Salamon, Thompson

Offered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences
Master of Arts degree in mathematics.
Master of Science degree in mathematics.
Master of Science degree in computer science.
Master of Science degree in statistics.
Master of Arts for teaching service with a concentration in mathematics.
Major in computer science with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in computer science with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Major in mathematics with the B.S. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in mathematics for the single subject teaching credential.
Minor in computer science.
Minor in mathematics.

Computer Science Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required with this major.
Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units)
Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Mathematics Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required with this major.
Preparation for the major. Mathematics 105, 119, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units)
Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Mathematics Major
With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required with this major.
Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 150, 151, 152. (16 units)
Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Mathematics Major
With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences
A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work, including Mathematics 520A, 521B, 534B and at least nine units selected from Mathematics 340A, 340B, 521A, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534B, 541A-541B, 551A and 551B, 550 and 553; 570 and 572.

Mathematics Major
With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences
A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Mathematics 520A, 534A, at least nine units from Mathematics 107, 119, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units)
Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Mathematics Major
With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences

Mathematics Major
With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences
A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work, including Mathematics 371, 541A, 570, 572, 580 and nine units of approved electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Computer Science Major
With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required for this major.
Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units)
Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Computer Science Major
With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required for this major.
Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units)
Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Computer Science Major
With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required for this major.
Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units)
Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Computer Science Major
With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences
A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work to include Mathematics 371, 541A, 570, 572, 580 and nine units of approved electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Computer Science Major
With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences
A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work to include Mathematics 371, 541A, 570, 572, 580 and nine units of approved electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Auxiliary Area. A minimum of 12 units from an area to which mathematics may be applied. A typical program might include Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L, or Chemistry 200, 201, and a course for which these are prerequisites; or Botany 200 and Zoology 200 and courses for which these are prerequisites, or Economics 101, 102, 447, 541. The intent is to train the student in an area in some depth. Some latitude may be allowed in the choice of department and mix of courses, but all programs must be approved by the Applied Mathematics adviser. The 12-unit requirement is minimal, and a minor in an approved field is highly recommended.
Mathematics Minor

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education. This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (19 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units in mathematics to include Mathematics 520A, 534A, 570, 572, at least nine units from Mathematics 340A, 340B, 521A, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534B, at least six units from Mathematics 371, 541A, 541B, 573, 574, 575, 576, 578, 580; and nine units of electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Emphasis in Statistics

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 119, 150, 151, 152. (19 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units in mathematics to include Mathematics 520A, 534A, 551A, 551B, at least nine units from Mathematics 340A, 340B, 521A, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534B, and at least 12 units from Mathematics 350A, 350B, 550, 553, 554; and three units of electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

Mathematics Placement Examinations

All students who expect to enroll in Mathematics 104, 119, 120, 121, 140 or 150 and have not completed prerequisite courses at San Diego State University must take the mathematics placement tests. These tests may be used to satisfy all or part of the prerequisite requirements for these courses and they also serve as a basis for the selection of students for the mathematics honors program. The schedule for these examinations will be posted on the mathematics bulletin board. Provision is also made for these examinations to be taken by the entering freshman or the transfer student prior to registration. Refer to the calendar.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

102. Fundamentals of Mathematics (3) Cr/NC

This course is open only to students who fail the Competency Examination as administered by the San Diego State University Test Office. Fundamentals of Mathematics 102 cannot be used to satisfy general education requirements, and credit earned will not be counted toward the bachelor's degree.

Topics from algebra, with applications to practical problems. Elementary notions from geometry, probability and statistics.

Credit in this course satisfies the Mathematics Competency Requirement.

103. Intermediate Algebra (3) Cr/NC

Prerequisites: One year of elementary algebra and completion of Mathematics Competency requirement.

Review of elementary algebra, exponents, radicals, logarithms, quadratic equations, arithmetic and geometric progressions. This course is specifically designed to prepare students for Mathematics 119, 120, 121 or 140 and is not open to students with credit in Mathematics 119 or higher-numbered courses. May not be used to satisfy general education requirements and will not count towards the bachelor's degree.

104. Trigonometry (2) I, II

Prerequisites: Credit in plane geometry in either high school or college combined with either credit in Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the mathematics placement examination. Mathematics 104 may be taken concurrently with either Mathematics 140 or 150.

Basic concepts of analytic trigonometry.

107. Introduction to Computer Programming (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the mathematics placement examination.

Introduction to machine and data organization, the rudiments of job control; design and analysis of algorithms; flowcharts; extensive programming of problems on the computer.

118. Topics in Mathematics (3)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school mathematics and completion of Mathematics Competency requirement.

Topics selected from algebra, analysis, geometry, logic, probability, or statistics, designed to give student insight into structure of mathematical theories and their applications. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 140 or higher-numbered courses.

119. Elementary Statistics (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the mathematics placement examination.


120. Mathematics for Business Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the mathematics placement examination.

Basic mathematics for business students, including topics from finite mathematics and calculus.
121. Basic Techniques of Calculus I (3) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the mathematics placement examination.
   Concepts and applications of algebra, analytic geometry and the polynomial calculus, with emphasis on graphical methods. Designed for students who do not intend to prepare for a professional career in one of the physical sciences or in engineering. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 141 or 150.

122. Basic Techniques of Calculus II (3) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 121.
   A continuation of Mathematics 121 including concepts of trigonometry and the calculus of elementary transcendental functions. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 141 or 151.

123. Basic Techniques of Calculus III (3)
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 122.
   Infinite series, partial differentiation, multiple integrals. For the nonmajor. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 142 or 152.

137. Intermediate Computer Programming (4) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 107.
   General concept of machine and assembly languages, including data representation, looping and addressing techniques, subroutine linkage and use of system and programmer-defined macros.

138. Higher Level Languages (1-2)
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 107.
   Syntax and semantics of a given high level language. Units will depend on language. Programs will be run on computer. Possible languages include FORTRAN, COBOL, ALGOL, PL/I, LISP, SNOBOL, APL. Simulation languages. See Class Schedule for current offering. Maximum credit six units.

140. College Algebra (3) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the mathematics placement examination.
   Functional notation, mathematical induction, complex numbers, DeMoivre’s theorem, inequalities, binomial theorem, determinants, etc. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 150.

141. Calculus for the Social Sciences (4) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 140 at this University or qualification on the mathematics placement examination.
   Types of functions and their graphs, especially those arising from social and behavioral models: trigonometry, single variable calculus, including techniques of integration, differentiation, and optimization. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 121 or 151.

142. Calculus for the Social Sciences (4) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 141.
   Matrix and vector algebra, and linear systems of equations and inequalities; multivariate calculus, including optimization methods; elementary techniques for solution of differential and difference equations. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 122 or 151.

149. Introductory Matrix Algebra (3)
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 140.
   Matrices, vectors, linear dependence and independence, basis, change of basis, similarity and congruence. Applications to systems of equations, characteristic equations and orthogonality.

150. Single Variable Calculus (5) I, II
   Prerequisites: Mathematics 140 at this University, with minimum grade of C, and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 104, or qualification on the mathematics placement examination.
   Concepts and techniques of one variable calculus. Differentiation and integration of algebraic, logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions of one variable, with applications.

151. Calculus and Analytic Geometry (4) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 150 with minimum grade of C.
   Plane analytic geometry, polar coordinates, parametric equations in the plane, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, Taylor’s formula and infinite series.

152. Multivariable Calculus (4) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 151 with minimum grade of C.
   Concepts and techniques of several variable calculus. Partial differentiation and multiple integration with applications. Analytic geometry and vectors in three dimensions. Line integrals and Green’s Theorem, differential equations.

210A. Structure and Concepts of Elementary Mathematics (3) I, II
   This course or its equivalent is required for students working toward a teaching credential in mathematics.
   Prerequisites: Two years of high school mathematics and completion of Mathematics Competency requirement.
   Sets and relations, functions, the development of the number system from the natural numbers, including the whole numbers, the integers, the rational numbers and the real numbers.

210B. Structure and Concepts of Elementary Mathematics (3) I, II
   This course or its equivalent is required for students working toward a teaching credential in mathematics.
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 210A.
   Elementary number theory and congruences, metric and nonmetric geometry, introduction to logic, probability and statistics and some concepts from algebra.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
   Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree.

299. Special Study (1-3)
   Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
   Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

302. Basic Mathematical Concepts (3) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 150.
   An examination of the concepts of secondary school mathematics from the teacher’s point of view.

303. History of Mathematics (3) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 121 or 140.
   History of mathematics down to early modern times.

310A-310B. Modern Elementary Mathematics (3-3)
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 210B or qualification on Mathematics Education Placement Test.
   Mathematics 310A is prerequisite to 310B.
   Designed especially for secondary and postsecondary teachers and teacher candidates. This course cannot be used as part of the major or minor in the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

340A-340B. Methods of Applied Mathematics (3-3) I, II
   Prerequisite: Mathematics 152. Mathematics 340A is prerequisite to 340B.
   Selected topics from ordinary differential equations, with applications: hyperbolic, elliptic, Bessel and gamma functions, Fourier series and integrals, electromechanical analogies, the Laplace transform, and partial differential equations. Mathematics 340A is not open to students with credit in Mathematics 530; Mathematics 340B is not open to students with credit in Mathematics 531.
340C. Methods of Applied Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 340B
Finite and infinite dimensional vector spaces. Linear transformations and matrix representations, eigenvalue problems. Introduction to functions of the complex variable. Contour integration and conformal mapping. This course cannot be used as part of a major or minor in the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

350A. Statistical Methods (3) II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 119 or equivalent statistics course.
One- and two-sample hypothesis tests, paired difference tests, tests for variances, analysis of variance. Linear regression and correlation. Chi-square tests. Simple nonparametric tests. The power of hypothesis tests. (Formerly numbered Mathematics 330A.)

350B. Statistical Methods (3) II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 350A.
Multiple regression, factorial models and nonparametric methods, all with emphasis on applications. (Formerly numbered Mathematics 330B.)

351. Discrete Mathematics, with Computer Applications (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 142 or 151.
Equivalence and order relations, Boolean algebra, finite machines and their optimization, logical design. (Formerly numbered Mathematics 571.)

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 496, 498, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

498. Directed Readings in Mathematics Literature (1)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in the upper division mathematics course in which readings are to be undertaken.
Individually directed readings in mathematics literature. May be repeated for a maximum of three units, taken each time from a different instructor.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

510. Introduction to the Foundations of Geometry (3) II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 142 or 151.
The foundations of Euclidean and hyperbolic geometries. Highly recommended for all prospective teachers of high school geometry.

511. Projective Geometry (3) I
Prerequisites: Mathematics 122 or 142 or 151 and consent of instructor.
Concurrence of lines, collinearity of points and other properties of figures not altered by projection; construction and study of ellipses, hyperbolas, and parabolas by means of projections.

512. Non-Euclidean Geometry (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 142 or 151.
History of attempts to prove the fifth postulate; emphasis on plane synthetic hyperbolic geometry; brief treatment of other types of non-Euclidean geometry.

520A. Linear Algebra (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 123 or 142 or 152.
A study of linear equations, Euclidean spaces, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, and eigenvalues.

520B. Applied Linear Algebra (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 520A.
Jordan forms, vector and matrix norms, condition numbers, generalized inverses, linear programming, analysis of a few standard algorithms in linear algebra.

521A-521B. Modern Algebra (3-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Mathematics 142 or 152. Mathematics 521A is prerequisite to 521B.
Selected topics from modern algebra to include an introduction to the theory of groups, theory of equations, and finite mathematics.

522. Number Theory (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 142 or 152.
Selected topics from the theory of numbers to include congruences, Diophantine equations, and a study of prime numbers.

523. Mathematical Logic (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 142 or 151 or Philosophy 120.
The logical rules of proof governing sentential connectives and the universal and existential quantifiers with applications. Not open to students with credit in Philosophy 521.

530. Differential Equations (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 142 or 152.
Ordinary differential equations with applications to geometry, physics and chemistry. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 340A.

531. Partial Differential Equations (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 530.
Study of boundary-initial value problems via separation of variables, eigenfunction expansions, Green’s functions, and transform methods. Introductory material includes uniform convergence, divergence theorems and Fourier series. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 340B.

532. Functions of a Complex Variable (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 142 or 152.
Analytic functions, Cauchy-Riemann equations, theorem of Cauchy, Laurent series, calculus of residues.

533. Vector Analysis and Differential Geometry (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 142 or 152.
Vector algebra, differentiation and integration, classical theory of curves and surfaces, divergence theorem, Stokes’ theorem and related integral theorems, curvilinear coordinates, elements of tensor analysis, Applications to geometry and physics.

534A. Advanced Calculus I (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 142 or 152.
The real number system, limits and other topics, with emphasis on functions of one variable.

534B. Advanced Calculus II (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 534A.
A continuation of Mathematics 534A with emphasis on functions of two or more variables.

535. Introduction to Topology (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 534A.

536. Mathematical Models (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 520A.
Analysis of complex systems in biological and social sciences. Applications of graphical methods, systems of differential equations and Markov chains to stability of populations, prices, allocation of resources, etc.

541A. Numerical Analysis and Computation (3) I
Prerequisites: Mathematics 107 and 142 or 152.

541B. Numerical Analysis and Computation (3) II
Prerequisites: Mathematics 340A or 530, 520A and 541A.
550. Probability (3)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 152.
Definitions, computation of probability by enumeration of the cases, discrete and continuous
random variables, density functions, moments, limit theorems, selected distributions.

551A. Mathematical Statistics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 142 or 152.
Probability models in the theory of statistics, sampling distributions with applications in
statistical inference.

551B. Mathematical Statistics (3) II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 551A.
Point and interval estimation and hypothesis testing in statistical models with applications to
problems in various fields.

553. Stochastic Processes (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 550.
Introduction to stochastic processes with selected applications.

554. Computer Oriented Statistical Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 350A.
Using statistical computer packages such as SPSS and BMDP to analyze problems involving
experimental data. (Formerly numbered Mathematics 331.)

570. Data Structures (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 137.
Basic concepts of data. Linear lists, strings, arrays, and orthogonal lists. Representation of
trees and graphs. Multilinked structures.

572. Programming Languages (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 137.
Formal definition of programming languages including specification of syntax and semantics.
Structure of algorithmic languages. Special purpose languages.

573. Automata Theory (3) II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 371 or 521A.
Definition and algebraic description of finite automata. Reduced forms for sequential
machines. Regular sets and expressions. Introduction to context-free languages.

574. Introduction to Computability (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 371 or 523.
Definition of algorithm by abstract (Turing) machines and by recursion. Application of this
definition to the limitations and capabilities of computing machines. Applications to logic,
algebra, analysis.

575. Compiler Construction (3)
Prerequisites: Mathematics 570 and 572.
Syntactical specification of languages. Scanners and parsers. Precedence grammars.
Run-time storage organization. Code generation and optimization.

576. Artificial Intelligence (3) II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 523.
Heuristic approaches to problem solving. Systematic methods of search of the problem state
space. Theorem proving by machine. Resolution principle and its applications.

577. Probability and Statistics (3) I
Prerequisite: Mathematics 142 or 151.
Probability, measures of central tendency and dispersion, characteristics of frequency
functions of discrete and continuous variates; applications. Highly recommended for all
prospective secondary school teachers of mathematics.

578. Algorithms and Their Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 370.
Algorithms for solving frequently occurring problems. Sorting, merging, fast matrix
multiplication, graph problems (e.g., finding shortest paths), the assignment problem and others.

579. Combinatorics (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 142 or 151.
Permutations, combinations, generating functions, recurrence relations, inclusion-exclusion
counting. Polya's theory of counting, other topics and applications.
Mexican-American Studies

Faculty
Chair: Griswold del Castillo
Associate Professors: Griswold del Castillo, Villarino
Assistant Professors: Rodriguez, Sanchez

Offered by the Department
Major in Mexican-American Studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Minor in Mexican-American Studies

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible. They are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Mexican-American Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree In Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A double major is strongly recommended for students majoring in Mexican-American Studies.

Students majoring in Mexican-American Studies must complete a minor in another field approved by the adviser in Mexican-American Studies.

Preparation for the major. Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B. (6 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Students majoring in Mexican-American Studies must demonstrate knowledge of Spanish by satisfactory completion of written and oral examinations administered by Mexican-American Studies. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Mexican-American Studies 301 and 21 units selected from: (social sciences) Mexican-American Studies 302, 303, 304, 306, 320, 324, 334, 350A-350B, 360, 481, 484, 485; or 21 units selected from (humainities) Mexican-American Studies 310, 324, 331, 333, 334, 339, 376, 380, 396W; or 21 units selected from (bilingual systems) Mexican-American Studies 460, 461, 464A-464B, 480, 483. Up to nine units, with appropriate content, can be applied to each area of specialization from Mexican-American Studies 496, 497 and 499.

Mexican-American Studies Minor

The minor in Mexican-American Studies consists of a minimum of 18 units in Mexican-American Studies to include 12 units of upper division courses selected from any one of the following three areas: (bilingual systems) Mexican-American Studies 461, 464A-464B, 466, 480, 483; (humanities) Mexican-American Studies: 333, 335, 376, 380, 396W; (social sciences) Mexican-American Studies 302, 320, 350A-350B, 360, 481, 484.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

110A-110B. Introduction to Mexican-American Studies (3-3)
Introduction to the culture and the civilization of the Mexican American. Semester I: History, Mexican and U.S. roots; the new identity. Semester II: Contemporary problems; social and political movements.

111A. Oral Communication (3)
Training in the process of oral (speech) expression; addressing the barrio; formal delivery; Mexican-American Studies 111A is equivalent to Speech Communication 103. Not open to students with credit in Afro-American Studies 140 or Speech Communication 103 or 104.

111B. Written Communication (3)
Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Competency Requirement. Training for students from Hispanic backgrounds in the process of written expression. English grammar and composition; the essay, the term paper. Mexican-American Studies 111B is equivalent to English 100. Not open to students with credit in English 100 or Afro-American Studies 120A.

115. Mexican American in Transition (3)
Modern Chicano social problems recognizing the sociological factors involved. Emphasis on scientific method of approach. Evaluation of various causes and solutions of problems of the Chicano. Mexican-American Studies 115 is equivalent to Sociology 110.

120A-120B. The Mexican-American Role in the American Political System (3-3)
Semester I: Relationship between the Mexican-American community and the American political system. Semester II: The Mexican American in relation to his city, county, and state institutions in California. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American Institutions.

130. Mexican Literature in Translation (3)
Contemporary Mexican prose and poetry in translation.

140. History and Sociology of Racism (3)
Survey and analysis of majority group racism and its effects upon minority ethnic groups and society.

141A-141B. History of the United States (3-3)
Emphasis on Spanish and Mexican influences. Semester I: U.S. expansion to 1848. Semester II: 1848 to the present. The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; history of Mexican immigration; farm labor and urban Chicano history; contemporary movements. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American Institutions.

200. Introduction to Mexican-American Culture (3)
The individual Chicano and his cultural pattern; the acquisition of his culture, innovation and invention, direction of his cultural development, diffusion and interpretation of Mexican and U.S. cultures.

230. Mexican-American Art (3)
Contemporary barrio art in the Southwest. Lectures and exhibitions by Chicano artists of California.

255. Ballet Folklorico (3)
One lecture and four hours of activity. Survey of folkloric dance from pre-Columbian times to the present. Relationship between indigenous, Spanish and contemporary Danza Folklorica.
496. Selected Topics in Mexican-American Studies (1-3)
Intensive exploration of selected topics in the area of Mexican-American Studies. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree. Maximum credit six units.

497. Senior Survey in Mexican-American Studies (3)
Survey integrating studies of selected areas of Mexican-American Studies. Senior report will be written.

498. Special Study (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Microbiology
In the College of Sciences

Faculty
Chair: Moore
Professors: Baxter, Kelly, Moore, Steenbergen, Walch
Associate Professor: Phelps
Assistant Professors: Fuller, Hemmingsen

Offered by the Department
Master of Science degree in microbiology.
Master of Arts or Master of Science degree in biology with an emphasis in microbiology.
Major in microbiology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in microbiology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Major in Environmental Health with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Single subject teaching credential in life sciences in area of microbiology.

Microbiology Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”
A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major.
Botany 200; Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 201, 230 or 231, 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (42-44 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. It is recommended that students select French, German or Russian to satisfy this requirement. Refer to section of catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in Microbiology and approved related fields to include Microbiology 310, 320, 330, and 510 or 520; Chemistry 361A-361B; and three of the following courses: Microbiology 515, 525, 535, 560. Recommended Chemistry 310A, 310B, and 567. Remaining units to be selected from courses in microbiology and approved courses in other biological sciences, chemistry and physics.

Microbiology Major
With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on “Graduation Requirements.”
A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major.
Botany 200; Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 201, 230 or 231, 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (42-44 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units in Microbiology and approved related fields to include Microbiology 310, 320, 330, and 510 or 520; Chemistry 361A-361B; and three of the following courses: Microbiology 515, 525, 535, 560. Recommended Chemistry 310A, 310B, and 567. Remaining courses to be selected from courses in microbiology and approved courses in other biological sciences, chemistry and physics.
Medical Technology Curriculum

In Applied Arts and Sciences

- The curriculum in medical technology, which prepares for the licensed profession of Public Health Microbiologist or Clinical Laboratory Technologist or Bioanalyst, may be obtained by taking the microbiology major with the B.S. degree, but following a modified arrangement of courses. A description of the curriculum follows.

Public Health Microbiologist. To fulfill the academic requirements for the certification examination given by the California State Department of Public Health for Public Health Microbiologist, the student should follow the major in microbiology described for the B.S. degree, but should include Microbiology 520, 525, 530, 535, and Zoology 535. Recommended: Microbiology 430A-430B, 515, 535L, Zoology 508 and 526.

Clinical Technology. To fulfill the academic requirements to qualify for the licensing examination given by the State for Clinical Technologist and the certification examination for medical technologists given by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists, the student should follow the major in microbiology described for the B.S. degree, but should include Microbiology 520, 525, 530, 535, and Zoology 535. Recommended: Biology 570 and 571, Chemistry 567, Microbiology 430A-430B, 515, 535L, Zoology 508 and 526. Upon completion of the degree requirements a one-year training internship at an approved laboratory is required to be eligible for the licensing and/or certification examinations.

Environmental Health Major

With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences

- All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Botany 200, Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 201, 230 or 231, and 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Psychology 101 or Sociology 101; Zoology 200. (45-47 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Biology 570; Civil Engineering 555; Microbiology 310, 410A-410B, 420, 430A-430B, 520; Sociology 440 or Psychology 340; Zoology 526. Remaining courses to be selected from among electives approved by the department. The prerequisites for Civil Engineering 555 are waived for students in this major.

Microbiology Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential In Life Sciences

- All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education. This major may be used as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Botany 200, Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 201, 230 or 231, and 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B (42-44 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Other lower division courses

- Lower Division Courses


110L. Microbiology and Man, Laboratory (1) I, II, Three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Microbiology 110. Laboratory exercises designed to complement material presented in Microbiology 110. Fulfills the general education laboratory requirement in the natural science area.

210. Fundamentals of Microbiology (4) I, II, Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Chemistry 100 and 130, or 200 and 201. Students with credit in Microbiology 110 may enroll but will receive only one additional unit of credit.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4) Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.

300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II, Refer to Honors Program.

305. Microbes: The Key to the Future (3) Prerequisites: Completion of natural science requirements under the Foundations of Learning component of General Education. Use of microbes in developing alternate energy sources, treatments for infectious diseases and cancers, methods for recycling of wastes, and application of recombinant DNA. Microbiology 305 not applicable to the major.

310. General Microbiology (4) I, II, S, Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Chemistry 230 or 231, Botany 200. The actions and reactions of microorganisms in response to their environment, both natural and as changed by other organisms, including man. Also includes an introduction to the pathogens.

320. Microbial Physiology (4) I, II, Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Microbiology 310; Chemistry 250 or 251; Chemistry 361A, and Physics 180A-180B. Recommended: Physics 182A-182B. Physiology of selected bacteria, fungi, and other microorganisms.

330. Fundamentals of Immunology and Serology (4) I, II, Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Microbiology 310; Chemistry 361A; and one other upper division biological science course. The immunocompetency of antigens and antibodies and their reactions. Immunohematology and hypersensitivity. Serological techniques.

360. Microorganisms in Human History (2) I, II, Influence of microorganisms at decisive points in human history and development of microbiology as a science.

Microbiology / 367
370. Community Epidemiology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Microbiology 210.
A course for other than biological sciences majors. Epidemiological concepts and methods as they apply to current community problems.

410A-410B. Principles of Environmental Health (3-3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Microbiology 215 or Mathematics 119, and Microbiology 310.
General principles of environmental sanitation, including the relationship of the various aspects of physical environment to preventive medicine, the provision of clean air and water, proper waste disposal, safe food supply, and adequate habitation. (Formerly numbered 210.)

420. Environmental Health Administration (3)
Prerequisite: Microbiology 410A.
Concepts of organization and administration applied to environmental health; factors affecting these at the local, national and international levels.

430A-430B. Epidemiology (2-2)
Prerequisites: Microbiology 520, Biology 215 or Mathematics 119.
Study of the transmission, distribution, and control of infectious and noninfectious diseases in the community.

480. Industrial and Food Microbiology (2)
Prerequisite: Microbiology 210 or 310.
Microorganisms in food, beverage, drug, and chemical industries. Production of alcohol and other solvents, organic acids, vitamins, steroids, paper and hydrocarbon degradation, food microbiology, and sewage disposal.

490. Investigation and Report In Microbiology (2) I, II
Prerequisites: Microbiology 310 and at least one additional upper division course in microbiology.
Investigation and reports on current microbiological literature.

495. Methods of Investigation (2) I, II
One discussion and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Microbiology 310. Laboratory methods used in microbiological research. Preparation and utilization of microbiological culture media and diagnostic reagents. Maximum credit four units.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Limit of nine units of any combination of 496, 498, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Fifteen upper division units in the major with an average of B (3.0) or better.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

510. Advanced General Microbiology (4) II
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Microbiology 310 or an introductory course in microbiology and consent of instructor.
Taxonomy, comparative physiology and ecology of representative microorganisms found in various natural environments.

515. Bacterial and Viral Genetics (2) I, II
Prerequisites: Chemistry 361A, Microbiology 310.
The genetics of bacteriophages and bacteria.
Curriculum

Military Science courses are open to all students having an interest in history, national security, foreign policy, organizational leadership, management and the military services. Students attend three hours of instruction per week. Enrollment in the Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) is not a requirement for taking Military Science courses.

The Army ROTC is an on-campus commissioning program available to all students who may wish to consider a career as an Army officer or commissioned participation in the Reserve Components while in civilian status. Students may pursue any academic major while participating in the Army ROTC. The Army ROTC student is expected to attend one 7-hour leadership laboratory period per month. It is possible to substitute equivalent courses for the Military Science courses offered with instructor approval. Enrollment in Army ROTC for fulfillment of requirements for commissioning may commence during any phase of college attendance. Contact the Office of the Dean of the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts for details.

Career options available upon receiving a commission are: a 30-year career on active duty with retirement at one-half pay possible at 20 years; three-year’s active duty followed by reversion to a civilian career; three months’ active duty for training followed by participation in a reserve component unit and pursuit of a civilian career. Regardless of option, delays in fulfilling obligated service are granted to permit attendance at graduate schools. Students admitted into the Advanced Army ROTC program normally at the junior level, are paid a $100 per month subsistence allowance for up to 20 months. As a requirement for commissioning, all Army ROTC students must attend the six-week Advanced Camp conducted at Fort Lewis, Washington. Attendance normally follows completion of the junior year. While at camp the student is paid at a rate equal to about half the pay of an Army Lieutenant and is reimbursed for travel expenses.

Students who have previous Army ROTC training or active military service may qualify for immediate Advanced Course standing. In addition, students may also actively participate in a Reserve or National Guard unit while participating in the Army ROTC program. There are also provisions for direct entry into the Advanced Course upon successful completion of an on-campus summer training program or through attendance at a six-week camp conducted annually at Fort Knox, Kentucky. See Two-Year Commissioning Program (below) or the Army ROTC admissions office for details.

The Military Science department offers a series of adventure type outings and on-campus activities during the school year. These include orienteering, rappelling, mountaineering, cross-country skiing, river rafting, war gaming and participation in dorm-league sports. Participation is open to all students.

Two-Year Commissioning Program

a. Military Science ROTC Basic Camp. Prerequisite for freshmen or sophomores who have not participated in classroom, leadership labs, or alternative learning programs and who desire Advanced Course standing as Army ROTC cadets. Instruction and practical application in leadership theory, weapons familiarization, land navigation, tactical exercises and demonstrations, individual confidence training, combat intelligence, and military customs and courtesies. A practical introduction to the basic military skills as a foundation for advanced training. Six weeks during the summer. Salary, transportation, meals and lodging furnished. No obligation incurred as a result of this training. Conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky.

b. Military Science Summer On-Campus Program. An alternative to Basic Camp for those desiring Advanced Course standing as Army ROTC cadets. Instruction is similar to that for Basic Camp. Conducted at SDSU, the program consists of 91 hours of classroom instruction and field trips. By arrangement.

Financial Assistance

All students have the opportunity to compete for three- and two-year scholarships. These scholarships cover all tuition, laboratory fees, textbooks, supplies and a $100 monthly subsistence allowance during the school year. These scholarships are competitive nationwide and the initial processing is accomplished by the Military Science department during the spring semester each year. In addition, two-year scholarships are available at the Basic Camp at Fort Knox, Kentucky, where you will be in competition only with the students attending the Basic Camp. Contact the department chair for details.

Military Science Minor

The minor in military science consists of a minimum of 15 units to include Military Science 301, 302, 401, 402, and Sociology 499 (3 units).

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

201. Civil-Military Relations (3)

Theories of civil military relations as developed by Huntington, Portmutter, et al., analysis of governmental and military sector interrelationships, particularly the locus of power and manner of control.

202. Psychological Theories of Military Leadership (3)

Psychological theories, models and concepts as applied in the practice of military leadership. Focus on style and role of the small unit military leader in applying principles of motivation, organizational behavior, participative group management in solving military leadership problems. Simulations, case studies and diagnostic tests.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

301. Skills of Military Leadership (3)

Techniques and skills required of military leaders. Military methods of instruction, review of essential map reading skills and case studies of military leadership techniques.

302. Theory and Dynamics of the Military Organization (3)

Prerequisite: Military Science 301. Current tactical doctrine and military techniques of planning and coordination required to apply doctrine to small unit operations.

401. Contemporary Military Policy (3)

The Military Justice System as it has evolved from international law principles and established national security policies. History of military law, the philosophy and structure of the system to include court-martial and alternatives to court-martial.

402. Senior Leadership Seminar (3)

Leadership and management problems encountered in a company-sized military unit. Role of the junior officer. Designed to prepare senior cadets for positions as leaders and managers of resources at the platoon/company level.

Military Science

Faculty
Assistant Professors: Elizondo, Perkins
Instructor: Forest

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Curriculum

Military Science courses are open to all students having an interest in history, national security, foreign policy, organizational leadership, management and the military services. Students attend three hours of instruction per week. Enrollment in the Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) is not a requirement for taking Military Science courses.

The Army ROTC is an on-campus commissioning program available to all students who may wish to consider a career as an Army officer or commissioned participation in the Reserve Components while in civilian status. Students may pursue any academic major while participating in the Army ROTC. The Army ROTC student is expected to attend one 7-hour leadership laboratory period per month. It is possible to substitute equivalent courses for the Military Science courses offered with instructor approval. Enrollment in Army ROTC for fulfillment of requirements for commissioning may commence during any phase of college attendance. Contact the Office of the Dean of the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts for details.

Career options available upon receiving a commission are: a 30-year career on active duty with retirement at one-half pay possible at 20 years; three years’ active duty followed by reversion to a civilian career; three months’ active duty for training followed by participation in a reserve component unit and pursuit of a civilian career. Regardless of option, delays in fulfilling obligated service are granted to permit attendance at graduate schools. Students admitted into the Advanced Army ROTC program normally at the junior level, are paid a $100 per month subsistence allowance for up to 20 months. As a requirement for commissioning, all Army ROTC students must attend the six-week Advanced Camp conducted at Fort Lewis, Washington. Attendance normally follows completion of the junior year. While at camp the student is paid at a rate equal to about half the pay of an Army Lieutenant and is reimbursed for travel expenses.

Students who have previous Army ROTC training or active military service may qualify for immediate Advanced Course standing. In addition, students may also actively participate in a Reserve or National Guard unit while participating in the Army ROTC program. There are also provisions for direct entry into the Advanced Course upon successful completion of an on-campus summer training program or through attendance at a six-week camp conducted annually at Fort Knox, Kentucky. See Two-Year Commissioning Program (below) or the Army ROTC admissions office for details.

The Military Science department offers a series of adventure type outings and on-campus activities during the school year. These include orienteering, rappelling, mountaineering, cross-country skiing, river rafting, war gaming and participation in dorm-league sports. Participation is open to all students.

Two-Year Commissioning Program

a. Military Science ROTC Basic Camp. Prerequisite for freshmen or sophomores who have not participated in classroom, leadership labs, or alternative learning programs and who desire Advanced Course standing as Army ROTC cadets. Instruction and practical application in leadership theory, weapons familiarization, land navigation, tactical exercises and demonstrations, individual confidence training, combat intelligence, and military customs and courtesies. A practical introduction to the basic military skills as a foundation for advanced training. Six weeks during the summer. Salary, transportation, meals and lodging furnished. No obligation incurred as a result of this training. Conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky.

b. Military Science Summer On-Campus Program. An alternative to Basic Camp for those desiring Advanced Course standing as Army ROTC cadets. Instruction is similar to that for Basic Camp. Conducted at SDSU, the program consists of 91 hours of classroom instruction and field trips. By arrangement.

Financial Assistance

All students have the opportunity to compete for three- and two-year scholarships. These scholarships cover all tuition, laboratory fees, textbooks, supplies and a $100 monthly subsistence allowance during the school year. These scholarships are competitive nationwide and the initial processing is accomplished by the Military Science department during the spring semester each year. In addition, two-year scholarships are available at the Basic Camp at Fort Knox, Kentucky, where you will be in competition only with the students attending the Basic Camp. Contact the department chair for details.

Military Science Minor

The minor in military science consists of a minimum of 15 units to include Military Science 301, 302, 401, 402, and Sociology 499 (3 units).

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

201. Civil-Military Relations (3)

Theories of civil military relations as developed by Huntington, Portmutter, et al., analysis of governmental and military sector interrelationships, particularly the locus of power and manner of control.

202. Psychological Theories of Military Leadership (3)

Psychological theories, models and concepts as applied in the practice of military leadership. Focus on style and role of the small unit military leader in applying principles of motivation, organizational behavior, participative group management in solving military leadership problems. Simulations, case studies and diagnostic tests.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

301. Skills of Military Leadership (3)

Techniques and skills required of military leaders. Military methods of instruction, review of essential map reading skills and case studies of military leadership techniques.

302. Theory and Dynamics of the Military Organization (3)

Prerequisite: Military Science 301. Current tactical doctrine and military techniques of planning and coordination required to apply doctrine to small unit operations.

401. Contemporary Military Policy (3)

The Military Justice System as it has evolved from international law principles and established national security policies. History of military law, the philosophy and structure of the system to include court-martial and alternatives to court-martial.

402. Senior Leadership Seminar (3)

Leadership and management problems encountered in a company-sized military unit. Role of the junior officer. Designed to prepare senior cadets for positions as leaders and managers of resources at the platoon/company level.
Music

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

The Department of Music is a Member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

Faculty
Emeritus: Hurd, Rohlfleisch, Rost, Savage, Smith, D., Smith, J.D., Springer
Chair: Brown
Associate Professors: Hill, Logan, Loonis, Mitchell, Moe, Warman
Assistant Professors: Fye, George, Kolar, O'Donnell

Offered by the Department
Master of Arts degree in Music.
Major in music with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Bachelor of Music degree in applied arts and sciences.
Teaching major in music for the single subject teaching credential.
Minor in music.

Music Curricula

The music curricula are designed to fulfill the needs of all students: (1) those who have professional ambitions in music performance, or seek a foundation for graduate study leading to college or university teaching; (2) those who are preparing for one of the several state teaching credentials, (3) those whose major professional interest is in another department, and are seeking musical study as a minor; and (4) those who are interested in music as an elective study area for the enrichment of their cultural background.

General Basic Requirements

General basic requirements for the B.M. degree in applied arts and sciences, the A.B. degree with a major in music, and the A.B. degree in education are as follows:

1. All new students and transfer students who wish to enroll as music majors are given placement examinations in music theory and auditions on their major instrument and piano. On the basis of these exams and auditions, recommendations of specific courses will be made by the department adviser. The specific courses are Music 158A-158B, 258A-258B, 358A-358B, Music 250 and 450 with the appropriate letter suffix; and Music 110A, 110B, 110C, 110D.
2. Each semester of private instruction concludes with a solo performance before a faculty jury. The jury grade accounts for one-third of the final semester grade; the teacher's grade accounts for the remaining two-thirds.
3. To qualify for upper division study, music majors must complete successfully a Junior Level Examination. This is a more intensive solo performance before a faculty jury at the close of the fourth semester of study in Music 250. If it is not passed, a grade of "I" (Incomplete) is recorded. This must be resolved before enrollment in upper division study is permitted.
4. The Junior Level Aural Skills Examination is a requirement for graduation. It is normally given at the close of Music 258B and may be reattempted until passed. The exam includes sight-singing, melodic and harmonic dictation, error detection, chromatic and modern harmony. A final grade of C (minimum) is required in each semester of the CMP courses in order to advance to the next higher course.
5. Students are encouraged to participate in at least one performing group each semester. One-hour per week, the requirement stated in each degree program must be met by participating in a major performance group in which the student's major instrument is used regularly.
6. Attendance at and performance in recitals is a requirement of all music majors as set forth in the departmental recital regulations.

Music Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Music 110A-110B, 110C-110D (may be waived in full or in part by examination); 115A, four units selected from courses numbered 320A through 335, 158A-158B; four units selected from courses numbered 170 through 190; four units of Music 250, 258A-258B, 29-33 units. Recommended: Physics 109 (satisfies G.E. physical science requirement).

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 28-29 upper division units to include Music 358A-358B; five units selected from courses numbered Music 370 through 390; one unit selected from Music 448A or 449A; four units of Music 450, 552A-552B; elect one course from Music 310, 351B, 351C, 351D.

Music Major

With the B.M. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Music 110A-110B, 110C-110D (may be waived in full or in part by examination), 158A-158B, 258A-258B, six units selected from courses numbered Music 170 through 190; four to eight units in Music 250 (26-34 units) Recommended: Physics 109 (satisfies G.E. physical science requirement).

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. Thirty-eight to forty-two upper division units to include two units selected from Music 448A-448B or 449A-449B, 552A-552B, six units selected from courses numbered 370 through 390, four to eight units in Music 450, and the requirements in one of the following fields of emphasis:

(a) Performance. Ten units to include Music 367, 497, and seven units to be selected with the aid of the departmental adviser. (Pianists, vocalists, and string performers must include Music 541 and 542.)

Students emphasizing performance must appear in a joint recital during the junior year and must present a solo recital during the senior year. The student must pass an audition of the lecture and the music to be performed before the music faculty no less than one month in advance of the recitals.

(b) Music History and Literature. Ten units to include four units of Music 499 and six units of courses to be selected with the aid of the departmental adviser from related fields such as history, etc.

During the senior year, the student emphasizing music history and literature is required to organize, prepare program notes, and present two recitals consisting of recorded or "live" performances. Each will deal with representative works of a certain period, composers, or styles to be compared. Such students must pass an audition of the lecture and the music to be performed. One recital will consist of music composed no less than one month in advance of the recitals and the other recital no less than one month in advance of the recital.

(c) Composition. Ten units to include two units of Music 207, two units of Music 497, two units of Music 507, and four units are selected with the aid of the departmental adviser. Students emphasizing composition are required to present a concert of compositions during the senior year and present the scores of their compositions to be performed at the music faculty no less than one month in advance of the performance.

The student emphasizing composition is required to present a concert of compositions during the senior year and present the scores of their compositions to be performed at the music faculty no less than one month in advance of the performance.
Foreign Language Requirement. Eight to twelve units (or equivalent knowledge demonstrated in a test of reading knowledge administered by the foreign language department concerned in consultation with the Department of Music) as follows:

1. Vocalists—one semester each of French, German, and Italian.
2. Music History and Literature students—12 units of one foreign language chosen from French, German, or Italian.
3. All other—eight units of one foreign language chosen from French, German, or Italian (except that classical guitar students may substitute Spanish).

Music Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

Students in teacher education may use this major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences by completing additional departmental requirements in recital attendance and performance.

Admission to teacher education is required prior to graduation with this major.

Preparation for the major. Music 110A-110B, 110C-110D (may be waived in full or in part by examination), 115A: four units selected from courses numbered 320A through 335, 158A-158B, four units selected from courses numbered 170 through 190, 246A-246B, four units of Music 250, 258A-258B, 31-35 units. Recommended: Physics 109 (satisfies G.E. physical science requirement).

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Music 358A-358B; two units selected from courses numbered Music 370 through 390, 446A-446B-446C, one unit selected from Music 448A or 449A, 355; two units of Music 450, 552A-552B.

Electives In Music

The Music Department offers certain courses for students who are interested in music as an elective study area for the enrichment of their cultural background. Courses particularly suited for these needs are Music 151 and 351 and the music courses numbered 170 to 190 and from 370 to 390. Some students will be musically prepared to elect courses which may or may not be included in this group. Enrollment by qualified students who wish to elect these courses is encouraged.

Performances Studies for Credit

Credit may be allowed for performance studies under the following conditions:

1. Properly enrolled music majors may enroll for performance studies with resident faculty without an additional fee.
2. Properly enrolled music majors who elect to study off campus with a teacher approved by the Department of Music may do so and may apply for credit by examination. Application for such credit must be made each semester in the Office of the Registrar within the official time limits for filing a change of program. The examination will consist of the regular jury examination required of all music majors at the conclusion of each semester.
3. Students may under no circumstances change teachers in the middle of a semester without first securing the permission of the chair of the Department of Music.
4. Prior to the start of performance studies at San Diego State University, the student is required to take a preliminary audition conducted by Department of Music faculty which will indicate his status at the beginning of his study.
5. Students who have dropped out of school or have stopped taking performance studies for credit for one semester or more, upon resumption of that instruction for credit are required to present another preliminary audition.
6. At the end of each semester, the Department of Music will sponsor a jury examination to satisfy itself that its standards have been met.
153. Opera Theatre (2) I, II
Four hours.
The interpretation and characterization of light and grand opera. Specific work in coordination of operatic ensemble. Maximum credit eight units.

158A-158B. Comprehensive Musicianship (3-3) I, II
Two lectures and two hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Music 158A is prerequisite to 158B.
Direct analysis of musical styles and forms as they have evolved historically; composition, improvisation, performance, and instrumentation; sight-singing, dictation, harmony. Parallel developments in related arts, comparisons with non-Western musical systems.

Performance Organization Courses
(Music 170 through 190)
The performance organization courses are devoted to the study in detail and the public performance of a wide range of representative literature for each type of ensemble and designed to provide students with practical experience in rehearsal techniques.

170. Chamber Music (1) I, II
Three hours. Four hours for opera.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Sections for string, woodwind, brass, piano, vocal, and mixed ensemble groups. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit four units.

175. Marching Band (1) I
Concurrent registration in Music 175 and 176 required. Combined activity, six hours.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit two units.

176. Symphonic Band (1) I, II
Semester I: Concurrent registration in Music 175 and 176 required. Combined activity, six hours. Semester II: Activity, five hours.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

177. Wind Ensemble (1) I, II
Five hours.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit two units.

180. Symphony Orchestra (1) I, II
Five hours.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

185. Concert Choir (1) I, II
Five hours.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

188. University Chorus (1) I, II
Three hours.
Open to all persons interested in performing oratorio, cantata, opera, and the extended choral works. No entrance auditions are required. Maximum credit four units.

189. Jazz Ensemble (1) I, II
Three hours.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

190. Collegium Musicum (1) I, II
Three hours.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

207. Composition Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Original writing in different homophonic and polyphonic forms for various media. Maximum credit two units.

246. Practicum in Music (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Materials and techniques used in instruction with field observation.
A. Performance Areas
B. General Music

250. Performance Studies (1-2) I, II
Prerequisite: Open only to music majors. Audition and approval by departmental faculty. Fifteen one-half hour private lessons or thirty one-hour group sessions for one unit; fifteen one-hour private lessons for two units.

Studies in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. Candidates for the B.M. degree with Performance emphasis enroll for two units of credit per semester. Candidates for the A.B. degree and for the B.M. degree in composition and in music history and literature enroll for one unit of credit per semester. For conditions under which credit is given, see Performance Studies for Credit in the section of the music major. Maximum credit for Music 250 is eight units.

A. Piano
B. Harpsichord
C. Organ
D. Voice
E. Flute
F. Oboe
G. Clarinet
H. Saxophone
I. Medieval or Renaissance Instruments
J. Bassoon
K. French Horn
L. Trumpet
M. Trombone
N. Baritone Horn
O. Tuba
P. Percussion
Q. Violin
R. Viola
S. Cello
T. Contrabass
U. Harp
V. Classical Guitar
X. Classical Accordion
Y. Composition
Z. Non-Western Instruments

258A-258B. Comprehensive Musicianship (5-5) I, II
Four lectures and two hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Music 158B Music 258A is prerequisite to 258B.
Continuation of Music 158A and 158B. Late 19th and 20th century harmony. Counterpoint and texture in Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque styles.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

301. Recitals (1) I, II Cr/NC
Preparation for individual solo performances and attendance at a minimum of 12 concerts or recitals in accordance with department requirements. Maximum credit four units.

310. Electronic Music (2)
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Principles and techniques of electronic sound synthesis, musique concrete, and multimedia application in live performance.

320A. Strings—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II
Two hours.
Fundamentals of violin, viola, cello and string bass by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 120A.
320B. Strings—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II
Two hours.
Prerequisite: Music 320A.
Fundamentals of violin, viola, cello and string bass by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills emphasizing those instruments not previously studied in Music 320A. Not open to students with credit in Music 120B.

325A. Clarinet and Flute—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II
Two hours.
Fundamentals of the clarinet and flute by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 125A.

325B. Oboe and Bassoon—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II
Two hours.
Fundamentals of oboe and bassoon by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 125B.

330. Brass—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II
Two hours.
Fundamentals of brass instruments by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 130.

335. Percussion—Elementary Class Instruction 3 (1) I, II
Two hours.
Fundamentals of percussion through acquisition of elementary skill on the snare drum and by demonstration and lecture regarding all commonly used percussion instruments of definite and indefinite pitch. Not open to students with credit in Music 135.

340. Guitar—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II
Two hours.
Open to all persons interested in fundamentals of guitar and elementary music skills.

344. Folk Music (3) I, II
Offered at Imperial Valley Campus only
Prerequisite: Music 102 or 158B.
Analytical study of music suitable for children of all ages. Background information, musical structure and functions of this music in the lives of children are included.

345. Music in Contemporary Life (3) I, II
The origin and development of folk music, the social instruments and their use. Participation in singing and playing folk music.

351. Great Music (3) I, II
Significant music literature of the various historical periods with emphasis on the stylistic characteristics through directed listening.
A. Musical Masterpieces of the 18th and 19th Centuries.
B. Musical Masterpieces of the 20th Century.
C. Masterpieces of Grand Opera.
D. Jazz History and Appreciation.

352. Opera Theatre (2) I, II
Four hours.
Interpretation and characterization of light and grand opera. Specific work in coordination of opera ensemble. Maximum credit eight units.

358A-358B. Comprehensive Musicianship (5-5) I, II
Four lectures and two hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 358A is prerequisite to 358B.
Continuation of Music 258A-258B. Counterpoint from 18th to 20th century, serial techniques, jazz, electronic music. Individual projects in instrumentation, composition, analysis, non-Western musics.

368A-368B. Comprehensive Musicianship (5-5) I, II
Four lectures and two hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Music 268B. Music 368A is prerequisite to 368B.
Continuation of Music 268A-268B. Counterpoint from 18th to 20th century, serial techniques, jazz, electronic music. Individual projects in instrumentation, composition, analysis, non-Western musics.
446. Practicum in Music (2) I, II
One lecture and two hours of activity.
Advanced materials and techniques used in instruction, with field observation.
A. Choral Music
B. Instrumental Music
C. General Music

448A-448B. Choral Conducting (1-1) I, II
Three hours.
Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 448A is prerequisite to 448B.
Practical experience in typical conducting situations will be emphasized in various grade levels.

449A-449B. Instrumental Conducting (1-1) I, II
Three hours.
Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 449A is prerequisite to 449B.
Orchestra and band scores of graduated levels of advancement. The class will prepare and conduct instrumental works in public performance.

450. Performance Studies (1-2) I, II
Prerequisite: Open only to music majors. Audition and approval by departmental faculty.
Fifteen one-half hour private lessons or thirty one-hour group sessions for one unit. 15 one-half private lessons for two units.
Studies in technical, stylistic and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. Candidates for the B.M. degree with Performance emphasis enroll for two units of credit per semester. Candidates for the A.B. degree and for the B.M. degree in composition and in music history and literature enroll for one unit of credit per semester. For conditions under which credit is given, see Performance Studies for Credit in the section on the music major. Maximum credit for Music 450 is eight units.
A. Piano
B. Harpsichord
C. Organ
D. Voice
E. Flute
F. Oboe
G. Clarinet
H. Saxophone
I. Medieval or Renaissance Instruments
J. Bassoon
K. French Horn
L. Trumpet
M. Trombone
N. Baritone Horn
O. Tuba
P. Percussion
Q. Violin
R. Viola
S. Cello
T. Contrabass
U. Harp
V. Classical Guitar
X. Classical Accordion
Y. Composition
Z. Non-Western Instruments

451. General Music Pedagogy (3)
One lecture and three hours of lab.
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor.
Teaching beginning and intermediate applied music. Survey and evaluation of teaching materials. Observation of individual or group lessons.
A. Piano
B. Strings
C. Voice

542. Performance Studies Laboratory (2) I, II
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Music 541A is prerequisite to 542A and 541B is prerequisite to 542B.
Practical experience in the teaching of individual or group lessons.
A. Piano
B. Strings
C. Voice

552A-552B. History of Music (3-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 552A is prerequisite to 552B.
The chronological development of musical art and forms from the Middle Ages to the present.
Analytical score study and assigned recordings. Familiarity with musicological resources through individual assignments.

554. Music Literature (2) I, II
Prerequisite: Music 258B.
A concentrated study of the literature in the several areas listed. Analysis by use of scores, scores, and recordings, when available.
A. Chamber Music Literature—Strings
B. Symphonic Literature
C. Keyboard Literature
D. Song Literature

596. Special Topics in Music (1-3)
A specialized study of selected topics from the several areas of music. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Natural Science
in the College of Sciences

Faculty
Emeritus: Merzbacher
Chair: Feher
Professors: Dessel, Dowler, Ingman, Metzger, Phlegar, Shull
Associate Professors: Fehér, May, Springer, Wallace
Assistant Professor: Thompson

Offered by the Department
Teaching major in the physical sciences for the single subject teaching credential.
Minor in history of science and technology.

Physical Science Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential
All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements outlined in the section of this catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. It prepares students for certification to teach chemistry and physics in secondary schools.

Prerequisites for the major: Biology 100, Chemistry 200, 201, 231, 251; Geological Sciences 100; Mathematics 150, 151; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; one unit of laboratory to accompany Geological Sciences 100, Biology 100 or Chemistry 231. (42 units.)

Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major: A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Chemistry 310A-310B, (or 410A, 410B); six units of natural science, and six units from physics. An additional six units from physics, chemistry or natural science to be selected with the approval of the Natural Science Department Teacher Credential Adviser.

Minor in History of Science and Technology
The minor in the history of science and technology consists of a minimum of 18 units to include Natural Science 315 and 316 and 12 units selected from History 484, 485, Astronomy 103, 305, Biology 505, Mathematics 303, Microbiology 360, Natural Science 314, 317, Philosophy 537.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy requirements for preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100A-100B. Physical Science (3-3) I, II
Prerequisite: for 100B: Natural Science 100A or completion of physical science requirement in Foundations of Learning.

102A. Physical Science with Laboratory (4) I, II
Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory.

102B. Physical Science with Laboratory (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

103. Laboratory Exercises in Physical Science (2) I, II
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

110A-110B. Energy in Nature with Laboratory (4-4)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

115. Natural History (1) I, II

120A-120B. Structure and Concepts of Physical Science (4-4) I, II
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

130. Foundations of Science (3) I, II
An integrated introduction to the natural sciences at the university level. Selected topics from physics, chemistry and biology focused on the themes of energy and the relationships between processes and structures in nature. Weekly laboratory sessions include demonstrations, discussions, problem exercises and experiments.

135. History of Science I (3) I, II

136. History of Science II (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Completion of Foundations of Learning requirement in natural science and three units in classics history category of Foundations of Learning. Recommended: Astronomy 101 and a course in chemistry.

140. Modern Physical Science (3) I, II
Prerequisite: A college-level course in the physical sciences or life sciences.

150. Contemporary Problems in Physical Science (3) I, II
A series of six weekly lectures on varied aspects of physical science. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. See Class Schedule for specific content.

201. Course in Contemporary Science (3) I, II

210A-210B. Structure and Concepts of Physical Science (4-4) I, II
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

230. Modern Physical Science (3) I, II
Prerequisite: A college-level course in the physical sciences or life sciences.

235. History of Science I (3) I, II

240. Modern Physical Science (3) I, II
Prerequisite: A college-level course in the physical sciences or life sciences.

245. History of Science I (3) I, II

250. Modern Physical Science (3) I, II
Prerequisite: A college-level course in the physical sciences or life sciences.

255. History of Science I (3) I, II

260. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(continued for Undergraduates)

305. Modern Physical Science (3) I, II
Prerequisite: A college-level course in the physical sciences or life sciences.

310-S. Contemporary Problems in Physical Science (1) S Cr/NC
A series of six weekly lectures on varied aspects of physical science. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit: three units. These lectures are open to the public.

311. Readings in Physical Science (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and completion of lower division science requirement. Reading of selected materials with informal class discussion of topics. Emphasis on the historical background, the philosophical implications and the impact of science on thought and culture.

314. Personalities in Science (1) I, II
Case study of the life and work of individual scientists from the history of science. See Class Schedule for specific content.

315. History of Science I (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Completion of Foundations of Learning requirement in natural science and three units in classics history category of Foundations of Learning. Recommended: Astronomy 101.

316. History of Science II (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Completion of Foundations of Learning requirement in natural science and three units in classics history category of Foundations of Learning. Recommended: Astronomy 101 and a course in chemistry.

The major developments during the 16th through 19th centuries: The scientific revolution, the rise of empiricism, the emerging role of scientific societies. Histories of particular theories in both the life sciences and physical sciences.
Development of Scientific Thought (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Six units from astronomy, chemistry, geological sciences, natural science, or physics. Recommended: Mathematics 121.
Basic scientific concepts and their historical development with emphasis on the problem of theory construction. The relationship between disciplined imagination and observational fact, as illustrated by selected case histories. Limitations of scientific inquiry.

Technology and Human Values (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Completion of Foundations of Learning requirement in natural science. Recommended: Natural Science 102A or 102B.
Technologies such as solar and fusion power, lasers, computer services, transport, synthetic food and their impact on values and lifestyles of developed countries. Characteristics of post-industrial society, future shock and biological revolution. Curve extrapolation and simulation by games and computer.

Seminar (1-3) I, II
A directed study of a topic to be chosen by instructor and announced in class schedule. Maximum credit six units.

Processes and Inquiry in Physical Science (4-4) I, II
Three lectures and two hours of activity.
Prerequisite: One course in a physical science or a life science. Recommended: Natural Science 210A or 210B.
Investigation of processes in science and the rational thinking skills characteristic of the physical sciences. Especially suited for Liberal Studies Option 2 majors.

Interpretation of Quantum Mechanics (3) I, II
Identity, causality, questions of reality, the uncertainty principle. Especially intended for upper division students in the humanities who are curious about modern science.

The Origins of Life (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Completion of general education requirements in natural science. Recommended: A course in chemistry or Natural Science 102A.
Theories of chemical evolution with emphasis on multidisciplinary aspects involving geology, geochemistry, cosmochemistry and molecular biology.

Topics in Natural Science (1-4) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selected topics in classical and modern natural science. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 396, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study or laboratory work on a special problem in physical science selected by the student. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

Curricula in Physical Science (3-3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Completion of all lower division science preparation for a program of study leading to a teaching credential in a natural science area.
Principles of physical science as presented in national curriculum study courses such as Physics 261, 262, 268, 269, or 270.

Graduate Courses
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
3. Minimum Grade Point Average. Applicants must complete the six prerequisite courses with a minimum overall grade point average of 2.5. (NOTE: The minimum grade point average of the last three nursing classes admitted to Nursing has been 3.2 or better.)

4. Writing Competency Requirement. All students must demonstrate their writing competency on one of the following tests:
   a. By a score of 47 on the Standard Written English Test
   b. By a score of 20 on the American College Tests
   c. By a score of 47 on the Scholastic Aptitude Test

   Students who have not achieved the minimum score on the writing competency test must register in Study Skills 150 prior to admission to the nursing program.

5. Additional Point System. Applicants requesting admission to the professional course work will be ranked and evaluated on the basis of a point system. A maximum of 94 points can be earned in meeting the prerequisite courses, writing competency, recognition of outstanding achievement, practical experience and bilingual ability requirements, and applicants will be ranked in accordance with points earned. In combination with points assigned earlier in the selection process, a grand total of 110 points is possible. For specific additional point system allocation, consult the School of Nursing office.

6. Health Requirement. To meet the specific health requirements, a medical examination and immunizations must be completed prior to enrolling in the first nursing course. The medical examination is in addition to the medical required for admission to the University. For specific information concerning immunization series, consult the School of Nursing office.

7. Academic Credit Through Examination. Academic credit by examination may be obtained by those whose prior education and/or experience provides the knowledge and skills required to meet the objectives of one or more courses. Students who believe they may be eligible for credit by examination should contact the School of Nursing office for an appointment to take an examination for credit. For information regarding credit-by-examination, consult "Academic Credit Through Examination" in the "General Regulations" section of this catalog.

8. Formal Application. Application to the nursing program must be made during the semester that the student is completing prerequisite non-nursing courses (22 units). Obtain application form at the College of Human Services, Director of Admissions office.

Special Instructions

1. Change of Major. Requests for change of major during the 1981-82 academic year will be granted only on a space available basis. Students must be admitted to the University as nursing majors.

2. Second Baccalaureate Degree. Students requesting a second baccalaureate degree with a major in nursing will be considered by the School of Nursing during the 1981-82 academic year only on a space available basis.

3. Full-Time Study. Students enrolled in the nursing program are required to carry a full-time study load. Students with unusual circumstances may petition the Student Affairs Committee for special consideration.

4. Liability Insurance and Transportation. Students enrolled in the nursing program are required to provide their own professional liability insurance and transportation to campus clinical agencies.

5. Impacted Program. The Nursing Major is designated as an impacted program and specific regulations related to admissions are imposed. Consult "Locally and Statewide Impacted Programs" in the "Admissions" section of this catalog for regulations.

6. Honors Program. The honors program is available to students in the senior level who meet the criteria. Four units of honors courses constitute the Honors Program and will be validated as such on the official transcript. Less than four units completed will not be validated as "honors," but may be credited as a special studies program.

Nursing Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements.

A minor is not required with this major.

Nursing majors are eligible to take the State Board Registered Nurse license examination after completing six semesters of the prescribed curriculum. Graduates are eligible to apply for the California Certificate of Public Health Nursing.

Nursing majors are advised to consult with the School of Nursing office on a semester basis for program modification or policy revisions.

Preparation for the major. Upon acceptance into the program, Nursing 202; 204, 250, 252; Chemistry 160; three units in personality development, and three units in growth and development must be successfully completed before continuation in the upper division courses required for the major.

NOTE: A grade of C (2.0) or better is required in all nursing or corequisite courses. No nursing course may be repeated more than once.

Progress in the nursing program is dependent upon completion of corequisite and nursing courses in the prescribed sequence as outlined below. While corequisite courses may be completed prior to the specified semester, students will not be permitted to progress to the next semester until both corequisite and nursing courses are completed at each semester.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 40 upper division units in nursing to include Nursing 306, 308, 310, 350, 354, 356, 412, 414, and five units selected from Nursing 452 or 454.

Sequence of Courses in the Nursing Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 202</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing 306</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 204</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing 308</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 412</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing 310</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 414</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing 356</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 160</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nursing 350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology 108</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nursing 252</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 306</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nursing 350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 308</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nursing 354</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 310</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nursing 356</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 412</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing 452</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 414</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing 454</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Completion of three units in English composition is necessary to be eligible to take the State Board examination.

**Courses in oral communication and statistics required.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Students will complete a minimum of 48 units in general education to include a minimum of nine upper division units. No more than 12 units may be used for general education credit from any one department or academic unit.

A. Basic Subjects: 9 units
   1. English Composition (3 units)
   2. Logic, Mathematics, Statistics (3 units)
   3. Oral Communication (3 units)

B. Foundations of Learning: 36-39 units of which six to nine units must be upper division. At least one three-unit course must be taken from the cross-cultural components in either 2 b. (2) or 3 e. (2).
   1. Natural Science (12 units)
      a. Life Sciences (9 units) to be satisfied by:
         Zoology 108 (4 units)
         Biology 261 (5 units)
      b. Physical Sciences (3 units) to be satisfied by:
         Chemistry 130 (3 units) or Chemistry 160 (3 units)
   2. Social and Behavioral Sciences (9-15 units)
      a. Introduction to Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 units) to be satisfied by:
         Psychology 101 (3 units)
         Sociology 101 (3 units)
      b. Advanced and Specialized Courses (3-9 units) to include:
         Psychology 351 (3 units)
   3. Humanities (12-16 units)
      At least three units must be taken from three of the four areas (a, b, c, d) and an additional three to six units may be chosen from either areas a, b, c, d, or e.

C. American Institutions: 0-3 units

D. Integrated Self: 0 units. Content requirement fulfilled within the major.

* Students are reminded that at least nine units of general education must be in upper division courses.

Health Services Credential

San Diego State University offers curricula leading to the Health Services Credential. This authorizes the holder to serve as a School Nurse. For information concerning the credential, the student is referred to the School of Nursing Office, SS-101.

The Health Services Credential has been approved by the Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing.

Standards for Admission

1. Baccalaureate degree.
2. Active registration as an R.N. (including Community Health).
3. Admission and planning interview with program adviser.

Program

The following program elements are required of all health services credential candidates: (30 units.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP ED 500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECED 667</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 105 Introduction to Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 340 Audiology: Principles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 341 Techniques of Audiology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 406 Health Education Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 520 Administration of the School Health Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOWERING DIVISION COURSES

NURS 480 School Nursing
   (Prerequisite: Nursing 414.)
   ED 7208 Internship (School Nursing)
   (Prerequisites for 7208 include HS 510, 520; SECED 667, SP ED 500, SPA 105.)
   ED 687 Workshop in Community Influences on Learning and Curriculum Planning
   Electives: Values vary with subject, prior approval and dependent upon previous experience.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
   (Intended for Undergraduates)

300. Honors Course (2-2) I, II
   Prerequisites: Nursing 350, 354 and 356, concurrent registration in Nursing 412 and 414-
   Cumulative overall G.P.A. of 3.5
   Focus on social, economic, and behavioral aspects of nursing and the possibilities for participation in health care. Emphasis on development of each student’s ability to communicate in collaborative health team efforts and in patient care situations.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

202. Nursing Science I (5) I, II
   Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisites: Admission to the nursing program. Satisfactory completion or concurrent registration in Microbiology 210, courses in personality development, and concurrent registration in Nursing 204.
   Analysis of the nursing process and the role of the professional nurse in utilization of this process. Emphasis on determining and measuring variables relevant to assessment.

204. Nurse-Client Relationships (3) I, II
   Study of nurse-client communication and its application to the clinical practice of nursing. Emphasis on development of each student's ability to communicate in collaborative health team efforts and in patient care situations.

250. Nursing Science II (4) I, II
   Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisites: Nursing 202, 204; course in growth and development, and concurrent registration in Nursing 252.
   Differentiation of assessment variables and their impact on diagnosis, planning and implementation of care. Laboratory includes experiences with clients having a variety of nursing diagnoses requiring determination of differential priorities in planning and implementing care.

252. Stress in the Health Continuum (5) I, II
   Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Nursing 250.
   Focus on psychological, social and biological stressors affecting man’s health status and the modalities of nursing intervention which promote health. Emphasis on developmental and situational stressors commonly experienced in modern society and man’s adaptive and mal-adaptive behavioral and biological responses from birth through senescence.

306. Adult Health Nursing (6) I, II
   Three lectures and nine hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisites: Nursing 250, 252; concurrent registration in Nursing 306 and 310.
   Analysis of health and illness status and the processes of stressors and biological responses specifically affecting the adult on the health-illness continuum. Laboratory includes experiences with clients having a variety of nursing diagnoses requiring determination of differential priorities in planning and implementing care.
   Emphasis on involvement in implementing preventive, supportive, and restorative therapeutic modalities which assist the adult client to reestablish, maintain, or develop new adaptive responses.

306. Adult Health Nursing (6) I, II
   Three lectures and nine hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisites: Nursing 250, 252; concurrent registration in Nursing 306 and 310.
   Analysis of health and illness status and the processes of stressors and biological responses specifically affecting the adult on the health-illness continuum. Laboratory includes experiences with clients having a variety of nursing diagnoses requiring determination of differential priorities in planning and implementing care.
   Emphasis on involvement in implementing preventive, supportive, and restorative therapeutic modalities which assist the adult client to reestablish, maintain, or develop new adaptive responses.
310. Psychosocial Nursing (6) I, II
Three lectures and nine hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Nursing 306 and 308.
Theory and clinical laboratory in the application of the nursing process to the care of clients evidencing maladaptive responses to psychosocial stressors. Presentation of theories describing and explaining maladaptive behaviors and application of nursing interventions in a variety of treatment modalities.

335. The Professional Role (3) Irregular
Development of the nursing profession in Western Civilization. Focus on the multifaceted role of the professional nurse in modern social order.

343. Health Care of the Aged (3)
Prerequisite: Open to Nursing and non-nursing majors.
Assessment of the mental and physical health care needs of the aged client and principles of gerontology.

343L. Health Care of the Aged Laboratory (2)
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open to students with clinical background in nursing or a related health discipline. Credit or concurrent registration in Nursing 343.

350. Nursing Science IV (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Nursing 306, 308 and 310; concurrent registration in Nursing 354 and 356.
Analysis of evaluation phase of nursing process as a form of documentation of qualitative care. Emphasis on development of critical elements, criteria, and conclusions in effecting objective evaluation of client care.

354. Maternal-Neonatal Nursing (6) I, II
Three lectures and nine hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Nursing 350 and 356.
A family-centered focus encompassing adaptive and maladaptive responses to stressors in the maternity cycle and their effect on the neonate. Clinical laboratory focuses on the application of nursing theory and process in providing preventive, supportive and restorative care to mothers and neonates.

356. Child Health Nursing (6) I, II
Three lectures and nine hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Nursing 350 and 356.
Stressors affecting the child on health-illness continuum. Nursing theory and laboratory focuses on application of nursing process in providing preventive, supportive and restorative therapeutic modalities in a variety of settings. Emphasis on the child in the family and the necessary intervention to promote adaptation of the child to attain, maintain or regain an optimum level of health.

412. Health Care Systems and Methods (5) I, II
Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Nursing 350, 354 and 356; concurrent registration in Nursing 414.
Theories and methods of client and personnel management. Focus on the reciprocal effects of the professional nurse's preparation and role and emergent patterns of health care.

414. Community Health Nursing (5) I, II
Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Nursing 412.
Assessment and utilization of community health care concepts and delivery with emphasis on promotion of health, prevention of illness and individual and group teaching techniques. Consideration given to cultural aspects of health care.

452. Clinical Nursing in Complex Situations (5) I, II
Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Nursing 412, 414.
Theory and selected laboratory experience in the care of clients in complex situations requiring intensive nursing care. Consideration will be given to student's clinical area of concentration.
Oceanography

Administered by the Dean of the College of Sciences

San Diego State University provides preparation for work in the oceans by offering degree programs in fundamental fields, supplemented by marine-related course work and oceanographic experience. A minor in oceanography is offered for undergraduate science students through the Department of Geological Sciences. Ocean-oriented courses and bachelor's degree programs are available in the departments of Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Civil and Mechanical Engineering, Geography, Geological Sciences, Microbiology, Natural Science, Physics and Zoology. Master's degrees with emphasis on marine problems may be earned in these departments. The Ph.D. degree is offered in Chemistry, Ecology and Genetics jointly with the University of California. Students who require advising in Oceanography should inquire at the Center for Marine Studies.

Marine Studies

Marine studies at San Diego State University are offered by departments in the sciences, engineering, economics, geography, and other fields. The Center for Marine Studies coordinates work in the area of marine studies and provides special supporting services to the faculty, staff, and students involved. Services provided by the Center include advising students concerning marine studies and employment opportunities, assistance in research and publication, operation of the University's marine laboratory at Mission Bay, a boat operations program, and support of the University's Diving Safety Program.

Degrees in oceanography or marine studies are not offered by the University. Instead, students emphasize marine studies within the traditional departmental degree programs through advanced, marine-related course work and research. Courses in general oceanography are offered with the cooperation of faculty from the departments of Geological Sciences, Natural Science, Biology, and Zoology. Advanced course work and research in geological and physical oceanography are conducted in the Geological Sciences Department. An option in marine geology is offered as part of the undergraduate major in geology. The Chemistry Department offers work in chemical oceanography. Advanced courses and research in biological oceanography, marine biology, marine botany, and marine zoology are conducted in the departments of Biology, Botany, Microbiology, and Zoology. Similar marine-related course work and research are offered in the departments of Economics and Geography and in the College of Engineering. Students who require advising in these areas should inquire at the Center for Marine Studies.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

541. Oceanography (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Chemistry 200; Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 180A or 195, 195L
Multidisciplinary examination of the physical, chemical, biological and geological aspects of the marine environment and the relationship of man with the sea, intended for science majors only.

For additional courses in Oceanography see:
Biology 531. Biological Oceanography
Chemistry 501. Chemical Oceanography
Geological Sciences 540. Marine Geology
Geological Sciences 545. Descriptive Physical Oceanography
Geological Sciences 546. Advanced Physical Oceanography
Geological Sciences 548. Coastal and Estuarine Physical Oceanography
Microbiology 560. Marine Microbiology
Zoology 510. Marine Invertebrate Zoology

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

320. The Oceans (3) I, II
Prerequisites: One introductory college course in a life science and one in a physical science. Biological and physical aspects of the oceans and their significance to man; problems of modern oceanography.

320L. Oceanography Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Oceanography 320.
Laboratory elective to accompany Oceanography 320. Laboratory and field methods of study in the major areas of oceanography.

400. Practical Oceanography (5) I, II Cr/NC
Laboratory, field work, or on-the-job training by arrangement.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 200, 201; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, a course in intermediate college algebra and an elementary course in statistics. Recommended: a course in analytical chemistry (Chemistry 250 or 251).
Practical experience in oceanography at shore installations and at sea. An intensive full-time program in the laboratory and field aspects of the marine sciences. Offered only when ship scheduling permits. Enrollment only by application; students will be notified of selection by the tenth week of the semester preceding the desired interval because of ship berth limitations. Students will normally participate on extended cruises at sea and are advised not to enroll for other courses nor to make employment commitments during the semester.

Oriental Languages

Refer to sections on Chinese, Hebrew, Japanese
Philosophy

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emeritus: Lauer, Ruja, Shields
Chair: Snyder
Professors: Carella, Crawford, Feenberg, Howard, Koppelman, McClurg, Nelson, O'Reilly, Rosenstein, Ruja, Snyder, Warren, Weissman
Associate Professors: Troxell, Weston

Offered by the Department
Master of Arts degree in philosophy.
Major in philosophy with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Minor in philosophy.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration of major.

Philosophy Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements.
A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major.
Six lower division units in philosophy including Philosophy 120.

Foreign Language Requirement.
Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements.

Writing Requirement.
Passing the University Writing Examination or English 305W, or English 500W, or History 396W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major.
A minimum of 27 upper division units in philosophy (18 of which must be in 500 numbered courses) to include 301 and 303. The remaining units for the major are distributed as follows:
a. Three units from among 502, 504, 505.
b. Three units, either 506 or 507.
c. Three units from among 523, 525, 527.
d. Three units from among 512, 527, 528.
e. Three units from among 521, 522, 531.
f. Six units elective, three of which must be in 500-numbered courses.

Philosophy Minor

The minor in philosophy consists of a minimum of 15 units in philosophy, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses. At least six units must be in one of the following groups:

History: Philosophy 301, 303, 336, 502, 504, 506, 507, 508, 509, 532 and 564

Values: Philosophy 329, 334, 510, 512, 527, 528, 533, 535, 541 and 542

Knowledge and Reality: Philosophy 521, 522, 523, 525, 531, 537, 575 and 596

Prerequisite: Philosophy 301 is recommended.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.
### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>History of Philosophy II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Philosophy 301. Platonism through William of Ockham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Continental Philosophy After Kant</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Six units of philosophy. Major figures and movements in European philosophy from Hegel to Nietzsche.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>British Philosophy After Hume</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Six units of philosophy. British philosophy from the late eighteenth century to World War I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Continental Philosophy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Six units of philosophy. Major figures and movements in European philosophy from Husserl to the present. (Formerly numbered Philosophy 505B.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Anglo-American Philosophy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Six units of philosophy. Major figures and movements in Anglo-American philosophy since World War I. (Formerly numbered Philosophy 505A.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Existentialism</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Six units of philosophy. The philosophical aspects of Existentialism. Major emphasis is on the diversity of thought within a common approach as this is shown in individual thinkers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Ordinary Language Analysis</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Six units of philosophy. Foundations of linguistic philosophy with emphasis on achieving an awareness of the relationship between thinking and language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Three units of philosophy and three units of political science. The nature of law and the logic of legal reasoning. An exploration of certain key legal concepts such as causation, responsibility, personality and property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Philosophy 101, 102 or 103. Selected aspects of the political structures within which we live, such as law, power, sovereignty, justice, liberty, welfare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Deductive Logic</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Philosophy 120. Principles of inference for symbolic deductive systems: connectives, quantifiers, relations and sets. Interpretations of deductive systems in mathematics, science and ordinary language. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 523.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Six units of philosophy. The major theories of human knowledge: mysticism, rationalism, empiricism, pragmatism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Six units of philosophy. Prominent theories of reality, e.g., realism and nominalism, materialism and idealism, teleology and determinism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Values and Social Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Six units of philosophy. Analysis and discussion of the nature of values and value-judgment with particular reference to the social sciences. Among relevant issues: the naturalistic fallacy, facts and values, authoritarianism, emotivism, objective relativism, the individual and the community.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Physical Education

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Faculty
Emeritus: Broadbent, Cave, Kasch, Landis, Lockman, Murphy, Schutte, Schweb, Scott, Sportsman, Terry, Tollister, Wilhelm, Williamson, Ziegerluss

Chair: Carlson

Professors: Andrus, Benton, Carlson, Carter, Cullen, Fox, Gawrundor, Moore, Olsen, L. Phillips, Selder, Succi

Associate Professors: Aufsesser, Barone, Franz, Friedman, Simmons, Wells, Willis

Assistant Professors: Gutoski, Hempel, King, McKenzie, Quinn, Smith, Whitby

Lecturers: Bandy, Clarke, Forger, Lasko, Nunn, Rini

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in physical education.

Major in physical education with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Major in physical education with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Teaching major in physical education for the single subject teaching credential.

Minor in physical education.

Minor in dance.

Certificate in cardiopulmonary specialist.

Physical Education Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements.

Preparation for the major, Biology 362, Physical Education 176, 190; Psychology 101; Zoology 108. (14 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement, Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement, Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W or 305W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major, A minimum of 24 upper division units in physical education to include 12 units from Physical Education 371, 376, 368, 561, 567, 568, 570, 585 and 12 units selected with the approval of the adviser.

Physical Education Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Emphasis in Athletic Training

Purpose of the emphasis is to prepare students to meet the academic requirements necessary for a career in athletic training and to meet degree requirements for National Certification in athletic training. Students desiring to meet all requirements for National Certification by the National Trainers Association must also complete a minimum of two years' clinical internship under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. Students interested in completing this requirement at San Diego State must make application for clinical internship to the athletic medical section of the San Diego State Physical Education Department. Selection is competitive and limited in number. Applications are accepted in Spring for Fall selections.

Preparation for the major, Physical Education 165, 176; Biology 100, 100L; Chemistry 100, 130; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204, Psychology 101; Zoology 108. (26 units.)

Recommended: Physics 107.

Writing Requirement, Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W or 305W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Adapted Physical Education Credential

Admission Categories

Conditional: Physical Education major with an interest in adapted physical education, completion of a minimum of 45 units with a GPA of 2.5 or better, and official application to the Coordinator of Adapted Physical Education.

Classified: Physical Education major with a minimum GPA of 2.75 after 90 units including the completion of all courses required for National Certification and at least two units of Physical Education 368, and official application to the Coordinator of Adapted Physical Education.

Certified: Completion of all courses required for physical education major in the single subject teaching credential major, all classes for the credential, including completion of the entire student teaching experience. (Preliminary credential.)

Preparation for the major, Physical Education 132A, 133A-133B, 134A-134B, 135A-135B, 136A-136B, 153, 154, Zoology 108; Biology 362, and six units selected from the areas of art, drama, and music with the approval of the adviser in dance. (26 units.)

Writing Requirement, Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W or 305W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major, A minimum of 33 upper division units to include Physical Education 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 550, 551, 552, 553, 556, 557, 560, and four units selected from Physical Education 341A, 341B, 345D, 345F, 456. In addition to course requirements, the student must be a member of the Choreographer's Ensemble and participate in a minimum of three semesters of dance programs. Substitution for such participation will require approval of the Dance Committee. This emphasis does not meet the teaching credential requirements.

Physical Education major with an interest in adapted physical education, Physical Education 398 (3 units), Supervised Field Experience (in an advanced dance area), may be substituted for Physical Education 453.
Program
Candidates for this program in adapted physical education must complete the requirements for the single subject teaching credential in physical education, apply for the program, be accepted, and complete the following specialist course work.

1. Adapted Program: Minimum 15 units.
   b. Electives: Minimum of four units selected with the approval of Adapted coordinator from Physical Education 323, 563, 600 (Therapeutic Exercise), 660, 663, 664, 666, 669; Special Education 500, 510 or 596.
   c. Other courses with approval of Coordinator of Adapted Physical Education.

2. Practical Experience and Student Teaching: The candidate must complete four units of Physical Education 368 Adapted Laboratory and a full-time student teaching experience in adapted physical education or equivalent experience.

Dance Minor
Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

Physical Education Minor

Sport Skills and Coaching Area: A minimum of 23 units to include Psychology 101; Physical Education 165, 176, 330, 345L, 570; four units selected from the Physical Education 331 series; two units of Physical Education 398; and two units selected from Physical Education 345A, 345C, or 345L.
Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

Certificate in Cardiopulmonary Specialist
Students wishing to qualify for the American College of Sports Medicine Certificate Technician and Exercise Specialist in Preventive and Rehabilitation Programs should meet the requirements for an undergraduate degree in physical education. In addition the following courses are required: Physical Education 110A, 110B, 115A, 115B, 125A, 129B, 362, 567, 663, 666, 669, and Chemistry 100 (20 units)

Types of Activity Courses
Adapted physical education classes to care for special needs are offered. The content of these courses is planned to give each student an opportunity to participate in many activities of carry-over value, developmental nature and recreational interest. An opportunity is afforded students to participate in competitive sports in the extramural and intramural programs.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES
Courses offered for one unit credit meet two hours per week or equivalent. A" signifies a beginning class, "B" intermediate.

100. Exercise and Health (3)
Two lectures and two hours of activity.
Scientific bases of relationships between exercise and health and application of these principles to individual fitness appraisal and regimen.
153. Introduction to Dance (2)
Dance as an art form with emphasis on the development of contemporary trends, American dance personalities and their contributions.

154. Rhythmic Analysis Related to Movement (2)
Music related to movement; notation and simple music forms applied to all movement activities; percussion accompaniment; writing of percussion scores; music repertoire for dance.

155. Techniques in Athletic Training (2)
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Zoology 108.
Athletic training techniques and emergency field care of athletic injuries. Theory and techniques of basic athletic first aid; emergency procedures, bandaging and taping.

176. Foundations of Physical Education (2)
Overview of discipline of physical education with a view toward development of a basic philosophy and background for entering profession. Required for all physical education majors and minors.

190. Skill Competency in Physical Education (2) Cr/NC
Designed for potential physical education majors and minors as a prerequisite to all professional teaching method course offerings.
Proficiency tests will be given in each area commonly taught in secondary physical education.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

320. Skin and Scuba Diving (1)
Prerequisites: Medical examination, waiver for hazardous procedures, pass swimming competency test. Concurrent registration in Physical Education 320L.
Function and knowledge of underwater diving to include diving physiology, hyperbaric conditions, medical hazards, safety procedures associated with scuba diving, proper care and operation of equipment.

320L. Skin and Scuba Diving Laboratory (1)
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Physical Education 320.

322. Practicum: Life Saving and WSI (2)
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Intermediate swimming class at SDSU or its equivalent. (Swimmers level of Red Cross.)
Content designed to qualify expert swimmers in both American Red Cross Life Saving and Water Safety Instructor's Certification. Includes methods and materials for teaching all levels of swimming.

323. Instructor's Course in Swimming for the Handicapped (1)
Two hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Medical exam, waiver for hazardous procedures, pass swimming competency test.
To develop knowledge of various types of handicapping conditions, as well as how to adapt programs, methods and materials for these conditions. Red Cross certification (WSI-H) is given upon satisfactory completion of course.

330. Physical Welfare of the Athlete (3)
Two lectures and two hours of activity.
Prevention, diagnosis and treatment of athletic injuries, the use of ergogenic aids; nutrition; the conditioning program, including basic knowledge of appropriate parameters — flexibility, strength, endurance and related areas.

331. Practicum: Theory and Analysis of Coaching Competitive Sports (2)
Four hours of activity.
Concentrated study to include mechanical analysis, tactics and strategy, scouting, officiating and rules, and daily-seasonal practice planning in one of the sports listed:
A. Basketball
B. Football
C. Baseball
D. Track and Field (including Cross Country)
F. Additional sports (offered on student demand) may be repeated with new content.

339. Intercollegiate Sports Practicum (2) Cr/NC
Sports meet more than six hours for two units. Laboratory experience in field of interest, with emphasis on skill, rules, and organizational procedures for varsity team members. Subject fields include:
Offered in the Fall
A. Basketball
B. Cross Country
C. Gymnastics
D. Swimming
E. Soccer
F. Perceptual motor activity
Offered in the Spring
A. Tennis
B. Golf
C. Archery, Golf, Handball
D. Track and Field
E. Modern Dance
F. Women's Gymnastics Apparatus
G. Men's Gymnastics Apparatus
H. Trampolines

341. Practicum: Physical Education Activities for Elementary Schools (2)
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Physical Education 141.
In-depth study of selected physical education activities for elementary school children. Includes teaching techniques, unit planning, progressions and resource materials.
A. Movement exploration activities for children
B. Rhythm and dance activities for children
C. Ball and sports activities for children
E. Gymnastics activities for children
F. Perceptual motor activity

345. Practicum: Physical Education Activities for Secondary Schools (2)
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Passing competency tests in each activity covered in section. Selection and care of equipment; skill analysis; teaching progressions; evaluation techniques, organizational procedures and resource materials for selected activities as listed:
A. Weight Training, Physical Fitness
B. Track and Field
C. Track and Field, Softball
D. Folk Dance
G. Men's Gymnastics Apparatus
H. Women's Gymnastics Apparatus
I. Tennis, Badminton, Racquetball
J. Archery, Golf, Handball
L. Volleyball, Basketball, Soccer
M. Hockey, Soccer, Flag Football
N. Volleyball, Basketball
O. Combatives

352. Workshop in Dance (1-2)
Two hours per unit.
Choreographic techniques and skills with visiting master teachers; written report or project.
Maximum credit four units.

362. Exercise Physiology Laboratory (1)
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physical Education 561.
Laboratory experiences in the application of exercises and the analysis of the results.

364. Kinesiology—Biomechanics Lab (1)
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Physical Education 560 and 563.
Experiments in application of kinesiology and biomechanics to human movement.
456. Dance Pedagogy (2)
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Completion of preparation for the major in physical education with emphasis in dance.
Teaching modern dance in the commercial studio environment.

476. Contemporary Socio-Cultural Aspects of Physical Activity (3)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 376.
Historical, anthropological and cultural factors influencing development of sport and physical education in America, and current sociological, philosophical, socio-psychological, and comparative factors influencing role and significance of sport and physical education in modern American society. (Formerly numbered Physical Education 375.)

478. International Physical Education and Sport (3)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 476.
Analyses of physical education and sport programs in selected cultural ideologies, and of international sport competitions.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.
560. Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology (3)
Prerequisites: Biology 362 and Zoology 108.
Anatomy, kinesiology, and physiology, with emphasis on exercise and movement. Muscle
groups and their functional relationships. Application of simple mechanical principles to
movement analysis.

561. Physiology of Exercise (3)
Prerequisites: Biology 362 and Zoology 108.
Cardiopulmonary physiology of exercise, including blood chemistry, exercise, and
mechanics. Effects of physical activity on the physiological functions of the body.

562. Cardiopulmonary Laboratory (2)
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Physical Education 362 and 561.
Practical experience in the physiological and biochemical functions of the athlete.

563. Biomechanics of Human Movement (2)
Prerequisites: Zoology 108.
Mechanical principles as applied to movement, analysis and application to selected motor
skills.

564. Cause and Prevention of Sport Injury (3)
Prerequisites: Physical Education 165, 560, 561, 563.
Kinesiological, mechanical and physiological bases of the causes and preventative aspects
of sport injuries. Sports safety and effects of athletic environment on health and welfare of the
athlete, mechanics of injury, athlete, athletic trainer, physician, coach responsibilities as related
to sports injury cause and prevention.

565. Evaluation and Rehabilitation of Sports Injury (2)
One lecture and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Physical Education 564.
Theoretical and practical experience in application of athletic injury evaluation technique,
Physiological, mechanical and practical considerations in selecting and applying physical
modalities and therapeutic exercise techniques for sports injury rehabilitation.

566. Corrective and Orthopedic Physical Education (2)
Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and Physical Education 371.
Etiology, characteristics, and programs for children with corrective and/or physically
handicapped conditions will be discussed. This will include evaluating and implementing
prescribed activities for individuals with these types of conditions.

567. Special Physical Education (2)
Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and Physical Education 371.
Etiology, characteristics, and education programs for mentally retarded, emotionally
disturbed, learning disabled, blind and hearing impaired individuals. Specific programs and
activities are discussed relevant to each of these groups.

570. Psychological Bases of Physical Education (3)
Prerequisites: Psychology 101.
Psychological parameters related to physical performance and the acquisition of motor skills.

576. Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education (3)
Use of testing and measurement to improve and evaluate instruction. Concepts of elementary
statistics, computer use, objectives definition, test construction, test evaluation, and test
program administration.

596. Selected Topics in Physical Education (1-3)
Selected topics in physical education. May be repeated with different content and approval of
instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296,
496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units applicable to a
bachelor's or master's degree.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Physics Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." Individual master plans for each student are filed with Evaluations.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major and the minor consist of basic requirements in the lower and upper division for all students plus additional upper division requirements in one of the following areas:

(a) Foundations of Physics
(b) Scientific Instrumentation
(c) Modern Optics
(d) Radiation Physics
(e) Senior Research

Basic Requirements for all Students

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 200, 201, or 204A-204B; Mathematics 150, 151 and 152, Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (35 units.)


Areas of Specialization

In addition to the basic requirements, the student must complete the requirements in one of the following areas:

(a) Foundations of Physics
(b) Scientific Instrumentation
(c) Modern Optics
(d) Radiation Physics
(e) Senior Research

The courses in this area constitute the expected preparation for entering students in many graduate physics programs.

Required: Physics 510, and 532 or 564
Recommended: Physics 350B
Strongly recommended: Physics 552, 564.

(b) Scientific Instrumentation

Required: Physics 413, 516A.
Recommended: Physics 515, 516B.
Strongly recommended: Physics 518, 520.

(c) Modern Optics

Required: Physics 306, 552, 553.
Recommended: Physics 516A, 532.

(d) Radiation Physics

Required: Physics 302, 560, 561, 565.
Recommended: Physics 413, 515, 563, 564.

(e) Senior Research

Students taking this area of specialization must be sponsored by a member of the faculty.

Required: Physics 498A-498B and a minimum of four (4) additional upper division units approved by faculty sponsor.

Recommended: Additional Physics 499 in conjunction with 498A-498B.

Physics

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physical Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

The requirements for the single subject teaching credential in physical sciences in the area of physics are the same as those listed for either the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences or the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. The department is currently applying for a waiver of the State Examination for the Teaching Credential in Physics.

Physics Minor

The minor in physics consists of a minimum of 15 units in physics, 11 units of which must be in upper division courses. The department requires that the upper division units for the minor be selected from the courses in one of the areas listed below. Prerequisites: Physics 180A-180B; or 195 and 195L, 196 and 196L, 197 and 197L, Mathematics 123 or 152.


Scientific Instrumentation (also appropriate for all science majors above). Physics 311, 313 and 413 must be taken. One or more additional courses to be selected from Physics 516A, 516B, 518, 520.

Radiation Physics. In lieu of the prerequisites listed above, a student may substitute Physics 115A-115B or 180A-180B and 182A-182B, Mathematics 123 or 152. (Suitable for all majors; particularly recommended for life science majors.) Physics 302, 303, 311, 561, and three units of electives.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES


103. Physics for Poets (3) I, II

Physics as natural philosophy. How physical theories grow and change through interaction with experiment. Holography, black holes, fusion, acoustics, lasers, and other topics form a framework through which the laws of physics and their philosophical and historical foundations are explored.

103L. Physics for Poets Laboratory (1)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 103. Experiments designed to illustrate how our perception of the world is changed through experiment and observation. Laboratory topics illuminate concepts covered in Physics 103.

105. Physics of Hi-Fi (3)

Fundamental laws of physics as applied to high fidelity music systems including speakers, amplifiers, tape machines, turntables, tuners, and room acoustics. Compares and contrasts applied technology and fundamental principles of physics.

107. Introductory Physics (4) I, II

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Some of the more important phenomena and concepts in physics with practical illustrations and applications. Not open to students with credit for Physics 115A-115B, 180A-180B, 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

109. Physics of Musical Sounds (3) I, II

Physiological properties of sound, the ear and its perception of sounds, the effects of acoustical environment, the behavior of musical instruments, and the various applications of electronics to the production, reproduction and compositions of music.

115A-115B. Elementary Physics (4-5) I, II

Two lectures, one discussion and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Two years of high school mathematics. Physics 115A is prerequisite to 115B. This is a one-year course for non-science majors.

Physics 115A is not open to students with credit in 180A or 195, 195L; 115B is not open to students with credit in 180B, 195, 196L or 197L.

Foundations of wave motion, behavior of light, energy, mass, evolution of ideas concerning planetary motion. Emphasis on evolution of fundamental concepts.
149. Special Study (1-2) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of supervising instructor.
Individual study and laboratory work in the area of the student's major interest. Each student will be assigned a member of the staff who will supervise his work.

180A-180B. Fundamentals of Physics (3-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 121 or 150. Physics 180A is prerequisite to 180B.
Recommended: For Physics 180A, concurrent registration in Physics 182A; for Physics 180B, concurrent registration in Physics 182B.
This course provides a thorough basis in mechanics, electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics in a two-semester calculus-based sequence. Intended mainly for life science majors. Physics 180B not open to students with credit in Physics 185. Physics 180B not open to students with credit in Physics 196. (Formerly numbered Physics 194A-194B.)

182A-182B. Physical Measurements (1-1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite for 182A: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 180A.
Prerequisite for 182B: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 180B.
A laboratory course to accompany Physics 180A-180B. Semester I: Properties of matter, mechanics, sound, and wave motion. Semester II: Electricity, DC circuits, oscilloscope measurement techniques, electric and magnetic fields, and optics. (Formerly numbered Physics 125A-125B.)

195. Principles of Physics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 150.
This course is designed to give a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles of physics in the areas of mechanics and wave motion.

195L. Principles of Physics Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 195.
Experiments in mechanics, wave motion, resonance phenomena using precision air tracks.

196. Principles of Physics (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Physics 195, credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 151.
This course is designed to give a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles of physics in the areas of electricity and electric and magnetic fields.

196L. Principles of Physics Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 196.
Experiments in DC circuits, AC circuits, electrical resonance, oscilloscope measurement techniques, and electric and magnetic fields.

197. Principles of Physics (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Physics 195, credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 152.
This course is designed to give a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles of physics in the areas of wave motion, electromagnetic waves, optics, special relativity and atomic and nuclear physics.

197L. Principles of Physics Laboratory (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 197.
Experiments in optics, lasers, holography and nuclear counting.

201. Physics of Sound, Hearing and Speech (4)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination.
Fundamental nature of sound and applications to hearing and speech.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.
400A-400B. Classical Electromagnetism (3-3)
Prerequisites: For 400A, Physics 197, 197L, and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 340A or 530. For 400B, Physics 400A and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 340B or 531.
Electrostatics, magnetostatics, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations, radiation and wave propagation. (400A: formerly numbered Physics 350B, 400B: formerly numbered Physics 400.)

413. Electronic Instrumentation (2)
Six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Physics 313.
Transducer principles and applications: theory and design of active filters, modern signal detection and enhancement techniques, instrumentation design.

431A-431B. PSSC and PPC Physics (4-4)
Three lectures and discussions and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Physics 115B, or 180B and 182B.
A new approach to the study of major concepts of physics. Designed for those who plan to teach science. The course is based on materials prepared by national groups of teachers such as the Physical Science Study Committee and the Harvard Project Physics.

460. Thermal Physics (3)
Prerequisite: Physics 354A.
Classical thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Applications of equilibrium thermodynamics, introduction to statistical mechanics, including concepts from probability and statistics. Maxwell-Bozitmann, Fermi-Dirac, and Bose-Einstein statistics. Applications of statistical mechanics in calculating macroscopic properties of simple systems. (Formerly numbered Physics 354B.)

488A. Senior Research (1) I, II Cr/NC
One discussion period and two additional hours per week to be arranged.
Prerequisite: Senior standing in physics and an acceptable plan for graduation within one year.
Selection and design of individual research project. Oral and written progress reports.

488B. Senior Research (2) I, II
Two discussion periods and four additional hours per week to be arranged.
Prerequisite: Physics 488A
Laboratory work, progress reports, oral and written final reports.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Individual study or laboratory work on a special problem in physics selected by the student. Each student will be assigned a member of the staff who will supervise his work. Credit, hours and topics to be arranged in each case. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

510. Quantum Mechanics (3)
Prerequisites: Physics 350A, 354B; Mathematics 340B or 531.
The mathematical and physical foundations of the quantum theory in terms of Schroedinger's wave mechanics. Applications to the properties of atoms, quantum chemistry, and nuclei.

515. Electronics of Nuclear Instrumentation (1)
Prerequisites: An electronics course and credit or concurrent registration in Physics 561.
Operation and utilization of modern solid-state devices as used in nuclear instrumentation.

516A-516B. Theory of Scientific Instrumentation (3-2)
Prerequisites: Physics 310; Mathematics 340B or 531. Physics 516A is prerequisite to 516B.
Linear system analysis using Fourier techniques. Introduction to the stochastic treatment of signals and noise, using concepts from probability and statistics. Optimization of detection systems with respect to signal-to-noise ratio. Applications to spectroscopy. (Formerly numbered Physics 416.)
570. Relativity (3)
Prerequisites: Physics 354A, 400A, Mathematics 340B or 531. Recommended: Mathematics 149 or 520A.
Relative coordinates, Lorentz transformation, covariant formation of the laws of physics, applications of special relativity, introduction to curved space time, cosmology.

596. Special Topics in Physics (1-4) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selected topics in classical and modern physics. May be repeated with the consent of the instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 295, 496, or 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

Political Science

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emeritus: Generales, Leifer
Chair: Conniff
Professors: Andrain, Conniff, Crane, Feierabend, Funston, Gripp, Janssen, Johns, Kahng, Little, Loveman, Miles, Padgett, Schultz, Terrell
Associate Professors: Anderson, Cutter, Fairlie, Hobbs, Jones, Lewin, Soule
Assistant Professors: Keiser, Strand, Taylor

Offered by the Department
Master of Arts degree in political science.
Minor in political science.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Political Science Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements.

Students majoring in political science must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the chair of the major department.

Preparation for the major. Political Science 101, 102, 103 and three units of either statistics or logic (12 units).

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or Anthropology 396W, English 305W or 500W, History 396W or 430W, or Sociology 396W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include (a) three units in Political Science 495 or 497 and (b) 21 upper division units in political science distributed among at least four of the fields listed below, provided that at least three units shall be taken in Field I.

Field I: Political Theory. Courses numbered 301A to 313.
Field II: Research Methods. Courses numbered 515A-515B.
Field III: American Government and Politics. Courses numbered 320 to 344 and 522 to 537.
Field IV: Public Law. Courses numbered 345 to 364 and 546 to 560.
Field V: Comparative Politics. Courses numbered 356 to 374 and 555 to 571.
Field VI: International Politics. Courses numbered 375 to 394 and 577 and 579.

Political Science Minor
The minor in political science consists of a minimum of 18 units in political science to include Political Science 101, 102 or 103; twelve of the 18 units must be in upper division courses and at least one of these units must be selected from one of the following subject matter areas: Political Theory and Research Methods (Fields I and II), Politics and Public Law (Fields III and IV), Comparative Politics and International Politics (Fields V and VI).

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.
101. Introduction to Politics and the American Political System (3)
Basic political concepts as applied to the American political system. The American political system as a constitutional democracy with reference to specific topics.

102. Introduction to American and California Government and Politics (3)
Political processes and institutions in the United States and California. Considers a variety of public policy issues such as environmental quality, health, education, relation between government and business, taxation, and foreign affairs as reflected in the dynamics of national and state politics.

103. Introduction to Comparative Government (3) I, II
Analytical models and techniques for examination of the problems of decision-making and control in various political systems. Emphasis on patterns of political action in various cultural contexts.

201. Elementary Statistics for Political Science (3)
Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102, and Mathematics 103 or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination. Quantitative methods in political science. Tabular and graphic presentation, measures of central tendency, simple correlation and sampling techniques. Not open to students with credit for another course in statistics.

206. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

310. Politics and the Arts (3)
Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102.
The contribution of the artistic media to the activity and understanding of politics.

395. Institute of Public Affairs (1-3)
Study of selected phases of American or Comparative Government. May be repeated with new content and consent of instructor. Maximum credit six units.

495. Internship in Politics (2-6)
Prerequisites: Three upper division units within Field III and consent of instructor. Students will be assigned selectively to functional areas of politics, such as political party headquarters, elective public offices and nonpartisan political groups for work under joint supervision of activity heads and the course instructor. Participation will include project and internship conferences. (Formerly numbered Political Science 340.)

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

497. Investigation and Report (3) I, II
Analysis of special topics. Admission by permission of instructor.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Twelve upper division units in political science and consent of the instructor. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Political Theory (Field I)

301A-301B. History of Western Political Thought (3-3)
Prerequisite: Political Science 301A is prerequisite to 301B.
Development of political ideas from the Golden Age of Greece until the French Revolution. Reference of theory to a critical understanding of concrete political and social problems involving power, freedom, equality, justice and action. 301B emphasizes Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, and Marsilius of Padua. 301B stresses major political theorists such as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, and Rousseau. (Formerly numbered Political Science 501A-501B.)

302. Modern Political Thought (3)
Major writers of political thought in the last two centuries, including Burke, J.S. Mill, Freud, Marx, Weber and Sartre. The following topics may be covered: conservatism, liberalism, utilitarianism, socialism, fascism, positivism and existentialism.

303. Socialist Political Thought (3)
Socialist thought from an historical perspective.

304. Socialist Political Thought (3)
Prerequisites: Political Science 101 or 102, and 301B or 302.
Selected topics in socialist thought. (Formerly numbered Political Science 504.)

305. American Political Thought (3)
The origin and development of American political ideas from colonial times to the present. Meets the graduation requirement in the United States Constitution. When taken with Political Science 320, 321 or 522, will also meet all requirements in American Institutions. (Formerly numbered Political Science 505.)

313. The Theory of Political Inquiry (3)
Philosophical bases of science with reference to political science. Concepts, concept formation, theory building and verification. (Formerly numbered Political Science 513.)

UPPER DIVISION COURSE (Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

Research Methods (Field II)

515A-515B. Research Methods in Political Science (3-3)
Prerequisites: Political Science 201, Political Science 515A is prerequisite to 515B.
The research process, from research design through data processing, analysis and interpretation. Problems of application to election statistics, census data, roll call records, sample survey data and biographical information.

American Government and Politics (Field III)

UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

320. American Institutions (3)
The principles of the Constitution of the United States of America, and a survey of the political and social institutions which have developed under the Constitution. Meets the graduation requirement in the United States Constitution and California state and local government. When taken with Political Science 320, 321 or 522, will also meet all requirements in American Institutions. Not open to students with credit in Political Science 102.

321. State Politics (3)
Politics and policy-making at the state and local levels, relations among national, state, and local governments. Emphasis on California problems and politics. Meets the graduation requirement in California government. When taken with Political Science 305 or 320, will also meet all requirements in American Institutions.

325. Political Behavior (3)
Prerequisites: Political Science 102.
Influence and attitudinal variables in political behavior. Quantitative research data as used in electoral studies. May include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.

326. Political Communication (3)
Communication as a political process; the effects of political communication on individuals and groups. May include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.

332. Minority Political Thought and Politics in the United States (3)
Political attitudes, behavior and thought of selected minority groups.

334. Politics of the Environment (3)
Analysis of political process as it shapes environmental policy in a world characterized by finite resources. Emphasis on expanding national and international claims made upon these resources. May include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.
355. Public Policy (3)  
Prerequisite: Political Science 101 and 102.  
Theory and practice of process of formulating public policy, roles of administrators, legislators, courts, interest groups and political parties; public agencies and public interest, case studies in formulating public policies. May include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.

356. The American Presidency (3)  
Prerequisite: Political Science 101 and 102.  
Attention given to presidential leadership, staffing, executive-legislative relationship, nominating and campaign methods: theories and functions of the party system; party responsibility, The functioning of political parties in the American political system. May include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.

357. The Politics of Bureaucracy (3)  
Prerequisite: Political Science 101 and 102.  
An analysis of the bureaucracy as an actor in the political system. May include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.

358. The Legislative Process (3)  
A detailed analysis of legislatures. Special attention will be devoted to the impact of dynamic factors on formal procedures. May include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.

349. Special Problems in American Politics (3)  
Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102 and three upper division units within Field III.  
Intensive exploration of selected issues in the field of American politics.

498. Internship In National Politics (9)  
Prerequisite: Three upper division units within Field III and consent of instructor.  
Students will be assigned to political agencies in Washington, D.C., such as Congressional staffs, interest groups, executive agencies, legal/judicial offices and political party committees. Maximum credit three units applicable to the major in political science.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES  
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

522. Urban Politics (3)  
Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 102.  
Urban political culture; ecology; group development and activity; power structures; and reform movements are surveyed. The character of the urban political "problem" and proposed solutions are evaluated. Meets graduation requirement in California state and local government. When taken with Political Science 306, 320, will also meet all graduation requirements in American Institutions.

523. Community Political Analysis (3)  
Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 102.  
Community power structures: Analysis of policy alternatives; strategies of community development and approach to social planning and organization. Examples are primarily from the American experience, but some comparative materials may be discussed.

530. Political Parties (3)  
Prerequisite: Political Science 102 or 320.  
The political party as a part of the process of government: party organization and activities; nominating and campaign methods; theories and functions of the party system; party responsibility. The functioning of political parties in the American political system. May include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.

531. Interest Groups and Political Movements (3)  
Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 102.  
Pressure group activity, lobbies, mass movements; factors which explain origins and motivations of group behavior; votes, money, information, protest as political resources; theories of pluralism, power elite and mass society; class and ethnic politics. May include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.

532. Constitutional Government (3)  
Prerequisite: Political Science 101, 102 or 103.  
The political party as a part of the process of government: party organization and activities; nominating and campaign methods; theories and functions of the party system; party responsibility. The functioning of political parties in the American political system. May include a substantial amount of material about foreign political systems.

534. Special Problems in Comparative Politics (3)  
Prerequisites: Political Science 101, 102, 103 and three upper division units within Field V.  
Intensive exploration of selected issues in the field of comparative politics.
## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

**555. Comparative Political Systems (3)**  
Prerequisite: Political Science 103.  
An examination of selected political and governmental systems for purposes of comparative study and analysis to determine similarities, differences and general patterns and universals among political systems.

**556. Comparative Communist Political Systems (3)**  
The interrelations between the theory and practice of modern communism as found in representative communist systems.

**558. Comparative Communist Political Systems (3)**  
The interrelations between the theory and practice of modern communism as found in representative communist systems.

**560. Comparative Public Policy (3)**  
Prerequisite: Political Science 103 or 335.  
Ways that political and social forces shape policy choices, implementation strategies, and policy outcomes in selected countries, emphasis on industrialized nations. Policy areas chosen from: education, health, nutrition, crime, transportation, housing, energy, population control, poverty, unemployment, inflation.

**561. Governments and Politics of the Developing Areas (3)**  
Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 103.  
Internal political systems, governmental structures and the foreign policies of developing nations.

**562. Governments and Politics of East Asia (3)**  
The internal political structure and foreign policies of China, Japan and Korea.

**563. Governments and Politics of the Middle East (3)**  
The governmental and political structures of representative states in the Middle East including Turkey, Israel and the Arab states.

**566. Political Change in Latin America (3)**  
Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 103.  
General pattern of politics and political development in Latin America with an emphasis on those features which condition domestic and foreign policy making.

**567. Political Systems of Latin America (3)**  
Prerequisite: Political Science 566.  
Domestic and international politics of selected Latin American states.

**568. The Mexican Political System (3)**  
Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 103.  
Principle factors in Mexican governmental decision making, ideology, political groups, tactics of leaders and governmental structure.

**571. Seminar in Cross-National Studies (3)**  
Prerequisite: Any upper division course in comparative politics.  
Cross-national analysis of institutional norms, attitudes and behavior in relation to government; factors which determine patterns and styles of political participation in contemporary societies.

### International Politics (Field VI)

#### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

**375. International Relations (3)**  
Dynamics of conflict and cooperation among national, international and transnational factors; contributing political, economic, and social factors. (Formerly numbered Political Science 375A-375B.)

**376. International Organization (3)**  
Evolution, functions, achievements and limitations of international organization in modern society. Primary focus on the United Nations. (Formerly numbered Political Science 576.)

**378. The Conduct of American Foreign Relations (3)**  
The legal, administrative and political organizations by which American foreign policies are formulated and implemented.
Portuguese

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Chair: Christensen
Associate Professor: Silverman

Offered by the Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures

Minor in Portuguese.
Courses in Portuguese.
Major work in Portuguese is not offered.

Portuguese Minor

The minor in Portuguese consists of a minimum of 15 units in Portuguese, six units of which must be in upper division courses. Recommended: History 552.
Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation. The first two years of high school Portuguese may be counted as the equivalent of Portuguese 101; three years the equivalent of Portuguese 102. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work. In addition, students who completed three years of a high school language five or more years ago may repeat the first semester of that language with no loss of credit.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of Portuguese will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in Portuguese except with advance approval from the department.
No credit will be given for Portuguese 101, 102, 301, 302 taken out of sequence.

101. Elementary (4)
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.
Prerequisite: None.

102. Elementary (4)
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Portuguese 101.
Continuation of Portuguese 101.

211. Conversation and Grammar Review (3)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Portuguese 101.
Emphasis on spoken language and major grammatical points.

212. Conversation and Grammar Review (3)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Portuguese 101 with consent of instructor.
Continuation of Portuguese 211.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

301. Advanced Oral and Written Composition (3)
Oral and written composition in Portuguese, based on models from modern Portuguese and Brazilian literature.

302. Advanced Oral and Written Composition (3)
Oral and written composition in Portuguese, based on models from Modern Portuguese and Brazilian literature.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

534. Portuguese Literature (3)
A study of important movements, authors and works in the literature of Portugal from its beginnings to the present.

535. Brazilian Literature (3)
A study of the important movements, authors and works of the literature of Brazil from the colonial period to modern times.

...
Psychology

In the College of Sciences

Faculty
Emeritus: Carlson, Kidwell, Mccollom, Pelfter, Turner, Voeks
Chair: Litrowski
Professors: Aft, Bryson, J., Dicken, Feierabend, Franzini, Gallo, Graf, Graham, Grossberg, Harari, Harrison, Hillio, Hinrichs, Kaplan, O., Kaplan, R., Karen, Kass, Koppman, Leckart, Leukel, Levine, Litrowski, McDonald, Mollenauer, O'Day, Penn, Piotnik, Radlow, Rodin, Sattler, Schulte, Segal, Sheposh, Spinetta, Stevens, Yaremko
Associate Professors: Borges, Bryson, R., DeFran, Fenson, Hornbeck, Lynn, McCordick, Price, Psomas, Saccuzzo, Sand, Smith
Assistant Professors: Brown, Fragaszy, Lee, Scolay

Offered by the Department
Master of Arts degree in psychology.
Master of Science degree in psychology.
Minor in psychology.

Psychology Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

Two plans are provided for the major in psychology: Plan A for those students who wish to extend their liberal arts education in the field of psychology, and Plan B for those students expecting to pursue the study of psychology beyond the A.B. degree.

Plan A

Plan A is for a nonprofessional major in psychology and is designed to provide the student with a greater understanding of human behavior as the emphasis in his liberal arts education. The recommended pattern of courses for this program is not designed to facilitate graduate and professional study in psychology.

Preparation for the major.
Psychology 101, 210 or 270, 210 and 260. (12 units.)
Recommended courses in related fields: Six units in biology and/or zoology, three units in philosophy, and six units in anthropology and/or sociology.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in psychology to include Psychology 350, 405, 410, and one of the following: 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 or 419; and ten units selected from courses in consultation with the departmental adviser.

Psychology Minor

The minor in psychology consists of 18-26 units selected from one of the following areas.

Experimental: Psychology 101, 210 and 270 or equivalent; Mathematics 103, 14 units of upper division psychology to include Psychology 410 and three of the following: Psychology 316, 414, 416, 417, 419, 517, 517, 587. (26 units.)

Industrial/Organization: Psychology 101 and 270 or equivalent; Mathematics 103, 12 units of upper division psychology to include Psychology 320, 405, and two of the following: Psychology 321, 322, 326, 342. (21-22 units.)

Personality and Social: Psychology 101 and 210 or 260, 12 units of upper division psychology of which nine must be selected from Psychology 330, 340, 350 and 351. (18 units.)

Physiological: Psychology 101, 210, 260 and 270 or equivalent; Mathematics 103, 11 units of upper division psychology to include Psychology 410, 460, and either 413 or 461. (26 units.)

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements. If applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Introductory Psychology (3) I, II
Facts, principles, and concepts which are basic to understanding human behavior.

110. The Evaluation of Psychological Literature (3)
Designed to increase the nonpsychologist's ability to evaluate psychological and quasi-psychological writings. Topics include methods of generating information, concept of controlled observations, interpretation of data, pitfalls in decision making and aids to critical thinking. Practical experience in evaluation will be obtained through the criticism of current articles and other activities.

150. Psychology of Individual Adjustment (3)
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. An examination and interpretation of the factors which go into the making of the person as he adapts himself to the social world about him. The development of the normal personality.

210. Principles of Learning and Perception (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Psychology 101.
The nature of psychological inquiry. Emphasis on principles and basic experimental data of learning and perception.

260. Introduction to Physiological Psychology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Psychology 101.
Physiological mechanisms underlying the psychological phenomena of sensation, perception, emotion, motivation, learning and psychosomatic disorders.

270. Statistical Methods In Psychology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination. Recommended: Psychology 101.
Quantitative methods in psychology. Measures of central tendency and variability; graphic methods and percents, linear correlation, applications of the normal probability curve, chi-square, and an introduction to statistical inference.
300. Honors Course (1-3)
Refer to Honors Program.

301-S. Contemporary Problems In Psychology (1) S
Lectures open to the public. A series of six weekly lectures by visiting psychologists on subjects related to current research problems. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit three units.

316. Operant Behavior (3)
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Recommended: Psychology 210. Contingencies of reinforcement, stimulus control, response shaping, aversive control, and other basic principles of operant behavior applied to the understanding and modification of human behavior.

320. Personnel and Industrial Psychology (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Psychology 101, and 270 or statistics in another field. Psychological principles applied to industrial problems of selection, placement and training.

321. Organizational Psychology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. The interplay of men and organizations: Psychological literature of the individual and his motivation to work, working in groups, industrial organizations, communications and conflict in industrial organizations.

322. Consumer Psychology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Psychology 101, and a course in statistics. A review of the research literature and methods relevant to the individual as a consumer in our society. Emphasis on methods of measuring attitudes, values, and behavior of people when functioning as consumers.

326. Principles of Personnel Interviewing (3)
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Psychological factors in interviewing; interviewing techniques. Supervised practice in interviewing for purposes of personnel selection, appraisal and development.

330. Developmental Psychology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. The psychological development of the normal individual from conception through childhood, adolescence, maturity, and old age. Stress is laid upon the interdependence of the various periods of the individual's life.

335. Psychology of Later Maturity (3)
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. The psychological, physiological, and sociological factors influencing behavior in the later years of life.

340. Social Psychology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. The major problems and findings concerning group behavior and group membership, the socialization of the individual, and processes of social interaction.

342. Public Opinion Measurement (3)
The history, methods and problems of public opinion and attitude measurement. Emphasis will be placed on the polling of consumers and voters. Students will be given field experience.

347. Psychology of Contemporary Social Problems (3)
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Discussion of social issues and problems of importance to the contemporary world, from the point of view of psychological theory, method and knowledge.

350. Abnormal Psychology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. The causes, symptoms, and modification of behavior disorders with emphasis on neurosis, psychosis, and personality disorder.
Physiological and psychological aspects.

462. Sleeping and Dreaming (3)

Mechanisms, (Formerly numbered Psychology 561.)

461. Neural Bases of Behavior (4)

Of learning; brain and behavior disorders,.

460. Physiological Psychology (3) I, II

Elements of neurology and psychobiology with emphasis on sensory, central, and motor mechanisms. (Formerly numbered Psychology 561.)

462. Sleep and Dreaming (3)

Sleep and sleep disorders: electrophysical, neurophysiological, biochemical, psychopharmacological, and psychological aspects.

457. Psychological Factors In Alcoholism (3)

The nature and causes of mental retardation, including the psychological effects of brain injury. Characteristics of the mentally defective.

456. Psychology of Human Sexual Behavior (3)

Evaluation of behavioral and physiological data of normal, aberrant, and dysfunctional human sexual behavior, including description of available treatment methods.

455. Psychology of Death and Dying (3)

Latest psychological research and clinical practice in the area of death and dying, geared to assisting the student in appropriate ways of aiding both the dying and the bereaved in coming to terms with death.

457. Psychological Factors in Alcoholism (3)

An evolutionary approach to the development of complex behavior in higher organisms and man. The neuropsychology of emotion, sleep, bodily needs, instinctive patterns of behavior, and of learning, brain and behavior disorders.

461. Neural Bases of Behavior (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 260 or six units in the biological sciences.

462. Sleep and Dreaming (3)

Sleep and sleep disorders: electrophysical, neurophysiological, biochemical, psychopharmacological, and psychological aspects.
Public Administration and Urban Studies

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Public Administration and Urban Studies is a Member of the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration.

Faculty
Emeritus: Bigger, Love
Chair: Clapp
Professors: Clapp, Gazell, Gilbreath, Gilchoff
Associate Professors: Boquistrom, Hamilton, Rea, Stock, Sparrow
Assistant Professors: Calavita, Gupta, Ross, Suarez-Villa, Walshok

Offered by the School of Public Administration and Urban Studies

Master of City Planning degree.
Master of Public Administration degree.
Master of Science degree in criminal justice administration.
Major in criminal justice administration with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
(Refer to this section of the catalog on Criminal Justice Administration.)
Major in public administration with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Minor in public administration.
Certificate in public administration.

Public Administration Major

With the A.B. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required with this major.
Preparation for the major: Accounting 210A-210B or 212, Information Systems 180, Economics 101 and 102, Political Science 102, Public Administration 220; and a course in statistics (3 units). (22 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(3)

220. Administrative Report Writing
Study and practice of various methods used to develop effective writing skills applicable to communication in the public sector. This course will not satisfy the general education requirement in English composition.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(1-3) I, II

301, 310, 320, 321, 330 and 531.

301. Concepts and Issues in Public Administration (3)
Theory and practice of governmental administration in differing environments; role of administrators in public policy, issues facing administrators, techniques of administration.

305. Studies In Public Administration (1-3) I, II
Offered only in Extension.
Analysis of selected administrative processes and problems of governmental agencies, their legal and political relations to other agencies and to the public. May be repeated with consent of instructor.

310. Management of Urban Governments (3) I, II
Problems of local units of government in the urban environment. Organization and function of local agencies. Emphasis on California.

312. Management of State Governments (3) I, II
Administrative and constitutional problems of state management in the American federal system. Emphasis on California.

315. Management of the Federal Government (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.
Problems in the administration of the federal government: for example, leadership, specialization, unity of command, oversight.

320. Introduction to Urban Planning (3) I, II
An introduction to community planning: regional, county, and city. Consideration of the Master Plan, including its purposes, contents, and method of adoption.

325. Public Personnel Administration (3) I, II
Analysis of personnel problems. Supervision and management of public employees and public organizations in an age of change.

340. Administrative Behavior (3) I
Social psychological, and behavioral theories of organization: concepts of administrative leadership, organization and the individual; emphasis on governmental organizations.

341. Administrative Management (3) I, II
Areas and problems of administrative research; methods of analyzing structures and procedures in organizations; planning and administration of programs; design of forms; job classification and salary surveys; preparation of administrative reports.

350. Contemporary Urban Issues (3)
Focus on urban areas and urbanism from a public policy perspective: course examines and critiques the physical, economic, social, and political dimensions of contemporary American cities utilizing a multidisciplinary approach.
450. Fiscal and Budgetary Policy (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Economics 101 and 102, Public Administration 301.
Policies of fiscal administration and budgeting; political implications of the governmental budget process; revenue, debt, and treasury management; the functions of accounting and financial reporting.

460. Administration and Policy Development (3) I, II
Process of formulating public policy with emphasis on the role of public agencies.

462. Selected Topics in Public Affairs (3)
Selected topics in the administration of public policy and problems of public administrative organization. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

463. Science, Technology and Public Policy (3) I, II
Scientific and technological innovations currently being introduced into public organizations and their national and global implications on government budgeting, the functions of accounting and policy on scientific and technological developments in society.

464. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

496. Investigation and Report (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Analysis of special topics. Admission by permission.

498. Internship in Public Administration (2-6) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Public Administration 301, 310 and all lower-division required courses; credit or concurrent registration in Public Administration 300 or 340 and 450; senior standing and a "B" (3.0) average in the major.
Students will be assigned to various governmental agencies and will work under joint supervision of agency heads and the course instructor. Participation in staff and internship conferences.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Twelve division units in public administration.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

510. Intergovernmental Relations in the United States (3) II
Prerequisite: Public Administration 310 or 312 or 315.
Constitution, political and administrative characteristics of American federalism, including regionalism, interstate compacts, and grants-in-aid.

512. The Metropolitan Area (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Public Administration 310 or 312.
Problems of government and administration arising from population patterns and physical and social structures of metropolitan areas.

520. Decision Making in the Urban Community (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Public Administration 310.
Processes of decision making in the management of urban communities.

530. Negotiation and Bargaining in the Public Service (3)
Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.
Specific issues such as strategies, the effects of threat, the physical setting, use of a third-party observer and theories of advocacy. Emphasis on analyzing simulations of the bargaining process and developing effective negotiation skills.

531. Governmental Employer-Employee Relations (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Public Administration 330.
Historical development, legal basis and organizational implications of governmental employer-employee relations, emphasis on California local government.

540. Public Administrative Systems Analysis (3)
Prerequisites: Public Administration 301 and a statistics course.
Systems and organization analysis, work standards and units, procedures analysis, administrative planning.
Recreation

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Faculty

Emeritus: Butler
Chair: Duncan
Professors: Duncan, Geba, Hanson
Associate Professors: Dixon, Hutchinson, Lamke, Peterson
Assistant Professors: Dustin, Namba
Lecturer: Salz

Offered by the Department

Major in recreation administration with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Minor in recreation.

Recreation Administration Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." The major in recreation administration may be planned with an emphasis in one of the following four areas: (1) Youth-Family Agency Leadership, (2) Outdoor Recreation, (3) Park and Recreation Management, or (4) Recreation Rehabilitation. A minor is not required with this major.

Emphasis in Youth-Family Agency Leadership

Preparation for the major. Recreation 101, 104, 107, 110, 205, 206, 284: Psychology 101; Sociology 101; Speech Communication 191. (30 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.


Emphasis in Outdoor Recreation

Preparation for the major. Recreation 101, 104, 107, 110, 205, Biology 100, 100L, 130; Geography 101; Geological Sciences 100, 101; Speech Communication 191. (29 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 39-45 upper division units to include Recreation 464, 465, 485, 486, 498, 575; Geography 370, 575; Zoology 314; and nine units selected from Anthropology 411; Biology 320, 528; Botany 312; Biological Sciences 101; Psychology 340; Recreation 351, 496, 548, 549, 575, 580.

Emphasis in Park and Recreation Management

Preparation for the major. Recreation 101, 104, 107, 110, 284; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; six units selected from Art 101; Accountancy 210A, Information Systems 290W, English 100; Economics 100; Music 102; Physical Education 132A, 133A, 133B, Political Science 103; Recreation 206, Speech Communication 191. (27 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 39 upper division units to include Recreation 340, 465, 484, 498, or 575; Journalism 480; Public Administration 301, 310, 12 units selected from Industrial Arts 301; Psychology 330; Public Administration 320, 330, 341; Sociology 514, 525, 557; six units selected from Botany 312, Geography 370, 371, 575; History 540; Recreation 351, 361, 496, 548, 549.

Emphasis in Recreation Therapy

Preparation for the major. Recreation 101, 104, 107, 110, 205, 284; English 100; Information Systems 290W; Physical Education 138; Psychology 101; Speech Communication 191; Zoology 108. (35 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 39 upper division units to include Recreation 351, 361, 371, 452, 465, 496 (12 units); Biology 362; and nine units selected from Recreation 340; Drama 310; Journalism 480; Music 344; Physical Education 322, 341A, 341B, 345D, 345E, 345F; Psychology 330, 335; Sociology 523, 527.

Recreation Minor

The minor in recreation consists of a minimum of 24 units to include Recreation 101, 104, 107, 205, 208, and nine upper division units selected from Recreation 340, 351, 361, 371, 452, 464, 465, 475, 485, 486, 496, 548, 549, 575, 580.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Introduction to Recreation Systems (3) I, II
Basic role of recreation and park systems in today's society. Scope of recreation services, their history, philosophy, facilities, programs, personnel and evaluation.

104. Challenges of Leisure (3) I, II
Study of leisure and its impact on contemporary life; issues affecting recreation in today's urbanized society.

107. Recreation Leadership (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Theories, principles and techniques of group leadership, group dynamics, communication, problem solving, creativity, program planning, social recreation, games, and publicity as they relate to selected recreation systems.

110. Principles of Camp Counseling (3) I, II
Principles of camp counseling and campcraft skills. Practical sessions aimed at preparing leaders for all aspects of organized youth camping. Required attendance at two weekend outings.

205. Wilderness and the Leisure Experience (3) I, II
Use and abuse of natural resources for recreational purposes. Firsthand study of the effects of increased leisure on wilderness areas. Field experiences required.

208. Recreational Arts (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Development of an appreciation for leadership techniques in special events and the performing arts — music, dance, drama, arts and crafts. Focuses on organization, leadership, and supervision of these activities, rather than on the mastery of performing arts skills.

284. Supervised Field Work (3) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Recreation 107 and 275 hours experience in recreation leadership. Observation and participation in community recreation leadership. Practical experience in a variety of recreational settings. Minimum of one hour per week in class plus eight hours per week at an agency.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Extended for Undergraduates)

300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II
Refer to Honors Program.

301. Honors Seminar (1-3) I, II
Refer to Honors Program.
340. Conduct of Recreational Sports (3) I, II
Two lectures plus one outside practical experience in the conduct of recreational sports programs.
Organization of competition, community sports program, administration of intramural athletics, and techniques of officiating.

351. Recreation for Special Populations (3) I, II
Analysis of the sociopsychological aspects of special populations and their implications for leisure time pursuits. Field trips may be included.

361. Scientific Foundations of Recreation Therapy (3) I, II
Theoretical principles of therapy and prevention. Survey of medical and psychiatric pathology and terminology. (Formerly numbered Recreation 350.)

371. Professional Foundations of Recreation Therapy (3) I, II
Analysis of present-day policies, programs, implementation, and future aspects of professional principles of recreation therapy. (Formerly numbered Recreation 352.)

452. Clinical Methodology of Recreation Therapy (3) I, II
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory
Prerequisites: Recreation 351, 361, 371.
Integration and application of clinical principles and therapeutic procedures. Emphasis on methodology and refinement of skills.

484. Directed Leadership (3) I, II, S
One lecture and eight hours of supervised activity.
Prerequisite: Recreation 284.
Supervised leadership experience in public and private recreation agencies. Maximum credit six units.

485. Non-Urban Recreation Resources (3) I, II
Nature and scope of recreation in nonurban areas. Public demand for recreation and its impact on natural resources. Management, planning, research and operation of regional and national parks and recreation areas

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

498. Internship in Recreation Systems (6 or 12) Cr/NC
Twenty off-campus hours required per week for 6-unit program, or 40 off-campus hours required per week for 12-unit programs.
Prerequisite: Completion of all lower division recreation classes required in student's emphasis, and completion of both Standard and Advanced Red Cross Certificates in First Aid by end of internship.
Students will be assigned to various governmental, commercial, private or medical agencies conducting recreation programs. Variety of experiences in supervision and administration. Maximum credit 12 units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of special study adviser. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

548. Aquatic Administration (3)
Management of swimming pools, beaches, lakes and marinas; safety factors; legal requirements; health standards; facilities and programming.

549. Camp Administration (3)
Prerequisite: Recreation 110.
Operation of resident, day and travel camps. Staff management, health and safety, finances, food services, maintenance, planning and publicity.

575. Management of Recreation Areas and Facilities (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Recreation 465.
Role of the recreation administrator in the planning, acquisition, development, financing, staffing and maintaining of recreational lands, waters, and structures. Use of natural and manmade resources in the environment.

580. Leisure and the Aging Process (3)
Concepts of the relationship between leisure and gerontology are examined. Influence of leisure and recreation on work and life satisfaction of older adults.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Religious Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Chair: Downing
Professors: Anderson, Downing, Friedman, Jordan, Sparks
Associate Professor: Khalil
Assistant Professor: Schwarz

Offered by the Department
Major in religious studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Teaching major in social science (emphasis in religious studies) for the single subject
requirements listed in the section on Social Science.
Minor in religious studies.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as
soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two
semesters after declaration or change of major.

Religious Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation
requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A
minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major: Religious Studies 101, 201; Philosophy 101 or 102. (9 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement: Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained
through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of
the preparation for the major. Refer to section on catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of
the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major: A minimum of 24 upper division units in religious studies to include either Religious
Studies 301 or 305; at least three units from courses listed in Western Religious Traditions below,
at least three units from Eastern Religious Traditions below, and at least six units from Religion
and Culture, and Religious Studies 498.

Western Religious Traditions: Religious Studies 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 330, 340, 520.
Religion and Culture: Three units from Religious Studies 350, 351, 360; three units from

Religious Studies Minor

The minor in religious studies consists of a minimum of 15 units to include at least three lower
division units in religious studies, and 12 units from one of the three areas listed below.

Western Religions: Religious Studies 301 or 305, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 330, 340, 520.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy
preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. World Religions (3) I, II
Major figures, attitudes and teachings of world religions.

201. Ways of Understanding Religion (3)
Examples of major approaches to the study of religious phenomena, and central issues in
methodology.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II
Refer to Honors Program.

301. Hebrew Scriptures (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
The problems of composition and historical significance in the context of religious meanings of the
scriptures known to Jews as the Tanakh (the Pentateuch, the Prophets and the Writings) and to
Christians as the Old Testament.

305. The New Testament (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
The problems of composition and historical significance in the context of religious meanings.

310. Greek and Latin Fathers (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Readings in patristic thought from Ignatius of Antioch through Augustine.

312. Russian Orthodox Spirituality (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Major doctrines, practices and developments in the Eastern Christianity with focus on
Russian Orthodoxy.

314. Medieval Western Christianity (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Readings in source materials illustrative of the doctrinal and institutional development of the
Western Church during the medieval period to early stages of the Reformation.

316. The Reformation and Beginnings of Modern Christianity (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Readings in source materials illustrative of the doctrinal and institutional development of the
Western Church during the Reformation and the Enlightenment.

318. Modern Religious Thought in the West (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Selected issues in religious thought in Europe and America during the nineteenth and
twentieth centuries.

330. Topics in Judaism (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Selected topics such as early Hebrew religion, the Talmudic period, medieval religious
thought, mysticism, modern Judaism from the emancipation to the Holocaust, contemporary
thought. May be repeated with different content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Maximum credit six units.

340. Islam (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Major doctrines, practices and developments from the time of Mohammed to the present.

350. Dynamics of Religious Experience (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Chief data and major approaches in the study of individuals' religious behavior and experiences. Special attention to relevant problems in world religions and philosophical views of man.

351. Theory and Practice of Worship (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
The symbolic structure of devotional performance.
353. The Human Dimension of Religion and Psychology (3) II
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
The meeting of religion and psychology. Selected religious thinkers and selected psychologists and personality theorists from the psychoanalytic, behavioral and humanist traditions. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered Religious Studies 353A-353B.)

354. Religion and Society (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Theological and religious interpretations of the social dimension of human existence. Critique of social science inquiry into traditional and contemporary forms of religious life.

356. Religion, Literature and the Arts (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
The relations between religion, literature and the arts in major cultural traditions.

363. Religion and the Sciences (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Relation of the natural sciences to religious questions of nature, humanity and destiny.

365. Religion and Contemporary Moral Issues (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Critical exploration of moral dilemmas (biomedical, social, economic, political) from eastern and western religious perspectives.

480. Ways of Spiritual Transformation (3)
Doctrines and practices of metaphysical self-transformation; studies in readings selected from various world religions.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

498. Senior Project (3)
Prerequisites: Twelve upper division units in religious studies and consent of instructor.
Seminar workshop and project in the comparative study of religious practices, doctrines, themes (such as religious ethics, mysticism), phenomenological studies in religions, etc.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in religious studies.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

501. Religions of India (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Phenomenological studies in the major religious traditions of India, especially Hinduism and Buddhism.

503. Religions of the Far East (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Phenomenological studies in the major religious traditions of East Asia, especially China and Japan.

506. Spiritual Traditions of India (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
India's religious and philosophical modes of thought; reading and analysis of primary texts in translation.

508. Spiritual Traditions of East Asia (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
East Asian religious and philosophical modes of thought, especially those of China and Japan; reading and analysis of primary texts in translation.

518. The Oracular Tradition (3)
Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.
Oracular traditions of East and West, with special attention to the I Ching and the Tarot.
Russian Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Students majoring in Russian must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in Russian.

Preparation for the major. Russian 101, 102, 201, 202, 211 and 212. (20 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in Russian to include Russian 301, 302, 305A-305B, and 12 units in period literature, or six units in period literature and six units in Russian linguistics.

Russian Minor

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages
All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in Russian is required for the degree.

Preparation for the major. Russian 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Teaching major. A minimum of 30 upper division units in Russian to include 301, 302, 305A-305B; and 6 units of electives in Russian; and Humanities 330 or 331.

Proficiency Examination. Before taking a student teaching assignment in Russian, the candidate for the credential may be required to pass an oral and written proficiency examination in the language, administered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures. The candidate must consult with the chair of the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures concerning this examination.
302. Advanced Grammar and Composition (3)
Prerequisites: Russian 202 and 212.
Advanced grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading.

305A-305B. Survey of Russian Literature (3-3)
Prerequisites: Russian 202 and 212.
Russian literature from its beginnings, with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

305A-305B. The Russian Novel of the Nineteenth Century (3-3)
Poetry, prose and drama of the nineteenth century.

305A-305B. The Russian Short Story, Drama and Poetry of the Nineteenth Century (3-3)
Development of the Russian short story, drama and poetry of the nineteenth century.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Fifteen upper division units in the major with an average of B (3.0) or better and consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

555A-555B. The Russian Short Story, Drama and Poetry of the Nineteenth Century (3-3)
Development of the Russian short story, drama and poetry of the nineteenth century.

561A-561B. The Russian Novel of the Nineteenth Century (3-3)
Development of the Russian novel of the nineteenth century.

563. Russian Literature of the Twentieth Century (3)
Poetry, prose and drama of the twentieth century.

570. Slavic Linguistics (3)
Prerequisites: Russian 202 and 212.
Structural and comparative Slavic linguistics.

580. Russian Syntax and Stylistics (3)
Prerequisites: Russian 301 and 302.
The structure of contemporary Russian.

581. Russian Phonetics and Morphology (3)
Prerequisites: Russian 202 and 212.
The sounds and forms of contemporary Russian.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Emphasis in Africa and the Middle East

The adviser for this emphasis is Dr. James N. Kerri, Afro-American Studies.

Preparation for the major.
History 105, 106, Humanities 157 and/or 158, and three to six units selected from Anthropology 101, 102, Comparative Literature 270A, 270B, 272A; Economics 101, 102; Geography 101, 102, and Humanities 130, 131. (15 units) Students should note that a number of the upper division required and recommended courses listed below have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements per se for the completion of the major.

Foreign Language Requirement. French 101, 102, 201, or Hebrew 101, 102, 201, or Portuguese 101, 102. An equivalent level of competency in any other language judged appropriate by the Committee on Africa and the Middle East is acceptable. Competency will be determined by examination.

A minor is not required with the major. Students in this major may wish to consider a minor in Jewish Studies.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or Anthropology 396W or History 396W or Sociology 396W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units, selected with the consent of the adviser, to include at least 15 units in anthropological economics, geography, history, political science or religious studies, or a combination of 15 units in art, comparative literature and religious studies.

Required courses: Anthropology 449 or 474 or 475, Economics 469, Geography 335, six units from History 473A, 473B, 574, 475A and 475B; and Political Science 364 or 563. In addition, the following courses are recommended: Anthropology 350, 424, 426, 429, 522; Art 566, 568, 569, 570; Comparative Literature 536; Economics 365, 489; History 505, 539A-539B; Political Science 381, 561; Religious Studies 312, 330, 340.

Emphasis in Environment

The advisers for this emphasis are Dr. Warren Johnson, Department of Geography, and Dr. Douglas Strong, Department of History.

Preparation for the major.
Biology 100 and 100L, a six-unit sequence in each of three of the following fields: (1) anthropology, (2) economics, (3) geography, (4) history, (5) political science, and (6) sociology. (22 units.) Courses recommended for these sequences are as follows: Anthropology 101 and 102, Economics 101 and 102, Geography 101 and 102, History 105, 106, or 110A-110B or 115A-115B, Political Science 101 and 102, Sociology 101 and 110. Additional recommended courses include Biology 130 and Geological Sciences 100 and 101.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements." 

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or Anthropology 396W or History 396W or Sociology 396W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include 12 units selected from Economics 452 or 453, Geography 370 or 371, Political Science 334 or 335; and 18 units selected from Anthropology 428; Economics 452-453, 454, 458, 555; Geography 354, 370, 371, 401, 570, 573, 574, 575, 576; History 340, 540; Political Science 334, 335; Sociology 406, 506, 550, 557. Recommended: Biology 320 or 420, 526, 528, Chemistry 301, Engineering 380, Geology 303; Physics 301

Social Science Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education. This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

The requirements for the Secondary Waiver Credential in Social Science are as follows:

1. A major in Social Science for the A.B. degree.

2. Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or Anthropology 396W or History 396W or Sociology 396W with a grade of C (2.0) or better. Students with a 15-unit specialization in history must do History 430W

3. Satisfactory completion of 33 units selected from courses in the following categories. (These courses may also be used to satisfy requirements for the major.) At least one course in U.S. History must be selected from these categories.

A. Environment and Social Organization: their physical environment, origins of primitive societies, and the development of social institutions. Nine units selected from the following courses. (No more than six units from one department.)

Afro-American Studies: 331, 470, 471A, 471B
American Indian Studies: 303, 440, 460
Anthropology: 301, 302, 304, 350, 426, 428, 429, 441, 443, 445, 446, 471, 472, 531
Economics: 365, 385, 452, 453, 489
Mexican-American Studies: 302, 320, 350A-350B, 480, 483
Political Science: 334
Religious Studies: 301, 305, 314, 316, 318, 340, 501, 503, 520
Sociology: 404, 422, 424, 429, 506, 525, 535, 537, 539, 457, 560
Women's Studies: 310, 320, 340, 341A-341B, 390

B. Personality and Social Control: the individual and society. Nine units selected from: (No more than six units from one department.)

Afro-American Studies: 320, 380, 445
American Indian Studies: 400, 450
Anthropology: 350, 426, 459, 531, 532
Economics: 330, 370, 380
Geography: 350
Mexican-American Studies: 302, 320, 350A-350B, 480, 483
Political Science: 334
Religious Studies: 301, 305, 314, 316, 318, 340, 501, 503, 520
Sociology: 404, 422, 424, 429, 506, 525, 535, 537, 539, 457, 560
Women's Studies: 310, 320, 340, 341A-341B, 390

C. Economic Organization and Contemporary Social Problems: Growth and Modernization. Nine units selected from the following courses. (No more than six units from one department.)

Anthropology: 427, 429
Economics: 320, 365, 380, 385, 401, 458, 484, 490
Geography: 350, 354, 521, 570
Mexican-American Studies: 301, 303, 380
Political Science: 302, 322, 348, 369, 370, 390, 531, 562, 563, 566
Psychology: 320, 321, 340, 342, 347, 454, 455
Religious Studies: 318, 363, 365, 520
Sociology: 404, 525, 537, 547, 550
Women's Studies: 330
D. The Social Science as Science: Three units selected from the following:

- Economics: 311, 347.
- Geography: 565.
- History: 396W, 425, 430.
- Political Science: 313, 325, 497, 515A.
- Social Science: 498, 580.

E. Three units of electives.

Certificate in Quantitative Analysis in the Social Sciences

The Director of the Social Science Research Laboratory is coordinator for this program. The purpose of this certificate program is to prepare students to be able to carry out social science work which is often required in public agencies and the private sector. Students must apply for admission to Certificate program before the completion of nine units. The certificate requires 15 units, of which must be upper division to include:

- Three units selected from Economics 347, Political Science 515A, Sociology 464, three units selected from Mathematics 107 or three one-unit sections of 499 (Computer Modules offered by Social Science Research Laboratory) of the student’s choice in the Department of Social Science.
- Six units selected from Economics 347, Geography 565, Political Science 515A, Sociology 464, three units selected from among the four upper division courses listed above or from Economics 541, Geography 582, Political Science 325, Sociology 560.

The nine upper division units must include work from three different departments. Three to six units of equivalent courses may be accepted with the approval of the Certificate Coordinator.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

101. Logic of the Social Science (3)
Introduction to the processes of evaluation, conceptualization and development of methods common to anthropology, economics, history, geography, political science and sociology. Problems in the use of evidence, forming of hypotheses, implementation of statistics and organization of research through models.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

498. Senior Seminar (3)
Advanced reading and independent research on selected topic integrating at least two of the social science disciplines. Usually taught by two instructors representing two of the six social science disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science and sociology.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

580. Topics (3)
Special topics appropriate to an interdisciplinary approach. Reading, observation and evaluation of research material and current scholarship in topics under consideration. Whenever possible taught by team of instructors representing two of six social science disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science and sociology. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. Social Science 580 can be used only as the three-unit course in the fourth field.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

School of Social Work

In the College of Human Services

The undergraduate and graduate programs of the School of Social Work are accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of the Council on Social Work Education.

Faculty

Emeritus: Baily, Clary, Maxwell, Morgan, Ontell, Pepper, Watson, Witte
Director: Harbert
Associate Director: Griffin
Professors: Brennen, Butler, Griffin (Associate Director and Undergraduate Coordinator), Harbert, Haworth, Ishikawa, Kahn, Kelley, Kukkonen (Graduate Program Coordinator and Coordinator of Field Instruction), Lee, Reichert, K., Stanford, Stumpf, Valle
Associate Professors: Anderson, F., Davis, Ellis, Gudyk, Herman, Riehman, Sardinas, Simon
Assistant Professors: Ajemian, Cohen, Gross, Harris, Jones, Pritchard, Raymer, Rumelhart, Schmidt, Sucato

Offered by the School of Social Work

Major in social welfare with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Major in social welfare with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.
Minor in social welfare.
Master of Social Work
Human Services Paraprofessional Certificate

Programs and Objectives

The School of Social Work offers a two-year graduate curriculum leading to the Master of Social Work degree under approval granted by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges in May 1963. The curriculum was developed in close cooperation with the Council on Social Work Education and was fully accredited by its Accreditation Commission in June 1966 and September 1979. The School of Social Work is committed to ethnic and cultural diversity in its student body, its faculty, the populations it serves and the unique concerns on which it focuses.

The objectives of the School of Social Work at San Diego State University are to prepare students with the essential knowledge, philosophy and basic skills for their responsible practice in the profession of social work. In order to achieve these objectives, the School will assist students to develop a philosophy which recognizes individual human welfare as the purpose and goal of social policy; to acquire attitudes and values that will permit the development and maintenance of professional relationships and professional standards; to develop the discipline and self-awareness essential to the professional social worker; to attain a level of competence necessary for professional practice; to acquire knowledge in methods of research in social work; and to accept responsibility for the continued development of their competence in the practice of social work.

Social Welfare Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences or in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences or in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

The primary educational objective of this major is preparation for beginning professional social work practice. In addition, this major serves broad educational purposes based on an understanding of contemporary social welfare programs and prepares for professional social work positions which do not require professional social work education on a graduate level. Preparation for the major: Anthropology 102; Biology 100; Economics 100; Health Science 101; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; Social Welfare 110; Social Welfare 120. (24 units.)
LOWER DIVISION COURSES IN SOCIAL WELFARE

110. Human Societies and Social Problems (3) I, II
Perspectives on problems of human societies and their relation to contemporary social problems and issues. Emphasis on distributive problems and forms of stratification.

120. Explorations in Human Services (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of field work.
Orientation to the field of social welfare. Readings, class discussions and participation in social welfare activities on campus and in the community. Work as a volunteer in the agency is required in a variety of field settings. Scheduling is flexible.

301. Interdisciplinary and Contemporary Human Relations (3) I, II
Developing understanding and ability to evaluate various concepts, attitudes and value systems as they relate to marriage and other contemporary human relationships. Assist students in acquiring the abilities to develop and sustain interpersonal relationships. This course not open to students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 135.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN SOCIAL WELFARE

350. Cultural Pluralism (3) I, II
Understanding of the American society as a culturally pluralistic social process and an understanding of social work as a culturally directed profession with emphasis on the concept of cultural identities created by one's values, ideologies, knowledge and behavior.

351. Perspectives on Life in Urban Communities (3) I, II
Characteristics and processes of contemporary urban communities as they shape the lifestyles of people. Urban communities examined in terms of their functional and dysfunctional capacities for meeting human needs.

360. Perspectives on Human Behavior (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and Sociology 101.
Interdisciplinary, comparative, and critical approach to explanatory theories of human behavior. Focus on interrelatedness of factors that affect the nature and quality of human life with linkage to the social welfare of individuals, families and communities. (Formerly numbered Social Welfare 360A.)

370A. Social Policies and Social Issues (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Social Welfare 120.
Prerequisite: Social Welfare 360, 370A, 381, and 496 or 499.
Major social forces and institutions as they relate to and determine social policy emphasizing social welfare services in an industrialized society.

370B. Social Provision and Program Evaluation (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Social Welfare 370A.
Issues and dilemmas related to the provision of social services, and analysis of social programs. Evaluating effectiveness and efficiency of social service programs and social work services.

381. Seminar in Basic Skills in Social Work Practice (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Helping skills in social work practice make use of assessment and interviewing theory. Addresses written, verbal interpersonal skills with individuals, small groups and communities with regard to assessment in social work practice.

382. Seminar in Intermediate Skill Development for Social Workers (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Social Welfare 381.
Students are expected to participate in simulation of social work practice situations, activities and skills. Presentation of research and theory will be interwoven with structured classroom experiences.

463A-463B. Integrating Seminar (3-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Health Science 401; Social Welfare 370B and a 2.0 grade point average in all junior level social welfare courses required in the major; concurrent registration in Social Welfare 489A for 463A; concurrent registration in Social Welfare 489B for 483B.
The integration of social work theory, principles and practice techniques.

489A-489B. Field Experience in Social Welfare (3-3) I, II
Prerequisites: Health Science 401; Social Welfare 370B, arrangement in prior semester with Undergraduate Field Coordinator; and a 2.0 grade point average in all junior level courses required in the social welfare major. Concurrent registration in Social Welfare 463A for 489A, concurrent registration in Social Welfare 489B for 489B.
A minimum of twelve units in Social Welfare 489A-489B (sixteen hours per week for two semesters or equivalent in the senior year) of practice field assignments in selected social welfare agencies or settings. Three units by permission of Chair of Department.

491. Methods of Social Work Research (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Health Science 401; Social Welfare 370B.
Definition and purpose of research in social welfare and social work. Formulation of research problems, selecting a design and methodology, techniques of collecting, organizing, interpreting and analyzing data. (Formerly numbered Social Welfare 490A.)
506. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

497. Investigation and Report (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Analysis of special topics in social welfare.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

530. Seminar in History of Social Work (3)
Prerequisite: Upper division, undergraduate social welfare major; or classified graduate standing in the School of Social Work; or classified graduate standing or unclassified standing with consent of the director.
Development of social welfare institutions as a function of industrial society in America. Historical trends in politics, economics, migration, and lifestyles are examined in relation to the development of social institutions for responding to human need including the development of the profession of social work.

540. Seminar in Social Effects of the Legal Process (3)
Prerequisite: Upper division, undergraduate social welfare major; or classified graduate standing in the School of Social Work; or classified graduate standing or unclassified standing with consent of the director.
Structure and functions of law as it bears upon such groups as defendants in criminal prosecutions, recipients of welfare programs, conservatees in mental health hearings, children in juvenile court dependency proceedings. The legal conflicts social workers may encounter between their ethics and their duties to clients and agency, professional responsibilities and the need for social workers to participate in changing laws are explored. Emphasis is placed on the role of the social worker in legislative affairs and in the protection of individual rights.

550. Seminar in Administration and Decision Making in Human Service (3)
Prerequisite: Upper division, undergraduate social welfare major; or classified graduate standing in the School of Social Work; or classified graduate standing or unclassified standing with consent of the director.
Relationship between the development of social policy and its actual implementation through program development and delivery of human services. Administrative actions including decision making, communication with regulatory and legislative bodies, and budget development are considered. Emphasis is placed on the ways in which policy is shaped and reflected through social programs.

596. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics in social work and social welfare. See Class Schedule for specific content.
Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES IN SOCIAL WORK
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
513. Nineteenth Century European Literature (3)
Selected works by European writers between 1800 and 1900.

514. Modern European Literature (3)
Selected works by European writers of the 20th Century.

525. Yiddish Literature (3) I, II
Selected works from the Jewish communities of Central Europe.

526. Modern Jewish Literature (3) I, II
Selected works by Jewish authors from the last half of the nineteenth century to the present, with emphasis on the United States and Israel.

530. Asian Literature (3)
Selections from the literature of Asia: Chinese, Japanese, Indian, etc. Topic to be announced in class schedule. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

535. Near Eastern Literature (3) I, II
Selections from the literature of the Near East: Persian, Arabic, Turkish, etc. Specific topic to be announced in class schedule. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

540. African Literature (3)
Comparative study of African literature as well as Black literature of North and South America and the Caribbean; intercontinental influences and the theme of Black identity.

545. Modern Latin American Literature (3) I, II
Reading selections from major Latin American authors.

550. Seminar (3)
An intensive study of a topic to be selected by the instructor. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

556. The Epic (3)
Selected epic poems from world literature; emphasizes the Western epic tradition from Homer to the present. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

551. Fiction (3)
A comparative approach to themes and forms in fiction (novel and short story). Focus of course to be set by instructor. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

552. Drama (3)
Forms and themes in drama. Focus of course to be set by instructor. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

553. Poetry (3)
A comparative approach to themes and forms in poetry. Focus of course to be set by instructor. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

570. Folk Literature (3)
Studies in the ballad, bardic poetry, oral and popular literature and folklore. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

571. Literary Use of Legend (3)
Literary treatment of such legendary figures as Don Juan, Faust, and Ulysses, in a wide range of literature and genres.

577. Major Individual Authors (3)
In-depth study of the works of a major author, such as Sophocles, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Dostoyevsky or Proust. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

580. Concepts in Comparative Studies (3)
Basic concepts in comparative studies in literature (e.g., influence, movement, figure, genre, etc.), their validity, usefulness and limitations. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.
Criminal Justice Administration
In the School of Public Administration and Urban Studies
In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Faculty
Faculty assigned to teach courses in criminal justice administration are drawn from public administration and urban studies.

Offered by the School of Public Administration and Urban Studies
Major in criminal justice administration with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Criminal Justice Administration Major
With the B.S. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."
A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major, Political Science 102, Sociology 101 and 110, and a three-unit course in elementary statistics. (12 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Public Administration 301, Criminal Justice Administration 301, 497 or 498, 540, and six units selected from Public Administration 310, 330, 340, 341, 450, 530 and 531; and 18 additional upper division units selected with the approval of a department adviser. Within this program students can emphasize areas such as law enforcement administration, court administration, correctional administration, juvenile justice administration, and deviance and social control. Interested students must seek guidance from a faculty adviser in selecting appropriate courses. A master plan for courses in the major must be approved by a faculty adviser and filed with the Evaluations Office one semester before graduation.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE
200. Introduction to Criminal Justice Administration (3)
Survey of the structure, functions and problems of controlling criminal activity while preserving individual freedoms in a democratic society.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)
301. Social Control, Social Policy and Administration of Justice (3)
Interrelationship of social control, social policy and administration of criminal justice in contemporary American society.

310. Law Enforcement Administration (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Administrative relationships within the criminal justice process with special reference to problems of courts and police and probation agencies.

320. The Administration of Criminal Law (3)
Constitutional law principles as implemented in criminal courts with emphasis on critical analysis of factual situations and the argument of legal issues in criminal cases from both defense and prosecution perspectives.

321. Juvenile Justice Administration (3)
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301.
Assessment of the structure and functions of agencies and institutions which comprise the juvenile justice system in America; evolution of policies and programs for prevention of delinquency and treatment of the juvenile offender.

330. Contemporary Correctional Administration (3) II
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301.
Contemporary policies and practices of local, state and federal correctional agencies, the influence of reform movements, and the interrelationship of corrections with other criminal justice system components.

333. Judicial Administration (3)
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301 and Public Administration 301.
Review of significant developments at the state and federal levels, including court unification and financing, leadership, congestion, training, selection, tenure, discipline, removal and retirement of court-related personnel; and technological applications.

495. Selected Topics in Criminal Justice Administration (3)
Selected current topics in criminal justice administration. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

497. Investigation and Report (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Analysis of special topics.

498. Internship in Criminal Justice Administration (2-6) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Students are assigned to various government agencies and work under joint supervision of agency heads and the course instructor. Participation in staff and internship conferences.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Twelve units of upper division criminal justice administration and consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)
502. Juvenile Deviance and the Administration Process (3)
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 321.
Problems of implementing and evaluating policies and programs for prevention of juvenile delinquency and treatment of juvenile offenders; an assessment of the proposed standards and goals for juvenile justice administration.

510. Contemporary Issues in Law Enforcement Administration (3)
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 310.
Assessment of problems confronting administrators of law enforcement agencies and of recent efforts to enhance the capability of agencies to control criminal activity while guarding individual liberties.

520. Prosecutorial Function in Administration of Justice (3)
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301.
Analysis of prosecutor's function at local, state and federal levels and in selected foreign nations, including appraisal of proposed national standards and goals for prosecutors.

531. Probation and Parole (3) I
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 330.
Basic concepts, history, legislation, and practices used in work with juveniles and adults who have been placed on probation or parole; criteria of selection, methods of supervision, and elements of case reporting.

540. Applied Planning, Research and Program Evaluation In Criminal Justice Administration (3)
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301.
Application of planning, research and program development and evaluation principles to the field of criminal justice.

543. Community Resources in Criminal Justice Administration (3)
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301.
Exploration of present and probable roles of public and private agencies and volunteers in criminal justice administration.

550. Crime Prevention Administration and Social Control (3)
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 200 and 301.
Examination of policies and probable consequences of both public and private crime prevention efforts from a social control perspective.

GRADUATE COURSES Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities a minimum of five Major Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.

In addition to course requirements the student must act in a minimum of five Major Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.

Emphasis in Acting

Preparation for the major. Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 232, 240, and 250. (24 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 305W or 500W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 32-33 upper division units in drama to include Drama 420, 432, 440, 457, 458 or 459, 460A, 460B, 533A-533B, 551, and 310 or 326 or 330 or 431.

In addition to course requirements the student must act in a minimum of five Major Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.

Emphasis in Directing

Preparation for the major. Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, and 250. (21 units)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 305W or 500W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 39 upper division units in drama to include Drama 420, 431, 432, 440, 452, 457, 459, 460A-460B, 533A, 545A, 551, and 515 or 326 or 551.

In addition to course requirements the student must participate in a total of five Major Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.

Emphasis in Design for Television

Preparation for the major. Drama 105, 240, 250, Telecommunications and Film 100, 110, 120, 121, 122, 123 and 260. (30 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W or 504W with a grade of B (3.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 25 upper division units to include Drama 440, 448, 452, 540, Telecommunications and Film 520, 550, 580B; and three units of Drama 499 or Telecommunications and Film 499.

Drama Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

In addition to course requirements the student must participate in a minimum of three Main Stage productions and two Experimental Theatre activities.

Preparation for the major. Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, 250, and 255. (24 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 305W or 500W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 34-35 upper division units to include Drama 310, 329A or 329B, 420, 440, 457, 460A, 460B, 480, 511, 515, Elementary Education 512, and either Drama 431, 432 or 458.

In addition to course requirements the student must participate in a total of two Major Theatre performances and three Children's Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.

Emphasis in Design for Drama

Preparation for the major. Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, and 250. (21 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W or 504W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 32-33 upper division units in drama to include Drama 420, 440, 452, 457, 458 or 459, 460A-460B, 540, 552, 545A, and 545B or 448 or 554.

In addition to course requirements the student must participate in a minimum of five Major Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.

Dr. Minor

The minor in drama consists of a minimum of 27 units in drama to include Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 232, 240, and 250. (24 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 305W or 500W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 32-33 upper division units in drama to include Drama 420, 432, 440, 457, 458 or 459, 460A, 460B, 533A-533B, 551, and 310 or 326 or 330 or 431.

In addition to course requirements the student must act in a minimum of five Major Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

105. Introduction to the Theatre (3) I, II

A survey of theory and practice in the contemporary theatre, including its literary, critical, and technical aspects viewed against historical backgrounds.
110. Voice and Diction for the Theatre (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Drama 105.
Exercises and drills to improve the quality, flexibility and effectiveness of the speaking voice leading to good usage in standard American speech. Preparatory to further courses in drama.

120. Dramatic Heritage (3) I
Three lectures and attendance at selected performances. Survey of dramatic literature from classical to the modern period, including classical, medieval, Renaissance, Restoration, neoclassical, romantic, realistic and modern plays.

130. Elementary Acting (3) I, II
Two lectures and two hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Drama 110.
Development of the individual's ability to express thought and emotion through the effective use of voice and body. These fundamental skills may be applied to stage, radio, and television acting.

147. Sound in the Theatre (3) I
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Techniques, theory, and procedures necessary to develop sound, music, and effects integrated into theatre production.

231. Intermediate Acting (3) I, II
Two lectures and two hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Drama 130.
Continuation of Drama 130, emphasizing the application of fundamental skills to the problems of emotion, timing, characterization, and ensemble acting.

232. Movement and Mime for the Theatre (3) I
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Drama 105.
Basic disciplines of locomotor and axial body movement for the stage director and actor; introduction to mime. The relationship between body expression and character portrayal.

240. Dramatic Production (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Drama 105.
Technical practices and organization of production for theatre and television. Practice in drafting and construction of scenery for the college productions.

250. Elementary Stage Costume and Makeup (3) I
Two lecture-demonstrations and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Drama 105.
Basic theories, techniques, and procedures of costume production and makeup application for stage, film, and television. Practical training in the construction of stage costumes and application of makeup for departmental productions. One building or running crew required.

255. Children's Theatre (3) I
Examination of existing philosophies and practices dealing with children's theatre presentation. Theory and technique of selecting and producing plays for children. Introduction to directing and writing for children's theatre. Practical experience through participation in university-sponsored productions.

298. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 298, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

301. Management of Drama Activities (1) I, II
Planning, preparation, management and supervision of drama activities, including preparation and other interscholastic and intrascholastic activities under the supervision of the drama staff. Maximum credit two units.

310. Creative Drama (3) I, II
Instruction and training in the principles and techniques of creative dramatization for work with children in the classroom and recreation. Emphasis on the development of the child emotionally and socially through dramatic improvisation.

320. Speaking the Classic Theatre (3) Cr/NC
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Drama 110, 231.
Techniques of vocal expression in the theatre, primarily in Shakespeare and classical drama. Emphasis on individualized instruction and vocal problem solving.

325. Dramatic Works: Production Laboratory (3) Cr/NC I, II
Nine hours of laboratory.
Staging of full-length plays in traditional and experimental productions. Maximum credit six units.

326. Theory of Production for the Musical Stage (3) Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Drama 231 and consent of instructor.
Theory and principles of production of modern musicals. (Formerly numbered Drama 526.)

329A-329B. Children’s Theatre Workshop (3-3) Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Drama 255 and consent of instructor.
Production of plays for child audiences, with emphasis on elementary and junior high levels. Practical experience through participation in university-sponsored productions.

330. Accents and Dialects for the Stage (3) II
Prerequisites: Drama 110 and 130.
Various accents and dialects most frequently occurring in stage productions.

420. Play Analysis (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Drama 105 and 120.
Representative dramas for the stage are read, discussed and analyzed in terms of environment, structure, action, character and style.

431. Workshop in Improvisational Acting (3) I
Prerequisite: Drama 231.
Practical applications of improvisational acting.

432. Advanced Acting (3)
Prerequisite: Drama 231.
Problems in characterization in contemporary drama.

440. Scenic Design (3) I
Prerequisite: Drama 240.
Techniques and procedures in the application of principles of design, color and perspective in the designing and painting of scenery for various types of productions for stage, television and cinema. (Formerly numbered Drama 440A.)

442. Theatre Workshop (1-3) I, II
(3-6) S Cr/NC
Two hours of activity per unit.
A laboratory to give the student a variety of experience in the theatre including acting, lighting, scenery, costumes and stage management. Maximum credit six units.

445. Rehearsal and Performance (1-4) Cr/NC
Two hours per unit.
Practical experience in departmental public performance.

448. Advanced Dramatic Production (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Drama 240.
Scenery drafting and construction, with attention to the multiple-set play. Planning of scenery construction and rigging for stage and television productions.

452. Costume History and Design for the Theatre (3) I
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Drama 250.
Chronological study of clothing and theatrical dress from earliest times to the present, with practical applications in terms of contemporary costume design for the theatre. Egyptian through Cavalier periods. Elements and principles of costume design.
457. Stage Direction (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory; attendance of one-act plays and selected performances.
Prerequisite: Drama 231, 420, and consent of instructor.
Planned for prospective directors of plays in schools, colleges, and community theatres. A comprehensive study of the various problems confronting a stage director.

458. Stage Direction: Scenes (2) I, II
One lecture and three hours of laboratory; attendance of one-act plays and selected performances.
Prerequisite: Drama 457 and consent of instructor.
Experience and group evaluation in directing scenes in acting classes.

459. Stage Direction: One-act Plays (3) I, II
One lecture and six hours of laboratory; attendance of one-act plays and selected performances.
Prerequisite: Drama 457 and consent of instructor. (May be substituted for Drama 458 as requirement in directing.)
Experience and group evaluation in directing one-act plays before departmental or public audiences.

460A-460B. History of the Theatre (3-3) I, II
The theatre from primitive times to the present. Special attention will be given to the theatre as a mirror of the social and cultural background of the various countries and periods in which it is studied. Drama 460A may be taken without 460B.

475. Theatre Management and Promotion (3) II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
A practical and correlated study of the college, university, high school and children's theatre; principles of organization, programming, production, budgets, ticket office, and promotional procedures.

480. Methods and Materials of Instruction (2) I
Professional preparation emphasizing organization and practices in the teaching of Dramatic Arts.

486. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Accepted for Advanced Degrees)

511. Styles in Creative Drama (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Drama 310.
Advanced techniques and procedures in the teaching of creative drama. Lectures and reading on the application of creative drama with emphasis on the various styles of creative drama available to the practitioner. Practical experience through work with children.

515. Directing for Children's Theatre (3) II
Prerequisite: Drama 255.
Staging and technical problems relative to the production of plays for children; casting procedures, blocking and characterization principles, rehearsal and scenic techniques. Practical experience through university-sponsored productions.

533A-533B. Theory and Styles in Acting and Directing (3-3)
Prerequisite: Drama 231.
Acting and directing problems in theory and style related to the production of plays from great periods in theatre history, with attention to characterization, dramatic values, creative directing and production approaches. Semester I: Shakespearean tragedy and history, melodrama, and farce. Semester II: Greek tragedy, Shakespearean comedy and plays of Ibsen and Strindberg. (Formerly numbered Drama 533 and 534.)

540. Styles in Scenic Design (3) II
Prerequisite: Drama 440.
History of scenic design and the application of contemporary styles to various types of dramatic production for stage, television and cinema. (Formerly numbered Drama 440B.)

545A-545B. Stage Lighting (3-3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Drama 545A is prerequisite to 545B.
Light, color, lighting instruments, and control equipment, including the design and planning of lighting for plays.

554. Computer Systems and Special Effects Techniques in Stage and Television Lighting (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Functional study of computer systems in stage and television lighting with emphasis on realizing effective methods of using such systems in production.

555. Costume, Movement, and Manners (3)
Prerequisite: Drama 250.
Interrelaionship of period costumes on the movement and manners of the time and their application on the stage.

556. Costume History and Design for the Theatre (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Drama 250 and 452.
A continuation of Drama 452 to include chronological study of clothing and theatrical dress from the Restoration period to 1930, with practical applications in terms of contemporary costume design for the theatre.

558. Costume Construction Techniques (3) I
Two lecture-demonstrations and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Drama 231.
Period pattern drafting, draping, cutting, construction. Wig, millinery, armour, mask, accessory construction. Costume paint and dye techniques.

596. Selected Topics in Drama (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Twelve units in drama.
A specialized study of selected topics from the areas of drama. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Economics

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emeritus: Anderson, Chadwick, McClintic, Turner
Chair: Barkley
Professors: Babitol, Barkley, Brandenstein, Clement, Flagg, Gifford, Hardesty, Jencks, Kartman, Leasure, Madhavan, Nam, Neuner, Popp, Poroy, Sebold, Venier.
Associate Professors: Green, Hambleton, Stewart
Assistant Professors: Frantz, Rotella, Vogt
Lecturers: Anderson, J. Boddy, Breznock, Carrillo-Huerta, Kadhim, Ruppert

Offered by the Department
Master of Arts degree in economics.
Minor in economics.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Economics Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Economics 101 and 102, 103 or 303, 304, 201. (9 units.) All students are advised to take Mathematics 107 and to begin the sequence Mathematics 141, 142.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units, consisting of at least 18 units in economics and a maximum of six units in those approved courses in related fields (consult the Economics Department, to include Economics 320 or 324, 325, 347 or 541, plus 15 units of electives. (Economics 303 and 304 may not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements in the major.) Students are encouraged to complete the required courses during their junior year. Although there are no formal emphases within this major and any upper division course is recommended to any student majoring in the discipline, the department strongly recommends that all majors consult an undergraduate adviser. The following program areas have been devised to aid students in selecting their upper division courses.

Theoretical Economics: Students interested in building a theoretical background in economics are advised to take courses in alternative economic theories, history of thought and quantitative economics. These courses include Economics 311, 313, 330, 332, 335, 358A-338B, 365, 380, 385, 423, 426, 447, 453, 464, 467, 502, 505, 520, 559, 561, and 592.

Economics of Business and Government: Students interested in preparing for operational positions in business or government are advised to take courses from among Economics 370, 380, 401, 422, 426, 452, 453, 454, 458, 474, 475, 476, 477, 482, 484, 490, 502, and 592.

Pre-Law: Students interested in preparing for law school are strongly recommended to take courses from among Economics 370, 380, 401, 490 and 505. Also recommended are Economics 330, 332, 385, 453, 454, 474, 476 and 477.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. Contemporary Economic Problems (3) I, II
Investigates economic bases for such current problems as inflation, unemployment, economic power, consumer protection, poverty, discrimination, urban and environmental deterioration, and international domination. Examines such policies as fiscal-monetary policy, tax reform and government controls and provision of services.

101. Principles of Economics (3) I, II
An introduction to principles of economic analysis, economic institutions, and issues of public policy. In this semester the emphasis is upon macroanalysis including national income analysis, money and banking, business cycles, and economic stabilization. Not open to students with credit in Economics 303.

102. Principles of Economics (3) I, II
An introduction to principles of economic analysis, economic institutions, and issues of public policy. In this semester the emphasis is upon microanalysis including national income analysis, money and banking, business cycles, and economic stabilization. Not open to students with credit in Economics 303.

201. Statistical Methods (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Mathematics 105 at this University or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination.
Introduction to descriptive statistics, statistical inference, correlation, in index numbers, and time series. Not open to students with credit or concurrent enrollment in another course in statistics.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor’s degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

Note: Wherever Economics 101 (303) is listed as a prerequisite, Economics 320 (324) satisfies the requirement, wherever Economics 102 (304) is listed as a prerequisite, Economics 321 (325) satisfies the requirement.

300. Honors Course (1-3)
Refer to Honors Program.
Economics

303. Economic Principles, Institutions, and Policies (3)
Prerequisite: Six units in history, political science, or sociology.
Income and employment theory and its applications. Not open to students with credit in Economics 101. May not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements in the economics major or minor or liberal studies major.

304. Economic Principles, Institutions, and Policies (3)
Prerequisite: Six units in history, political science, or sociology.
Price theory and its applications. Not open to students with credit in Economics 102. May not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements in the economics major or minor or special major.

311. History of Economic Thought (3)
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).
The development of economics. Contributions of schools of thought and individual writers are examined with regard to their influence on economic theory and policy.

313. Marxian Economic Theory (3)
Prerequisite: Six units in economics.
Analysis of the theories of Marx, Engels, Lenin, Mao Tse-tung, Baran, Sweezy and others as they pertain to the periods in which they were conceived and to modern times.

320. Intermediate Economic Theory (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303), or Economics 100 with approval of department.
Economic theory with special reference to national income analysis and the theory of investment. Credit will not be given for both 320 and 324.

321. Intermediate Economic Theory (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Economics 102 (304), or Economics 100 with approval of department.
Economic theory with special reference to the theory of the firm and the industry; value and distribution. Credit will not be given for both 321 and 325.

324. Macroeconomic Analysis (3)
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303), or Economics 100 with approval of department, and Mathematics 141 or 150.
Mathematical interpretation of macroeconomic theory. Credit will not be given for both 320 and 324.

325. Microeconomic Analysis (3)
Prerequisites: Economics 102 (304), or Economics 100 with approval of department, and Mathematics 141 or 150.
Mathematical interpretation of microeconomic theory. Credit will not be given for both 321 and 325.

330. Comparative Economic Systems (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.
The economic aspects of laissez-faire and regulated capitalism, cooperatives, socialism, communism, nazism, fascism. Criteria for evaluating economic systems. The individual and government in each system. Planning in a liberal capitalistic society.

332. Capitalist Economy (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.
The relationship between the dominant economic and political institutions of capitalist organization and the major social problems of modern capitalism.

335. Economic History of Europe (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 100.
Economic development from the Middle Ages to the present. Particular attention is given to the impact of the Industrial Revolution on national economies, especially on England's commerce and industry.

336. Economic History of Emerging Nations (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 100.
Evolution of economic organization, institutions, and policies of Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Regional emphasis will vary. Maximum credit six units.

338A-338B. Economic History of the United States (3-3)
Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 100.
American economic development and national legislation in the fields of agriculture, industry, and commerce. Semester I: 1600-1865. Semester II: 1865 to the present.

347. Research Design and Method (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 201.
Instruction in the practical application of the various techniques of economic research to a range of problems typically encountered in the economics profession: sources and limitations of basic data, survey research, industry studies, economic forecasting, national impact studies, area and regional studies.

360. International Economic Problems (3)
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).
Not open to students with credit in Economics 561 or 592.
International problems, economic communities, organizations, and other selected topics.

365. Economics of Underdeveloped Areas (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 102 or 304.
The nature and causes of economic underdevelopment. Problems of and policies for the economic development of underdeveloped areas of the world.

370. Government and Business (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 100 or 102 (304).
Governmental activities affecting business; the state as an entrepreneur and manager; governmental assistance to business; governmental regulation of business in its historical, legal and economic aspects, including recent developments in the United States and abroad; proposed policies.

380. Labor Problems (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 100, 101 (303), or 102 (304).
Labor organizations and their policies, wages, strikes, unemployment, social insurance, child labor, labor legislation, plans for industrial peace, and other labor problems.

385. Poverty in the United States (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 100 or 102 (304).
Economic aspects of poverty and racial discrimination. Relation of poverty to the general economic structure and to macroeconomic conditions such as unemployment and inflation. Possible solutions.

401. Public Finance (3)
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).
Principles and practices of taxation and public expenditures. Economic effects of public spending, debts and taxation. Financing social security and other services. Fiscal policy and prosperity. Relation to inflation and deflation. Special emphasis on social problems involved.

422. Business Cycles (3)
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).
Fundamental factors in economic fluctuations. Examination of business cycle theories, and various policy proposals for economic stabilization. A consideration of current economic conditions and an examination of methods employed in preparing national economic forecasts.

426. Policies for Macroeconomic Stabilization (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 101 or 303.
Alternative policies for macroeconomic stabilization, including neo-Keynesian, Chicago, radical, and ecological views. Topics include GNP forecasting, dynamic models, monetary vs. fiscal tools, economic surplus, and zero GNP growth.

447. Quantitative Economics (3)
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303), 102 (304), and Mathematics 141 or 150.
The quantitative approach to economic problems. The use of mathematics in economic analysis.
452. Economics of Energy Resources (3)  
Prerequisite: Six units of economics.  
Economic structure of energy supply in the United States; electric power, fossil fuels, nuclear energy. Economic potential of alternative energy sources. Public policy issues: oil imports and self-sufficiency; energy costs, conservation, and curtailment; energy growth and its environmental impact.

453. Economics and Ecology (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).  
Relation of ecological problems to basic economic institutions. Examination of the apparent conflict between economic needs and ecological requirements. Economics of air, fresh water, ocean and land pollution, overpopulation and natural resource utilization. Investigation of possible solutions.

454. Economics of the Ocean (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).  
Economic analysis of fisheries, seabed resources, shipping lanes, allocation of the coastal zone, and ocean pollution. Economic implications of alternative legal arrangements concerning the ocean.

455. Urban and Regional Economics (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 101 and 102, or 303 and 304.  
Major influences on the economic conditions of urban and nonurban areas; specific urban problems including housing, land use, and growth. Discussion of San Diego problems.

464. Economic Problems of Latin America (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.  
Economic development, institutions, and problems of Latin America.

465. Economic Problems of South and East Asia (3)  
Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.  
Economic development, institutions, and problems of China, India and Pakistan, Japan, and Southeast Asia.

468. The Economics of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe (3)  
Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.  
The development, institutions, and problems of the Soviet and East European economies.

474. Economic Concentration and Monopoly Power (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).  
The implications of economic concentration and monopoly. The evaluation of mergers, consolidations and other forms of monopoly power in terms of social and economic goals. Attempts to control monopoly power by antitrust laws, by policies regarding competitive practices and by other means.

475. Industry Studies (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).  
Evaluation of the structure, conduct, and performance of selected industries in terms of social and economic goals.

476. Transportation Economics (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).  
Economic impact of the availability and cost of transportation service. Organization, rate-making practices, financing and regulation of transportation agencies: air, surface, and water. Current issues of national transportation policy.

477. Public Utilities (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).  

482. Collective Bargaining (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).  
Structures of labor relations; management and union problems; public policy and collective bargaining; simulation of collective bargaining experiences.

486. Experimental Topics (1-3)  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Selected topics in economics. May be repeated with approval of the instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

499. Special Study (1-3)  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Individual study. May be repeated for a maximum of six units; maximum credit in 499 limited to six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES  
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

502. Public Economics (3)  
Prerequisite: Economics 321 (325) or 401.  
General equilibrium. Externalities of consumption and production, their impact on allocative efficiency. Theory of social wants and public goods supply. Theoretical treatment of individual and community preference ordering and decision making. Proposals for improving the allocation of resources.

505. Welfare Economics (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 102 or 304, and 321 (325).  
Theories of individual and social well-being; economic and ethical bases of optimum welfare arrangements; individual values and social decision making; tests of improvement; interdependence and externalities; public and private sectors; properties of social welfare functions.

520. Advanced Economic Theory (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 320 (324) and 447.  
Recent contributions to the advanced theory of the firm, consumer demand, employment and growth.

541. Econometrics (3)  
Prerequisites: Economics 201 and 447 or Mathematics 142.  
Measurement in economics. The construction and testing of simple economic hypotheses. Use of economic models involving multiple-regression analysis.

555. Economic Analysis of Environmental Quality (3)  
Prerequisite: Economics 321 or 453.  
Examination of materials balance, interface between economic and ecological systems, and comprehensive waste residuals management. Economic analysis of population growth and environmental degradation, preservation vs. development issues, global environmental problems and international law.
558. Methods of Urban Economic Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: One course in economics.
Methods of urban economic analysis for local government staff and others interested in the urban scene; methods include economic base analysis, projection of government revenues, cost-revenue analysis, and pricing of public services; application of methods to actual issues.

559. Location Theory (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 458.
The optimal location of economic activities. The effects of spatial distribution of resources and markets on the locational equilibrium of the firms, households, and public facilities.

561. International Trade Theory (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 458.
The pure theory of international trade and commercial policy.

562. International Economic Expansion and Dependence (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 313 or 365 or 464.
Explores various theories of imperialism and dependence, the behavior of multinational corporations, and role of state from Maxian and other perspectives. Theories examined in terms of experience of specific countries (e.g., Latin America).

565. U.S.-Mexico Economic Relations (3)
Prerequisite: One course in economics.
Mexico's socioeconomic development since World War II. Problem areas affecting the U.S. including foreign trade, multinational corporations, energy, migration patterns and border relations.

592. International Monetary Theory and Policy (3)
Prerequisite: Economics 320 (324) or 490.
Balance of payments, international capital movements and foreign exchange in relation to current theories and policies.

596. Experimental Topics (3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Intensive study in specific areas of economics. Topics to be announced in the Class Schedule. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Offered by the College of Education

Doctor of Philosophy degree in education.
Master of Arts degree in education with concentrations in twelve areas.
Master of Science degree in counseling.
Master of Science degree in rehabilitation counseling.
B.V.E. degree.
Teaching credentials in all areas.
Minor in Educational Technology and Librarianship.
Certificate in Instructional Technology.

Teaching/Service Credentials

The College of Education offers programs which lead to basic teaching and specialist credentials. Students who desire to seek a credential should consult with departmental advisers in order to determine their status and needed requirements. Information on these credentials is available in the offices of the several departments of the College of Education and in the Admissions Office, College of Education.

The College of Education has obtained approval for programs leading to the following credentials:

Approved Credential Programs

1. Multiple subjects credential
   - Teach in any self-contained classroom, kindergarten through twelfth grade.
   - Teach single subject area in grades kindergarten through twelfth.

2. Community college instructor
   - Teach in grades thirteen and fourteen, any course in an occupational or subject matter area which appears on the credential document.

3. Standard designated subjects adult
   - Teach subjects indicated on credential to adults in classes maintained by elementary, high school or community college districts.

5. Health services credential
   - Authorizing services as a school nurse (School of Nursing).

Specialist Credentials

Administrative Services
Bilingual/CrossCultural
Clinical Rehabilitative Services (Department of Communicative Disorders)
Early Childhood
Library Services
Pupil Personnel Services
Reading Specialist
School Psychology
Special Education
  Communication Handicapped (Department of Communicative Disorders)
  Physically Handicapped
  Learning Handicapped
  Severely Handicapped
  Gifted

Educational Technology and Librarianship Minor

The minor in educational technology and librarianship consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division selected from one of the following areas:

Librarianship: Educational Technology and Librarianship 541, 546, 547*, 548*, 549, and 596 when applicable.

Educational Technology: Educational Technology and Librarianship 549, 541, 542, 544, 553, and 596 when applicable.

Courses in the minor not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

* Prerequisite does not apply to students seeking the minor only.

Certificate in Instructional Technology

To receive a Certificate in Instructional Technology, candidates, in addition to meeting all admissions requirements, must complete the following 12 units of coursework:

Educational Technology and Librarianship 540, 541, 544, plus three units from Educational Technology and Librarianship 542, 553 or 596.

Admission to Teacher Education

Application for Admission

Students who plan to enroll in a credential program must make application for admission to that program through the appropriate department. The Multiple Subjects Credential is to be completed through the Elementary Education Department; the Single Subject Credential through the Secondary Education Department.

Standards for Admission

Multiple Subjects Credential (Elementary Education)

1. Formal application to the education program must be filed during the semester prior to beginning the credential program.

2. Recommendations. Applicants will be required to provide names and addresses of persons not related to them who could supply character reference information.

3. Prior experience with children and youth groups. Applicants will provide evidence of having had experience with children and youth in typical elementary classroom settings. Such evidence will consist of an signed (by supervisor) statement, and evaluation describing the experience and including the time intervals and approximate dates of the experience. Laboratory activity courses providing such experiences are available to satisfy this requirement. Contact department for further information.

4. Successful completion of the Reading Comprehension and Writing Competency tests. These tests are offered several times each semester. Consult the Class Schedule or the Bulletin board outside Education 151 for dates and time.

5. Health clearance. To meet the specific requirements for authorization for student teaching, tuberculin clearance must be obtained.

6. Interview. Interview(s) for specific program admission should be scheduled during the weeks following the application period. (See application packet for specific dates.)

7. Student teaching block selection. Application for a student teaching block assignment must be filed during the semester prior to beginning student teaching.

8. Grade point average. A 2.50 GPA on the last 60 units is required for admission to the program. Once admitted, a 2.50 GPA must be maintained.

9. Credential advising appointment. After completion of 45 college units, each applicant should sign up for an appointment with a faculty adviser to work out a planned program which will help determine an appropriate semester to begin student teaching.

10. Prerequisite courses. The following courses are required for admission to the program. Admission priority will be given to students who have completed all of the prerequisites.

   Health Science 101, "Health and Lifestyle," or 320, "Health Education for Elementary Teachers" or Biology 296, "The Biology of Health"...
   Mathematics 210A, "Structure and Concepts of Elementary Mathematics"...
   Physical Education 141, "Physical Education of Children"...

11. Major. The Liberal Studies Major may be selected for the teaching credential.
New Students Who Seek to Complete a Credential

Teachers with a preliminary credential who are working toward a clear credential may have a program designed to fit their background. Evaluation of college credit completed to date and arrangements for programming should be made through the College of Education (Room 100), 265-6116.

Advanced Standing in Teacher Education

A student transferring into San Diego State University with advanced standing must complete a minimum of six units of professional education work in residence at this university in order to obtain a recommendation for a credential, regardless of the extent of education work completed elsewhere.

Evaluation of Credits

After an interval of five years, prerequisites and courses in education are reevaluated and subject to reduction in credit, in light of new requirements and changes in educational procedures. All courses taken either at this university or elsewhere must be approved by an official adviser in order to be credited toward meeting credential requirements or pattern requirements for a degree.

Standards for Admission

Single Subject Credential (Secondary Education)

Admission to the Department of Secondary Education is accomplished in three stages:

1. Stage I (Secondary Education 400: "The Secondary School.")

This is an introductory course which serves as an orientation to careers in secondary education. During this course students will participate in fieldwork assignments, will learn and demonstrate initial teacher professional competencies, and will complete admission requirements for the Single Subject Credential program. This class is open to all students and may be taken by anyone within the individual’s undergraduate or graduate preparation as long as it is taken and completed prior to enrollment in the first block of professional courses.

Accelerated Program: Applicants with classroom experience and minimum 3.50 grade point averages will be considered for accelerated or experimental programs which allow SECED 400 or a substitute course to be taken concurrently with the first block of professional courses.

Applications must be submitted by October 1 for Spring Semester and March 1 for Fall Semester.

2. Admission to Stage II (Secondary Education 401, 402, 405, and preferably 403—except for Music, Art, and P.E. majors).

Courses in Stage II comprise the first block of professional education courses and include an initial student teaching experience. Student must provide own transportation. Formal application for admission to these courses will be made at preregistration meetings held during the middle of the semester before the student plans to start the professional courses. Normally these meetings are held in the SECED 400 classes, but in cases, the following must be on file in ED-100E office at least one month before the end of the semester preceding enrollment in Stage II. Check deadline dates in ED-100E.

a. Completed application.

b. Transcripts of all college work verifying an acceptable grade point average of 2.75 overall and 3.00 in the upper division major. Unofficial student copies of transcripts are acceptable. Those whose GPA’s do not meet these requirements are encouraged to submit a petition to the Admissions Committee.

c. Favorable recommendations from the adviser in the major department or verification from another California teacher training institution that the approved teaching major has been satisfactorily completed at that institution.

d. Evidence of a negative result on a tuberculosis test (these tests are valid for four years and must be in effect during the time that the credential candidate is enrolled in the professional education sequence).

e. Evidence of satisfactory completion of the Reading Comprehension and Writing Competency tests. If a satisfactory score is not achieved, the student must complete a remedial program before admission to the first block. Additional information is available through the Department of Secondary Education.

3. Admission to Stage III (Secondary Education 406-407).

These courses include a full-time daytime student teaching experience. Application must be made at least one month before the end of the semester prior to anticipated enrollment. Normally, this is done while the student is enrolled in SECED 401, 402, 405.

Admission is based upon:


b. Application for enrollment in SECED 406 through submission of completed student teaching forms to the Student Teaching Office in ED-100E. Enrollment in SECED 407 Seminar, must be concurrent with enrollment in SECED 406, Student Teaching.

c. A student must successfully complete course work to clear U.S. Constitution requirement or successfully pass U.S. Constitution examination.

d. A student must successfully complete Health Science 321 (2 units).

NOTE 1: DELAYED START OF STUDENT TEACHING will require filing of a request for Leave of Absence with the Secondary Office (Room ED-100E, 265-6119).

NOTE 2: As of July 1, 1979, information on the mainstreaming of students is a state requirement for the clear credential. This requirement may be met during the regular course sequence.

New Students Who Seek to Complete a Credential

Teachers with preliminary credentials who are working toward a full certification may have programs designed to fit their background. Evaluation of college credit completed to date, and arrangements for programming should be made through the Department of Secondary Education.

Multiple Subjects Teaching Credential

Multiple Subjects (Elementary) — Clear Credential

Persons interested in teaching in the elementary school will typically pursue the Multiple Subjects Credential which authorizes the holder to teach in any self-contained classroom, classrooms in which one teacher is responsible for all the subjects commonly taught in the elementary schools. Achievement of this credential requires:

1. A bachelor’s degree (or higher) with any major other than education.

2. Completion of a fifth year of study (30 units of upper division or graduate units).

3. Completion of an approved program of professional education (see Department of Elementary Education for further information about the approved programs).

4. Passage of subject matter examination(s) NTE-Commons or waiver thereof through Liberal Studies major.

5. Knowledge of methods of teaching reading.


8. Course work/fieldwork and/or other to satisfy PL 94142 - "Mainstreaming."
Multiple Subjects (Elementary) — Preliminary Credential

An applicant may be granted a preliminary teaching credential if the applicant has met the requirements listed above in items 1, 3, 4 and 5. Thus, a person whose program allows him to meet these requirements would be eligible for a preliminary credential at the same time he finishes his four-year college program. During the next five years, however, such persons must complete the remaining requirements in order to become eligible for the "clear" credential.

Multiple Subjects (Elementary) — Bilingual Emphasis

Persons interested in the multiple subjects credential with a bilingual emphasis must meet the same requirements for admission as those for the regular multiple subjects credential. In addition, applicants must pass a test of fluency in oral and written Spanish and English. The Department of Elementary Education will advise students on the procedures for taking the test. Students are advised to consult the Department of Elementary Education for information relative to bilingual emphasis courses which are available in the Liberal Studies major. A semester of student teaching in a bilingual setting is required.

Description of Interdepartmental Major for Elementary Teaching

Liberal Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and in Liberal Arts and Sciences

Option 1. This program is available to all students but is not acceptable for the Multiple Subjects credential. Information regarding this option is presented in the Interdisciplinary Programs section of this catalog.

Option 2. Liberal Studies with the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences.

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A minor is not required with this major.

The Liberal Studies Major Option 2 meets all the requirements for the multiple subjects/diversified major as specified for the Multiple Subjects Credential. Refer to the section of the catalog on Interdisciplinary Programs for an outline of the requirements for this major.

Students planning to enter elementary education must consult and secure program approval from an adviser in the Department of Elementary Education prior to obtaining a baccalaureate degree. The following course work is required for acceptance into the education program and may be included in the Liberal Studies major unless otherwise noted:

Mathematics 210A-210B

Health Science 101 or 320 or Biology 296 (Biology of Health)

Music 102

Physical Education 141 (may be taken in lieu of one of the physical education units required for graduation)

Other students who wish to take this major must consult the Dean of the Division of Undergraduate Studies to secure program approval.

General advising for Liberal Studies Option II is available at the University Advising Center.

Single Subject Teaching Credential

Single Subject (Secondary) — Preliminary

Persons interested in teaching in the secondary school will pursue the single subject credential which authorizes the holder to teach K-12 in only the following subjects:

Acceptable Single Subject Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Single Subject Credential</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attainment of this credential requires:

1. A bachelor's degree (or higher) with one of the approved single subject majors listed above.
2. Completion of an approved program of professional education. The required courses are Secondary Education 400, 401, 402, 403 (except for majors in Music, Art, and Physical Education. The reading requirement may also be satisfied by completion of the Reading section of the N.T.E. test.), 405, 406, 407, and Educational Technology and Librarianship 404.
3. Passage of subject matter examination(s) (N.T.E. Test) or waiver thereof through completion of approved credential major in one of the areas listed above, with written recommendation from the departmental Ryan adviser.
4. Knowledge of U.S. Constitution, as demonstrated by successful completion of approved course or examination (see the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements").
5. Successful completion of Health Science 321.

Persons whose programs allow them to meet these requirements would be eligible for a preliminary credential at the same time they finish a four-year college program.

NOTE: Undergraduate students in their final semester prior to obtaining a baccalaureate degree may sign up for concurrent postbaccalaureate credit as explained in the section of this catalog on "General Regulations."
Single Subject (Secondary) — Preliminary

Bilingual/Cross Cultural Emphasis

Persons interested in the single subject credential with a bilingual emphasis must meet the same requirements for admission as those in the regular single subject credential program. In addition, applicants must pass a fluency test in oral and written Spanish. Information concerning test procedures is available from the special program adviser. Professional course requirements are the same for this emphasis as in the regular program, plus additional bilingual competencies. A seminar in single subject bilingual teaching strategies is recommended. As part of the regular professional sequence, a minimum of one semester of student teaching in Secondary Education 405 and 406 within a bilingual setting is required.

Single Subject (Secondary) — Clear

An applicant may be granted a CLEAR teaching credential if all of the requirements listed above have been met and the student has completed a fifth year of study (30 units of upper division or graduate level courses after completion of the baccalaureate degree).

NOTE: Undergraduate students in their final semester prior to obtaining a baccalaureate degree may sign up for concurrent postbaccalaureate credit as explained in the section of this catalog on "General Regulations."

Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Specialist Credential

Candidates in the credential program must possess a valid California Teaching Credential, must have completed Multicultural Education 551 or equivalent, and must successfully complete the following 27 units and a comprehensive examination. Candidates must have approval of their adviser for their course of study and must notify the Credentials Office of their program.

**Units**

- MED 553 Oral Language Assessment Techniques 3
- MED 501 Philosophy of Cultural Pluralism 3
- MED 602 Cross-Cultural Experience 3
- MED 603 Community Influences on the Learning of the Minority Child 3
- MED 550 Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Curriculum and Teaching Strategies 3
- MED 651 Multicultural Curriculum in Content Areas 3
- MED 686 Colloquium in Multicultural Education 3
- ED 690 Procedures of Investigation and Report 3
- Elective 3

Oral and written proficiency in English and a second language must be demonstrated prior to completion of the credential program.

**Early Childhood Education Specialist Credential**

This credential authorizes the holder to serve as an Early Childhood Education Specialist in one or more of the following capacities:

1. Teacher—lead teacher, demonstration teacher.
2. Coordinator of Early Childhood Education programs.
3. Instructor and/or coordinator of paraprofessionals.
4. Supervisor and/or director of Early Childhood Education programs.
5. Program developer.
6. Program evaluator.
7. Researcher.

Attainment of this credential requires the following:

1. A bachelor's degree (or higher).
2. Completion of requirements for the Multiple Subjects or other valid and appropriate California teaching credential.
3. Completion of an approved 30-unit graduate program for the Specialist Credential. Required courses are Elementary Education 502, 571, 710, 711, 712, 713.
4. Verification of two years of successful teaching experience at the preschool or primary grade levels.

**Library Services Credential**

San Diego State University offers curricula leading to the Library Services Credential. This credential authorizes the holder to serve as a school library/media specialist in grades kindergarten through 12. For information concerning the credential, the student is referred to the Department of Educational Technology and Librarianship.

**Requirements for Admission**

1. Formal application to the Department of Educational Technology and Librarianship.
2. Admission to a basic teaching credential program.
3. Interview(s) with a faculty member in the Department of Educational Technology and Librarianship.
4. Achieve a satisfactory score on the GRE Aptitude test.

**Program**

The following program elements are required of all library credential candidates: (31 units.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETL 445</td>
<td>School Library Media Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETL 483</td>
<td>Directed Teaching—Library Practice</td>
<td>Cr/NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETL 540</td>
<td>Educational Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETL 541</td>
<td>Media Production Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETL 546</td>
<td>Basic Reference Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETL 547</td>
<td>Selection of Instructional Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETL 548</td>
<td>Cataloging and Classification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETL 675</td>
<td>Seminar in the Administration of Instructional Media Centers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETL 678</td>
<td>Literature for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETL 679</td>
<td>Literature for Adolescents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 31

**Pupil Personnel Services Credential**

San Diego State University offers programs leading to the Pupil Personnel Services Credential. This credential authorizes the holder to function as a counselor or other pupil personnel specialist in grades K through 12. For information concerning this credential, the student is referred to the Department of Counselor Education.

**Requirements**

1. Admission to the University and to the Department of Counselor Education. Formal application also must be made to the Department of Counselor Education early in the semester prior to anticipated enrollment.
2. There are 44 competencies which must be satisfied for this credential. These competencies are met in the following courses: Education 690, Counselor Education 610A, or 615, 620, 640-640L, 650-650L, 660-660L, 670-670L, 710A, 710B, 730, and 740. Students who have had comparable course work outside the Department of Counselor Education and who desire to apply for the P.P.S. Credential through this department are required to provide evidence, in each case to the satisfaction of the relevant faculty member, that the designated competencies have been met.
3. Included as part of the above competencies is a field work requirement which involves cross-cultural field experiences with pupils of divergent age levels. The specific nature of the field work will vary according to the background of each student.
4. A master's degree is not a requirement for this credential; however, courses in the program described above may be acceptable also for the Master of Science degree in Counseling for which satisfactory completion of the Comprehensive Examination in Counselor Education and a minimum of 36 acceptable graduate units (27 units in residence) are required.
Reading Specialist Credential
San Diego State University offers a program leading to a Reading Specialist Credential. This credential authorizes the holder to function as a reading specialist in grades K through 12. For information concerning this credential, the student is referred to the Clinical Training Center.

Requirements for Admission
1. A valid California basic teaching credential applicable within the range of grades kindergarten to 12.
2. Admission and planning interviews with a program adviser.
3. An approved basic course in methods and materials for teaching reading.

Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 511 Reading Diagnosis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 621 Advanced Diagnosis in Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 631 Reading Clinic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 652 Topics in Reading Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 660 Seminar in Elementary Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELED 581 Seminar in Secondary School Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements
1. A minimum of one year of full-time teaching experience (or the equivalent) within the range of grades kindergarten to 12.
2. Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination covering the program course work.

A master's degree is not a requirement for this credential; however, courses in the program described above may be acceptable also for the Master of Arts in Education degree with a concentration in Reading Education. The 12 units of electives for this credential must be selected with the approval of a reading program adviser. Students who have not had extensive experience teaching reading should take Education 701, Field Experience as a Reading Specialist.

School Psychology Credential
San Diego State University offers a program leading to the School Psychology Credential. The credential authorizes the holder to function as a school psychologist in grades K through 12. For information concerning this credential, the student is referred to the Coordinator of the School Psychology Program in the Department of Counselor Education.

A school psychologist is a credentialed professional whose primary objective is the application of scientific principles of learning and behavior to ameliorate school-related problems and to facilitate the learning and development of children in the public schools of California. To accomplish this objective the school psychologist provides services to children, teachers, parents, community agencies, and the school system itself.

Requirements
1. Admission to the University and to the Department of Counselor Education.
2. The School Psychology Credential program is built around developing certain competencies, which can be developed by completing the approved program for the Pupil Personnel Services Credential, or equivalent, and taking the courses in the School Psychology Program which includes Counselor Education 621, 641A-641B, 720, 752, 760, Education 511, and Special Education 500, 501, 510, or equivalent. Students who have had comparable course work outside the Department of Counselor Education and who desire to apply for the School Psychology Credential through the department are required to provide evidence that the designated competencies have been met.
3. Included as part of the above competencies is a field work requirement which involves cross-cultural field experiences with pupils of divergent age levels. The specific nature of the field experiences will vary according to the background of each student.

The Community College Instructor Credential

Specific Requirements
1. An associate degree in which the student can establish four years of occupational experience in a subject matter area plus 12 units in designated courses in the community college.
2. A baccalaureate degree in which the student can establish two years of occupational experience and a major or minor in a subject matter area related to this occupational experience plus six units in designated courses in the community college.
3. A master's degree in a subject matter area designated in Title 5, Section 5. #52210 (subjects commonly taught at a community college).

Baccalaureate Degree Candidates
Education 380, 381, 382, 565 or 568 are offered to students who have had two to three years of occupational experience in courses taught in a community college. Students may also enroll if they presently hold a partial California credential in an occupational area. Early consultation with the Higher Education Programs Coordinator is recommended.

Master's Degree Candidates
No formal courses in education are required under the current interpretation of the Education Code. The program is elective and selective. It is strongly suggested, however, that graduate students enroll in the professional courses in teacher education in order to enhance employment possibilities as most community colleges require some professional preparation and/or experience. Students desiring further information are urged to consult the Higher Education Programs Coordinator, Room 127, Education Building. Admission to Education 700 is based upon successful completion of Education 660 (not required for psychology majors) and Education 680 and selection by the Community College Admission Committee.

Most departments on the San Diego State University campus have developed programs permitting graduate students to obtain the master's degree and enroll in the education courses concurrently in as little as one year of full-time study. The courses in education are offered in late afternoon and evenings in regular semesters. The following courses are suggested to enhance employment in the community college.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 630 Sem. in Instructional Methods &amp; Materials: Community College</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 660 Educational Psychology: Community College</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 680 The Community College</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 686 Workshop in Community College Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 700 Directed Teaching: Community College</td>
<td>Cr/NC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Directed teaching can be accomplished only in a community college day assignment and not in summer session.
Bachelor of Vocational Education Degree

Instructors of Occupational Education are encouraged to complete the B.V.E. and to enroll in the program leading to the Master of Arts in Education with a concentration in curriculum and instruction, specializing in occupational education. For further information, students are advised to consult with the Higher Education Coordinator, School of Education.

The Bachelor of Vocational Education degree is designed primarily for instructors who are teaching in a vocational education program either in the secondary school or in the community college and qualify for an official evaluation (under provisions of the Swan Bill) through the State Board of Vocational Examiners in Sacramento. To qualify for the evaluation, the requirements of the State Education Code, Section 89223, must be met. This regulation stipulates a minimum period of vocational teaching experience amounting to 1,620 clock hours in a full-time position or 1,000 clock hours in an approved trade technical extension class.

The individual desiring to secure the B.V.E. degree should follow the basic pattern set down in the following steps:

1. The individual must have his Associate of Arts degree, or (This should include, if possible, the 40 units of general education required for the bachelor's degree from SDSU) (70 units maximum) 60 units

2. The individual must apply for evaluation of work experience (Swan Bill). Applicants should apply to the Board of Examiners for Vocational Teachers, Bureau of Industrial Education, State Education Bldg., 721 Capitol Avenue, Sacramento, California. These units count toward the major and are classified as upper division units. (See Higher Education Programs Coordinator for assistance and application forms.) 40 units maximum

3. The individual must take the professional occupational teacher education courses required for the Community College Credential (Title 5). To receive credit toward the B.V.E. degree, these courses must be taken from an institution that will grant credit for the courses toward a bachelor's degree—ED 380, 381, 382, 565 or 568. 6-12 units

4. The individual must receive credit for the required number of upper division courses to complete the Bachelor of Vocational Education degree graduation requirements. This includes those given in item 2 above. 40 units

5. The individual must see an adviser in the area of his major to arrange his program for completion of course work. A series of elective courses that will support the professional responsibilities of the candidate will be recommended. Furthermore, 30 units must be in residency at SDSU, of which 24 must be upper division. Total 124 units

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN EDUCATION
(Intended for Undergraduates)

301. Education and the American Society (3)
Analysis of conflicting value patterns, both institutional and noninstitutional, of education. Educational controversies, community educational agencies, equal rights, the international scene and futurology and progress.

375. Principles of Adult Education (2) I, II
History, philosophy, objectives and administration of adult education.

376. Methods and Materials in Adult Education (2) I, II
Identification, selection and utilization of teaching methods, techniques and materials appropriate for adults.

377. Psychological Foundations of Adult Education (2)
Educational psychology and developmental problems of adults.

380. Community College Occupational Education (3) I, II, S
Prerequisite: Two years of occupational experience in a community college subject matter area. Principles, practices, scope and functions of education.

381. Community College Occupational Curriculum (3) II, S
Prerequisite: Education 380. Materials and methods of instruction, curriculum development and evaluation.

382. Directed Teaching (2 or 4) Cr/NC
Prerequisite: Education 380, 381 or 566. Systematic observation, participation, and teaching under supervision in an occupational area in a community college.

383. History and Philosophy of Education (2) I, II
Historical backgrounds and underlying philosophies upon which the public school system has been established. Meaning of education, educational aims and values, and democracy and education.

397. Problems in Education (Credit to be arranged) Extension I, II
Offered only in Extension. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Class study of specially selected problems in education. Does not apply to pattern requirements for credentials.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN EDUCATION
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

511. Reading Diagnosis (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Valid teaching credential and consent of instructor. Diagnosis of reading difficulties and exploration of remedial techniques.

565. Occupational Student (3) S
Prerequisite: Education 380 or 381. The learning process and individual differences, behavioral characteristics of youth, race and ethnic relations in the schools.
586. Human Relations and Counseling in Adult Education (1-3)
Prerequisite: Possession of a valid teaching credential.
Principles, procedures and issues appropriate to human relations and counseling in adult education.

596. Workshop in Adult Education (1-3) II
Prerequisite: Possession of a valid teaching credential.
Designed to meet the needs of individuals or groups of adult educators who wish to study special problems in adult education. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

Counselor Education

UPPER DIVISION COURSE
(Founded for Undergraduates)

400. Counseling and the Helping Professions (3) I, II
Serves as an introduction to the field of counseling and introduces the student to those professions considered to be helping professions.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE IN COUNSELOR EDUCATION
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

596. Selected Studies (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A series of lecture and discussion sessions centering on current problems in counseling and guidance. Designed to serve the needs of any person desiring to keep informed of developments in this area. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable to a master's degree. (Formerly numbered and entitled Counselor Education 506, Guidance Conference.)

Educational Technology and Librarianship

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

201. Use of the Library (2) I, II
Resources and facilities of San Diego State University Library including interpretation and use of its principal information retrieval mechanisms. (Formerly numbered University Studies 201.)

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY AND LIBRARIANSHIP
(Founded for Undergraduates)

400. Technology and Lifelong Learning (3) I, II
Communication models and uses of technology as they impact on the many teaching-learning situations. Examination of role of educator as human communicator, technologist, and social change agent.

404. Instructional Media, Equipment and Production (1) I, II Cr/NC
Two hours of activity. Basic audiovisual equipment operation, production of inexpensive instructional materials, and application of learning theory to the utilization of instructional materials.

445. School Library Media Programs (3) I, II
Backgrounds of media centers in education. Objectives, standards and activities involved in planning, organizing, administering and integrating the school library media program with the school library media center.

483. Directed Teaching: Educational Technology and Librarianship (2-4) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Admission to teacher education and concurrent completion of a teaching minor in educational technology and librarianship. Systematic observation and participation in library and audiovisual service under supervision in a school library and/or teaching materials center. A weekly seminar or conference is required.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY AND LIBRARIANSHIP
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

532. Design and Production of Instructional Materials (3)
Six hours of activity. Planning, preparing and using instructional materials with a wide variety of learners. Transparency, lettering aids, color slides, audio cassettes, simulations, and portable video. Not open to students enrolled in Educational Technology and Librarianship Credential or M.A. program or with credit in Educational Technology and Librarianship 541.

540. Educational Technology (3) I, II, S
Six hours of activity. Applications of educational technology to instruction and learning. Individualization through the use of media. Includes film, TV, simulation, programmed instruction, computers and multimedia.

541. Media Production Techniques (3)
Six hours of activity. Prerequisite recommended: Educational Technology and Librarianship 404. Planning and production of still media formats for instruction. Lettering techniques, illustrations, overhead transparencies, high contrast materials, storyboarding, scripting and slide/tape presentations. Not open to students with credit in Educational Technology and Librarianship 532.

542. Advanced Production Techniques (3)
Six hours of activity. Prerequisite recommended: Educational Technology and Librarianship 541. Application of communication principles, skills, and techniques pertaining to the design and production of light and heat sensitive instructional materials to problems of educational communication and instructional development.

544. Instructional Materials Design (3) I

546. Basic Reference Materials (3) I, II
Six hours of activity. General reference books, bibliographies and source materials with emphasis on their use in the school library media center.

547. Selection of Instructional Materials (3) I, II
Six hours of activity. Prerequisite recommended: Educational Technology and Librarianship 445. Selection criteria and development of written policy statements. Annotations, reviewing media, standard catalogs and bibliographies.
548. Cataloging and Classification (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite recommended: Educational Technology and Librarianship 445.
A practical approach to organizing instructional materials in school library media centers.
Descriptive cataloging, classification, and choice of subject headings. Basic knowledge of typing helpful.

549. Ethnic Materials for Children and Young People (3)
Six hours of activity.
Survey and evaluation of instructional material for children and young people of varied ethnic and cultural groups. Opportunity for selective and critical in-depth reading, listening, viewing, analysis, and evaluation.

553. Workshop in Educational Television (3)
Nine hours of laboratory.
The procedures and theories of television production as it pertains to closed circuit and instructional use of television. The selection and utilization of program content and the method of presenting material through the television medium will be discussed and demonstrated. Not open to students with credit in Telecommunications 105.

560. Workshop in Educational Technology and Librarianship (1-3)
Selected problems in educational technology and librarianship. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units. See Class Schedule for specific content.

Elementary Education

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

200. Careers in Elementary Education (3) I, II
Six hours of activity, fieldwork required.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of 12 hours of university course work.
Exploring elementary education as a profession, to include review of preparation requirements, patterns of classroom and school organization, and the role of the elementary educator in various instructional environments. Observation and participation in schools and school related settings.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

(Extended for Undergraduates)

301. Basic Student Teaching Seminar (1-2) I, II CrNC
Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 401.
Discussion of immediate problems in student teaching with emphasis on children's growth and development.

303. Advanced Student Teaching Seminar (1-2) I, II CrNC
Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of Elementary Education 301, 401; and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 403.
Discussion of immediate problems in student teaching with emphasis on the influence of philosophical, social and cultural factors on learning.

307. Seminar in Student Teaching (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Elementary Education 407.
Exploring and remediating elementary school children's difficulties in speech, spelling and handwriting, the individualization of instruction, professional self-evaluation, assessing learners' achievement, and counseling with learners and parents.

308. Fieldwork in Community Service in Education (2) I, II
One lecture and six hours of supervised fieldwork.
Working on a tutorial basis with children in the community who have educational needs. Maximum credit four units.

311. Child-Study Skills (2) I, II
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and provisional or complete admission to elementary education.
Skills in observing and interpreting the behavior of elementary school children as influenced by physical, emotional, social, and intellectual growth.

312. Community-Study Skills (2) I, II
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Provisional or complete admission to elementary education.
Skills in observing and interpreting professional values and the diversity of social, cultural, economic and educational values within elementary school communities.

313. Classroom Management Skills (1) I, II
Two hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Provisional or complete admission to elementary education.
Skills in interpreting the legal aspects of education, identifying various kinds of school and classroom organization, and using instructional media and verbal stimuli to facilitate learning.

314. Field Experience in Classroom Management (1) I, II
Prerequisites: Provisional or complete admission to elementary education and concurrent enrollment in Elementary Education 311.
Field experience in assuming responsibility for managing an elementary classroom.

315. Skills in Applying Instructional Principles (2) I, II
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education.
Skills in using the principles of instruction related to readiness, motivation, efficiency of learning, and transfer of learning to organize an effective learning environment for children.

316. Skills in Teaching Critical Thinking (2) I
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education.
Skills in developing instructional strategies to guide children in concept development, inquiry, exploration, evaluation, and learning in the affective domain.

317. Skills in Curriculum Organization (2) I, II
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education.
Skills in planning, following and evaluating long-range instruction in the various school subjects.

318. Psychological Foundations of Education (2) I, II, 5
Two hours of activity per unit.
Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and admission to elementary education.
Implementing the learning process through interactive skills, using instructional principles to facilitate learning and changes in behavior and techniques used in assessing instruction and pupil growth.

319. The Learning Process in the Elementary School (3)
Prerequisite: Elementary Education 372.
Psychological principles for effective classroom teaching; techniques of measurement and evaluation for the diagnosis and improvement of learning.

320. Cerberus in the Elementary School (3)
Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and admission to elementary education.
Intelligent, emotional, social, and physical development during childhood and early adolescence, including basic principles of child guidance and counseling. Directed observation required.

399W. Advanced Writing Skills in Education (3)
Writing to improve communication in educational and related subjects, including reports, proposals, manuals, articles and newsletters. Satisfies University upper division writing requirement.
401. Basic Student Teaching (1-12) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 301.
Day-to-day teaching experiences including selected instructional activities for which a teacher in a classroom is normally responsible.

403. Advanced Student Teaching (1-12) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of Elementary Education 301, 401, and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 303.
Teaching experiences including all the instructional activities for which a teacher in a classroom is normally responsible.

405. Beginning Student Teaching (1-12) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Elementary Education 315 and 421.
Emphasis on day-to-day teaching with daily planning in the various school subjects, particularly reading.

406. Intermediate Student Teaching (3) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Elementary Education 405.
Emphasis on planning and teaching in accord with the needs of children.

408. Transitional Student Teaching (6) I, II Cr/NC
Prerequisites: Elementary Education 406 and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 307.
Emphasis on making the transition from student teacher to the professional prepared to assume complete responsibility for an elementary classroom.

411. Teaching Reading in the Elementary School (1-3) I, II
Two hours of activity per unit.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.
The nature of reading as a human behavior, the various approaches and materials used in teaching reading and coping with diversity among children as they learn to read.

412. Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School (1-2) I, II
Two hours of activity per unit.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.
Selecting, designing and evaluating appropriate learning experiences in handwriting, spelling, oral and written composition, grammar and usage, and listening to children's growth in language skills.

413. Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School (1-2) I, II
Two hours of activity per unit.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.
Procedures for instruction, including using and developing materials in elementary mathematics and program development to meet children's needs in understanding the structure of mathematics.

414. Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School (2) I, II
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.
Developing curriculum, principles and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary social studies education.

415. Teaching Science in the Elementary School (2) I, II
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.
Developing curriculum, principles and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary science education.

416. Teaching Art in the Elementary School (1-2) I, II
Two hours of activity per unit.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.
Developing curriculum, principles, and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary art education.

417. Teaching Music in the Elementary School (2-1) I, II
Two hours of activity per unit.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.
Developing curriculum, principles and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary music education.

418. Teaching Science and Social Studies in the Elementary School (1-3) I, II
Two hours of activity per unit.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.
Developing and using instructional programs to facilitate growth in critical thinking and using informational resources to learn and apply concepts and generalizations from the various sciences and social sciences.

421. Skills in Teaching Reading (2) I, II
Four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.
Skills in teaching beginning reading, word analysis, comprehension, literary interpretation and independent investigation.

431. Skills in Teaching Remedial Reading (1) I, II
Two hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education and Elementary Education 421.
Skills in diagnosing and remediating children's reading difficulties.

498. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

502. Field Experience in Early Childhood Education (1-6) I, II
Prerequisite: Elementary student teaching or approved full-time teaching experience.
Supervised field experience in preschool or primary grades. Assignments made on an individual basis to fit the candidate's background, experience and career goals. Maximum credit six units.

512. Children's Literature in Elementary Education (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Elementary Education 454.
Survey of children's literature; the selection and use of material in the elementary classroom.

514. Social Studies Unit Construction in Elementary Education (3)
Prerequisite: Elementary Education 444.
Selecting and organizing content, analyzing materials, and developing instructional units in elementary social studies for classroom use.

522. Storytelling (3)
Prerequisites: Basic language arts course, children's literature.
Art of storytelling, including planning of the story hour, locating suitable materials, techniques Art of storytelling, including planning of the story hour, locating suitable materials, techniques

523. Classroom Diagnosis and Remediation of Underachievers in Mathematics (3)
The assessment and remediation of underachievers in mathematics. Techniques in determining difficulties in mathematics and prescribing remedial work; for use by elementary and secondary classroom teachers and mathematics education specialists.

526. Arts and Crafts for Teachers: A Multicultural Approach (3)
Prerequisite: Twelve units in education:

One lecture and four hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Elementary Education 596, Multicultural Arts and Crafts.
550. Teaching the Special Child in the Regular Classroom (2)
Prerequisite: Teaching credential or admission to elementary education.
Knowledge, skills, and instructional programs for teaching handicapped students in the regular classroom. Meets the mainstreaming requirements for the California Multiple Subjects Credential (clear). Not open to students with credit in Special Education 550, Teaching the Special Child in the Regular Classroom. Fieldwork required.

562. Measurement and Evaluation in Elementary Education (3) Irregular
The use of intelligence and achievement tests in the diagnosis and improvement of learning; construction of objective examinations; problems of evaluation in education; the elements of statistical techniques.

571. Seminar in Child Development (3)
Prerequisite: One course in child development.
Patterns in human development, especially in children ages eight and younger. Interpreting child development to differentiated staff, paraprofessionals, parents and community members. Planning for continuous progress. Reporting progress to parents.

596. Workshop in Elementary Education (1-6) I, II, S
To meet the needs of individuals or groups of teachers who desire to study selected problems in elementary education. The observation of classroom teaching will be provided for members in attendance. Interested persons should contact the Coordinator of Elementary Education. May be repeated with new content for more than six units. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units applicable to a master's degree.

Multicultural Education

UPPER DIVISION COURSE (Intended for Undergraduates)

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION (Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

551. Introduction to Multicultural Education (3)
Overview of cultural pluralism in education, industry, business, other institutions and society at large.

552. Teaching Writing in Multilingual Settings (3)
Methodologies in teaching primarily expository writing to students from various language backgrounds, focusing on skills such as those needed to avoid syntactic, semantic and stylistic language interference.

553. Oral Language Assessment Techniques (3)
Theoretical and applied linguistics, language functions in the bilingual classroom; implications of sociolinguistics for diagnosis and classification of bilingual children; analysis and application of language assessment instruments; comparison of diverse linguistic systems associated with different cultures. (Formerly numbered Education 553.)

554. Cultural Foundations of Education (3)
How cultural foundations affect learning patterns and students' responses in instructional settings, domestic life, kinship, legal, sociocultural systems and other factors affecting socialization patterns and therefore learning styles.
### Upper Division Courses in Secondary Education (Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

#### 515. Bilingual Teaching Strategies for Secondary Teachers (3)
- **Prerequisite:** Teaching experience or enrollment in the Secondary Credential Program.
- Overview of legal and historical developments leading to bilingual teaching in the U.S. with attention to interactive and individualized techniques appropriate for bilingual students.
- Language assessment methods for grouping and evaluating bilingual students are discussed and practiced. Fieldwork required.

#### 564. Quantitative Methods in Educational Research (3) I, II
- Basic tests of statistical significance with special reference to the interpretation of educational data.
- Designed to meet the needs of individuals or groups of teachers who wish to develop or continue the study of some problem with the consultation of the University staff and the San Diego County Curriculum staff. May be repeated with new content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units applicable to a master's degree.

### Special Education

#### Upper Division Courses (Intended for Undergraduates)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II Cr/NC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II Cr/NC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II Cr/NC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II Cr/NC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special Education

**Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II Cr/NC**

- **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently.
- Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**Upper Division Courses in Special Education (Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Exceptional Individuals (3) I, II, S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Special Education Procedures and Interpersonal Processes (3) I, II, S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>Characteristics and Education of Exceptional Individuals (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>Law and Special Education (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>Adaptive Equipment for the Severely Physically Handicapped (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fieldwork in Special Education (3) I, II Cr/NC

- **Prerequisite:** Credit or concurrent registration in Special Education 500.
- Supervised observation and participation in classroom and related school activities for exceptional students. Course work includes discussion, analysis, and reports of observation.

### Directed Internship: Special Education (1-4) I, II Cr/NC

- Application to take course should be made during the preceding semester.
- Extensive daily teaching in public schools of exceptional individuals in one of five areas: A. Learning Handicapped B. Severely Handicapped C. Physically Handicapped D. Gifted E. Visually Handicapped

### Special Study

- **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently.
- Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

*Specified sections.*
510. Assessment and Evaluation of Exceptional Individuals (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Special Education 501. For 510E, Special Education 471, 500, 501; concurrent registration in Special Education 480 and consent of instructor.
Tests and procedures for assessing, evaluating and monitoring progress of exceptional individuals to meet their physical, intellectual, social, and emotional needs. Problems in the psychoeducational diagnosis and appraisal. Utilization of assessment procedures for the educational and rehabilitation program.
May be taken in each of the five areas of specialization.
A. Learning Handicapped
B. Severely Handicapped
C. Physically Handicapped
D. Gifted
E. Visually Handicapped

511. Curriculum and Instruction for Exceptional Individuals (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Special Education 501. For 511E, Special Education 471, 500, 501; concurrent registration in Special Education 480 and consent of instructor.
Utilization of data for determining general and specific objectives to meet the needs unique to exceptional individuals. Developing and selecting materials and procedures for the achievement of these objectives. Establishing procedures for monitoring and evaluating pupil progress.
May be taken in each of the five areas of specialization.
A. Learning Handicapped
B. Severely Handicapped
C. Physically Handicapped
D. Gifted
E. Visually Handicapped

512. Personal Adjustment of the Exceptional Individual (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Special Education 501. For 512E, Special Education 471, 500, 501; concurrent registration in Special Education 480 and consent of instructor.
Overlays of intellectual, emotional and physical problems which influence the success or failure patterns of individuals with exceptional needs. Strategies used to facilitate the adjustment of the exceptional individual to his environment including home, school and work.
May be taken in each of the five areas of specialization.
A. Learning Handicapped
B. Severely Handicapped
C. Physically Handicapped
D. Gifted
E. Visually Handicapped

513. Dynamics of Behavior Change and the Exceptional Individual (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Special Education 501.
Management and treatment of individuals with exceptional needs. Current theories and programs in behavioral change studies analyzed with reference to their applications for the educational environment.
May be taken in each of the four areas of specialization:
A. Learning Handicapped
B. Severely Handicapped
C. Physically Handicapped
D. Gifted

514. Curriculum and Instruction Learning Handicapped (2)
Prerequisite: Special Education 505A.
Utilization of data for determining general and specific objectives to meet the needs of learning handicapped students. Developing and selecting materials and procedures for the achievement of these objectives. Establishing procedures for monitoring and evaluating pupil progress.
May be taken in each of these areas:
A. Elementary Learning Handicapped
B. Secondary Learning Handicapped

520. Educational Implications of Visual Disability (3)
Prerequisites: Special Education 471, 500, 501; concurrent registration in Special Education 480; consent of instructor and admission to visually handicapped program.
Causes, symptoms, treatment of visual impairment; eye health and vision screening. Classroom assessment of functional vision. Interpretation of vision assessment, the use of low vision aids.

521. Braille Reading and Writing (3)
Prerequisites: Special Education 471, 500, 501; concurrent registration in Special Education 480 and consent of instructor.
Development of decoding and encoding skills in reading and writing for visually handicapped individuals by means of the Braille system. Course includes literary, mathematics and music Braille codes and teaching techniques.

522. Orientation and Mobility (3)
Prerequisites: Special Education 471, 500, 501; concurrent registration in Special Education 480 and consent of instructor.
The aural, tactual, visual, and kinesthetic senses in mobility skills for the visually handicapped. Acquisition of basic orientation and mobility skills in simulation.

523. Multihandicapped/Blind and Early Intervention (3)
Prerequisites: Special Education 471, 500, 501; concurrent registration in Special Education 480, consent of instructor and admission to visually handicapped program.
Curricula, teaching methods, and assessment procedures for the multihandicapped populations. Materials for low-functioning visually handicapped students of all ages. Early intervention, counseling, activities for stimulation.

526. Workshop in Special Education (1-4) I, II
Curriculum and methods of teaching in an area of exceptionality: observation of demonstration class; development of materials of instruction. May be repeated once in a second area of exceptionality. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable on any degree. (Formerly numbered Special Education 550)

GRADUATE COURSES
Although the profession of engineering presents in practice a variety of specialties, undergraduate students initially focus their attention on a pattern of course work emphasizing engineering fundamentals. Students then are able to utilize this knowledge of fundamentals in developing special knowledge in their area of specific interest.

The College of Engineering subscribes to the intent of the statements approved by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc., unless the student successfully completes the first 12 units of an engineering program which has not been accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc., unless the student successfully completes the first 12 units of engineering work attempted at this university. At that time, and upon recommendation of the student's major department, credit will be given for the unaccredited work.

Graduation Requirements
1. A minimum of 132 semester units.
2. A minimum of 30 units in residence. Twenty-four of these shall be earned in upper division courses and shall include at least one-half of the major.
3. A scholastic grade point average of 2.0 (grade of C on a five-point scale) or better in (a) all units attempted, (b) all units in the major, and (c) all units attempted at this university.
4. At least 36 upper division units. (However, a typical program usually consists of at least 53 upper division units.)
5. Any student who does not wish to pursue the Bachelor of Science degree in aerospace, civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering must plan a course of study which must be approved by the Dean of the College of Engineering.
6. Satisfaction of competency tests in mathematics and writing, or completion of courses and shall include at least one-half of the major.
7. All regulations established by the university.
8. American Institutions, to include competence in American history, institutions and ideals.
9. General Education requirements (see below).
10. Application for graduation.

GENERAL EDUCATION
Students will complete a minimum of 48 units in general education, to include a minimum of nine upper division units. No more than 12 units may be used for General Education credit from any one department or academic unit. A maximum of three upper division units in excess of 36 units for the B.S. degree required for the major but taught outside the major department may be counted for General Education. A minimum of three upper division units in excess of 36 units for the B.S. degree required for the major but taught outside the major department may be counted for General Education. A minimum of three upper division units in excess of 36 units for the B.S. degree required for the major but taught outside the major department may be counted for General Education.

A. Basic Subjects: 12 units
1. English Composition (3 units)
2. Mathematics (6 units)
3. Intermediate Written Composition, Oral Communication (3 units)

Robert T. Garvan, Dean, Mechanical Engineering Department

Faculty
Dean: Harris
Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics Department
Emeritus: Shufts
Chair: Corly
Professors: Chou, D.C., Conly, Dharmarajan, Krishnamoorthy, McGhie, Naran, Pienucci, Wang
Lecturers: Bowman, Rohmel
Civil Engineering Department
Emeritus: Capp, Quiet
Chair: Norany
Professors: Chang, H., Chou, F-H., Johnson, Norany, Quiet, Stone, Stratton
Associate Professor: Ponce
Assistant Professors: Banks, Fragaszy, Vilaverde, Westermo
Electrical and Computer Engineering Department
Emeritus: Chan, Learned, Skaar, Walling
Chair: Lin
Professors: Harris, F., Harris, J., Learned, Lin, Lodge, Massay, Skaar
Associate Professors: Brown, Chang, C-T., Gouspovicz, Mann, Marino, Paros, Stuart
Assistant Professor: Thayagarajan
Mechanical Engineering Department
Emeritus: Bauer, Bitterman, Stone
Chair: Bedore
Professors: Bedore, Craig, Fitz, Hussain, Mansfield, Morgan, Murphy, Ohnysty, Rao
Associate Professor: Pinto

Offered by the College of Engineering
Master of Science degree in aerospace, civil, electrical and mechanical engineering.
Major in aerospace engineering with the B.S. degree.
Major in civil engineering with the B.S. degree.
Major in electrical engineering with the B.S. degree.
Major in mechanical engineering with the B.S. degree.
Minor in engineering (a general engineering program) with the B.S. degree.

Undergraduate Program
The objective of the engineering program at San Diego State University is to provide the intellectual and physical environment that will encourage students to develop their capacities to assume personal responsibility for the development and application of engineering professional registration, to enter industry at the junior engineering level, or to continue their studies at the graduate level. Because the engineering work is predominantly intellectual and theoretical, emphasis is placed on the mastery of a strong core of subject matter in the physical sciences, mathematics, the humanities, and the social sciences. This pattern of study is essential to finding the best expression as leaders, conscious of the social and economic implications of their decisions.
**Aerospace Engineering Major**

**With the B.S. Degree**

Students with the option in Aerospace Engineering include in their program a sequence of fundamental courses. In addition, students have the opportunity to satisfy their particular areas of interest by selecting a pattern of study indicated in the sequence below as “electives within major.” This pattern may include typical aerospace engineering topics, such as aerospace vehicle design, performance, structural analysis, aerodynamics, and propulsion; some elective opportunity is also available in other disciplines at this university. The students’ choice of elective courses must be made in consultation with their advisor and documented by the filing of an approved master plan during the first semester of their junior year.

**Writing Requirement.** Departmental screening in AE 303, or passing the University Writing Examination, or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

The requirements for the major in aerospace engineering are described as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 200, General</td>
<td>Phys. 195, Principles</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 123, The Aerospace Engineer</td>
<td>ME 190, Engr. Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 120, Engr. Prob. Anal</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 152, Multivariable Calc</td>
<td>Phys. 197, Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 200, Statics</td>
<td>EE 210, Electric Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>EM 220, Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>ME 260, Engr. Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 196, Principles</td>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. Activity</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Civil Engineering Major**

**With the B.S. Degree**

All students in Civil Engineering pursue a common program of study in basic engineering and civil engineering fundamentals. In addition, students are provided with the opportunity to select a pattern of study to satisfy their areas of interest. This pattern of study is indicated in the sequence below as “professional electives” and may be selected from available courses in foundation, structural, environmental, transportation, or water resources engineering, computer programming, advanced surveying, engineering economics, and other areas. The students’ choice of elective courses must be made in consultation with their advisor and documented by the filing of an approved master plan during the first semester of their junior year.

**Writing Requirement.** Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

The requirements for the major in civil engineering are described as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 200, General</td>
<td>Phys. 195, Principles</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. Activity</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 196, Principles</td>
<td>Phys. 197, Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 152, Multivariable Calc</td>
<td>EM 220, Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 200, Statics</td>
<td>EE 210, Electric Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 260, Engr. Materials</td>
<td>GE 218, Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electrical Engineering Major
With the B.S. Degree

The program below describes the requirements for the degree. Each course specifically listed in the program is required. In addition, the total number of units specified in each of the elective categories represents a minimum requirement. These are: General Education, 24 units; American Institutions, 6 units; Professional Electives, 27 units. The semester in which each course or elective is listed in the program below is typical, but not required. Any variation that satisfies course prerequisites is acceptable.

The General Education and American Institutions electives must satisfy University requirements described elsewhere in this catalog. Professional Electives include all upper division EE courses and approved upper division courses in other departments. The 27 Professional Elective units must include at least nine units of EE design (EE 373, 420, 450, 470, 475, 520, 521, 530, 534, 540, 554, 555, 570, 571, 580 and 581); at least three units of basic engineering (CE 301, EM 340, and ME 350/352); and at least one unit of EE laboratory. The student's choice of electives is subject to the approval of his/her faculty adviser and the department chair. The student must file an approved Master Plan during the first semester of his/her junior year.

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses in English or Information Systems with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 200, General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phys. 195, Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 150, Single Variable Calc.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math. 151, Calc. and Anal. Geom.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Edu. (Life Science)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P.E. Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Approved as part of the student's master plan.

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 287, Multivariable Calc.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phys. 197, 197L, Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 202, Mech. for Elec. Engrs.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EE 210, Electric Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 196, 196L, Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EE 270, Digital Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME 260, Engr. Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 310, Network Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EE 340, Elect. &amp; Mag. Fields</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 330, 330L, Fund. Electron</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EE 430, 430L, Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 371, Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Professional Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 310, Meth. of Analysis, or Math. 340A, Meth. of Applied Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Professional Electives</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mechanical Engineering Major
With the B.S. Degree

All students in Mechanical Engineering pursue a common program of basic sciences, engineering, and mechanical engineering fundamentals. In addition, students are provided with the opportunity to select a pattern of study to satisfy their areas of interest. This pattern of study is indicated in the sequence below as "professional electives" and may be selected from available courses in controls, energy conversion, gas dynamics, heat transfer, machine design, materials, thermodynamics, vibrations, and other areas. The students' choice of elective courses must be made in consultation with their adviser and documented by the filing of an approved master plan during the first semester of their junior year.

Writing Requirement. Passing the departmental screening examination, a part of Mechanical Engineering 310, or passing the University Writing Examination or English 304W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

The requirements for the major in mechanical engineering are described as follows:

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 200, General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 203, General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 150, Single Variable Calc.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math. 151, Calc. and Anal. Geom.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P.E. Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Chemistry 201, General, may be taken as equivalent to Chemistry 202.
General Engineering

With the B.S. Degree

The major in engineering is a program offering the student flexibility not available in the designated degree programs of aerospace, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering. The specific program, meeting the intent of the designated degree program requirements, must be planned by the student in concert with a faculty committee. The committee and program must be approved by the Dean of the College of Engineering.

Minor in Engineering

The minor in engineering, intended for students in other academic areas of the university, consists of 15 units in engineering, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses. The courses must be approved by the Dean of the College of Engineering.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lower Division Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Upper Division Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>Math. 152, Multivariable Calc.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EM 260, Engr. Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Phys. 196, Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>Phys. 197, Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EE 210, Electric Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EM 220, Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 310, Methods of Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CE 301, Intro. to Solid Mech.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ME 310, Engr. Design Intro</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ME 350, Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ME 390, Engr. Sys. Lab. Intro</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>EM 340, Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ME 314, Engr. Des. : Mech. Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ME 340, Materials and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ME 395, Engr. Sys. Lab. Applic.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ME 450, Engr. Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ME 512, Simulation of Engr. Sys.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td>EE 303, Electronics, Instrum. and Elect. Energy Conv.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ME 470, Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ME 490A, Engr. Des. Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

General Education

- Introduction to the Engineering Profession (2) I, II Cr/NC
- Methods of Analysis (3) I, II
- Energy: Issues and Ideas (3)
- Principles of Engineering Economy (3) I, II
- Legal Principles for Engineers (3)
- Advanced Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

American Institutions

- Math. 152, Multivariable Calc. (3)
- EE 210, Electric Circuits (3)
- EM 220, Dynamics (3)
- General Education (3)
- American Institutions (3)
- Engr. 310, Methods of Analysis (3)
- CE 301, Intro. to Solid Mech. (3)
- ME 310, Engr. Design Intro (3)
- ME 350, Thermodynamics (3)
- ME 390, Engr. Sys. Lab. Intro (2)
- General Education (3)
- EM 340, Fluid Mechanics (3)
- ME 340, Materials and Processes (3)
- ME 395, Engr. Sys. Lab. Applic. (2)
- ME 450, Engr. Thermodynamics (3)
- ME 512, Simulation of Engr. Sys. (3)
- EE 303, Electronics, Instrum. and Elect. Energy Conv. (3)
- ME 470, Heat Transfer (3)
- ME 490A, Engr. Des. Project (3)
- Professional Electives (4)
- General Education (9)
- EE 490B, Engr. Des. : Project (2)
- # Professional Electives (6)
- General Education (2)
- American Institutions (3)

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.
LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. Introductory Sociology (3) I, II
This course is prerequisite to all upper division courses in sociology. Basic theoretical perspectives, concepts, and methods of sociology applied to analysis of social issues and processes. Selected topics include, e.g., social stratification, social organization, minority-majority relationships, social change, deviant behavior.

105. Sociological Laboratory I (1)
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Must be taken in conjunction with a three-unit lower division course. Application of experimental, quantitative and qualitative methods to sociological problems and the use of experimental, social simulation teaching techniques.

110. Contemporary Social Problems (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Modern social problems recognizing the sociological factors involved. Emphasis on the scientific method of approach. An evaluation of various causes and solutions of problems. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in another course in statistics.

164. Sociological Analysis (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Development and use of fundamental procedures of sociological investigation.

201. Elementary Social Statistics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101 and Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination.
Tabular and graphic presentation, analysis of frequency distribution, trends, simple correlation, sampling and reliability techniques. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in another course in statistics.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

300. Honors Course (1-3)
Refer to Honors Program.

396W. Writing in Sociology
Prerequisite recommended: Sociology 101.
Instruction and practice in methods of writing in the social sciences. Principles of scientific discourse, research and report writing and proposal writing. Satisfies upper division writing requirement.

400. History of Social Thought (3) I
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Development of social thought prior to the appearance of sociology as a distinct scientific discipline. Major emphasis on European contributions.
480. Field Internship (3)
Prerequisites: Sociology 101, 201.
Supervised field placement of students in community agencies. Practical experiences related to studies within the sociology curriculum.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

506. Modernization of Traditional Societies (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Examines theories of social change relative to industrialization and urbanization of pre-industrial societies. Comparative study of institutional and social-psychological consequences of industrialization, utilizing historical and contemporary study of macrosocial change.

508. Sociology of the Future (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Examines sociological aspects of alternative futures and the role of contemporary behavior in creating those futures. Analysis of projections in selected areas such as family, technology, work and leisure.

510. Sociology of Deviance (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Survey of many alleged abnormal phenomena in society as seen in society today in various forms of individual, family, community and world disorganization, such as crime, prostitution, extreme alcoholism, migratory workers, divorce, revolution, war, etc.

513. Criminology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
The extent and characteristics of crime; consideration of physical, mental, economic and sociological causes of crime.

514. Juvenile Delinquency (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
The nature and extent of delinquency; the causative factors involved; methods of control and prevention, with special attention to the protective and remedial measures offered by the school, home, juvenile court, correctional institutions and camps, probation and parole, and recreational agencies.

515. Societal Processing of Criminals and Delinquents (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Sociological features of social processing of criminals and delinquents in terms of sociological theory, concepts and research.

516. Sociology of Punishments and Corrections (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Historical, theoretical and empirical analyses of punishment and rehabilitation, analysis of contemporary correctional settings, and examination of prison populations and alternatives to prison.

518. Women and Crime (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Female criminality in our society and the feminist movements. Examination of social science literature on women and crime and the experience of women with the criminal justice system, the experience of women in prison, crimes against women, and how sexuality has been treated as crime.

519. Topics in Comparative Societies (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Analysis of contemporary social structure, the process of modernization and current social problems in selected areas of the world. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

520. Industrial Sociology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Group relationships within economic organizations. Problems of leadership, morale and conflict. Some attention to the sociology of occupations and professions.

521. Sociology of Occupations and Professions (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Division of labor, status ranking of occupations, authority structures, occupational and professional organization, occupational socialization; problems of identity and role conflict.

523. The Sociology of Mental Illness (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
The social definition, ecology and control of mental illness across various societies. The implications of social differentiation, stratification and urbanization upon the incidence, prevalence and control of mental illness and the use of these empirical problems for sociological research.

525. Minority Group Relations (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Theories of ethnic prejudice. Analysis of racial and ethnic discrimination. An analytical inquiry into sources of friction and causes of conflict between majority and minority groups.

526. Medical Sociology (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
A sociological analysis of medical health and medical institutions. Cultural factors in conceptions of disease, health and healing; social structure of medical facilities and the roles of personnel in such institutions. Relation of illness to income, housing and other socioeconomic factors. Not open to students with credit in Health Science 561.

527. Sociology of Aging (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Status and roles of men and women in the second half of the life cycle. Ethnic, sex and class variables in aging. Cross-cultural comparisons of occupational, educational, familial, recreational and political opportunities for the aging.

528. Sociology of Death (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Examines sociological concepts and theories of the process of dying. Comparative study of death and dying with emphasis on social, psychological and socialization approaches. Consideration of contemporary social-ethical issues surrounding dying in our society.

533. Sex Roles in Contemporary Societies (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Male-female relationships in occupational, educational and familial settings viewed historically and cross-culturally. Changing concepts of femininity and masculinity. Images of men and women in literature, in the mass media, and in laws and judicial decisions.

534. Sexuality in Modern Society (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Analysis of landmark sex research and pornography in the United States and in selected other societies. Changing norms in premarital, marital and extramarital attitudes and behaviors. Implications for the individual, family and society.

535. The American Family and Its Alternatives (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Analysis of contemporary dating, engagement, marriage, family, and other intimate relationships in the United States as they are affected by changes in the culture.
536. The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 535.
Comparative study of selected family systems in the past and present. Family and parafamily forms in intentional communities of the 19th century compared with contemporary communal experiments. Ethnic and class differences in family organization. (Not open to students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 536.)

537. Political Sociology (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 422.
Social organization of political processes. Power and authority, social class, primary groups, collective behavior, social change, and other sociological factors considered in their relationships to political processes.

538. Sociology of Religion (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 401 and 546.
The role of religion in society as cult and institution, including primitive religion, modern sects and churches, ritual, secularization, and religious movements.

539. Sociology of Education (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Social organization of education, teaching as a profession. Class, ethnic and other social factors affecting the educational process. Educational institutions and the community.

540. Sociology of Mass Communication (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 440 and 546.
Sociological analysis of the processes and effects of mass communications in different social systems, their functions and dysfunctions and their relationships to other social institutions.

541. Collective Behavior (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 440.
The basic processes of social behavior in masses and groups, including crowd behavior, fads, fashions, crazes, panics, rumors, sects and cults, heroes and scapegoats, social movements, effects of mass communication.

542. Sociology of Social Movements (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 422 and 545.
Revolutionary and reform movements in relation to the larger society. Conditions leading to development of social movements, emergence of leadership, ideologies, strategies, recruitment of members and social consequences, case studies in depth.

543. Small Groups (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 440.
Processes, morale and organization of small groups; their role in society and institutions such as industry, military, recreation and education; recent studies and methods of research.

550. Population and Contemporary Issues (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 101.
Analysis of population processes as they affect and are affected by such contemporary issues as rapid world population growth, famine, ecological pressures, abortion, women's liberation, racial and ethnic relations, and illegal migration.

560. Applied Sociological Research (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Sociology 464 or 465.
Practical research skills learned while participating in original and applied sociological research projects. Group, rather than individual, research projects.
Spanish
In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emeritus: Baker, Brown, Sender
Chair: Christensen
Professors: Barrera, Case, Christensen, Head, Jimenez-Vera, Lemus, Segade, Walsh
Associate Professors: O'Brien, Santalo, Silverman, Talamantes, Weeter
Assistant Professors: Ward, Young

Offered by the Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures
Master of Arts degree in Spanish.
Major in Spanish with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.
Teaching major in Spanish for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.
Minor in Spanish.
Certification in Translation and Interpretation.

Advising
All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

Spanish Major
With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." Students majoring in Spanish must complete a minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in Spanish.
Preparation for the major: Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.)
Foreign Language Requirement: The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.
Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.
Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in Spanish to include Spanish 301, 302, and six units of electives with no more than three units from Spanish 440, 441, 442.
Spanish Language: Six units selected from Spanish 305A, 305B, 306A, 306B, Spanish 490, 548 or 549, and six units of electives.

Spanish Minor
For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages
All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.
This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in Spanish is required for the degree; students seeking the credential only are not required to complete a minor.
Preparation for the major: Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202, 211 and 212. (20 units.)
Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.
Major. A minimum of 27 upper division units in Spanish to include Spanish 301, 302; six units of a survey course in Spanish literature or Spanish-American literature selected from Spanish 305A-305B, 306A-306B; Spanish 490, 548; two courses from 440, 441 or 442; and three units of upper division electives from any of the department offerings.

Certification in Translation and Interpretation in Spanish
The Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures offers a Certificate in Translation and Interpretation. The Certificate requires 15 units in Spanish dealing with problems of translation and interpretation and includes both translation and interpretation from Spanish into English and from English into Spanish.
Prospective candidates for the Certificate must meet the requirements for a minor in Spanish and acquire a bilingual facility (written and oral) in English and Spanish by completing with a GPA of 3.0 or better English 305W. Students must also complete Spanish 301, 302 and 490, or pass a competency test in Spanish.
After meeting the basic requirements for admission, a student must complete 15 units from the following courses with a GPA of 3.0 or better: Spanish 544, 545, 556, 557; and 596 when applicable.

High School Equivalents
High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.
The first two years of high school Spanish may be counted as the equivalent of Spanish 101; three years the equivalent of Spanish 102; and four years the equivalent of Spanish 201. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work. In addition, students who completed three years of a high school language five or more years ago may repeat the first semester of that language with no loss of credit. Students entering San Diego State University with five or six years of high school Spanish may enroll in Spanish 202; the department recommends, however, that they take Spanish 301.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES
Native speakers of Spanish from foreign countries will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in Spanish, except with advance approval from the department.
No credit will be given for Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302 taken out of sequence.

101. Elementary (4) I, II
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Spanish culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Spanish.

102. Elementary (4) I, II
Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Prerequisite: Spanish 101 or two years of high school Spanish.
Continuation of Spanish 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Spanish.

201. Intermediate (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or three years of high school Spanish.
A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar. Reading in Spanish of cultural material, short stories, novels or plays; oral practice; outside reading with oral and written reports.

202. Intermediate (4) I, II
Prerequisite: Spanish 201 or four years of high school Spanish.
Continuation of Spanish 201. Special sections available for the Spanish speaking.
211. Conversation and Writing (2)
Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or three years of high school Spanish.
Emphasis on the spoken language with a modicum of writing practice; practical vocabulary and useful phrases; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an intermediate level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 211-Y.

211-Y. Intermediate Conversation and Writing in Mexico (3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or three years of high school Spanish.
Emphasis on the spoken language with a modicum of writing practice; practical vocabulary and useful phrases; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an intermediate level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish; course arranged in tour fashion in Mexico during winter interim or pre-summer period. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 211.

212. Writing and Conversation (2)
Prerequisite: Spanish 201 and 211 or four years of high school Spanish.
Emphasis on the written language with supporting practice in the spoken language; directed written composition on social, cultural or literary topics with stress on clarity and thoroughness of thought; all class discussion conducted in Spanish.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

301. Advanced Conversation and Writing (3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 211 and 212, or five years of high school Spanish or near native-level proficiency.
Emphasis on the spoken language with supporting practice in the written language; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an advanced level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 301-Y.

301-Y. Advanced Conversation and Writing in Mexico (3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 211 or 211-Y and 212, or five years of high school Spanish or near native-level proficiency.
Emphasis on the spoken language with supporting practice in the written language; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an advanced level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish; course arranged in tour fashion in Mexico during winter interim or pre-summer period. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 301.

302. Advanced Writing and Conversation (3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 301 or near native-level proficiency.
Emphasis on creative writing with supporting practice in conversation; written composition on social, cultural or literary topics at an advanced level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish.

303. Advanced Composition and Style (3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 302.
Expository writing course, based on study of outstanding works of imaginative literature, and the arts; emphasis on mastery of style and organization.

305A-305B. Survey Course in Spanish Literature (3-3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 202.
Important movements, authors and works in Spanish literature from the Middle Ages to the present.

306A-306B. Survey of Spanish-American Literature (3-3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 202 and 212.
Reading from representative Spanish-American authors during colonial, revolutionary and modern periods. (Formerly numbered Spanish 312A-312B.)

410. Spanish Civilization (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 202 and 212.
Spanish culture of the past and present, with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 350.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

441. Spanish-American Civilization (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 202 and 212 (except at the Imperial Valley Campus.)
Spanish-American cultures, with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Latin American Studies 341.

442. Mexican Civilization (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 202 and 212.
The major currents and characteristics of Mexican culture, as expressed through the centuries in literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Latin American Studies 346.

490. Advanced Grammar (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 301 and 302.
Significant systematic features of modern Spanish grammar with analysis of passages from literature. Required for credential applicants.

496. Selected Studies in Spanish (3)
Topics in Spanish or Spanish-American language, literature, culture and linguistics. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units. This course is intended only for students who are currently enrolled in or who already have credit for all upper division courses in Spanish available in any given semester.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

510A-510B. Modern Spanish Drama (3-3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 305A-305B.
The development of the drama of Spain from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the present time.

515A-515B. Mexican Literature (3-3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.
Aspects of Mexican culture. Semester I: A rapid survey of Mexican literature from the colonial period to the twentieth century. Semester II: The twentieth century, with emphasis on the contemporary Mexican novel and theater.

520. Caribbean Area Countries Literature (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.
Literature of Caribbean Islands, Central America, Colombia and Venezuela, from colonial period to present. Special emphasis on contemporary era.

522. Andean Countries Literature (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.
Literature of Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia and Chile from the period immediately preceding the Spanish conquest to the present.

524. River Plate Literature (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.
Literature of Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay from colonial period to present.

530. Nineteenth Century Spanish Novel and Short Story (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 305A-305B.
The development of the novel and short story in Spain in the nineteenth century.

532. Twentieth Century Spanish Novel and Short Story (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 305A-305B.
The development of the novel and short story in Spain since 1936, with emphasis on the novel of the generation of 1898.

533. Contemporary Spanish Novel (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 305A-305B.
The development of the novel and short story in Spain since 1936.
544. Interpretation: Spanish-English/English-Spanish (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 490, one English composition course and one linguistics course.
Theoretical problems of translation and interpretation: linguistic obstacles, lexicological
problems of translation; interpersonal communication and language translation, syntax,
morphology and translation.

545. Advanced Spanish-English/English-Spanish Translation (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 544, one English composition course and one linguistics course.
Techniques and methods of translating legal or governmental papers; banking documents,
and business contracts from Spanish into English and from English into Spanish.

546. Spanish Linguistics (3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 302.
Structural, historical and applied Spanish linguistics.

547. Phonetics and Phonemics (3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 302.
The sounds of Spanish, and Spanish phonemic systems, with special attention to the
problems involved in the teaching of Spanish pronunciation to English-speaking students.

550. Golden Age Literature I (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.
Major writers and works, concentrating on prose and lyric poetry.

556. Translation of Literary Works: A Critical Comparison (3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 544.
Techniques and methods of translating literary texts from English to Spanish and Spanish to
English: textual and stylistic problems in different periods, genres, and dialects, with emphasis
on contemporary literature.

557. Spanish/Spanish-American Dialectology (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 490; one English composition course and one linguistics course.
Phonological, morphological, syntactic and lexical characteristics of the principal dialects of
Spanish.

570. Spanish-American Poetry (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.
Spanish-American poetry of the 19th and 20th centuries.

571. Spanish-American Short Story (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.
Principal Spanish-American short story writers.

572. Dramatic Expression in Modern Spanish-American Theatre (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.
Principal Spanish-American dramatists and movements. Use of dialogue as a dramatic
expression in Modern Spanish-American theatre with examples from novels.

580. Modern Spanish Poetry (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.
Spanish poetry of the 19th and 20th centuries.

592. Selected Studies in Spanish (3)
Prerequisites: Spanish 301 and 302.
Topics in Spanish or Spanish-American language, literature, culture and linguistics. See
Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596
courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Speech Communication Minor

The minor in speech communication consists of a minimum of 24 units to include 12 units selected from Speech Communication 104, 111A, 135, 160 and 191, and 12 units of electives most appropriate to the student's major selected in consultation with the undergraduate adviser from the following areas:

- **Communication History**: Speech Communication 350, 354, 380, 580 and 589.
- **Communication Forms**: Speech Communication 309, 361, 362, 391, 392, 400, 485 and 508.
- **Communication Relationships**: Speech Communication 315, 406, 475, 530, 535 and 592.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES**

103. Oral Communication (3) I, II

Training in fundamental processes of oral expression, method of obtaining and organizing material; outlining; principles of attention and delivery; practice in construction and delivery of various forms of speeches. Speech Communication 103 recommended in general education. Not open to students with credit in Afro-American Studies 140, Mexican-American Studies 111A.

104. Public Speaking (3) I, II

Practice in extemporaneous speaking on subjects of current interest, both native oral and local, with stress on organization and delivery. Not open to students with credit in Mexican-American Studies 111A.

105. Introduction to Speech Communication (3) I, II

Investigation of the status of the discipline and analysis of interrelationships among varied specialties within the field. Intended for students who are either considering or who are committed to a speech communication major or minor.

111A. Fundamentals of Interpretation (3) I, II

Literature and principles of its oral presentation by the interpreter.

111B. Intermediate Interpretation (3)

Prerequisite recommended: Speech Communication 111A. Theory and practice of oral interpretation with emphasis on vocal performance, physical performance, and other aspects of delivery. Practice through recording and live presentation of readings, group speaking, and readings theater. Outside activity required.

135. Principles of Communication (3) I, II

Identification, description, and study of fundamental communication principles such as language, nonverbal codes, perception and empathy. Emphasis on the interpersonal communication context.

160. Argumentation (3)

Obtaining and organizing of evidence and the construction and use of the brief, study and discussion of current issues, the presentation of formal and informal debates. Participation in intercollegiate debate optional.

161. Intercollegiate Forensics (1) I, II Cr/NC

Two field trips required. Three hours of activity and two coaching hours to be assigned. Credit for participation in intercollegiate program. Maximum credit four units for Speech Communication 161 and 361.

191. Group Discussion (3) I, II


296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.
407. Communicative Perspectives on Interviewing (3)
   Prerequisite recommended: Speech Communication 135.
   Application of communicative theory to interviewing situations. Emphasis on perception, source, message, and receiver variables, defensive communication, feedback. Phrasing of questions, ways to enhance respondent participation, and formulation of behavioral objectives. Classroom simulation, supplemented by out-of-class interviews.

475. Intercultural Communication (3) I, II
   Study of communication with emphasis on the influence of cultural background, perception, social organization, language and nonverbal messages in the cross-cultural communication experience. (Formerly numbered Speech Communication 575.)

485. Internship in Speech Communication (1-3) Cr/NC
   Prerequisites: Nine units of speech communication to include Speech Communication 105, and approval of the Director of Internships.
   Prearranged and supervised fieldwork or activity extension of academic course work in speech communication. Maximum credit six units, no more than three of which may be taken in any one semester.

496. Selected Topics in Speech Communication (1-4) I, II
   Prerequisite: Twelve units in speech communication.
   A specialized study of selected topics from the areas of speech communication. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
   Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
   Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

508. Advanced Interpretation (3) I, II
   Three lecture-demonstrations per week and 32 hours of laboratory per semester.
   Prerequisite recommended: Speech Communication 111A.
   Analysis of techniques of literary composition as guides to oral interpretation. Achievements of the creative artists as they affect the interpretive artist.

509. Readers Theatre (3)
   Prerequisite: Speech Communication 508.
   Theory, concepts and history of Readers Theatre. Principles of literary analysis and oral interpretation applied to methodologies and techniques in the development of texts into media of group communication of non-dramatic literature.

530. Semantics (3) I, II
   Recognition of various types of linguistic meaning; logical distinctions in discourse; distinction between real and verbal disagreement, recognition and correction of semantic fallacies.

535. Theories of Human Communication (3) I, II
   Prerequisite recommended: Speech Communication 135.
   Theoretical approaches for the study of human communications; relationship of meaning, message, and behavior in the communication process; special issues in communication theory.

580. Communication and Politics (3)
   Prerequisite: Speech Communication 103 or 104.
   Contemporary political communication events and processes, with a focus on speeches, debates, and campaigns.

589. Ethics of Speech Communication (3)
   Classical and modern ethical concepts applied to oral persuasion.

590. Empirical Study in Speech Communication (3) I, II
   Philosophy of social science and application to current research in speech communication.
   Theories and constructs related to communication: analysis of current research literature. (Formerly numbered Speech Communication 575.)

592. Persuasion (3) I, II
   Prerequisite recommended: Speech Communication 103 or 104.
   Persuasion with emphasis on psychological principles. Research project on a significant problem.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Speech Pathology and Audiology

In the College of Human Services

The clinical services area is accredited by the American Speech and Hearing Association.

The preparation for clinical services is accredited by the American Speech and Hearing Association.

Faculty

Emeritus: Earnest, Pfaff
Acting Chair: Nichols
Professors: Kopp, Nichols, Riedman, Singh, Thile
Associate Professor: Allen
Assistant Professors: Christensen, Gould, Jones, Nighthoff, Novak, Williams

Offered by the Department of Communicative Disorders

Master of Arts degree in speech pathology and audiology.

Major in speech pathology and audiology with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Minor in speech pathology and audiology.

Speech Pathology and Audiology Major

With the A.B. Degree In Applied Arts and Sciences.

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with the major.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 103; Physics 201; Psychology 101, 260 and 270; Speech Communication 103 or 104; Speech Pathology and Audiology 104, 105 and 106. (27 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing departmental screening in the following courses: one selected from Speech Pathology and Audiology 326/346/356 or Speech Pathology and Audiology 322, 323, and one selected from Speech Pathology and Audiology 551, 552, 553, or 527. Student may elect to obtain passing grade on University Writing Examination in lieu of one of the screening courses.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in speech pathology and audiology selected with the approval of the adviser, to include Speech Pathology and Audiology 320, 321 and 340.

Speech Pathology and Audiology Minor

The minor in speech pathology and audiology consists of 23 units in speech pathology and audiology to include Speech Pathology and Audiology 104, 105, 106, 320, 321, 323, 340, 322 or 550.

Prerequisites for the minor include Physics 201, Psychology 101 and 260. (10 units.) Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

Credentials

The Department of Communicative Disorders offers academic and practica course work applicable to two credentials in the Ryan Credential Program. Students desiring to work in the public schools with speech, language, or hearing-impaired pupils may choose the Specialist Credential for the Communication Handicapped (CH) or the Clinical Rehabilitative Services Credential (CRS). Each credential is competency-based, that is, specified competencies have been identified as requirements for areas of specialization by the State Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing. Candidates may satisfy institution requirements, therefore, by either satisfactory completion of required courses or their equivalencies, or by demonstrating equivalent competencies by experience or examination. Candidates may enter the CH or CRS credential programs at undergraduate or graduate levels.

Each credential has designated areas of specialization. Students wishing to prepare to be Teachers of the Deaf or Deaf-Blind are obliged to meet the requirements of the CH credential. Students preparing to serve as School Audiologists must follow the CRS credential program. Students desiring preparation in itinerant Language, Speech and Hearing Specialists or as Classroom Teachers of Severe Language Handicapped (or Aphasic) pupils may pursue either the CH or CRS Credential Program.

Specialist Credential for the Communication Handicapped

The Specialist Credential for the Communication Handicapped prepares students for an emphasis in one or more of the following areas of handicap:

- Deaf and Severely Hard of Hearing
- Deaf-Blind
- Severe Oral Language (including aphasia)
- Speech and Hearing

The Specialist Credential for the Communication Handicapped specifies a sequence of speech pathology and audiology courses plus a sequence of education courses.

Admission Requirements

1. Formal application to the Department of Communicative Disorders.
2. Interview with a faculty member in the Department of Communicative Disorders.
3. Admission to the program for the Single Subject Credential (Secondary) or Multiple Subjects Credential (Elementary) - or -
4. A basic teaching credential. Students should consult with appropriate advisers in the College of Education for specific requirements.
5. Students applying to the program at the postbaccalaureate level must satisfy the admission requirements of the department for classified graduate standing.

Program

Persons interested in the Special Education Specialist Credential shall:

1. Concurrently or prior to completion of the specialist credential, complete the single subject credential (preliminary or clear) or the multiple subjects credential (preliminary or clear).
2. Fulfill the specific course prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Complete a minimum of one year of study, including:
   a. The Special Education generic course work: Special Education 500, 501.
   b. Advanced work in the area of specialization in the Department of Communicative Disorders including:
      ii. Clinical Rehabilitation Services (CRS) Credentials are available in the following areas:
         - Language, Speech and Hearing (LSH)
         - Audiology
         - Severe Language Handicapped/Aphasic (SLH)

A postbaccalaureate year (minimum of 30 semester units) is required of all candidates. The following generic courses within the Department of Communicative Disorders are required:
Speacl Pathology and Audiology 104, 105, 106, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325 or 357, 328, 340, 341, 345, 346, 527, 530, 531, and Speech Pathology and Audiology 551. Courses from other departments include: Psychology 101 or Sociology 101; Psychology 210, 260 or Zoology 108; Psychology 330 or Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270; Psychology 340 or Sociology 440 or Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 436, 271 or 576, Physics 201, Special Education 500, 596.

The Advanced Specialization Program in Language, Speech and Hearing (LSH) requires the following additional courses: Speech Pathology and Audiology 401, 433, 528, 529, 552, 553, 562, and 646 (or 348). Courses from other departments include Linguistics 553.

The Severe Language Handicapped (SLH) credential requires the following courses within the department in addition to those required for the LSH credential: Speech Pathology and Audiology 325 (SLH class placement), 529, 554, 555, and 433 (SLH sections for the courses in this track). Courses from other departments include Elementary Education 411, 421, 413; Education 631; Special Education 501.

In addition to the generic program, the Advanced Specialization Program in Audiology requires the following courses within the Department of Communicative Disorders: Speech Pathology and Audiology 356, 433 (Audiology sections for courses in this track), 529, 543, 547, 550, 552, 553, 644, 649 (Pediatrics), 656 and 657.

Certificates and Licensure

Preparation Leading to the Certificate of Clinical Competence from the American Speech and Hearing Association

Students may complete the academic and clinical practice requirements leading to the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech Pathology (CCC-Sp) or to the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Audiology (CCC-A) given by the American Speech and Hearing Association. The certificate requires 60 units of course work, 30 units of which must be completed at the graduate level, 300 clock hours of supervised clinical experience, 150 hours of which must be completed at the graduate level; a clinical fellowship year; and a national examination. The academic and practice requirements must meet certain specifications. Consult an adviser in the area in which certification is desired for specific information.

Preparation Leading to the State Credential and the Professional Certificate from the Council on Education of the Deaf

Students may complete the academic and practice requirements leading to the State Credential and the Professional Certificate given by the Council on Education of the Deaf. The Professional Certificate requires a specific pattern of course work and teaching experiences and evidence of successful classroom teaching following completion of the academic requirements. Consult an adviser in the Program for Education of the Deaf for more information.

Preparation Leading to State Licensure in Speech Pathology or Audiology

Students may complete the academic and clinical practice requirements leading to California State Licensure in Speech Pathology or in Audiology, a legal requirement for all individuals professionally employed in nonpublic school settings. The Speech Pathology and Audiology Examing Committee which operates within the California State Board of Medical Quality Assurance requires evidence of completion of 24 semester hours of course work in the area (Speech Pathology or Audiology) in which the license is to be granted. 275 clock hours of clinical experience, nine months of full-time experience (Required Professional Experience), and a national examination. Most Licensure and ASHA Certification requirements may be fulfilled concurrently. Consult an adviser in the area in which licensure is desired for specific information.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

104. Voice and Articulation (3) I, II

Vocal and articulatory dynamics as bases of standard and nonstandard oral language patterns. Practice in recognition and recall of such patterns. Introduction to use of the International Phonetic Alphabet in broad transcription.
325. Fieldwork in Speech, Hearing and Language (1-3) I, II Cr/NC
Two hours for each unit of credit.
Field observation and participation under supervision with small groups or with individuals
who have speech, hearing or language impairment. Maximum credit three units.

326. Clinical Practice in Speech Pathology (1) I, II, S
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 324, and three upper division units in speech
pathology and audiology. Admission is based on passage of a competency examination prior to
enrollment and departmental approval.
Supervised practice with representative speech problems. Up to three units may be taken
concurrently; maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit eight units for Speech
Pathology and Audiology 326, 345, 346, and 626. One unit represents 26 hours of direct clinical
practice. Qualified transfer students must enroll in at least one unit of 326 prior to 626.

340. Audiology: Principles (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 105, Physics 201, Psychology 260 and credit
or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 341.
Anatomy and physiology of the human ear, theories of hearing, transmission, measurement of
sound, medical aspects, pathology and surgery of the ear, survey of current audiomteric
techniques and diagnostic implications of basic test battery.

341. Techniques of Audimetry (1-3) I, II
Three hours of laboratory per unit.
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 340.
Provides laboratory experience needed for the Clinical Rehabilitation Services Credential
(Language, Speech and Hearing) and the California School Audiometrist Certificate when taken
concurrently with Speech Pathology and Audiology 340. Provides five hours minimum for ASHA
credit. Involves off-campus field experience.
Duplicates classic auditory experiments when taken concurrently with Speech Pathology and Audiology 543, 547. 640, 644, or 649. Maximum credit three units.

342. Audiology: Application (3) I, II
Two lectures and two hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 341.
Speech testing, masking, tests for nonorganic and for sensorineural hearing loss

345. Clinical Practice in Audiologic Assessment (1) I, II, S
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 342.
Supervised procedures with pure tone, speech, and special audiologic testing. Up to three
units may be taken concurrently; maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit eight
units for 326, 345, and 346. One unit represents 26 hours of direct clinical practice.

346. Clinical Practice with Hard of Hearing (1) I, II, S
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 326 and 551. Recommended: Speech
Pathology and Audiology 543. Module I.
Supervised practice with hard of hearing clients. Up to three units may be taken concurrently;
maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit eight units for 326, 345, and 346. One unit
represents 26 hours of direct clinical practice.

356. Clinical Practice with the Deaf (1) I, II
Three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 357, 551 and concurrent registration in Speech
Pathology and Audiology 552 or 553. Recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 358. Admission to clinical practicum includes successful completion of competency
examinations.
Supervised therapy with representative deaf problems in the San Diego State University
Speech and Hearing Clinic. Up to three units may be taken concurrently; maximum credit three
units. Maximum combined credit six units for Speech Pathology and Audiology 356, 357 and 656.
528. Diagnostic Practicum in Speech Pathology (3) I, II
One lecture and six hours of laboratory
Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 527 and passage of a competency examination.
Supervised clinical practice in diagnostic methods. Experience in multidisciplinary assessment.

529. Orientation to Public School Practicum (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 341 and 527. Minimum of 50 hours of supervised clinical practicum, plus departmental approval. Recommended: Credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology 326, 346, 626 or 646.
Goals, materials and procedures for organizing and administering speech, language and hearing programs in the school. Fifteen hours of observation and fifteen hours of screening required. Should be taken the semester before Speech Pathology and Audiology 433 or 453.

530. Family Communication Dynamics (3)
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 322 and 326.
The communication environment in the home. Parent-child interaction in relation to the origin and alleviation of functional and organic speech disorders.

531. Language Structure (3)
Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 106.
Systematic study of the design features of language as they relate to communication behavior. The primary focus is the role of language structure in disordered communication.

532. Assessment of Language Disorders (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 531.
Techniques of language assessment, including administration and evaluation of particular diagnostic tests: Organic implications in auditory perceptual problems. Discussions and demonstrations. Project required.

533. Neuropathologies of Speech, Hearing and Language (3) II
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 321 and 340. Recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 323.
Research and theory concerning the nature, etiologies and principles of treatment of disorders of speech, hearing and language resulting from pathologies of the nervous system.

543. Hearing Amplification (1 or 3) I
Prerequisites: Module I: Speech Pathology and Audiology 340. Module II: Speech Pathology and Audiology 342.
Module I includes hearing aid components, functions, trouble shooting and client orientation to amplification (1 unit). Module II includes hearing aid evaluations, fittings, and electroacoustical hearing aid analysis (2 units). Students may elect Module I (1 unit) or Modules I and II (3 units).

547. Hearing Conservation (2-3)
Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 341.
Module I: Core information (noise measurement, analysis, reduction; its effect on hearing (communication); application to school hearing conservation programs. (2 units)
Module II: Damage risk criteria and methods of hearing protection; application of core information to industrial settings. (1 unit)
Students may elect Module I (2 units) or Module I and II (3 units).

550. Problems of Deafness (3) I
Educational programs, services and resources for hearing impaired, historical background, philosophy, sociological and psychological problems.

551. Speech Reading and Auditory Training (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 320 and 340: competency examination. Recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 357 and 531.

552. Articulation Disorders and Methods (3) II
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 320, 321 and 551.
Significant theories and research in prevention and remediation of articulatory disorders. Includes emphases on speech habilitation of hearing impaired, cognitive and motor processing.
Study Skills

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Emeritus: MacDonald
Chair: Basile
Associate Professors: Basile, Denman
Assistant Professor: Sweedler-Brown
Lecturers: Agatucci, Albanese, Allister, Belker, Beveridge, Brown, Bryant, Corona, Davis, Duran, Herrera, Holtbauer, Hoffman, Johnson, M., Johnson, P., Lee, Maggio, Medina, Miller, Mulenburg, Nower, Osuna, Padilla, Segerstrom, Stromberg

Offered by the Study Skills Center
Courses in reading, writing and learning skills.
Major or minor work in study skills is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

The Study Skills Center, located in Library East, offers courses and individual assistance to all students at any university level, including bilingual and international students, who wish to improve reading, writing or other skills, or obtain help with study problems or writing projects. Course work leading to satisfaction of the graduation requirement in writing competency is offered in the Center.

Study skills courses may not be used to satisfy general education requirements and no more than three units of 141, 143, 151 and 296 may be applied towards a bachelor's degree. Credit earned in Study Skills 100, 111, 131, 132, 133, and 150 may not be applied toward a bachelor's degree.

100. English Fundamentals (3) I, II Cr/NC
Practical grammar — including usage, sentence structure, syntax, punctuation and rhetoric. Credit earned in this course not applicable to a bachelor's degree.

111. Reading Development (3) I, II Cr/NC
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Improvement of individual reading effectiveness: speed and comprehension, reading for the main idea, skimming, scanning, and word power. Credit earned in this course not applicable to a bachelor's degree.

131. Fundamentals of English for International or Bilingual Students (3) I, II Cr/NC
A first course in English intended to develop speaking and listening abilities and elementary reading and writing skills. Satisfactory completion of this course qualifies a student to take Study Skills 132, or, at the discretion of the instructor, Study Skills 133. Credit earned in this course not applicable to a bachelor's degree.

132. English for International or Bilingual Students (3) I, II Cr/NC
One lecture and four hours of laboratory.
Intermediate course in English with emphasis on the listening, reading, and writing skills necessary for academic study. Satisfactory completion of this course qualifies a student to take Study Skills 133.

133. English for International or Bilingual Students (3) I, II Cr/NC
One lecture and four hours of laboratory.
Advanced listening, reading, writing and research skills. Use of study materials from several academic disciplines; writing of a short research paper in the student's area of interest. Credit earned in this course not applicable to a bachelor's degree.

141. Mini-Course: Selected Topics (1) Cr/NC
Assorted short courses which will meet three hours a week for five weeks and will cover a variety of academic skills through intensive lectures and laboratory work.
Suggested topics: Research paper, communication skills, research tools, vocabulary development, learning skills, spelling, grammar, and speed reading. See Class Schedule for specific content.

A. Speed Reading
B. Vocabulary
C. Spelling
D. Learning Skills
E. Grammar
F. Research Paper
G. Communication Skills
H. Research Tools

143. Adjunct Writing: Selected Topics (1) Cr/NC
Instruction in basic writing skills required of a particular discipline. Writing assignments in this course will be coordinated with those from designated lower division courses in selected disciplines; students will learn to refine papers for mechanics, rhetoric, and style within the context of the specified discipline. See Class Schedule for specific content.

150. Writing Development (3) I, II Cr/NC
One lecture and four hours of laboratory.
Instruction in basic writing skills, supervised practice, and frequent individual conferences. Open to students at any level of college work. (Satisfies writing competency requirement.) Credit earned in this course not applicable to a bachelor's degree.

151. Technical Writing (3) Cr/NC
A comprehensive course in preparing and writing technical papers and reports. Emphasis on style, organization and techniques used in composing scientific and technical communications. Analysis of technical publications and the variety of methods used in compiling data and presenting graphic material.

296. Experimental Topics (1-3) Cr/NC
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.
Telecommunications and Film

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Faculty

Chair: Anderson

Professors: Anderson, Heighton, Jameson, Johnson, Jones, Lee, Madsen, Mickelson, Sanders, Stein, Witherspoon, Wylie

Associate Professors: Martin, Meador, Misiorowski, Real

Lecturer: Thaller

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in radio-television.

Major in radio-television, with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Major in radio-television, with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Major in drama, with emphasis in design for television. See Drama.

Minor in radio-television.

Radio-Television Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements.

The A.B. degree is designed for students interested in developing a more liberal education as they develop competency in, and understanding of, radio, television and film. The A.B. degree permits flexible programs utilizing courses in and out of the department which will prepare students in such broad areas as design for television and film, media communications theory, broadcast advertising, instructional radio and television, and the like.

A minor is required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Telecommunications and Film 100, 110, 120, 121, 122, 123, and 160. (21 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 305W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in telecommunications and film to include Telecommunications and Film 500 or 505 and 21 units of electives selected with the approval of the department. No more than 27 upper division units in telecommunications and film may be counted toward the 124 units required for graduation.

Radio-Television Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements.

The B.S. degree is designed to prepare students for professions in radio, television and film or for occupations where extensive knowledge of these media is required.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Telecommunications and Film 100, 110, 120, 121, 122, 123, and 160. (21 units.)

Writing Requirement. Passing the University Writing Examination or English 305W with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

Core Professional Sequences.

Management: Telecommunications and Film 310, 400, 500, 550, 540 and six units selected from Telecommunications and Film 501, 503, 535. (21 units.)

Production: Telecommunications and Film 501, 510, 520, 550 and 560A-560B or 580A-580B. (19 units.)

Allied Professional Sequences. (Courses taken in Core Professional Sequences cannot be counted toward the Allied Professional Sequence.)


Criticalism: Comparative Literature 562; Linguistics 561, Music 361, 365; Philosophy 523, 531, 541, 542; Speech Communication 364, 530.

Education: Education 376, 377, 383; Educational Technology and Librarianship 540, 541, 544; Elementary Education 362, 372, Psychology 330; Telecommunications and Film 570.

Graphic Art: Art 340, 341, 440, 441, 590; Industrial Arts 381, 482.

Industrial Arts: Industrial Arts 341, 361, 443, 444, 462, 563.

Information Systems: Information Systems 380, 480, 482.

International Media: Political Science 375, 577; Telecommunications and Film 363, 590.

Law and Government: Journalism 502, Political Science 335, 347A, 347B, 546; Telecommunications and Film 505.

Management: Management 350, 351, 352, 356, 453; Telecommunications and Film 500, 501.

Mass Communication: Journalism 500, 503, 508, 509; Political Science 310, 326, Psychology 326, 342; Sociology 422, 440, 460, 545, 546; Telecommunications and Film 400, 562.

News: Journalism 320, 425, 474, 475, 502, 529, Telecommunications and Film 310, 505.

Performance: Drama 330, 431, 432; Speech Communication 380, 508, 535, Telecommunications and Film 390, 391.

Playwriting: Drama 420, English 367, 572, 581W; Telecommunications and Film 510.

Production Design and Management: Art 381, 451, 481, 581; Drama 440, 448, 540, 545A; Psychology 320; Telecommunications and Film 550.

Research Methods: Telecommunications and Film 400, Management 301, 366, Journalism 509; Psychology 322, 342, 406; Secondary Education 564; Sociology 460, 464.

Radio-Television Minor

The minor in radio-television consists of a minimum of 15-24 units, 12 units of which must be in upper division. The minor is a focused pattern of courses selected with the approval of the departmental adviser for minors. Areas include:

Film and Art and Communication: Telecommunications and Film 160, 363, 562, 563, and three units of electives.

Broadcast Station Practice: Telecommunications and Film 100, 500, 505, 530, 535, and 540.

Performance: Telecommunications and Film 390, 391, 520, Drama 105, 130, Speech Communication 111.

Educational Telecommunications: Telecommunications and Film 100 or 315, 320 or 370, 570, and six to nine units of electives.

Obligatory courses to fulfill this minor is not easy because of the high demand for courses and limited laboratory facilities.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

Lower Division Courses

100. Backgrounds in Broadcasting. (3) I, II

Theory and operation of the broadcasting industry to include the history and regulation of the broadcasting in the U.S., the social and economic setting of American broadcasting, and the organization of commercial and educational radio and television stations.

110. Broadcast Writing. (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the University's writing competency requirement.

Theory and practice in writing materials for oral presentation. Problems of timing and pacing, conversational expression and word color.
120. Staging and Art for Television and Film (3) I, II
Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Limited to telecommunications and film majors.
Aesthetic considerations and technical practices in staging, lighting, and graphics for television and film. Practical experience in university sponsored productions.

121. Audio Production (3) I, II
Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Limited to telecommunications and film majors.
Theory of audio production, use of basic audio equipment, and basic sound production. Practical experience in University sponsored productions.

122. Still and Motion Picture Photography (3) I, II
Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Limited to telecommunications and film majors.
Basic film equipment and its use in preparation of photographic materials for film and TV production. Practical experience in University sponsored productions.

123. Video Production (3) I, II
Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Limited to telecommunications and film majors.
Television control room, studio, and auxiliary equipment and their use in production of programs. Practical experience in University sponsored productions.

160. Cinema as Art and Communication (3) I, II
An appreciative survey of cinema with emphasis on the feature film and the documentary. Historical and stylistic influences on the aesthetic values and social implications of cinema illustrated by screen examples.

260. Film Techniques (3) I, II
Two lectures and three hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 110, 120, 121, 122, with average grade of 2.0 or better.
Principles of film theory and practice in cinematography and editing; use of motion picture equipment. Technique and theory as they apply to the several filmic forms. Preparation of filmed materials.

280. Television Production and Directing (3) I, II
Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 110, 120, 121, 122, 123, with average grade of 2.0 or better.
Theory and practice in the skills and knowledge of television production. Includes basic program types, responsibilities of director, and director's relationships to production staff.

290. Experimental Topics (1-3)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 290, 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Intended for Undergraduates)

310. Radio and Television News Writing and Editing (3) I, II
Gathering, writing and editing news in special forms required by radio and television. This course not open to students with credit in Journalism 470.

315. Theory and Criticism of Broadcasting and Film (3)
Analysis of social, political, economic and aesthetic criticism of broadcasting and film. The function of radio, television and film in the mass communication process. Not open to telecommunications and film majors.

320. Workshop in Educational Television (3)
Open to teachers and students interested in instruction by television.
The procedures and theories of television production as it pertains to closed-circuit and instructional use of television. The selection and utilization of program content and the method of presenting material through the television medium will be discussed and demonstrated. Not open to students with credit in Educational Technology and Librarianship 553.

360. Film Applications in Super-8mm (3)
Explorations of visualized motion through production of super-8mm motion pictures and filmic materials. Cinema as creative expression, particularly as it applies to the student of art and education. Not acceptable for credit in the telecommunications and film major.

363. International Cinema (3) I
Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 160.
Viewing and analysis of major conceptual forms and cinematic techniques found in the foreign feature film.

370. Broadcasting Practices (3)
Two lectures and three hours of activity.
Planning and production of radio, TV and film programs. Particularly designed for students who will be teaching high school and college speech and drama courses which will include broadcast activities. Not open to telecommunications and film majors.

390. Broadcast and Film Performance (3) I
Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Drama 110 or Speech Communication 111A, and Drama 130.
Preparation and delivery of materials before the microphone and camera. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

391. Acting for TV and Film (3) II
Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Drama 136.
Interrelationship between acting and the various media — radio, television, film. Experience in film and television productions. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

400. Broadcast Research (3)
Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100.
Research in radio and television decision-making processes. Methodologies, analyses and applications of audience, programming, and advertising research.

495. Workshop in Broadcasting (1-3)
Study of some problem in radio, television or film. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered Telecommunications and Film 495A.)

496. Experimental Topics (1-3)
Prerequisites: Upper division standing, permission of instructor.
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 290, 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

497. Internship in Telecommunications and Film (3)
Supervised work in area telecommunications and film organizations under combined supervision of professionals and professors. (Formerly numbered Telecommunications and Film 496B/80-81.)

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

500. Broadcast Management (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100.
Administration and organization of radio and television, including radio and television as advertising media, broadcasting research, station organization, promotion and sales. and current developments in radio and television as mass media.

501. Business Aspects of Television and Film Production (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 260 or 260. Normally taken concurrently with Telecommunications and Film 560 or 580B.
Financing, preproduction planning, and postproduction of television and film.

505. Regulation and Broadcasting (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100.
Responsibilities of broadcasters as prescribed by law, governmental policies and regulations, and significant court decisions.
510. Script Writing for Broadcasting and Film (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 260 or 280, and successful completion of the University's writing competency requirement.
Development of a single program and series ideas. Scripting of dramatic original and adaptation forms, and the documentary.

520. Directing Television and Film Drama (3) I, II
Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Telecommunications and Film 260 or 280. Planned for prospective directors of plays for television and film. The student will become acquainted with principles, procedures and methods. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

530. Radio Programming (3) II
Two lectures and more than three hours of scheduled activity.
Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 100 and 121. Formats, policies, production practices and research in modern programming. Student work is broadcast on KPBS-FM.

535. Television Programming (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100. Structure of television programming. Problems such as ratings, advertisers and scheduling. Social effects and criticism of television programming.

540. Broadcast Advertising (3) I, II
Prerequisites: Two courses in broadcasting, journalism or marketing. Theory, procedures, and the role of broadcast advertising, including marketing and media research, campaign planning, media strategy, time purchasing, and evaluation.

541. Broadcast Commercial Practices (3) I
Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 540. Consideration of the structure and procedures in broadcast advertising organizations, policies, training, and evaluation of research tools.

550. Advanced Lighting and Staging for Television and Film (4) I, II
One lecture and more than nine hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 120, 122, 123, and consent of instructor. Production elements of television and film, to include lighting and staging techniques, art and graphics, scene design and scene decoration. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

560A-560B. Advanced Film Production (3-3) I, II
One lecture and more than six hours of activity.
Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 260, 510, 520, and consent of instructor. Practicum in direction and production of 16mm dramatic and nondramatic films. Cameras, lighting, design, sound techniques. Experience in University-sponsored productions. (Formerly numbered Telecommunications and Film 560 and 561.)

562. Documentary and Propaganda Film/Television (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 160. Analysis through viewing of persuasive concepts, techniques and forms in international and documentary film and television programs.

563. Film Classics (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Viewing and analysis of those American and foreign theatrical films, particularly of the sound era, which represent milestones in the development of the cinema. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

565. Animated Film Techniques (3) II
Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.
Screening of representative examples and production of a filmstrip or animated motion picture. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

570. Educational Telecommunications (3) I, II
Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100. The role of instructional and public broadcasting in the United States; utilization of telecommunications in the classroom and industrial training programs.
University Studies

The University offers a number of courses which are not part of a regular departmental curriculum. They provide students with opportunities for achieving academic credit through experimental and nontraditional course work and through courses designed to improve the academic capabilities of students.

General Courses

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

200. Selected Activities (1-3) Cr/NC
Prerequisite: Twelve units of college credit and a minimum grade point average of 2.0. Supervised experience in college or community activities.

Students interested in enrolling in University Studies 200 should contact the Division of Undergraduate Studies (AD-223) for information. Applications must be submitted to the Division prior to the end of the first week of classes. These courses may not be used to satisfy course requirements for the major or minor. No combination of University Studies 200 and 400 in excess of six units may be counted for credit on a bachelor's degree program.

275. Honors Special Study (1)
Prerequisite: Admission to the University Honors Program. Special study associated with a lower division course offered as an honors section, and serving as an extension of the course.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Interested for Undergraduates)

400. Selected Activities (1-3) Cr/NC
Prerequisite: A minimum grade point average of 2.0. Supervised experience in college or community activities.

Students interested in enrolling in University Studies 400 should contact the Division of Undergraduate Studies (AD-223) for information. Applications must be submitted to the Division prior to the end of the first week of classes. These courses may not be used to satisfy course requirements for the major or minor. No combination of University Studies 200 and 400 in excess of six units may be counted for credit on a bachelor's degree program.

Innovative Courses

The University Curriculum Committee sponsors University Studies courses (250, 350, 550) among which are interdisciplinary courses and courses characterized by new methods of teaching and learning. These courses are proposed by faculty or by students acting through a faculty sponsor. After receiving approval from the departments and deans, proposals for such courses are submitted to the University Curriculum Committee, which is authorized to grant up to four semesters' approval subject to periodic review. Questions about individual courses should be directed to the department or departments listed immediately after the University Studies courses. Students interested in enrolling in University Studies 250, 350, or 550 should contact the faculty advisor of the department(s) offering the course for further details. Decisions with regard to such matters as course prerequisites, application of the course to the student's major, grading policies, and locations will be made by the relevant departments.

250. Innovative Approaches to Teaching and Learning (1-6)
350. Innovative Approaches to Teaching and Learning (1-6)
550. Innovative Approaches to Teaching and Learning (1-6)

Women's Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty
Chair: Huckle
Professor: Boxer
Associate Professors: Huckle, Kohen, Watson, Zimmerman
Assistant Professors: Horst, Rotella

Lecturer: Perkins

Offered by Women's Studies

Minor in women's studies
Courses in women's studies
Major work in women's studies is not offered.

Women's Studies Minor

The minor in women's studies consists of 18 units to include Women's Studies 101 or 330, and 201; the remaining 12 units should include at least one course from three of the following groups:

Group A: Courses which investigate the experience of women in cultures or eras distinct from our own — Women's Studies 310, 340, 341A-341B
Group B: Courses which examine biological, psychological and sociological influences on women's personality and behavior — Women's Studies 320, 321, 325, 360, 390
Group C: Courses which explore artistic expression by and about women — Women's Studies 351, 352, 353.
Group D: Courses which examine the roles of women in political and economic life — Women's Studies 370, 375, 380, 385.

Students planning graduate work in women's studies should include Women's Studies 595. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. New Views of Women (1) Cr/NC
Lecture series. Overview of new research and fresh interpretation about women, feminism and changing relationships between the sexes. Presentations from the perspective of various disciplines.

101. Introduction to Women's Studies (3) I, II
Overview of the women's movement and women's studies program with emphasis on the relationship between students' personal experiences and their cultural context. (Formerly numbered Women's Studies 110.)

201. Sexism and the Social Sciences (3) I, II
Images of women and men and their roles in society viewed through a feminist critique of conventional, biased concepts and modes of thought in disciplines dealing with human interaction, also proposing alternative strategies for research.

205. Women in Western Culture (3)
Concepts of womanhood in mythic, classical, Judeo-Christian, and major modern philosophical traditions. Images and roles of women found in the humanities; their impact and contemporary relevance.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.
### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

**Intended for Undergraduates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Women in Comparative Cultures (3) I, II</td>
<td>Women from an anthropological perspective; social, economic, legal and ideological aspects of women's position in selected preindustrial or transitional compared with industrial societies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Socialization of Women (3) I, II</td>
<td>Theories of socialization; summary of studies on the impact of formal and informal social institutions on female development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Life Cycles of Women (3)</td>
<td>Women's developmental processes across the life cycle; their impact on women, men, and the family, including life passages related to adolescence, marriage, motherhood, divorce, widowhood, “second careers,” and aging in varying socioeconomic and cultural contexts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Psychology of Women (3) I, II</td>
<td>Theories of the psychological development of women; investigation of biological and cultural factors influencing personality and behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in the Liberation of Women (3) I, II</td>
<td>Intensive study of the contemporary women's movement; feminist views of political, economic and social institutions which affect women's lives. Not open to students with credit in Women's Studies 101. (Formerly numbered Women's Studies 330A-330B.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Women in Modern History (3)</td>
<td>Social, cultural, economic, political and ideological aspects of women's history, with emphasis on impact of modernization on roles of women in family and society in Western Civilization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341A-341B</td>
<td>Women in American History (3-3)</td>
<td>History of American social, cultural, economic, political, and intellectual institutions, focusing on the role and perspective of women. Semester I: From colonization to 1860; Semester II: From 1860 to the present. The year course meets the graduation requirements in American Institutions, U.S. Constitution, and California state and local governments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Women in the Arts (3)</td>
<td>Images of women in society as reflected in the plastic, graphic and performing arts; artistic contribution of women. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Women in Literature (3) I</td>
<td>Definitions of women in society as reflected in literature and literary criticism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Women Writers (3) II</td>
<td>Women writers as literary artists and social critics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Women's Sexuality (3)</td>
<td>Current research and theories on the psychological, social, and psychophysiological aspects of women's sexuality, examination of the relationships among social expectations, sexual customs and traditions, and sexual behavior, responses, identity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Women and the Law (3) I, II</td>
<td>Legal factors affecting women in employment, education, health and welfare, property ownership and criminal justice, including investigation of public policy issues which affect women's lives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Sex, Power and U.S. Politics (3)</td>
<td>Social, economic and political factors which explain women's political status and participation. Topics include institutional structures, leadership and ideology, power and authority, and the women's movement as a political movement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Women and Political Systems (3) I</td>
<td>Comparative analysis of the place of women in various political theories, political and economic systems, and the processes which determine political power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>Women's Economic Roles (3)</td>
<td>Economic factors which affect women's lives. Topics will include economic analyses of marriage, divorce, fertility and child care, women's occupations, earnings and education, the economics of sex discrimination, government economic policies and women's welfare.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UPPER DIVISION COURSE

**Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>595</td>
<td>Seminar in Women's Studies (3)</td>
<td>The educational process and female role socialization; research into personnel policies and curriculum. New learning methods and environments, e.g., women's studies programs, child care centers, and “free” schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>Experimental Topics (1-4)</td>
<td>Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>Field Experience (3) I, II</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Three upper division units in women's studies and consent of instructor. Observation and analysis of public and private agencies in the San Diego area which deal primarily with women.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>Special Study (1-3)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Three upper division units and consent of the chair and instructor. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:**

- Course numbers beginning with 300 are intended for undergraduates.
- Course numbers beginning with 500 are also acceptable for advanced degrees.
- Prerequisites and other requirements vary by course.
- Consult the Class Schedule for specific content and requirements.
Zoology Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

- Preparation for the major: Biology 215, Botany 200, Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231, Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150, Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, Zoology 200. (38-39 units)

- Foreign Language Requirement: Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive courses of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. It is recommended that students select French, German or Russian to satisfy this requirement. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

- Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

- Major: A minimum of 24 upper division units to include either Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503, and 12 units of zoology selected from 400- or 500-level courses at least two of which must include a laboratory.

  The student must complete an official program for graduation and file a copy signed by the adviser with the Evaluations Office no later than one full semester prior to anticipated time of graduation.

Zoology Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

- Preparation for the major: Biology 215, Botany 200, Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231, Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150, Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, Zoology 200. (38-39 units)

- Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

- Major: A minimum of 36 upper division units to include either Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; plus a minimum of 16 units of zoology consisting of no less than 3 courses at the 500-level, at least two of which must include a laboratory. Remaining units to be selected in consultation with a departmental adviser; up to eight upper division units may be chosen from chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics, or other area relevant to the student's interests.

  The student must complete an official program for graduation and file a copy signed by the adviser with the Evaluations Office no later than one full semester prior to anticipated time of graduation.

Emphasis in Entomology

Preparation for the major: Botany 200, Zoology 200, Biology 215, Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231, Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150, Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B. (38-39 units)

- Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

- Major: A minimum of 39-40 upper division units to include Biology 411, 430, and 501; or Biology 411, 502, and 503; Botany 526, Zoology 421, 421L, 524, and 528; plus either Zoology 525 or 528; plus an additional four units of science credit related to the student's particular area of interest and selected in consultation with the entomology adviser.

  The student must complete an official program for graduation and file a copy signed by the adviser with the Evaluations Office no later than one full semester prior to anticipated time of graduation.

Zoology Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Life Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

- Preparation for the major: Biology 215, Botany 200, Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231, Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150, Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, Zoology 200. (38-39 units)

- Writing Requirement: Passing the University Writing Examination or completing one of the approved writing courses with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

- Major: A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Biology 400 and either Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; Microbiology 310; plus a minimum of 12 upper division units of zoology to include any two of Zoology 421 and 421L, 503, 506, 510, 540 or 570; and five units of electives selected in consultation with the Life Sciences Teaching Credential Adviser.

Zoology Minor

The zoology minor is intended to provide recognition for a reasonable amount of study in zoology and related fields by students majoring in other subjects. The minor consists of 20 units in the biological sciences to include Botany 200, Zoology 200, and 12 units in the upper division, at least seven of which must be in zoology.

- Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. Evolution and Diversity of Animals (3)

Animal adaptation and diversity and their relationship to the development of evolutionary theory.
108. Human Anatomy (4) I, II
   Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: An introductory course in high school biology or zoology.
   Gross and microscopic anatomy of the organ system of the human body.

200. Introduction to Zoology (4)
   Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Botany 200.
   Zoology for life sciences major. Animal diversity and evolution, development, morphology
   and functioning of animal organ systems; activities and behavior patterns of animals; role of
   animals in human affairs.

250. Preprofessional Topics (1) Cr/NC
   A. Topics in Medicine.
   B. Topics in Dentistry.
   C. Topics in Veterinary Medicine.
   Designed to expose the preprofessional student to the profession of his/her choice through
   speakers and selected readings. Emphasis on alternatives and meeting stresses as a
   preprofessional student.

296. Experimental Topics (1-4)
   Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
   Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
   (Intended for Undergraduates)

308. The Human Body (4)
   Survey of the human body with emphasis on intricacy of the design and integration of the
   various organ systems. Not open to students majoring in nursing or physical education or with
   credit in Zoology 108.

308L. The Human Body Laboratory (1)
   Three hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Zoology 308.
   Examination of the organ systems of the human body.

314. Natural History of the Vertebrates (3)
   Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: A college-level course in a biological science.
   Natural history, distribution and classification of vertebrate animals; emphasis on local forms.
   Not open to zoology majors.

330. Life in the Sea (3)
   Prerequisite: College level course in the biological sciences.
   Overview of complexity of marine life. Diverse interactions of organisms in the intertidal zone,
   over the continental shelves and in the open oceans. Current controversies concerning the
   marine biosphere. Course cannot be used by majors in biological sciences to satisfy upper
   division major requirements.

340. Sociobiology (3)
   Prerequisite: Anthropology 102 or Biology 100 or Psychology 101 or Zoology 100.
   Biological bases of social behavior with emphasis on evolution, cooperation, and adaptive
   significance of social behavior. Not open to biological sciences majors.

421. Introductory Entomology (3)
   Prerequisite: Zoology 200.
   Morphological and behavior adaptations, natural history, and overall importance of insects.

493. Zoology I (4)
   Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Zoology 200.
   An introductory course in the biology of the vertebrates with emphasis on the vertebrate
   organism as a whole; anatomy, physiology, development of evolution.

491. Marine Invertebrate Zoology (4)
   Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Zoology 200.
   An introductory course in the biology of the invertebrates with emphasis on the invertebrate
   organisms as a whole; anatomy, physiology, development of evolution.

492. Special Topics in Zoology (1-4)
   Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.
   Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.
   Refer to Class Schedule for lecture/laboratory format.

498. Methods of Investigation (2)
   One discussion and three additional hours to be arranged.
   Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
   Selection and design of individual research in zoology; oral and written reports. Maximum
   credit four units. Zoology 498 or a combination of this course with Microbiology 495.

499. Special Study (1-3)
   Prerequisites: Fifteen units in biological sciences with a grade of A or B and consent of
   instructor.
   Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
   (Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

503. Embryology (4)
   Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Zoology 200.
   Studies in comparative gametogenesis, morphogenesis, and reproductive physiology.

506. Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates (4)
   Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Zoology 200.
   Dissection, study and comparison of organ systems of representative vertebrates.

508. Histology (4)
   Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Zoology 200. Recommended: Microbiology 310 or Zoology 108.
   Descriptive microscopic anatomy of cells, tissues and organs of mammals with special
   emphasis on humans.

510. Marine Invertebrate Zoology (4)
   Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
   Prerequisite: Zoology 200.
   Structure and function, ecology, behavior, physiology and phylogenetic relationships of marine
   invertebrate animals.

512. Special Topics in Marine Invertebrates (3-4)
   Prerequisites: Zoology 510 and consent of instructor.
   Treatment of some aspect of marine invertebrate zoology such as invertebrate embryology,
   intertidal ecology, or special experimental approaches. See class schedule for specific content
   and lecture/lab format. May be taken twice with new content. Maximum credit eight units
   applicable on a master's degree.
515. Ichthyology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Zoology 200.
Identification, systematic evolution, structure, physiology, behavior and ecology of fishes.

516. Herpetology (4)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Zoology 200 and consent of instructor.
The origin, evolution, distribution and systematic of amphibians and reptiles of the world.

517. Ornithology (4)
Two lectures, six hours of laboratory or field excursions, and a field project.
Prerequisites: Zoology 200 and consent of instructor.
The study and identification of birds, especially those of the Pacific Coast and the San Diego region.

518. Mammalogy (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Zoology 200 and consent of instructor.
The evolution, systematic, distribution and ecology of mammals of the world.

522. Special Topics in Entomology (3-4)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Zoology 421, 421L.
Treatment of some aspect of entomology, such as biological control, microbial control or forest entomology, not covered in regularly scheduled courses. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit nine units. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree. Format of course to vary according to the nature of the selected topics.
A. Lecture course.
B. Lecture and laboratory course. See Class Schedule for lecture/lab format.

523. Immature Insects (3)
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Zoology 421, 421L.
Collection, preservation, identification and biological study of the immature stages of the different insect orders. Course designed to meet the needs of students specializing in invertebrate zoology, agricultural and medical entomology, parasitology, and systematics.

524. Insect Ecology (3)
Prerequisites: Biology 411 and Zoology 421, 421L.
Ecological principles as applied to insects, including consideration of crop ecosystems in relation to insect and mite outbreaks.

525. Economic Entomology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Zoology 421, 421L.
Course designed for students of entomology or agriculture and horticulture. Emphasis is placed on determination and control of insects affecting plants. Quarantine measures are also studied.

526. Medical Entomology (4)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory. See Class Schedule for lecture/lab format.
Prerequisites: Zoology 200 or Microbiology 310. Zoology 421, 421L required for students in entomology.
The role of insects and other arthropods in the transmission and causation of human diseases and the important diseases of domesticated animals.

527. Biological Control (4)
Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Zoology 421, 421L.
Theory and implementation of biological control of arthropods and weeds. Emphasis on role of natural enemies, including insect pathogens, in the regulation of pest populations. Recommended for students specializing in entomology, botany or applied ecology.

528. Insect Physiology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Zoology 421, 421L or an upper division course in physiology, and Chemistry 230 or 231.
Description, theory and experimental analysis of all major physiological processes in insects.

530. Advanced Topics in Invertebrate Zoology (3)
Lecture-laboratory format varies with course content.
Prerequisite: Zoology 200.
Selected topics in advanced invertebrate zoology. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

533. Parasitology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Zoology 200.
Study of animal parasites with special reference to those of man. Laboratory including identification of important parasites of man, and collection and preservation of local forms.

540. Physiological Zoology (4)
Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Zoology 200. Recommended: At least one course in each of college algebra, chemistry and physics.
A comparative and evolutionary study of the functions of organ systems and their environmental significance.

555. Principles of Taxonomy, Systematics and Phylogeny (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Any one of the following: Zoology 200, Botany 501, 502, 503.
Basic: for the classification of organisms. Modern concepts and their application in zoology.
Specific problems in laboratory and field.

560. Lower Vertebrate Paleontology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Zoology 506.
Advanced studies in the evolution of nonmammalian vertebrates, including relations to earth history and topics in paleoecology and functional morphology. Field and laboratory techniques and exercises in identification are included.

561. Mammalian Paleontology (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisite: Zoology 506.
Advanced studies in the evolution of mammals, including relations to earth history and topics in paleoecology and functional morphology. Field and laboratory techniques and exercises in identification are included. Zoology 561 need not follow in sequence with Zoology 560.

570. Animal Behavior (4)
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: Biology 215, Zoology 200 or Psychology 210 and 260 for psychology majors.
Biological bases of animal behavior with emphasis on the ethological approach, including the evolution and adaptive significance of behavior.

571. Hormonal Aspects of Behavior (3)
Prerequisites: Biology 430 or 502, or Zoology 540.
Chemoregulatory mechanisms operating within multicellular organisms will be discussed, the structural and chemical components of regulatory systems will be examined in terms of their behavioral effects on the organism.

580. Aquaculture (3)
Prerequisites: Biology 411 or 501, plus either Zoology 200 or 506.
Principles and practices of the farming of aquatic organisms.

GRADUATE COURSES
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.
Addenda
Faculty and Administration
Index
Faculty and Administration

DAY, THOMAS B. (1978) D.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D. Cornell University. Assistant Librarian, Coordinator of Library Services.

ABBOTT, MITCHEL T. (1966) B.S., Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Political Science.

ABBOTT, PATRICK L. (1971) B.S., San Diego State University; M.A., University of Texas at Austin. Assistant Professor of Social Work.

ACKER, ROBERT S. JR. (1964) B.A., Colgate University; Ed.D., Indiana University. Assistant Professor of Secondary Education.


ADAMS, SARAH L. (1979) Assistant Professor of Accounting.

ADAMS, STEVEN J. (1979) B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; Ed.M., Rutgers University. Assistant Professor in Accounting.

ALEXANDER, JAMES (1978) B.S., M.A., Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

AJEMIAN, JAMES A. (1970) A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Harvard University. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ADAMS, WILLIAM J. (1955) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Speech Communication.

ADAMS, STEVEN J. (1979) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ALEXANDER, JAMES (1978) B.S., M.A., Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

AJEMIAN, JAMES A. (1970) A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Harvard University. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ADAMS, WILLIAM J. (1955) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Speech Communication.

ADAMS, STEVEN J. (1979) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ALEXANDER, JAMES (1978) B.S., M.A., Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

AJEMIAN, JAMES A. (1970) A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Harvard University. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ADAMS, WILLIAM J. (1955) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Speech Communication.

ADAMS, STEVEN J. (1979) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ALEXANDER, JAMES (1978) B.S., M.A., Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

AJEMIAN, JAMES A. (1970) A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Harvard University. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ADAMS, WILLIAM J. (1955) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Speech Communication.

ADAMS, STEVEN J. (1979) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ALEXANDER, JAMES (1978) B.S., M.A., Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

AJEMIAN, JAMES A. (1970) A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Harvard University. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ADAMS, WILLIAM J. (1955) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Speech Communication.

ADAMS, STEVEN J. (1979) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ALEXANDER, JAMES (1978) B.S., M.A., Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

AJEMIAN, JAMES A. (1970) A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Harvard University. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ADAMS, WILLIAM J. (1955) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Speech Communication.

ADAMS, STEVEN J. (1979) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ALEXANDER, JAMES (1978) B.S., M.A., Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

AJEMIAN, JAMES A. (1970) A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Harvard University. Assistant Professor of Social Science.

ADAMS, WILLIAM J. (1955) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Speech Communication.

ADAMS, STEVEN J. (1979) B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Social Science.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>University/Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LODGE, CHESTER R.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>California State University, Long Beach, PhD, Purdue University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOON, JERRY E.</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Ohio State University, B.S., M.E.E., University of Nevada, B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOR, ROY D.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Iowa State University, M.S., Stanford University, B.S., Iowa State University, B.S., M.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOCE, WANDA A.</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.E.E., University of California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH, JOHN E.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Texas A&amp;M University, B.S., M.E.E., University of Georgia, M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACON, MURUGAPPA C.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACRISTON, ROBERT L.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Stanford University, B.S., M.S., University of Illinois, M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACNAMARA, JOHN E.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACNAMARA, MURRAY M.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACNAMARA, PATRICK J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACNAMARA, ROBERT J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACNAMARA, THOMAS J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACNAMARA, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, GEORGE</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, ROBERT D.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, THOMAS J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, JOHN E.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, PATRICK J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, ROBERT J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, THOMAS J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, JOHN E.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, PATRICK J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, ROBERT J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, THOMAS J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, JOHN E.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, PATRICK J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, ROBERT J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, THOMAS J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, JOHN E.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, PATRICK J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, ROBERT J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, THOMAS J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, JOHN E.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, PATRICK J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, ROBERT J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, THOMAS J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, JOHN E.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, PATRICK J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, ROBERT J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHERSON, THOMAS J.</td>
<td>Professor of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., University of Southern California, B.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wingert, Bruce D., B.S., Biology
Wong, Roger Y. B., Mathematical Sciences
Wu, Chin-Tang, M.S., Mathematical Sciences
Zirino, Albert R., Ph.D., Natural Science

IMPERIAL VALLEY CAMPUS
Alana, Scott R., M.A.
Allen, Ellen J.
Anderson, John D. M.A.
Arimostrii, Vinnie Marie, Ph.D.
Dorier, David L., M.D.
Fabian, Leonard J. M.A.
Farrer, Paul E., Jr.
Field, Max, Ed.D.
Gonzalez, Dolores G. M.A.
Gonzalez, Maria R. M.A.
Guerrero, Frank, M.A.
Hinds, Alexander T. B.S.
Jergi, Michael J., M.B.A.
Jow, William M. M.S.
Ledesma, Oscarino M. Jr., M.B.A.
Matthews, Jerry L. Ph.D.
Matthews, Martha
McClure, Sarl L., M.P.A.
McFadden, Audrey F., B.A.
Medina-Robles, Fernando, B.A.
Mendoza, Janine P., Ph.D.
Murray, David D. M.A.
Nobbe, Celia A. M.A.
Noriega, Sargo, M.A.
Orenstein, Armand
Paul, Eise, C. M.S.
Poffinom, Harry G., Ph.D.
Puddy, William H. M.A.
Saimas, Roberto, M.A.
Shinn, Mary, Ed.D.
Smith, Ronald J. B.A.
Sojer-Tossas, Jose A. Ph.D.
Thompson, Joan M. B.A.
Tomes, Joseph G. C.
Vadetz, R. F., Ed.D.
Velasco, Alfredo F., M.A.
Williams, Robert L., M.A.
Williams, Richard H. Ph.D.
Index

Academic calendar, 6
Academic credit
for military service, 91
through course work, 88
through examination, 89
Academic renewal, 92
Accidents, 44
Accountancy, 178
Accounting, 174, 176
Accreditation, 26
ACT—(see American College Test)
Activities fee, 8
procedure for establishment of, 10
Addenda, 497
Administration and organization, 11
Administrative services, 222
Admission
application for, 72
criteria, 72
eye admission, 76
eligibility, 75
filing of records, 73
filing periods, 73
hardship petitions, 73
impacted programs, 72
limitation, 78
of foreign students, 77
of freshmen, 75
of graduate students, 76
of high school students, 75
of postbaccalaureate students, 76
procedures and policies, 72
space reservation, 72
tests for, 74
to summer sessions, 65
Advanced placement examinations, credit for, 90
Advertising emphasis, 338
Advising, 80
Advisory board, 17
Aerospace engineering, 248
Aerospace studies, 124
AFROTC curriculum in, 124
courses in, 125
minor, 124
Africa and the Middle East, 446
African studies, 329
Afro-American studies, 126
AFROTC, 124
Aging, University Center on, 30
Alan Pattee scholarship, 10
Alumni and associates, 36
American Chemical Society certificate, 189
American College Test, 74, 76
American history requirement for graduation, 102
American Indian studies, 130
American institutions, 102
American language institute, 156
American literature—(see English)
American studies, 132
Annual calendar, 5
Anthropology, 135
Applied mathematics, 351
Aquatics Center, 46
Army ROTC, 370
Art, 143
Asian studies, 156
Center for, 30
Astronomy, 159
Audiology Clinic, 43
Audiology Diagnostic Center, 44
Audiovisual Center—(see Learning Resource Center)
Auditing courses, 86
fees, 8
Aztect Center, 45
Aztect Shops, 46
Bachelor of arts degree, 104
Bachelor of music degree, 104, 373
Bachelor of science degree, 104
Bachelor of vocational education, 104, 232
Bachelor's degree
graduation requirements for, 100
second, 91
Basic subjects required for graduation, 107
Bilingual/cross-cultural credential, 228
Biochemistry emphasis, 150
Biological sciences, 161, 168, 365, 490
Biometry, 161
Board of Trustees, 15
Botany, 168
British literature—(see English)
Broadcasting—(see Telecommunications)
Bureaux, research, 30
Business administration, 172
certificate, 270
Business and Economic Research, Bureau of, 30
California state fellowships, 38
California state grants, 38
California State University and Colleges, The, 15
campus locations, 16
international programs (Study Abroad), 51
cancelling student enrollment, 8
Career placement, 23
career planning and placement, 43
Centers
Aquatic, 46
Aztect, 45
Child Care, 46
Counseling Services and Placement, 43
Crafts, 46
research, 30
Student Resource and Information, 45
Certificates
applied linguistics, 347
business administration, 176
cardiopulmonary specialist, 400
human services, 450
instructional technology, 223
programs available, 25, 119
public administration, 430
quantitative analysis in the social sciences, 446
Spanish translation, 461
Chair of departments, 19
Chancellor's office, 17
change of major, 92
change of program, 92
Chemical physics, 188, 407
Chemistry, 188
Child Care Center, 46
Child development, 275
Children's drama emphasis, 206
Chinese, 196
Choice of regulations for graduation, 115
City planning, 430
Civil engineering, 249
Classical and oriental languages and literatures, 19
Classical humanities minor, 199
Classics, 197
Certification of students, 91
classified graduate students, 57, 77
Clinical technologist, 366
Clinical training Center, 45
college aptitude test, 74, 75
college level examinations, 91
college of extended studies, 63
Continuing education, 65
Experimental degree programs, 68
North County Center, 64
Colleges, deans of, 19
Colleges, schools, departments, programs, 19
Commencement, 115
Common courses, 122
Communications, Center for, 31
Communicative disorders, 470
Community college
credential for teaching in, 231
transfer credit, 88
Community health, 305
Comparative literature, 202
Competency
requirements for graduation, 100
tests, 74
Computer Center, 35
Computer science, 350
Concurrent enrollment—(see Open University)
Concurrent master's degree credit, 88
Concurrent postbaccalaureate credit, 89
Continuing education, 65
American language institute, 65
extension, 66
courses, 66
open university, 66
functions, 65
foreign travel/study programs, 66
professional development, 67
certificate programs, 67
military and external degree programs, 67
nursing, 67
retired adults program, 67
summer programs, 66
wintersession, 65
Correspondence credit, 89
Cost of living, 38
Counseling Services and Placement Center, 43
Counselor education, 229, 230, 234
Diploma, 43
Counselor Education Center for the Study of, 31
courses and curricula, 122
courses, numbering of, 86, 122
Crafts, 14
Crafts Center, 46
Creative writing—(see English)
Credentials offered, 120, 222
fee, 8
Credit
by examination, 89
concurrent master's degree, 88
concurrent postgraduate credit, 89
for college level examination, 91
for community college courses, 88
for correspondence, 89
for extension courses, 89
for military service, 91
for upper division courses, 88
Credit/no credit, 86, 123
Criminal justice administration, 206
Cultural pluralism, Institute for, 31
Special major, 55
Special programs and services, 30
Special sessions and travel study programs, 65, 66
Special study, 123
Specialist credentials
administrative services, 222
bilingual/cross-cultural, 228
clinical rehabilitative services, 471
communication handicapped, 471
eyear childhood, 228
health services, 388
library services, 229
pupil personnel services, 229
reading specialist, 230
school psychology, 230
Speech and Hearing Clinic, 45
Speech communication, 465
Speech pathology and audiology, 470
State University and Colleges, The California, 12
Statistics, 352
Student
activity fee, 10
centers, 45
classification, 91
discipline and grievances, 95
insurance, 44
services fee, 8
union, 45
Student Outreach Services, 43
Student Resource and Information Center, 45
Student services, 43
Student teaching — (see Education)
Studio arts, 143
Study
and consultation dates, 7
list limits, 94
Study Abroad, CSUC international programs, 51
Study skills, 478
Center, 44
Summer programs, 65
dates, 6
fees, 9
Survey Research, Center for, 34
Teacher education tests, 6, 223, 224
Teaching credentials, list of, 120, 222
majors, 226, 227
Telecommunications and film, 480
Television, design for, 209
Test office, 44
Tests, 74
Title IX, 85
TOEFL, 74, 77
Transcripts
fee, 8
for admission, 73
of record, 92
Transfer students, admission of, 76
Transportation, 47
Trustees, 15
Tuition and fees, 8
Unclassified graduate student, 56, 76
Undergraduate studies, division of
CSUC international programs (Study Abroad), 51
honors program, 50
New Hampshire exchange program, 50
objectives and functions, 50
prelaw adviser, 51
preprofessional health advising office, 51
Units required for graduation, 104
University library, 23
University studies, 486
general courses, 486
innovative courses, 486
Unofficial withdrawal, 93
Upper division
course credit, 88
units required for graduation, 104
writing requirement, 101
Urban studies, 430
U.S. Constitution requirement for graduation, 102
U.S. Constitution test, 102
U.S. History test, 102
Vacations, 6
Veterans, 48
Visa cards, 8
Vocational education, bachelor of, 232
Vocational Rehabilitation, Center for, 35
Wintersession, 65
Withdrawal, 93
Women's studies, 487
Writing competency test, 74, 101
Writing requirement, upper division, 101
Youth-family agency leadership, 434
Zoology, 490